

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	<u>VOLUME</u>	<u>11876</u>			
JULY 1934					
27	Albert Ballin	Hamburg	394	14	54
	Britannic	Liverpool, Halifax	457	20	21
	Berengaria	Southampton	849	38	78
11876					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

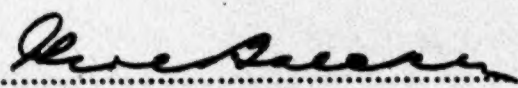
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11876, July 27, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

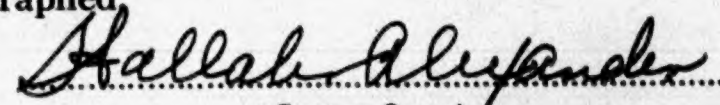
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....tenth.....
day of.....September....., 1943.....


.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 10, 1943.....
Date


.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 271574 BILLED AUG 1 1934

I, Dr. George Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York City, N.Y.

Surgeon.

ee

Cards Punched	8/1/34
Clerk	ee
Cards Received	8/22/34
Cards Checked	ee
Clerk	ee

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT RE- ENTRY	ROAD TO DECK				TOTAL PASSENGERS			
		U.S. CABIN	Imm. CABIN	U.S. DECK	Imm. DECK				
1st Cabin	16			18	70	2	106		
2nd Cabin									
3rd Cabin	34			51	69	4	158		
4th Cabin	88			3	73	79	9	252	
TOTAL	138			3	142	218	2	13	516

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	36	70	106
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	89	69	158
4th Cabin	173	79	252
Total	298	218	516

1 mail clerk etc
1 " " incl.

List Post-Manifest

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

July 19th, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recently Permitted number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMA	Vogel	Johannes	40		m		Post-Inspect. yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	01-12		Borkau	Visa 981	Hamburg	6/11/34		12	Germany	Hamburg
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
ABens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Post-Manifest

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 27th

19 34

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Record Division

I, Chief-Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Ramburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Guarden
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, NY.

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

Surgeon.

at New York City, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
1	mother: Gertrud Menking Braunschweig, Rathsbleiche 4	--	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes	1932/4, Ohio	6/9	1903 E. 70th street	no	poly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	none
2	mother i.l.: do	--	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	husbd.	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Guardner
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emmeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34 Surgeon.

at New York City, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all disembarking at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, July 19th, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place or place	Place of birth		Immigration No. (If known, give number and date of last entry into U. S.)	Date of last entry into U. S.	Date of last departure from U. S.	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town, State, Province or District					Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Anhagen	Dr. Friedrich	34		m	m	Lector	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	Agg-961169	5/24/34		99	USA.	Elmhurst
2		won Daitan	Irene	23		f	m	private	.	.	.	.	.	Altenheim	950075	5/22/34		.	.	Fitchburg
3		Pring von Preussen	Louis Ferdinand	26		m	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	Potsdam	950059	1/13/34		.	.	Detroit
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Winter Season July 10th

2
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this act is the place of abode of an alien for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934. 6

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	27 Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	28 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	29 Whether alien is a member of a secret society	30 Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	31 Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	As a tourist		For other purpose	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Moth. Margarete Auhagen, Celle, Hannov. Allee 168	--	NY. Elmhurst	yes	self	25	yes	1923/34	NY. 6/1	own home: F.E. Auhagen, 9050-53 ave. Elmhurst, LI. NY.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld. blue	none	
2	Sist. i/l Mrs. Bernecher, Othmarschen, Jungmannstr. 11	--	Mass. Fitchburg	no	"	100	"	1932/4	Mass. 4/29	husb. Wladimir v. Dattan, Fitchburg, Mass. 21 4/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
3	Moq. Mrs. Trudel Wirtz, Sanderskoppel, Hamburg	--	Mich. Detroit	yes	"	500	"	1931/4	Mich. 1934	c/o Ford Works, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br. br.	"	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albarr Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Guarden
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange M.D., Surgeon of the S/S. Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twentynine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City

Surgeon

John P. ...
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

July 19th, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT 55814	Hofmann	Josef	43		m	m	factory director	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	03-12	Germany	Altenkunstadt	3(2) 5 NIV.	Munich	7/2/34		Germany	Muenrberg
2	TRANSIT 55815	"	Dora	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miltenberg	3(2) 6	"	"	"	"	"
3	TRANSIT 55816	Scheer	Dr. Ernst	28		m	s	Dr. jur.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaukehnen	14	Leipzig	7/5/34		"	Magdeburg
4	TRANSIT 55817	Weiss	Ernst	64		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	04-120	Breslau	6/11/34		"	Breslau	
5	TRANSIT 55818	"	Kaete	55		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	121	"	"	"	"	"
6	TRANSIT 55819	Ludwig	Dr. Franz	35		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Habelschwerdt	3(2) 114	Breslau	6/2/34		"	"
7	TRANSIT 55820	"	Kaete	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	115	"	"	"	"	"
8	TRANSIT 55821	Paulsen	Martha	46		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilster	69	Hamburg	7/13/34		"	Wandsbek
9	TRANSIT 55822	Runkel	Marie	49		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Tychow	3615	Berlin	"		"	Elbing
10	TRANSIT 55823	Kiefe	Dr. Wilhelm	59		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baldingen	38	Stuttgart	7/13/34		"	Stuttgart
11	TRANSIT 55824	"	Elisabeth	52		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	39	"	"		"	"
12	TRANSIT 55825	Neumann	Annemarie	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergholz	3(2) 18	Breslau	7/11/34	sign 10/2/34	"	Goldberg
13	TRANSIT 55826	von Berenberg-Gossler	Heinrich	24		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	04-	Hamburg	3(2) 94	Hamburg	7/18/34		"	Hamburg	
14	TRANSIT 55827	Holle	Werner	34		m	s	judge	"	"	"	"	"	03-	Arnsberg	3658	NIV. Berlin	7/16/34		"	Berlin	
15	TRANSIT 55828	Wirtz	Ludwig	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	01-	Duisburg	97	NIV. Hamburg	6/18/34		"	Hamburg	
16	TRANSIT 55829	Lyons	John	71		m	m	private	"	"	"	Gr. Brit.	English	03-15	England	Gibraltar	6347	London	6/26/34		"	Bad Nauheim
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

except #16 Johna wall has Completed 9:55am
#16 # with Johna Surg

except #16 John Lyons has completed 9:55 am
#16 & notes from shipTotal passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

List No. 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								Whether admitted to U. S. for one year and extension of stay in which is reported by alien?	Whether admitted to U. S. for one year and extension of stay in which is reported by alien?	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Moth. Cornelia Hoffmann, Nuernberg, Soehnerstr. 26	H.Y. Germ.	Nuernberg	yes	self	75	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	fair	br.	grey	none
2	Moth. 1/1. --	"	"	"	"	75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
3	Bather: Emil Schaar, Landsberg o. Warthe, Boehmerstr. 30.	"	Magdeburg	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
4	Son: Herbert Weiss, Breslau, Lohe 11.	"	Breslau	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	br.	"
5	Son: --	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	grey	"
6	Moth. Elisabeth Ludwig, Ad. Hitlerstr. 4, Habelschwerdt	"	"	"	"	370	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br.	"	"
7	Moth. 1/1. --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	blue	"	"
8	Moth. Katharina Schuett, Wilster, Zingelstr. 12a.	"	Wandsbek	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"
9	Acq.: Georg Eichhorn, alter Markt 59, Elbing/Ostpr.	"	Elbing	"	"	75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	blue	"
10	Moth. 1/1. Mrs. Schmal, Stuttgart, Goethestr. 9.	"	Stuttgart	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"
11	Mother: --	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"
12	Moth. Anna Bartsch, Berthelsdorf, Krs. Hirschberg	"	Goldberg	"	"	20	yes	1933	Conn.	10/28	1933	husbd. Ernst Neumann, 120 Triangle str. Danbury, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	blue	"
13	Fath. Corn. v. Berenberg-Gosler, Lokstedt-Niendorf	"	Guatemala City	"	"	110	no	no	no	no	no	bus. fr. Leon Guttman & Co. Guatemala City, Guat.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
14	Fath. Wilh. Holle, Berlin, Ebereschenallee 27	"	Germ. Berlin	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	acq. Ludwig Lastig, Lindberg ave. 150, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	blue	"
15	wife: Trudel Wirtz, Hamburg Sanders Koppel	"	Hamburg	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	"	o/o Hotel Wellington, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"
16	wife: Mrs. F. Lyons, Gibraltar o/o Barklays Bank	"	Gibraltar	"	"	500	yes	1927	Minn.	1927	1927	nephew: F. F. Lyons, New York NY. 50 W. 50th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
17																				5	6	"	grey	blue	"
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S/S. Albert Ballin, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
First - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

align="center">**WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

align="center">**SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

align="center">**ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, NY.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

[Signature]
[Signature]
Notar—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Charbon, July 20th, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hache Paul Otto	30	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Munster	Q. 18956 Stuttgart July 11th 1934	Germany Munster
2		Hache Cecilia	36	F	M	Housewife		U.S.A.		U.S.A. Hackensack	U.S. Passp. 353441	Wash'ton March 26th 1931 ren. 2883		
3		Rebner Edgar	29	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Austria	Austrian	Germany Frankfurt	March 31st 1934	
4	U.S. CIT.	Rebner Marjory	27	F	M	Housewife		U.S.A.		U.S.A. S. Antonio	U.S.P. 461897	Wash'ton Feb. 2nd 1932		Germany Frankfurt
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Monter June 10th

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this report to the immigration officer.

List No. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 27th

1934

10

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Guardien
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, NY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Shamp
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, NY.

John P. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List No. 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1934.

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, firm, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Year or period of years	Where?	Data of last departure		Whether he has been in the United States	Length of time he has been in the United States								Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. H. Haab-Wintsch, Niesenstr. 28, St. Gallen (Switzerland)	Switzerland	Zürich	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Hotel Wellington, New York City	less than 30 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	Self: Mestachap, Heerenracht 386, Amsterdam (Holland)	-do-	Zürich	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-do-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	fair	blond	blue	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J.
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, NY.

John J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York City, NY.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin"

Passengers sailing from

Cherbourg

July 20th

1934

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 27th

1984

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Guardian
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, NY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934 Surgeon.

at New York City, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from **SO UTHAMPTON**

JULY 2011

19 34.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Alkama	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934

16

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. Visa	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Particulars of entry										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of year		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether a passport	Whether an alien	Whether a permanent resident	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether a citizen of the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States					
1	Miss J. Howard, 24, Nan-king Road, Shanghai, China.		via San Francisco	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914		Chancellor Hotel, San Francisco.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Olive Brn. Blue	-
2	Mothers- Mrs. H. F. Harloe, c/o G. M. Harloe, Chinese Maritime Customs, Amoy, Fukien Prov., China.			Municipal Council.	Yes	Yes		In transit only 1920.		do.												5	7	Fair Brn. Blue	-
3	C. E. Barham, Kodak Ltd., Kingsway, London, England.			Brother		No				do.												5	5		
4	Brothers- H. C. Ripper, 27, Flinders Lane, Melbourne, Australia.		Australia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	6.5.34.		In transit to Australia												5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	-
5	Wife- Mrs. R. Williams, Calle Manuel Larrea 119, Quito, Ecuador.		Quito, Ecuador, via N.Y.	Husband	No	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	American Bank Note Co., 70, Broad St., N.Y.	Yes	6										5	4	Fair Brn. Brn.	-
6																						5	5	Fair White Brn.	Lt.
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. George Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34 Surgeon.

at New York City, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, July 19th, 1934.

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	100,000,000
Aliens	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. G. G. G.
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John F. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Sailing from

HAMBURG

July 19th, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

July 27th,

1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Taylor	Emily	75	f	wid.	Elmira, NY. 1/10/1859	U.S.P. 115069 Wash. 6/7/34	Wilkes Barre, Pa. (83 S. Franklin Str.)
2	"	Anna	48	f	s	Wilkes Barre, Pa. 6/10/1886	" 114486 " "	"
3	Gates	Helen	46	f	s	" 4/29/1888	" 114606 " "	Wilkes Barre, Pa. 906 South Main Street
4	Boyd	Edith, Isabel	50	f	s	New York, NY. 3/12/1884	" 102217 " 5/17/34	New York, NY. 823 Park Ave.
5	Brown	Helen	50	f	s	" 8/30/1884	" 103497 " 5/19/34	"
6	Collier	Sarah	53	f	m	Newport, R.I. 7/5/1881	" 103793 " 5/21/34	"
7	Brandt	John	53	m	m	New York, NY. 2/11/1881	" 26280 " 6/2/33	Queens Village, L.I., NY. 105-20, 223rd street
8	Collins	William Howes	26	m	m	East Orange, NJ. 4/27/1908	" 479515 " 4/16/32	New York, NY. 57 Broadway
9	"	Dorothy W.	23	f	m	Portland, Oreg. 8/30/1911	" " " "	"
10	von der Heyde	John	54	m	m	"	" 93143 " 8/27/34	New York, NY. 838 West End Ave.
11	"	Charlotte	53	f	m	New York, NY. 2/3/1879	" " " "	"
12	"	Charlotte	17	f	s	" 1/30/1917	" " " "	"
13	Osgood	Doris, Irving	26	f	m	" 2/23/1908	" 128897 " 6/28/34	Staten Island, NY. 186 Hamilton Ave.
14	Decker	Mildred	28	f	s	Hidalgo, Ill. 12/4/1905	" 109979 " 5/31/34	Chicago, Ill., Sherman Hotel
15	Bessel	Margaret B.	58	f	s	"	" 94579 " 5/1/34	c/o Chas. E. Bessel Mineola, LI. NY. 206 Banbury Rd.
16	Pannes	John	57	m	m	New York, NY. 9/14/1876	" 111204 " 6/2/34	Plandome, N.Y.
17	Spiess	Madeleine T.	45	f	wid.	Philadelphia, Pa. 7/16/1879	" 101259 " 5/16/34	Philadelphia, Pa. 2201 Chestnut Str.
18	Moessinger	John, Chas.	37	m	m	"	" 87617 " 4/11/34	Slingerlands, NY. Tower Road
19	Moessinger	Mary D.	35	f	m	Albany, NY. 12/6/1898	" 84034 " 3/27/34	"
20	"	John C.	3	m	s	"	" " " "	"
21	"	Paul D.	6	m	s	"	" " " "	"
22	Bode	William	65	m	div.	"	" 107425 " 5/26/34	New York, NY. 31 Union Square
23	Schwarber	Henry	48	m	m	"	" 113620 " 6/6/34	Weehawken, NJ. 56 Hudson Place
24	"	Adele	46	f	m	Hoboken, NJ. 1/26/1888	" " " "	"
25	"	Adele	20	f	s	Weehawken, NJ. 1/25/1914	" " " "	"
26	Hood	Stanley	65	m	m	Brookfield, Mass. 12/7/68	" 510879 " 5/31/32	Hartford, Conn. 134 North Beavonstr.
27	Hood	Alice G.	63	f	m	New Braintree, Mass. 10/15/79	" " " "	"
28	Costigan	George	62	m	m	New York City, NY. 4/30/72	extended to June 3rd, 1936 516026 " 6/3/32	158 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, NY.
29	"	Catherine J.	61	f	s	" 8/18/72	" " " "	"
30	"	Tracy	32	m	s	" 7/19/1900	extended to June 6th, 1936 U.S.P. 514654 " 6/6/32	"

Completed 9:30 AM

John G. Wall Insp.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 20th

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 27th

20

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REDFORD	Bruce	57		M	M	Nov. 26th 1874, Wilkes Barre, Pa.	U.S.P. 109294, 29.5.34.	45, Perdicaris Place, Trenton, N.J.
2	"	Mathilde H.	51		F	M	Jan. 15th 1883, Trenton, N.J.	" 109294 Wash. 5/29/34	do.
3	ROTHE	Andreas	53	2	M	M		28th May 1920, Cork Cty. Supr. Crt. U.S.P. 103035, 18th May 1934.	Weldy Ave., Oreland, Pa.
4	BUSCHMANN	Alma D.	41	11	F	S	Aug. 24th 1892, Indianapolis, Ind.	" 115467, June 9th 1934.	William Smith College, Geneva, N.Y.
5	DICKINSON	Frances M.	52		F	S	Dec. 16th 1881, Trenton, N.J.	" 114188, June 6th 1934.	479, W. State St., Trenton, N.J.
6	KENYON	Elmer	48	1	M	S	June 11th 1886, Pittsburgh, Pa.	" 123803, June 20th 1934.	4116, Biglow Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	KLYVER	Faye H.	41		F	S	July 8th 1893, Syracuse, N.Y.	" 116530, June 9th 1934.	99, St. Clair St., Geneva, N.Y.
8	O'LEARY	Kathrin	22	6	F	M	Mar. 13th 1912, Staten Island, N.Y.	" 110496, June 1st 1934, N.Y.	325, E. 57th St., New York.
9	STODDARD	LeRoy Ray	58	9	M	S	Oct. 26th 1875, New York, N.Y.	" 110813, June 1st 1934.	33, W. 42nd, New York.
10	O'CONNOR	Francis J.	62		M	W	Apr. 9th 1872, N. Albain, Verm.	" 94752, May 2nd 1934.	32, Fayette St., Binghamton, N.Y.
11	PERLAN	John J.	62		M	W	2nd June 1872, N.Y., N.Y.	" 367490, Aug. 24th 1931.	300, 4th Ave., N.Y.
12	"	Jeanne	22		F	S	19th Aug. 1912, " "	" 124444, June 21st 1934.	do.
13	"	John	20		M	S	15th July 1914, " "	"	do.
14	"	Lillian	17		F	S	12th Feb. 1917, " "	"	do.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 934 am John J. Ballin Irish

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Based on this list: United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number EL B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S.S. "ALBERT DALLIN"

Sailing from BRENN

July 19th, 192³⁴, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 192³⁴.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF BORN IN UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF BORN IN UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name						
1	Hilton	Albert	36	M		Roseton Hills, NY. 9/11/1897	U.S.P. 119610 Wash. 6/14/34	New York, NY., 455 East 51 str.
2	"	Elizabeth	35	F		New Orleans, La. 12/24/1898	" " " "	" " " "
3	Days	David S.	47	M		Pittsburgh, Pa. 10/21/86	renewed: 12/16/33. 455929 " 12/31/31	5307 Fair Oaks Str. Pittsburgh, Pa.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Completed 9:30 AM John A. Wall Insph

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Albert Ballin Sailing from Cherbourg July 20th, 1934, 192, Arriving at Port of New York July 27th, 19234

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chinn	Josef	68		M	W	Richmond, Virginia, Feb. 15th 1866	USP 120659 Wash'ton D.C. June 15th 1934	Warsaw, Virginia
2	Pratt	Henry	61		M	M	King George, Virginia, August 25th 1873	USP 121418 Wash'ton D.C. June 18th 1934	754 the Cordova, Wash'ton D.C.
3	Pratt	Viola	48		F	M	Portland, Oregon, October 21st 1888	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Young	Constance	25		F	S	Fredericksburg, Virginia, May 23rd 1909	USP 101515 Wash'ton D.C. May 16th 1934	Fredericksburg, Virginia
5	Young	Edgar	58		M	M	Fredericksburg, Virginia, April 2nd 1876	USP 101514 Wash'ton D.C. May 22nd 1934	-----do-----
6	Young	Mattie	54		F	M	Fredericksburg, Virginia, April 18th 1880	-----do-----	-----do-----
7	Butsner	William	51		M	M	Spotsylvania, Virginia, Feb. 21st 1883	USP 107233 Wash'ton D.C. May 25th 1934	-----do-----
8	Butsner	Anna	48		F	M	" "	-----do-----	-----do-----
9	Pratt	Frank	46		M	M		USP 113828 Wash'ton D.C. June 9th 1934	-----do-----
10	Pratt	Katharen	43		F	M	Richmond, Va. Nov. 16th 1890	-----do-----	-----do-----
11	Fredericks	Vera	30		F	M	Springfield, Mo. October 15th 1903	USP 115939 Wash'ton D.C. June 8th 1934	Springfield, Mo.
12	Fredericks	Claude	10		F	S	Springfield, Mo. October 1st 1924	-----do-----	do
13	Barton	Aldrich	55		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. Nov. 19th 1879	USP 3365 Shanghai (China) March 27th 1934	79 Madison Ave. New York City
14	Barton	Irene	51		F	M	Oakland, Cal. Feb. 14th 1884	-----do-----	-----do-----
15	Carrance	John	52		M	M	Freeport, Jll. 9/5/1882	USP 109050 Wash'ton D.C. May 29th 1934	4050 Penn. Kansas City, Mo.
16	Carrance	Fera	50		F	M	Independance, Mo. 12/8/1884	-----do-----	The Walnuts, Kansas City, Mo.
17	Gomey	Paul	36		M	W	Pitman Grove, N.J. July 16th 1898	USP 89785 Wash'ton D.C. April 18th 1934	8121 Shore Rd., Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Braxton	Belva	50		F	M		ren. July 7th 1934 in Paris	
19	Fehr	Charles	46		M	M	Kingsley, Iowa, Oct. 13th 1887	USP 3061 Paris (France) June 16th 1932	165 Broadway New York City
20	Fehr	Alma	40		F	M	Jefferson, Iowa, May 13th 1894	U.S.P. 110567 Wash. 6/1/34	225 West Summit, San Antonio, Texas
21								do	-----do-----
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 9:15 am John A. Wall Luch

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Post-Manifest!

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON
~~ROBINSBURGH~~

July 20th

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 27th

1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gregory	Robert C.	52	5	M		Grantin, N.Y. Febr. 20th, 1882	U.S.P. 3658, Washington D.C. 7/27/32	New York City, 330 W 34th Str.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 9:30 AM John A. Wall Insph

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, NY.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, July 20th, 1934

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Wagner	Max	31		M	Teacher	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Bachzimmer, I. A.	Munich	June 30th 1934		Germany	Munichberg
2	TRANSIT	Wagner	Ida	28		F	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Munichberg	do	do		Germany	Munichberg
3	TRANSIT	Tschuschke	Erich	38		M	Clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	N. I. 3509	Berlin July 10th 1934		Germany	Berlin
4	TRANSIT	Tschuschke	Klara	37		F	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Berlin	do	do		Germany	Berlin
5	TRANSIT	Weidemann	Karl	45		M	Reactor	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Parocheim	N. I. 18	Hamburg July 5th 1934		Germany	Altona
6	TRANSIT	Looser	Emil	28		M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Switzerland	Alt St. Johann	N. I. 28	Zurich July 18th 1934		Switzerland	Alt St. Johann
7	TRANSIT	Baumgartner	Adolf	26		M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Switzerland	Zurich	N. I. 18	Zurich July 12th 1934		Switzerland	Zurich
8	TRANSIT	Baumgartner	Eugenia	23		F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Switzerland	Zurich	do	do		Switzerland	Zurich
9	TRANSIT	Siracusan	Felice	33		M	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	San Jose	do	do		Costa Rica	San Jose
10		Pfisteringer	Armin	25		M		yes	German	yes	German	Switzerland	Mosina	N. I. 252	Paris July 19th 1934		France	Paris
11												Switzerland	Zurich	Q 223	Zurich July 16th 1934		Switzerland	Zurich

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

July 27th

1934

25

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Albert Ballin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York City, N.Y.

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 27th

1934

27

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-seventh day of July, 19 34
at New York City, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "CIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York City, NY.

Surgeon.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Hallin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Warden
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, NY.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-line status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if consumption is checked, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Basilicata) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passenger Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1920-1922, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last visit—when only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such suggestion should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, NY.

Surgeon.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 19th July, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Stern	Fritz	32		m	s	mercht.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Muenchen	6528 QIV.	Berlin	6/11/34		Germany	Berlin
2		Bechtold	Jakobine	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	20752	Stuttgart	6/18/34		"	Mainz
3		Hirsch	Bruno	25		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gr. Gerau	19415	"	3/26/34		"	Gr. Gerau
4	U.S. CIT.	von Ziegesser	Agnes	39		f	m	born: New York, NY. 8/1/94	U.S.P. 2025	2/18/34		U.S.P.		Rome		U.S.P. #2025					
5	UNDER 16	"	Franz	9		m	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	German	German	Brazil	Sao Paulo	1 NQIV.	Stuttgart	6/23/34		"	Neuhausen
6	UNDER 16	"	Olli	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 2	"	"		"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Ulrich	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 3	"	"		"	"
8		Seelig	Wolfgang	26		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Charlot- enburg	20699 QIV.	"	6/12/34		"	Heidenheim
9		Strauss	BARBARA	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederwiesen	20322	"	4/19/34		"	Niederwiesen
10		Kraussee	Johanna	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Hohenfichte	7270	"	Berlin 7/5/34		"	Losnitz
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1934.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			As to health	As to character	Feet	Inches		
1	mother: Marie Stern, Poecking	--	NY, New York	yes self	2070	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld. gr	none
2	mother: Maria Bechtold, Mainz, Eisgangsweg 1	--	NY, Jamaica	" s.c. 23	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dbl.	"
3	father: August Hirsch, Gr. Geran Ad. Hitlerstr. 13	--	Minn. St. Paul	" self	379	yes	1927/31	Mich 2/17	Paul, Minn. Jackson Ave	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	red bl	"
4	gr. father: E. v. Ziegessar, Garmisch. Almhuettenweg 15	--	NY, New York	yes s.c. 23	00	yes	1930	NY.	Sept	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dbl.	"
5	father: Karl Seelig, 68 Derlin-D. Schweinfurterst.	--	NY, New York	" self	12200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	black	br	"
6	mother: Blondina Strauss, Niederwiesen Marktplatz	--	Cal. Diego	" s.c. 23	160	"	"	"	T.A.	aunt: Emma Tornbaugh, San Diego, Cal. 3682 Georgiast.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. gr	"	
7	father: Albert Krausse, Losswitz 25	--	Wis. Kenosha	"	40	"	"	"	T.A.	fiance: Walter Helm, Kenosha Wisc. 5510 25th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br gr	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GEORG LANGE, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1914

at New York City, NY.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN "

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

19th July

1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Koenig	Hildegard	54		f	s	teacher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dresden	5 NIV.	Dresden	7/5/34		Germany	Dresden
2	TRANSIT	Geertz	Friedo	48		m	m	contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenberge	89	"	Hamburg	7/18/34	"	Schwerin
3	TRANSIT	"	Gertrud	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin	90	"	"	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	"	Erika	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	92	"	"	"	"	"
5	TRANSIT	"	Hans-Georg	20		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	93	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Heinz-Christian	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin	91	"	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Bischoff	Werner	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathenow	20	"	Leipzig	7/6/34	"	Magdeburg
8	TRANSIT	Jakobson	Julius	61		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	Latvia	"	Latvia	Bauske	3448	"	Berlin	7/7/34	"	Berlin
9	TRANSIT	"	Charlotte	47		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	3450	"	"	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Steinriede	Sophie	42		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	German	"	"	Duesseldorf	18	"	Cologne	7/6/34	"	Duesseldorf
11	TRANSIT	Boden	Helene	40		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"
12	TRANSIT	Schneider	Rolf	23		m	s	dipl. eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagen	28	"	"	7/9/34	"	Hagen
13	TRANSIT	Baum	Emilie	67		f	w	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peitz	21	"	Breslau	7/16/34	"	Falkenhain
14	TRANSIT	Hanf	Barbara	51		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viernheim	21	"	Frankfurt	7/13/34	"	Viernheim
15	U.S. cit.	Adelmann	Lillian	8		f	s	born: Bronx, NY. 5/5/26. birth Cert.													
16	TRANSIT	Meissner	Margarethe	26		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cannstatt	52	"	Stuttgart	7/16/34	"	Cannstatt
17	TRANSIT	Raphael	Brigitte	19		f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	3529	"	Berlin	7/10/34	VL 33/14	Berlin
18	TRANSIT	Raum	Georg	46		m	m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hersbruck	3723	"	"	7/18/34	"	Bayreuth
19	TRANSIT	Schubert	Helene	66		f	w	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	15	"	Dresden	7/7/34	VL-322-147	Chemnitz
20	TRANSIT	Miesow	Margarethe	26		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6	"	Berlin	7/17/34	VL 313/385	Berlin
21	TRANSIT	Schreiner	Flora	60		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sennitz	57	"	Cologne	7/16/34	"	Leverkusen
22	TRANSIT	Flach	Erhard	46		m	s	Official	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	44 NJ.	"	Dresden	7/18/34	"	Dresden
23	TRANSIT	Tuengler	Kurt	33		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	34 NJ.	"	Leipzig	7/11/34	"	Mühlhausen
24	TRANSIT	Ivering	Hubertus	23		m	s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	3649 NJ.	"	Berlin	7/16/34	"	Berlin
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1934.

33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last admission only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	When?		Date of last departure	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	brother: Erick Koenig, Leipzig, Helfferichstr. 36	NY	Germ. Dresden	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	c/o. Hotel Wellington, New York, NY.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	gr	none
2	sister: Alice Giesecke, 12 Neubrandenburg, Hitlerstr.	"	" Schwerin	"	"	400	yes	1910	Ill.	Dec.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	gr	br	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	father: Emil Bischoff, Magdeburg Zietzenstr. 5	"	" Magdeburg	"	"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	mother i. l. Doris Riess, Berlin Schlossstr. 27	"	" Berlin	"	"	20	yes	1933	NY.	"	daughter: Ilse Jakobsen, New York, NY. 385 Wash. Av	58	days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	20	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	sister: Wilma Steinriede, Duesseldorf, Wilh. Tellstr. 20	"	" Duesseldorf	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	c/o. Hotel Wellington, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"
11	father: Johann Boden, 3 Duesseldorf, Kapuzinerstr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br	"
12	father: Max Schneider, Hagen Pleyerstr. 84	"	" Hagen	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr	"
13	son: Bernhard Baum, Falkenhain	"	" Falkenhain	"	s. c. 23	25	"	"	"	"	son: Charles Brown, New York, NY. 1825 Riverside Dr.	6	Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr	br	"
14	son: Jakob Hanf, Viernheim Kreuzstr. 13	"	" Viernheim	"	self	20	"	"	"	"	daughter: Anni Vaemle, New York, NY. 2162 Valentine Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gr	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Richard Adelman, New York, NY. 2162 Valentine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	mother: Maria Weissner, Cannstatt, Paulinenstr. 23	"	" Cannstatt	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	c/o. Hotel Wellington, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"
17	mother: Charl. Raphael Berlin, Kleiststr. 13	"	" Berlin	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	acqu. Dean S. E. Stout, Bloomington, Ind. University	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr	"
18	wife: Mrs. Baum, Bayreuth Jean Paulstr. 67	"	" Bayreuth	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	c/o. Hotel Wellington, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl	"
19	son: Fritz Schubert, Chemnitz, Paul Gerhardstr. 52	"	" Chemnitz	"	s. c. 23	10	"	"	"	"	son i. l. Karl Nebel, Philadelphia, Pa. 1655 E. Hunting	6	Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	gr	gr	"
20	father: Carl Kriesow Berlin, Helmholtzstr. 16	"	" Berlin	"	self	40	"	"	"	"	Oruro, to Fritz, when arrived	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	husband: Walter Schreiner, Leverkusen Lichtstr. 12	"	" Leverkusen	"	s. c. 23	20	"	"	"	"	Mr. i. l. Paul Schreiner, Elizabeth, NJ. 301 Eliz. Av	3	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
22	mother: Anna Flach, 35 Dresden-A 39, Am Kirchberg	"	" Dresden	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	acqu. R. A. Rohner, Chicago Ills. 234 S. Franklin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	bl.	br.	"
23	father: Adolf Tüngler Magdeburg, Turmschanzenstr. 6	"	" Muhlhausen	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	c/o. Wellington Hotel New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	scarf on left check
24	father: Wilhelm Ivering Berlin-Dahlem, Cecilienallee 33	"	" Berlin	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	acqu. Karl Hubeler, Detroit Mich., Field Ave. 2999	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, NY.

John P. Steiner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

Surgeon.

at New York City, NY.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. **NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"ALBERT BALLIN"** Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**, July 19th, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 51323	Schmidt	Heinrich	54		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zimmersrode	363 NIV.	Leipzig	6/29/34		Germany	Jena
2	TRANSIT 51324	Schulze	Otto	47		m	m	physician							Klein-Dratum	364					
3		Jahn	Lydia	71		f	wid.	private							Altenfeld	18		7/5/34			Gr. Breitenbach
4		Stieger-Jandt	Erna	24		f	m	h/wife							Berlin	2846	Berlin	6/11/34			Berlin
5	TRANSIT 51325	Friedlaender	Marie	68		f	wid.	h/hold							Weicha	3601		7/12/34			
6	TRANSIT 51326	Cohn	Martha	65		f	s								Berlin	3583		7/11/34			
7	TRANSIT 51327	Ackermann	Walther	47		m	m	Vine-dealer							Halle	55	Hamburg	7/10/34			Hamburg
8		Dassau	Elisabeth	42		f	s	h/hold							Hamburg	58		7/11/34	1-3YY/44		
9	TRANSIT 51328	Brand	Friedrich	49		m	m	teacher							Bremen	32	Leipzig	7/10/34			Zeulenroda
10	TRANSIT 51329	Schmidt	Elisabeth	30		f	s								Chemnitz	222	Dresden	5/25/34			Niederwiesa
11	TRANSIT 51330	Frans	Walter	56		m	m	Apothecary							Dresden	13		7/6/34			Dresden
12	TRANSIT 51331		Charlotte	38		f	m	h/wife								13					
13	TRANSIT 51332	Dillmann	Dr. Anton	43		m	m	Professor							Aschaffenburg	20	Munich	7/11/34			Munich
14	TRANSIT 51333	Ners	Emil	59		m	wid.	Clerk							Stuttgart	469		6/28/34			
15	TRANSIT 51334	Hoeschele	Paul	56		m	m	director								36	Stuttgart	7/12/34			Stuttgart
16	505(631) 9/4/34-13	Mueller	Hildegard	21		f	s	chemist				Csl.	Csl.	Reichenberg	6	Prague	7/13/34		Csl.	Prague	
17		Holzemer	Johann	32		m	m	clerk				Germany	Germany	Herrnsheim	27 NIV.	Frankfurt	7/14/34		Germany	Herrnsheim	
18		Maria		29		f	m	h/wife							Abenhain	28					
19	TRANSIT 51335	Buscher	Otto	56		m	m	merchant							Girkenhausen	27	Stuttgart	7/9/34			Stuttgart
20	TRANSIT 51336	Vaitl	Helene	33		f	s	teacher							Ehrenberg	455	Munich	6/23/34			Munich
21	TRANSIT 51337	Mueller	Anna	33		f	s								Seiebrich	10	Frankfurt	7/9/34			Alsfeld
22	TRANSIT 51338	Meyerink	Anna	49		f	wid.	private							Wilster	78	Hamburg	7/16/34			Hamburg
23	TRANSIT 51339	Ziegler	Elisabeth	27		f	s								Hof/Seale	459	Munich	6/25/34			Munich
24		Graefin Hardenberg	Alexandra	22		f	s	h/hold							Wilhenburg	1479	Bremen	6/4/34	1632/1838		Hannover
25	TRANSIT 51340	Noelker	Gertrud	35		f	s	teacher							St. Avoild	338	Leipzig	6/15/34			Proesen
26	TRANSIT 51341	Hilberger	Karl	53		m	m								Frankfurt	475	Frankfurt	6/21/34			Frankfurt
27	TRANSIT 51342	Marriner	Thomas	23		m	s	Engineer		English		Gr. Brit.	English	Scotland	Glasgow	109	Glasgow	8/8/33			Hamburg
28	TRANSIT 51343	Maciejewski	Hans	37		m	m	director		German		Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	47	Cologne	7/13/34			Wuppertal
29	TRANSIT 51344	Mathi	Ernest G.	52		m	div.	teacher							Hadamar	50					Siegen
30	TRANSIT 51345	Nagel	Willy	32		m	s								Hirschberg	17	Breslau	7/11/34			Schoewiohe

Complete 11-30 AD JUL 27 1934

Complete 11³⁰ AD JUL 27 1934

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

July 27th

1934.

35

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, NY.

John A. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, NY.

Surgeon.

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

19th July

1934.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 19th July, 1934.																				
1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration No., Passport No., or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if competent to read, at what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hustede	Walter	32		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	App-965465				99	Chicago
2		Sieber	Therese	30		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Zoffhausen	964113		4/12/34			
3		Bindel	Albin	29		m	s	turner	"	"	"	"	"	Mosbach	962343		4/9/34			New York
4		Finkbeiner	Hedwig	26		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Obertal	956257		2/8/34			Brooklyn
5		Oehlmann	Gertrud	32		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ilseburg	App-889383		1/25/34			New York
6		Kastalsky	Fritz	46		m	m	baker	"	"	none	"	"	Deuthen	App-963443		4/7/34			Cherry Chm
7	U. S. CIT.	Wochats	Georg	32		m	m	U.S. Passport	92744	issued at Washington D.C.	4/26/34				962864		3/30/34			SanFrancis
8			Elfriede	26		f	m	H'swife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Leipzig	App-954408		1/19/34		99	New York
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

State, or a part of another passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Hot Trick

July 27th

1934.

37

Item.—Full text of question 2 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who facilitates or attempts to organize, or who takes part in the organization of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, identified with, or organizes, communicates with, or teaches or facilitates or attempts to organize, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
New York City, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Sailing from

H A M B U R G

July 19th

19 34

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

July 27th

38

19 34.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pohl	Geo. A.	55		m	ns	Haubstadt, Ind. 2/26/1879	U.S.P. 92155 Wash. 4/25/34	Madison, Ind. St. Mary's Church
2	Klots	Pauline S.	60		f	s		" 84465 " 3/28/34	Calistoga, Cal.
3	Schuler	John, George	37		m	m		" 64627 " 10/12/33	o/e Napu Gemp County,
4	Baker	James D.	20		m	s	Mountain View, Cal. 6/28/1914	" 12, Capetown, Africa, 11/14/32	Dutton, Mont. Box 126.
5	Fuerste	Otto	33		m	s		" 80407 Wash. 3/3/34	o/o Pacific Union College, Angwin, Napa Co., Cal.
6	Schuessler	Minnie 46	46		f	m		" 346033 " 5/5/31	Ridgewood, N.J. 130 Ackerman Ave.
7	Schilke	Erich	31		m	m		" 83176 Wash. 3/21/34	New York, N.Y., 511 E. 78 Str.
8	"	Erich Helene	29		f	m	Chicago, Ill. 6/27/1905	" " " "	Chicago, Ill. 4909 W. Superior Str.
9	Bezek	Michael	23		m	s	Bayonne, N.J. 10/5/1914	" " " "	" "
10	Seidl	Otto	33		m	m		" 46978 " 7/10/33	Bayonne, N.J., 42 W. 25th Street
11	"	Elizabeth	35		f	m		" 76076 " 1/24/34	Chicago, Ill. 5733 Normal Bldg.
12	"	B. Jeane	6		f	s	Chicago, Ill. 2/27/1928	" " " "	" "
13	"	Wolfgang F.	1		m	s	" " 11/12/1932	" " " "	" "
14	Saupe	Erich	33		m	s		" " " "	" "
15	White	Elizabeth	14		f	s	New York, N.Y. 7/12/1920	U.S.P. 90239 Wash. 4/19/34	New York, N.Y., 453 E. 88th Str.
16	"	Robert	12		m	s	" " 9/19/1921	" 838, Munich, 4/19/33	New York, N.Y., 101 Park Ave.
17	Messner	Martin	36		m	m	Houghton, Mich. 12/25/1897	" " " "	for father's Lawrence P. White
18	Neumann	Lydia	44		f	s		" 2741 Warsaw, 11/6/33	Houghton, Mich., 113 W. 2nd Str.
19	Piening	Charles	65		m	s		U.S.P. 84366 Wash. 3/28/34	New York, N.Y. 1086 Lexingt. Ave.
20	Ewing	Marion	21		f	s	St. Louis, Mo. 3/11/1913	" 296, Hamburg, 5/2/33	New York, N.Y. 545 Fifth Ave.
21	Gorman	Gertrude M.	42		f	s	Cambridge, Mass. 10/22/1891	" 987, Munich, 2/21/34	St. Louis, Mo. 46 Kingsbury Place
22	Schinham	Philip	46		m	m		" 113462 Wash. 6/6/34	Belmont, Mass., Orchard Str.
23	Kennedy	Agnes Charlotte	40		f	wid.		" 2642 " 8/22/33	Berkeley, Cal. 3100 Hillgass Ave.
24								" 97012 " 5/8/34	Seattle, Wash. 5016 Zeystone Pl.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number IX B

39

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Sailing from B R E M E N

July 19th, 1934

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Kypke	Edward	37		m	m			
2	Smieding	Virginia	29		f	s	Racine, Wis. 8/8/1905	U.S.P. 124529 Wash. 6/21/34	New York, NY., 308 East 79 Str.
3	Bose	Franciska	44		f	m		" 481911 " 4/21/32	Racine, Wis., 935 Wisconsin Str.
4	"	Dorothy	7		f	s	Portchester, NY. 7/9/1927	" 67251 " 11/8/33	Larchmont, NY. Post Road & Weaver Street
5	Wasum	Grace	6		f	s	Detroit, Mich. 10/12/25	" " " "	-
6	Beh	Ada	42		f	m		" 504631 " 5/23/32 <i>7564</i>	Detroit, Mich. 261 E Grand River Ave
7								" 84965 " 3/31/34	Cliffside Park, NJ. 14 Oakdene Ave.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number CLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S.

"ALBERT BALLIE"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 20th

, 19³⁴, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 27th

, 19³⁴

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ADAMS	Mary Rebecca	52	10	F. S.	Sept. 1st 1881, Sterling, Kansas	U.S.P. 144, July 27th 1933, HongKong.	Sterling, Kansas.
2	HECKER	Judson Harvey	26	4	M. M.	Mar. 1st 1908, N.Y., N.Y.	" 116211, June 9th 1934.	13, North Crescent, Maplewood, N.J.
3	"	Sarah G.	24	5	F. M.	Feb. 14th 1910, W. Orange, N.J.	U.S.P. 116211 Wash. 6/9/34	do.
4	DEAN	Louise	32	10	F. S.	Taunton, Mass. 8/26/1901	U.S.P. 112081 Wash. 6/21/1934	2165-28 Str. Long Island City, NY
5	GARTMAN	Lucille	27		F. S.	Dec. 2nd 1905, Goldthwaite, Texas.	U.S.P. 118079 Wash. 6/12/1934	3709, Worth St., Dallas, Texas.
6	HOY	Elvin A.	31		M. S.	Mar. 3rd 1903, Falls City, Nebr.	" 7488, May 29th 1933, Honolulu.	c/o American Express Co., N.Y.C.
7	KOCKRITZ	Hubert	28		M. S.	21st Feb. 1906, Cincinnati, Ohio.	" 572462, Jan. 16th 1934.	Cincinnati Conservatory, Cincinnati, Ohio.
8	MOSHANE	Mary J.	29	3	F. S.		Mar. 20, 1933, U.S. Cert. So. Dist. of N.Y. U.S.P. 96025, May 4th 1934.	487, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	O'CONNOR	John I.	39	11	M. S.	July 28th 1894, Boston, Mass.	" 122592, June 19th 1934.	917, Montella St., Brooklyn, Mass.
10	PFLEIFFENBERGER	Mather	56	1	M. M.	June 18th 1879, Alton, Ill.	" 110865, June 1st 1934.	463, Bluff St., Alton, Ill.
11	"	Y Ella	18	9	F. S.	Oct. 28th 1915, Alton, Ill.	" do	"
12	"	Mary	16		F. S.	July 13th 1918 " "	do	"
13	"	Mather Jr.	14	3	M. S.	Apl. 10th 1920, " "	do	"
14	PORTER	Bessie J.	43		F. S.	Feb. 8th 1891, Morrill County, Nebr.	" 119, July 14th 1933, Beirut, Syria.	Board of Foreign Missions, 156, 5th Ave., N.Y.
15	SAYER	Irene M.	27		F. S.	Oct. 1906, N.Y., N.Y.	" 422720, 9.6.34.	331, E. 10th St., N.Y.C.
16	THOMPSON	Ellice Hope	28		F. S.	Aug. 1st 1906, Somers, Mont.	" 540817, July 19th	Box 73, Cashmere, Wash.
17	van SCHAICK	Ethel G.	20		F. S.	25.3.1914, Wayne, Pa.	" 93134, 27.4.34.	41 Wellington Garden City. San Francisco, Cal.
18	Young	John D.	24		M. M.	Aug. 26th, 1909, San Francisco, Cal.	" 75759 Washington 1/22/34	2002 California Str.
19	"	Mary K.	26		F. M.		" " " "	"
20	Wilcox	Louise	44		F. S.	Memphis, Tenn. 7/11/1890	" 118225 " 6/12/34	4810 Treasmont Ave. Dallas, Texas
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 24
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Albert Ballin Sailing from Cherbourg, July 20th, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York July 27th, 1934

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Flaccus	Caroline	22		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. August 15th 1912	USP 40143 Wash'ton D.C. June 23rd 1933	Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Hamilton	Helen	20		F	S	Winfield, Kansas, March 9th 1914	USP 108075 Wash'ton D.C. May 28th 1934	319 Dickson Avenue, Ben Avon, Kansas.
3	Wyckoff	Alice	41		F	M	Chattaroy, Wash'ton, March 5th 1893	USP 24505 Wash'ton D.C. May 1st 1934	904 E 10th Ave., Winfield, Kansas.
4	Bertram	Catherine	39		F	M		ren. in New York June 13th 1934 USP 417685 Wash'ton D.C. July 6th 1931	425 W. Edinburgh, Hollywood, Cal.
5	Hecht	Wallace	46		M	M	Chicago, Ill. May 18th 1888	USP 114203 Wash'ton D.C. June 6th 1934	570 47th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Hecht	Harriett	48		F	M	Marinette, Wisc. July 16th 1886	-----do-----	8821 So. Leavitt Str. Chicago, Ill.
7	Jostock	Matthias	50		M	S		USP 79388 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 21st 1934	Caledonia, Minn.
8	Taylor	George	50		M	S	Baltimore, Maryland, Oct. 18th 1884	USP 91180 Wash'ton D.C. April 23rd 1934	831 E 33rd St., Baltimore Md.
9	Schmiok	William	21		M	S	Baltimore, Maryland, Dec. 3rd 1913	USP 93755 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1934	4601 Millbrook Rd., Baltimore, Md.
10	Pearson	Harry	33		M	M	Newark, N.J. Oct. 27th 1901	USP 127302 Wash'ton D.C. June 26th 1934	67 S. Munn Ave., East Orange, N.J.
11	Pearson	Ruth	31		F	M	Neptune, N.J. Feb. 6th 1904	-----do-----	-----do-----
12	Mattson	Rudolph	24		M	S	Miami, Fla. June 24th 1910	USP 130372 Wash'ton D.C. July 2nd 1934	Florida City, Fla. P.O. Box 133
13	Glenninger	Louis C.	44		M	M	Miami Fla. Febr. 20th 1890	USP 131001 Wash'ton D.C. July 3rd 1934	Homestead Fla.
14	Smith Cadwell	Flora	27		F	S	Adysville Mich. Oct. 28th 1906	USP 7193 Honolulu (Hawai Island) Oct. 28th 1932	215 W. Sopeka Trinidad Colo.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lange
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

Immigration
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 10

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albert Ballin

Passengers sailing from

Uerbourg

July 20th

1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Poss	George Wesley	64		M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	United Kingdom	English	Canada	Ondaga	N.I. 10	Cairo (Egypt)	July 11th 1934		Egypt	Cairo
2	TRANSIT	Schreindorfer	Bruno	29		M	S	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bubach	N.I. 13	Dresden	July 10th 1934		Germany	Hörsingen
3	TRANSIT	Kolbe	Witz	28		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grottkau	N.I. 13	Breslau	July 6th 1934		Germany	Grottkau
4	TRANSIT	Stark	Karl Hermann	42		M	M	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reichenbach	N.I. 26	Dresden	July 10th 1934		Germany	Pillnitz
5	TRANSIT	Willgeroth	Alfred	50		M	M	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	N.I. 16	Dresden	July 7th 1934		Germany	Dresden
6	TRANSIT	Rau	Walter Kurt	43		M	M	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	N.I. 20	Dresden	July 9th 1934		Germany	Chemnitz
7	TRANSIT	Grahl	Otto	45		M	S	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grimma	N.I. 19	Dresden	July 9th 1934		Germany	Chemnitz
8	TRANSIT	Maurer	Georg	33		M	S	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herbsleben	N.I. 349	Leipzig	June 23rd 1934		Germany	Saalfeld
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J. J.
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York City, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Albert Ballin" Passengers sailing from Charbourg July 20th, 1934

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1934

45

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether he is a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether he is a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether he is a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure									no	yes	no	yes		no	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Goman Fischerbach 27, Sélestat; (France)	N. J.	Hackensack	yes	self	30	yes	1921/1934	Hackensack N. J.	4/5	1934	Brother: Mr. Charles Goman, 706 Main Str. Hackensack N. J.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1905, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers. The all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alhmy
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

Alhmy
Alhmy
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

July 19th 1934.

No.1. Aoker: is sailing from Hamburg, see Manifest 1/No.30.
 No. 17 Rathke " " " " " " 7/No.13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

ABEND . .

No. 18 v a c a n t

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. Stinson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York City, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.7. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, July 19th, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hiltrop	Melohior	53		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herten	34 NIV.	Cologne	7/11/34		Germany	Westerholt
2		"	Klara	49		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoerbke	34	"	"		"	"
3		Braunagel	Josef	70		m	m	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden	461	Stuttgart	5/26/34		"	Baden-Baden
4		"	Luise	70		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	461	"	"		"	"
5		Schmidt	Marie	40		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordhausen	41	"	Dresden	7/17/34		Plauen
6		Sawotka	Ernst	56		m	wid.	paper-hanger	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5591	"	Berlin	7/12/34		Berlin
7	TRANSIT	Rottwinkel	Marjanne	39		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warendorf	36	"	Cologne	7/11/34		Gladbeck
8		Franz	Marie	63		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	36	"	Leipzig	7/12/34		Leipzig
9		Ruhrlaender	Hermann	76		m	wid.	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koblenz	43	"	Cologne	"		Ueberruhr
10		Eckrath	Elisabeth	45		f	"	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oestrich	55	"	"	7/11/34		Gladbeck
11		Höthe	Martin	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartha/Sa.	46	"	Leipzig	7/6/34		Hartha/Sa.
12		Stiehler	Maria	37		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zehren	12	"	Dresden	7/6/34		Meissen
13		Rathke	Hildegard	39		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meissen	54	"	Köln	7/16/34		Rheinhausen
14		Fladung	Cyprian	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	45	"	"	"		Gladbeck
15		Wolfart	Heinrich	39		m	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morles	26	"	München	7/14/34		Hochstätt
16		Zahlten	Eise	43		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanningen	66	"	Stuttgart	7/17/34		Mannheim
17	Completed 145 Pm John a wall																				
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	12,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	2,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lange
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 19th July, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, or what person)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
1		Grisel	Josef	49	✓	m	s architect	yes	German	yes	Rouman.	German	Rouman.	Checia	887338	RP	Wash.	2/10/33	USA	Chicago				
2		Beurer	Luise	31	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	✓	German	"	Germany	Mannheim	947081	"	"	11/4/33	"	Chicago				
3		Reis	Karl	32	✓	m	s merchant	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	950798	"	"	12/4/33	"	Chicago				
4		Richter	Klara	34	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Russdorf	947506	"	"	4/28/34	"	Winnetka				
5		Leipold	Heinrich	28	✓	m	s chauffeur	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Weiden	971265	"	"	5/4/34	"	New York				
6		Lacher	Maria	27	✓	f	s d.servt	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Hohenstrasse	955921	"	"	2/7/34	"	"				
7		Wendel	Charlotte	25	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Leipzig	953036	"	"	5/15/34	"	Saltlake City				
8		schaller	Mary	27	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Kirchheim	976836	"	"	3/23/34	"	New York				
9	U.S. CIT.	"	Kaethe	4	✓	f	s child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	962014	"	S.	C.	"	"				
10	U.S. CIT.	"	Barbara	-	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11		Fischer	Albert	34	✓	m	m farmer	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Garmach	957349	"	Wash.	2/19/34	9.9	Newark				
12		Bauer	Mary	35	✓	f	dw. cook	✓	"	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Hochgrail	865081	"	"	8/26/32	"	Linden				
13		Geier	Rosa	24	✓	f	s d.servt	"	"	✓	German	"	Germany	Buchen	859318	"	"	8/3/33	"	Chicago				
14		Erhard	Marie	24	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Vietz	935684	"	"	3/15/34	"	Newark				
15	U.S. CIT.	"	Henry	4	✓	m	s child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Newark	960498	"	S.	C.	"	"				
16		Kuhts	Elsie	32	✓	f	m h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Elmshorn	962717	"	Wash.	4/11/34	9.9	New York				
17	U.S. CIT.	Kuhts	Carmen	5	✓	f	s Child	no	Child	no	"	"	Cuba	Havanna	966098	"	New York	3/21/34	"	"				
															Children Cert. No. 17					U.S. CIT.				
															Complete 8 ⁰⁰ PM JUL 27 1934									

Complete R⁹ P⁴¹ JUL 27 1934

Total passengers . . . 17
U. S. citizens . . . 4
Aliens . . . 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

July 27th

19 34.

51

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1934.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Pallin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardien
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. Stearns
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Lange
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York City, N.Y.

John P. Quinn
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBERT BALLIN

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

July 19th, 1934.

S. S. ALBERT RAILLIN															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Has what language (or if complete citizen, on what ground)	Visa			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	TRANSIT 55836	Breunig	Otto	28		m	s	teacher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	3-12 Schneeberg	29	NIV.	Munich	7/16/34		Germany	Pasing							
2	TRANSIT 55837	Michner	Anna	43		f	m	h/wife							718 Rendsburg	33		Hamburg	7/5/34			Kiel							
3	TRANSIT 55838		Hela	16		f	s	pupil							718 Kiel	34													
4	TRANSIT 55839	Koebe	Karl	53		m	m	teacher							718 Ludwigslund	3607		Berlin	7/12/34			Berlin							
5	TRANSIT 55840	Scharfenberg	Erna	39		f	s								718 Gotha	356		Leipzig	6/27/34			Ehrenhain							
6	TRANSIT 55841	Raasch	Albert	37		m	s								718 Kiel	96		Hamburg	7/18/34			Schilksee							
7		Sperling	Hugo	72		m	wid.	private							718 Leipzig	41		Leipzig	7/13/34	VL-313-446		Leipzig							
8		Janisch	Elisabeth	55		f	m	h/wife							718 Berlin	3551		Berlin	7/2/34			Berlin							
9	TRANSIT 55842	Hesselbarth	Franz	42		m	sep.	locksmith							718 Merseburg	42		Leipzig	7/13/34	VL-321576		Merseburg							
10	TRANSIT 55843	Schuechle	Christine	44		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	718 Binsdorf	429	NIV.	Stuttgart	6/11/34		Germany	Lauffen							
11	TRANSIT 55844	Breucking	Albert	52		m	s	teacher							718 Volmarstein	46		Cologne	7/13/34			Schwerte							
12	TRANSIT 55845	Breucking	Walter	52		m	s								718 Tellingdorf	55			7/16/34			Ahlen							
13	TRANSIT 55846	Strangmann	Hans	46		m	s	State official							718 Oberniederrhein	3554		Berlin	7/2/34			Berlin							
14	TRANSIT 55847	Ringelmann	Walter	52		m	s	Railroad official							718 Oberniederrhein	3661			7/16/34										
15	TRANSIT 55848	Ritter	Wilhelm	53		m	s	Government official							718 Hudams	3312			6/29/34										
16	TRANSIT 55849	Jeismann	Ludwig	75		m	s	teacher							718 Hase	3477			7/9/34										
17	TRANSIT 55850	Kiessling	Johanna	26		f	s								718 Dresden	30		Dresden	7/11/34			Dresden							
18	TRANSIT 55851	Reichardt	Johanna	36		f	s								718 Dresden	23			7/9/34										
19	TRANSIT 55852	Fischer	Wilhelm	65		m	m	private							718 Doellnitz	31		Leipzig				Doellnitz							
20	TRANSIT 55853	Salb	Amalie	40		f	s	teacher							718 Oberniederrhein	27		Munich	7/16/34			Gaustadt							
21	TRANSIT 55854	Winkler	Rudolf	36		m	m								718 Dresden	31		Dresden	7/11/34			Gr. Waltersdorf							
22	TRANSIT 55855	Guns	Dr. Rudolf	30		m	s								718 Schneide-muehl	3667		Berlin	7/16/34			Schneide-muehl							
23	TRANSIT 55856	Brummack	Elara	40		f	s							Holand	718 Bromberg	3424			7/6/34			Sohwedt							
24	TRANSIT 55857	Keller	Max	49		m	s							Germany	718 Grimm-schau	23		Leipzig	7/6/34			Leipzig							
25	TRANSIT 55858	Ruderisch	Walter	41		m	m								718 Weinoh-litz	33			7/11/34			Dorfstadt							
26	TRANSIT 55859	Pfals	Richard	33		m	m								718 Leipzig	358		Dresden	6/27/34			Rochlitz							
27	TRANSIT 55860		Kaethe	42		f	m	h/wife							718 Berlin	12			7/5/34										
28	TRANSIT 55861	Kroeber	Gertrud	39		f	s	teacher							718 Leipzig	30		Leipzig	7/9/34			Leipzig							
29		Richter	Hermann	68		m	m	private							718 Tauscha	35			7/11/34			Tauscha							
30			Marie	66		f	m	h/wife							718 Geithein	35													
															Completed 130 Pm John A. Wall														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Alone _____

List No. 5.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Warden
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN "

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

July 19th. 1934.

32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Guarden
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GEORG LANGE, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Phanip
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

John J. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, July 19th, 1934.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the government, military, naval, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend			Feet	Inches
1	Uncle: Juergen Roos, Borngasse 3a, Daun/Eifel	NY	New York	yes	s.ool.23.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
2	daught. Anna Leilich, Sagul-Arad, Rumania	"	"	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	grey	hard of hearing
3	Fath. Jakob Dreyfuss, Gruenstadt, Pforzmuhlerstr. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	bld.	br.	none
4	stepfath. Max Goldstein, Vienna, Vereinsgasse 3.	"	"	"	s.ool.23.25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"
5	Moth. Pauline Wueschner, Kippenhausen, Post Hagnau	"	"	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
6	aqu. Aida Jarmuth, Wien, Castellergasse 11	NJ	Newark	"	s.o.c.23	45	"	1925/7	NJ	Sep	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bld.	bl.	"
7	mother: Adele Licha, Graz, Jos. Posharstr. 114	la.	Moines	"	self	70	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	5	"	br	br	"
8	mother: Maria Stocher, Werneck, Horst Wesselst. 112	NY	Flushing	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	br	br	"
9	father: Ign. Petanovich St. Martin	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	br	br	"
10	mother: Anna Zotter, Neumarkt	"	Braddock	"	s.o.c.23	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	br	gr	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
12	father: Paul Moebius, Neukirchen Ad. Hitlerst. 34	NJ	Newark	yes	self	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	br	br	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"
14	mother: Feiga Aizenberg Kishineff, 22 Minecu St.	NY	Brooklyn	"	s.o.c.23	55	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	br	"
15	mother: Kresz. Weidgans, Schmiedorf 4	"	"	"	self	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	br	br	"
16	father: Fritz Koepisch Werder, Hoheweg 26	NY	New York	"	"	100	yes	1926/31	Pa.	Mar 1926	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	bld.	bl	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1925/32	"	1925	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"
19	son: Hugo Franz, Leipzig Lindensauerstr. 11	NY	Woodside	"	"	20	yes	1929/30	NY	7/12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	gr	bl	"
20	father: Friedrich Knecht, Asperg Karlstr. 23	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dbl.	br	"
21	gr. father: Albert Plenn, Berlin, Liebenwalderst. 35	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dbl.	gr	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardien
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.2. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"

Passengers sailing from **H A M B U R G**

July 19th 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resident Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section if not included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 57154	Feindt	Berthold	38	m	m	merchandise	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	York	23	NIV.	Hamburg	7/6/34		Germany	Stellingen
2	TRANSIT 57155	Lang	Horst	30	m	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	33	"	Dresden	7/12/34		"	Dresden
3	TRANSIT 57156	Broders	Hermann	47	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braaoken	40	"	Hamburg	7/9/34		"	Lohbruegge
4	TRANSIT 57157	"	Alma	38	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs-lutter	46	"	"	7/10/34		"	"
5	TRANSIT 57158	Schmidt	Emilie	49	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	81	"	"	7/16/34		"	Altona
6	TRANSIT 57159	Martin	Alfred	33	m	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	226	"	Dresden	5/31/34		"	Frankenberg
7	TRANSIT 57160	Bleesbach	Paul	40	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roedlitz	6	"	"	7/5/34		"	Chemnitz
8	TRANSIT 57161	Frohnst	Monika	44	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freising	8	"	Munich	7/3/34		"	Munich
9	TRANSIT 57162	Fick	Wallie	41	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warne-muende	82	"	Hamburg	7/17/34		"	Krakow
10	TRANSIT 57163	Wegener	Ilse	32	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek	873	"	"	5/14/34		"	Hamburg
11	TRANSIT 57164	Brandt	Caroline	60	f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	1048	"	"	6/29/34	VL-313-57	"	"
12	TRANSIT 57165	Bastin	Karl	33	m	s	assist.	"	"	"	"	"	Heiden-dorf	301	"	"	10/6/33		"	Harburg-W.
13	TRANSIT 57166	Bittner	Heinrich	65	m	s	priest	"	"	"	"	"	Schoen-walde	134	"	Breslau	6/25/34		"	Pohlsdorf
14	TRANSIT 57167	Nemirowskaja	Lea	62	f	wid.	h/hold	Jewish	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gayssin	2	"	Riga	7/14/34	VL-322-331	Russia	Odessa
15	TRANSIT 57168	Schubert	Alfred	48	m	s	teacher	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blasewitz	34	"	Dresden	7/13/34		Germany	Dresden
16	TRANSIT 57169	Fischer	Paul	53	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haynau	22	"	Breslau	7/16/34		"	Tschiefer
17	TRANSIT 57170	"	Maria	53	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Koeltsoh	22	"	"	"		"	"
18	TRANSIT 57171	Dubois	Oskar	45	m	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Troempan	3665	"	Berlin	7/16/34		"	Haffstrom
19	TRANSIT 57172	Kuntz	Xaver	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruelsheim	22	NIV.	Frankfurt	7/13/34		"	Ruelsheim
20	TRANSIT 57173	Teubert	Bruno	52	m	wid.	private	"	"	"	"	"	Hartmanns-dorf	42	"	Dresden	7/17/34		"	Hartmanns-dorf
21	TRANSIT 57174	Dienstbier	Bertha	32	f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Mitwitz	30	"	Munich	7/16/34		"	Hof/Saale
22	TRANSIT 57175	Mueller	Friedrich	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	10	"	Leipzig	7/8/34		"	Leipzig
23	TRANSIT 57176	Schmid	Ludwig	56	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Floehingen	61	"	Stuttgart	7/16/34		"	Stuttgart
24	TRANSIT 57177	Roeth	Wilhelm	24	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rhein-goenheim	490	"	Frankfurt	6/30/34		"	Rhein-goenheim
25	TRANSIT 57178	Becker	Paul	47	m	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Ketten	248	"	Dresden	6/25/34		"	Chemnitz
26	TRANSIT 57179	Koch	Fritz	43	m	s	author	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	37	"	Cologne	7/11/34		"	Bochum
27	TRANSIT 57180	Graf	Theodor	36	m	s	teacher	"	"	"	Switzerl.	Switzerl.	Sternenberg	416	"	Zuerich	6/12/34		Switzerl.	Zuerich
28	TRANSIT 57181	Rost	Karl	58	m	m	teacher	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	Leipzig	28	"	Leipzig	7/7/34		Germany	Leipzig
29	TRANSIT 57182	Stern	Dr. Julius	29	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	64	"	Istanbul	6/23/34		Turkey	Istanbul
30	TRANSIT 57183	Berger	Wilma	20	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	Hamburg	87	"	Hamburg	7/18/34	VL-322/142	Germany	Hamburg

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-488

List No. 2.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Gallier", from Bombay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Guarden
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, sand polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examinations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or Italian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Spaniards).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (white)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QV," "QMV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is (QV) Immigration Visa, (QMV) Nonquota Immigration Visa, (PV) Passport Visa, or (RP) Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Forfeiture of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who was permanent resident of the United States and was returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country where alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 17 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1900, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 23 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 24, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shamp
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahamasian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " ALBERT BALLIN "

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

July 19th 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QM, MONT, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Peters	Doris	42	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	App. 978399 975325RP.	Wash.	5/15/34	✓	99 USA.	New York	
2		"	Annemarie	17	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	978398 975324	"	"	✓	"	"	
3		Melle	Friedrich	28		m	m	painter	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Schwarzenbeck	947471 944037	"	11/9/33	✓	"	Brooklyn
4		"	Anna-Marie	24	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Bederkesa	947470 944036	"	"	✓	"	"
5		Bischof	Rudolf	38	✓	m	m	farmer	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Busheim	975647 972193	"	5/9/34	✓	"	Woodside
6	U.S.C.	Ristow	Wilhelm	32	✓	m	m	U.S. Passport	82754	Washgt.	3/19/34.											
7	U.S.C.	"	Ruth	4	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Born at Chicago, Ill.	7/6/1930								
8		"	Martha J.W.	31	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmstedt	App. 957440 954550RP.	Wash.	2/21/34	✓	99 USA.	Highland Park	
9		Johannsen	Karl	30	✓	f	m	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Hamburg	962233 959136	"	3/24/34	✓	1	Closter	
10		Howey	Martha E.H.	35	✓	f	m	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Altona	956420 954506	"	2/20/34	✓	1	New York	
11	U.S.C.	"	Ellen	3	✓	f	s	Child		Birth paper of 12/7/1930,	New York, NY.											
12		Meissner	Maria	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rothaus	App. 965138 964097RP.	Wash.	4/14/34	✓	99 USA.	New York	
13		"	Heinrich	27	✓	m	m	Fountain- olerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boesdorf	965749 963588	"	4/13/34	✓	1	"	
14		Kuchta	Uleta	42	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	Russian	✓	none	Russian	Russia	Nowograd Wolynski	966736 964718	"	4/17/34	✓	1	Jamaica	
15		Schlichting	Elisabeth	30	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlbad	933558 931091	"	7/27/33	✓	1	Akron	
16	U.S.C.	"	Frederick H.	6	✓	m	s	U.S. Passport	45266	Washgt.	7/5/33.	Born at Akron, Ohio,	2/26/1928.									
17		Wille	Heinrich	36	✓	m	m	Locksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Northelm	App. 941490 937781RP.	Wash.	9/19/33	✓	99 USA.	Milwaukee	
18		"	Elly	35	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	Hamburg	7/3/34	✓	99	"	
19	U.S.C.	"	Irmgard	6	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Milwaukee	Birth Paper No. 5675 issued at Milwaukee, June 8th 1928			✓	"	"	
20	UNDER 10	"	Ernst	--	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Goettingen	Birth Paper No. 79 issued at Goettingen Jan. 30th 1934			✓	Germany	Northelm	
21		Strohm	Karl	17	✓	m	s	student	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwen- ningen	App. 959758 957178RP.	Wash.	3/13/34	✓	99 USA.	New York	
22		Moeller	Hans	26	✓	m	s	farmer	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Gross- buettel	974318 974705	"	5/14/34	✓	"	Ridge- field, N.J.	
23		Giloh	Rosa	28	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Waldheim	907966 902275	"	4/21/33	✓	"	New York	
24		Agge	Johann	27	✓	m	m	baker	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Drage	951150 947981	"	12/6/33	✓	"	Brooklyn	
25		Buri	Andreas	36	✓	m	m	tuner	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Frossingen	970209 967491	"	4/25/34	✓	"	New York	
26		"	Sophie	36	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Alpirs- bach	970211 967701	"	4/26/34	✓	"	"	
27	U.S.C.	"	Walter	3	✓	m	s	Born in New York, NY.	on March 8th 1931.													
28		Hohmann	Joseph	39	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schmal- au	App. 894349 889091RP.	Wash.	2/23/33	✓	99 USA.	New York	
29		Spedht	Guste	28	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Langen- holzen	954782 951839	"	2/24/34	✓	1	Cleve- land	
30		Acker	Katharina	22	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	✓	"	"	"	West- hofen	958790 956055	"	3/5/34	✓	1	New York	

Compare 2500 JUL 27 1934

	35	70
Total passengers		6
U. S. citizens		W
Albans		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief - Officer, of the S.S. "Albert Ballin", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volquardsen
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York City, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 62 B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from Hamburg, 19th July, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York July 27th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	St.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Wirth	Albert	29		m			U.S.P. 80765 Wash. 3/6/34	Philadelphia, Pa. 523 W. Mt. Pleasant	
2	"	Marie	27		f			"	"	
3	Kapferer	Andrew	35		m			" 66527 " 10/28/33	Chicago, Ills. 3943 N. Clarmont Av	
4	Boldissar	John	60		m			" 301983 " 8/4/30	Cleveland, Oh. 2253 Ontariostr.	
5	Schmidt	Dr. Paul	56		m			" 90508 " 4/20/34	Good Thunder, Minn.	
6	Reiner.	Fred	28		m			" 86711 " 4/9/34	Columbus, Oh. 523 S. 3rd St.	
7	Rubin	Julius	25		m		New York, NY. 3/15/09	" 439310 " 9/11/31	Brooklyn, NY. 344 Powell Str.	
8	Heuschkel	Martha	43		f			" 91651 " 4/24/34	Leavenworth, Wash. B ox 82	
9	Kneissler	Walter	30		m			" 84830 " 3/30/34	Elizabeth, NJ. 767 Cantonstr.	
10	Kaplan	Henry	23		m		New York, NY. 24.5.1911	" 553168 " 9/7/32	New York, NY. 1439 Nelson Ave.	
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Completed 59 JUL 27 1934

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from HAMBURG, July 19th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27th, 1934.

63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ross	Herbert	18		m	s	Rochester, NY. 6/29/1916	U.S.P. 68, Hamburg, 7/14/34	Rochester, NY., 449 Child Str.
2	Fox	Bernhard	39		m	m		" 103769 Wash. 5/21/34	Los Angeles, Cal. 1411 So. Hoover Str.
3	Griebe	Rudolf	52		m	m		" 88592 " 4/14/34	Richmond Hill, NY. 130-04, 94th Ave.
4	"	Anna	45		f	m		" " "	"
5	Franko	John	44		m	m		" 528425 " 6/22/32	Youngston, Ohio, 1102 South Ave.
6	Hitz	Dorothy	17		f	s	Secaucus, NJ. 7/30/1916	" 345613 " 3/3/31	Hoboken, NJ. 947 Bloomfield Street
7	Lunacharsky	Elinor, Mrs.	28		f	m	Toledo, Ohio, 1/28/1906	" 560076 " 10/14/32	Toledo, Ohio, 1064 Prospect Ave.
8	Klindworth	William	24		m	s	New York, NY. 5/28/1910	" 83886 " 3/26/34	New York, NY. Kolpinghouse, 165 East 88th Street
9	"	Gustav	6		m	s	" 9/14/1927	" " "	"
10	Moeller	Hermann	36		m	s		" 86228 " 4/6/34	Brooklyn, NY., 57 Grove street.
11	Militzer	Charles	46		m	m		" 74450 " 1/11/34	St. Louis, Mo. 3616a Louisiana Ave.
12	Jackson	Marjory Helen	35		f	s	Plymouth, Wis. 3/14/1899	" 52802 " 7/28/33	Plymouth, Wis. 625 Collins Ave.
13	Virohik	Michal	21		m	s	Linden, NJ. 1/8/1913	" 781, Prague, 7/16/34	Acq.: John Lukacs, Linden, NJ. 110 Jirine Street
14	de Senan	Agnes, Mary	46		f	m		" 42, Capetown, 2/13/34	Ukiah, Cal. Box 374.
15	"	Bernard, Eugene	11		m	s		" " "	"
16	Vigasini	Moses	13		m	s	Malden, Mass. 10/31/1920	" 323617 Wash. 11/3/30	aunt: Mascha Vigasin, Malden, Mass., 325 Bryant street
17	Sourtu	Jon	14		m	s	Detroit, Mich. 1/15/1920	" 131, Bucharest, 7/5/34	stepfath. Nicolai Nicard, 2310 Brandung, Ind. Harbor, Ind.
18	Mueller	John F.	69		m	m		" 78379 Wash. 2/12/34	Orange, Cal., R.D. 2, Box 191.
19	"	Marie K.	49		f	m	Orange, Cal. 4/3/1885	" " "	"
20	Endres	Oscar	34		m	m		" 349415 " 3/16/31	New York, NY., 6.33 E. 16 Str.
21	Reinhardt	Marie	29		f	m		" 100381 " 2/14/34	Brooklyn, NY. 105 Patchen Ave.
22	Shapifo	David, Edmund	24		m	s	New York, NY. 11/1/1910	" 536507 " 7/9/32	New York, NY. 657 Stone Ave.
23	Mayer	Anton I.	55		m	s		" 331886 " 12/13/30	Wadsworth, Ohio, 172 W. Walnut St. c/o Mr. Joe Lampli
24	Graser	Jacob	40		m	m		" 84597 " 3/29/34	New York, NY., 308 East 80 Str.
25	Greif	Katharina	21		f	s	Little Falls, NY. 2/13/1913	" 77336 " 2/3/34	c/o Frank Lehmann, 117 Furnace Str., Little Falls, NY.
26	Plack	Ferdinand	50		m	m		" 85339 " 4/3/34	Kansas City, Kans. St. Margaret Hospital
27	"	Anna	19		f	m	Kansas City, Kans.-Mo. 2/26/1915	" " "	"
28	Melzer	Johanna	36		f	s		" 102185 " 5/17/34	New York, NY., 312-W. 109 Str. c/o Burger
29	Hott	Louis R.	22		m	s	New York, NY. 2/29/1912	" 552258 " 9/1/32	New York, NY., 156 E. 175 Str.
30	Weise	Frieda	42		f	s		" 417437 " 7/3/31	Bronx, NY., 1020 Washingt. Ave.

Complete 9⁴⁵ AM JUL 27 1934

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **64**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from **BREMER**, July 19th, 1934, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, July 27th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Paul	Clara	27		f			U.S.P. 6184 Wash. 4/10/33	Cleveland, Ohio, 472 E. 124 Str.
2	Paul	Ewyline	3		f		Cleveland, Ohio, 6/27/1931	" " " "	" "
3	Lipovits	Angela Helder	27		f			" 82588 " 3/17/34	Cleveland, Ohio. 472 E - 124th Street
4	Barth	Otto Gustav	47		m			" 116562 " 6/11/34	1624 Lauts Str. Jacksonville, Fla.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Compare 9th Aug JUL 27 1934

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 26th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 27th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRAMAN	Lillie I.	25	8	F.	S.	Aug. 19th 1908, Volant, Pa.	U.S.P. 420546, 10.7.31. Ren. 27.3.34. in Cairo, Egypt.	525, S. Market St., New Wilmington, Pa.
2	DAUSCHER	Charles	22		M.	S.	Mar. 17th 1912, Buffalo, N.Y.	" 431580. Wash. 8/10/31	63, Victoria Blvd., Kenmore, N.Y.
3	EVERS	Caryl E.	25	17	F.	S.	Dec. 1st 1908, Stanwood, Iowa.	" 92, May 18, 1934, Alexandria, Egypt.	Stanwood, Iowa, Gross St.
4	KONIKOWSKI	Eugene	21		M.	S.	June 14th 1913, Buffalo, N.Y.	" 431544 Wash. 8/10/31	1202, Walden Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	LAUDER	James	19		M.	S.	Oct. 10th 1914, Perry, N.Y.	" 431146 Wash. 8/8/31	184, Downing St., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	MATTHEWS	Florence I.	38	11	F.	S.	8.14.95, Louisville, Kentucky.	" 127109, June 26th 1934.	3205, West End, Nashville Tenn.
7	WHITE	Frankie	18	1	F.	S.	June 25th 1916, Nashville, Tenn.	" 127109 Wash. June 26th 1934	do.
8	SMITH	John	22		M.	S.	Oct. 15th 1911, Buffalo, N.Y.	" 431715 Wash. 8/11/31	759, Elk St., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	SONGIN	Casimir	21		M.	S.	Feb. 10th 1913, Buffalo, N.Y.	" 431539 Wash. 8/10/31	549, Perry St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	ZARLOTNY	Thaddema	23		M.	S.	Oct. 12th 1910, Buffalo, N.Y.	" 309099 Wash. 8/28/30	97, Academy Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	SCHIMMINGER	L. Joseph	20	1	M.	S.	June 20th 1914, Tonawanda, N.Y.	" 431540. Wash. 8/10/31	230, Kohler St., Tonawanda, N.Y.
12	VERSEN	Robert W.	24	13	M.	S.	Apr. 10th 1910, Buffalo, N.Y.	" 307065 Wash. 8/20/30	44 W. Northrup Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	REKKE	Lee C.	25	7	M.	S.	Nov. 22nd 1908, Boston, N.Y.	" 309198 Wash. 8/28/30	48, Rich St., Buffalo, N.Y.
14	ROSS	Mabel L.	25	7	F.	S.	Dec. 26th 1908, Monroe, Iowa.	" 114888, June 7th 1934.	1132, Dubergne Rd., Iowa City, Iowa.
15	SINGER	Nellie	30		F.	M.	NEW YORK	Mar. 30th 1932, Dist. Crt. of N.J. U.S.P. 113294. 5th June 1934.	22, S. Trenton Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
16	Snalgrove	Ruby	26		F.	M.	3/7/1908, Rochester, NY.	" 121299, 16th June 1934. Wash	287 Park Ave. Rochester, NY.
17							Complete 9 th of JUL 27 1934		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Albert Ballin sailing from Ocherbourg, July 20th, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York July 27th, 1934

O	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	Landis	Emma	27	✓	F		3 Dayton, Ohio, April 24th 1907	USP 58546 Wash'ton D.C. August 29th 1933	R.R.4 Dayton, Ohio
	2	Secrist	William	65	✓	M		M Peebles, Ohio, Jan. 8th 1869	USP 28448 Wash'ton D.C. 6/6/33	Sardima, Ohio
	3	Moser	Frank	56	✓	M		M Brooklyn, N.Y. March 25th 1878	USP 41214 Wash'ton D.C. June 26th 1933	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4569, 162nd Str. Flushing, NY.
	4	Druffel	Henry	69	✓	M		M Cincinnati, Ohio, Jan. 10th 1865	USP 125080 Wash'ton D.C. June 22nd 1934 ren. in Berlin May 14th 1934	126 Fairfield Ave., Bellevue Ky. N. Mexico
	5	Loomis	Ruth	29	✓	F	M	Schenectady, N.Y. April 28th 1905	USP 496689 Wash'ton D.C. May 14th 1932	Rural Route No 1, Las Cruces,
	6	Cantor	Iwing	21	✓	M	S	Port Chester, N.Y. June 19th 1913	USP 543595 Wash'ton D.C. July 27th 1932	1939 85th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	7	Thomas	Lela	32	✓	F	S	Grimmell, Iowa, Nov. 19th 1901	USP 130152 Wash'ton D.C. July 2nd 1934	140 East 63 d St. New York C.
	8	Maurer	Fred	55	✓	M	S		USP 93658 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1934	57 E 124th St., New York City
	9							Complete 9 th AN JUL 27 1934		
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

40

40

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

69

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, as aforesaid, to examine such lists, and, as to each alien on such list, to determine whether such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of each, and also the names of those who have been so paid off and discharged, and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desorption or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and if such alien is engaged in the goods or passengers pending on such vessel, the sum of \$100 for each such alien, the payment of which fine, levied, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

August 1st _____, 1934

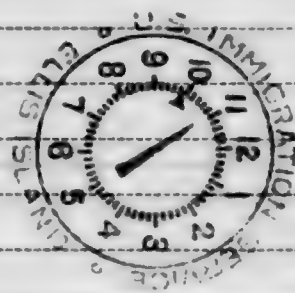
I, master of the German S. S. "ALBERT BALLIN"
(Nationality)
from port of HAMBURG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>394</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>394</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 27th ~~August 1st~~, 1934, consigned to H.A.L.L., N.G.L., 57, B'way, N.Y.C.; is now lying at 86, and is expected to sail August 2nd, 1934, for H A M B U R G via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

68

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		---	 AUG - 6 34

AUG - 6 84

— א
ח
— ב
ב

charged

18	"	Alphonse	Walter	✓	1	Mtlr	"	18.5.34	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	165
19	"	Spillatz	Herbert	✓	1	Clerk	"	18.6.34	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	177
20	"	Kartmann	Theodor	✓	7	Prov. Mstr.	"	15.5.34	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	160
21	"	Weber	Gustav	✓	25	Prov. Mstr.	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	171
22	"	Peterwitz	Wilhelm	✓	32	Storekeeper	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	171
23	"	Scholz	Wilhelm	✓	24	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	172
24	"	Lenke	Paul	✓	6	"	"	19.8.34	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	177
25	"	Wiegand	Johannes	✓	10	Boat. Ord.	"	19.3.34	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	165
26	"	Reiseck	Peter	✓	38	Barber	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	195
27	"	Pauli	Kathe	✓	6	Manicurist	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	136
28	"	Ulatosaki	Gerard	✓	7	Asst. Barber	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160
29	"	Schlegel	Reto	✓	9	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	144
30	"	Steuer	Berthold	✓	20	Printer	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	181

Total

Line Hamburg America Line

OWNER 410.

Local Agents Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

Original Crew 394 Aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Fuhr	Fritz	✓ 38	Captain	Hamburg	3.15.34	No	yes	55	M	German	German	5'9"	179	None	
2	"	Volquardsen	Haas	✓ 30	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	6'2"	182	"	
3	"	Mischke	Herbert	✓ 42	2nd Offic.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	178	"	Discharged
4	"	Schacht	Arthur	✓ 15	"	"	18.5.34	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'0"	177	"	
5	"	Kuoppelholz	Friedr. Wilh.	✓ 16	"	"	15.3.34	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	186	"	
6	"	Frans	Hudolf	✓ 7	3rd.	"	16.4.34	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9"	174	"	
7	"	Ziener	Oswald	✓ 9	4th.	"	15.3.34	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"	181	"	
8	"	Ihle	Haas	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	168	"	
9	"	Hegemann	Anton	✓ 20	Wirel. Op.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
10	"	Richter	Albert	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
11	"	Steinert	Julius	✓ 6	"	"	19.6.34	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9"	181	"	
12	"	Hofherr	Dr. Josef	✓ 40	Physician	"	17.4.34	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	166	"	Discharged
13	"	Zeyliem	Karl	✓ 33	Purser	"	15.3.34	"	"	52	M	"	"	6'0"	210	"	
14	"	zur Linden	Julius	✓ 11	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	180	"	
15	"	Ehrhard	Haas	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	179	"	
16	"	Mitchehl	Georg	✓ 7	Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11"	182	"	
17	"	Harries	Curt	✓ 5	"	"	16.4.34	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'0"	198	"	
18	"	Klocke	Walter	✓ 1 Mths	"	"	16.5.34	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
19	"	Spillner	Herbert	✓ 6	Clerk	"	19.6.34	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'1"	177	"	
20	"	Hartmann	Theodor	✓ 7 years	Baggage Mstr.	"	15.3.34	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11"	150	"	
21	"	Weber	Gustav	✓ 25	Prov. Mstr.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	173	"	
22	"	Peterwitz	Wilhelm	✓ 12	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	171	"	
23	"	Schulz	Wilhelm	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6"	172	"	
24	"	Lenke	Paul	✓ 6	"	"	19.6.34	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9"	177	"	
25	"	Wiegand	Johannes	✓ 10	Boat. Ord.	"	15.3.34	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
26	"	Reinack	Peter	✓ 32	Barber	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'11"	196	"	
27	"	Pauli	Käthe	✓ 6	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
28	"	Ulatowski	Konrad	✓ 7	Asst. Barber	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
29	"	Schlegel	Otto	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	144	"	
30	"	Stender	Berthold	✓ 20	Printer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	181	"	

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie

Owners etc.

Local Agents Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Feb 571

ALBERT BALLIN

JUL 27 1934

No. 3, 12 are not on board.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

70

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 19th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Cullen	Willy	✓ 6	Printer	15.3.34	Hamburg	No	yes	25	m	German	German	5'10"	156	None	
2	"	Indemann	Wilhelm	✓ 2	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
3	"	Thomson	Wilhelm	✓ 12	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
4	"	Saemann	Heinrich	✓ 20	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
5	"	Vogel	Gertrud	✓ 6	Tr. Nurse	16.5.34	"	"	"	38	f	"	"	5'10"	181	"	
6	"	Miller	Heinz	✓ 4	Florist	19.5.34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"	Discharged
7	"	Trainer	Gertrud	✓ 6	"	18.6.31	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
8	"	Becker	Carla	✓ 8	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'6"	110	"	
9	"	Sander	Wilhelm	✓ 3	Tailor	15.3.34	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
10	"	v.d. Heide	Martin	✓ 21	I. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
11	"	Beckholdt	Willi	✓ 13	II. "	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
12	"	Kirk	Willy	✓ 19	II. "	19.6.34	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'11"	185	"	Discharged, signed off at Bremen 7/20/34
13	"	Paack	Max	✓ 20	Carpenter	15.3.34	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	6'0"	187	"	
14	"	Behfeldt	Heinz	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
15	"	Biemann	Carl	✓ 2	Joiner	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
16	"	Berge	Horst	✓ 38	Quartermstr.	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'9"	186	"	
17	"	Rickmeier	Gustav	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	186	"	
18	"	Stahl	Otto	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'8"	173	"	
19	"	Pittkowski	Herman	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	164	"	Discharged
20	"	Scheuffler	Walter	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'5"	159	"	
21	"	Feidt	Lee	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	159	"	
22	"	Hooker	Herbert	✓ 5	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
23	"	Goken	Gerriet	✓ 4	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'9"	183	"	Discharged
24	"	Stollers	Constantin	✓ 4	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'5"	157	"	
25	"	Miller	Otto	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
26	"	Beise	Robert	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
27	"	Badura	Edmund	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	171	"	
28	"	Fouchert	Walter	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
29	"	Muhs	Hans	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
30	"	Kostrzewski	Willy	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"	

From Hamburg Amerika Linie
cto.

Agent North German Lloyd & Hamburg American Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rev 571

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

70

Vessel "Albert Ballin", arriving at New York, July 17th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Cöllen	Willy	✓ 6	Printer	15.3.34	Hamburg	No	yes	25	m	German	German	5'10"	156	None	
2	"	Ludemann	Wilhelm	✓ 2	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
3	"	Thomsen	Wilhelm	✓ 12	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
4	"	Seemann	Heinrich	✓ 20	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
5	"	Vogel	Gertrud	✓ 6	Tr. Nurse	16.5.34	"	"	"	38	f	"	"	5'10"	181	"	
6	"	Müller	Heinz	✓ 4	Florist	19.3.34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"	Discharged
7	"	Trainer	Gertrud	✓ 1 mo	"	18.6.31	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
8	"	Becker	Carla	✓ 9	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'6"	110	"	
9	"	Sander	Wilhelm	✓ 3 years	Tailor	15.3.34	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
10	"	v.d. Heide	Martin	✓ 21	I. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
11	"	Beckholdt	Willi	✓ 13	II. "	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
12	"	Kirk	Willy	✓ 17	II. "	19.6.34	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'11"	185	"	Discharged, signed off at Bremen 7/10/34
13	"	Punck	Max	✓ 20	Carpenter	15.3.34	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	6'0"	187	"	
14	"	Rehfeldt	Heinz	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
15	"	Eismann	Carl	✓ 2	Joiner	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
16	"	Berge	Herst	✓ 38	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'9"	186	"	
17	"	Bickmeier	Gustav	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	186	"	
18	"	Stahl	Otto	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'8"	173	"	
19	"	Wittkowski	Harbert	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	164	"	Discharged
20	"	Schneiders	Walter	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'5"	159	"	
21	"	Fasit	Leo	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	159	"	
22	"	Wicks	Harbert	✓ 9	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
23	"	Gucken	Gerhard	✓ 4	"	15.6.34	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'9"	183	"	Discharged
24	"	Steinberg	Constantin	✓ 4	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'5"	157	"	
25	"	Müller	Otto	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
26	"	Reine	Walter	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
27	"	Radura	Walter	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	171	"	
28	"	Toucheart	Walter	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
29	"	Wicks	Hans	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
30	"	Zostrowski	Willy	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"	

Line Hamburg America Line

Owners dto.

Local Agents North German Lloyd & Hamburg America Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DECLARATION OF THE CREW OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
 RECEIVED UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1919, BY AN ORDER OF THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY VESSEL HAVING SUCH CREW ON BOARD
 WHEN ENTERED AT A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

Stated on August 11, 1934 at Hamburg, Germany, from the port of Hamburg

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5) DIED OR DEPARTED		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓	Wagner	Kurt	✓	7	A. B.	15.3.34	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'8"	147	B + B +	
✓	Müller	Walter	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"	
✓	Reif	Anton	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
✓	Jedasehke	Heinrich	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	174	"	
✓	Eising	Friedrich	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
✓	Kielmann	Franz	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
✓	Witt	Simon	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'9"	155	"	
✓	Schmidt	Ernst	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
✓	Lienke	Richard	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	173	"	
✓	Gerbers	Heinrich	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
✓	Biesemann	Wilhelm	✓	7	"	18.4.34	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
✓	Vack	Albin	✓	7	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	161	"	
✓	Zimmermann	Karl	✓	3	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"	Discharged
✓	Meyer	Johann	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
✓	Nowack	Johannes	✓	4	O. S.	15.3.34	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
✓	Meyn	Herbert	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
✓	Kiehr	Hans	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	161	"	
✓	Becker	Erwin	✓	3	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6'1"	182	"	
✓	Basch	Karl	✓	2	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	167	"	
✓	Pott	HIGH Wilhelm	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
✓	Hagen	Reinhard	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
✓	Schirrneister	Erwin	✓	8	"	18.5.34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
✓	Belte	Paul	✓	5	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	22	m	African	"	5'7"	156	"	Discharged
✓	Page	Willy	✓	3	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	19	m	German	"	5'6"	147	"	
✓	Ollrich	Hans	✓	2	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"	Discharged
✓	Mohsen	Arnold	✓	3	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
✓	Lammert	Johann	✓	18	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
✓	Krüger	Helmut	✓	1 mth.	Boy	18.6.34	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	5'5"	112	"	
✓	Bartels	Wilhelm	✓	6 mths	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
✓	Karsten	Hans	✓	1 Year	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'10"	152	"	Discharged

Discharged
Discharged
Discharged
Discharged
Discharged

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie
 Agent Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

* See list of rates on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

71

Vessel: Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 17th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Yolks	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Wagner	Kurt	✓ 7	A. B.	15.3.34	Hamburg	A O	yes	23	M	German	German	5'8"	147	None	
2	"	Müller	Walter	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	142	"	
3	"	Reif	Anton	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
4	"	Judaschke	Heinrich	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	174	"	
5	"	Eising	Friedrich	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
6	"	Kielmann	Franz	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
7	"	Witt	Simon	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9"	155	"	
8	"	Schmidt	Ernst	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
9	"	Lieske	Richard	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	173	"	
10	"	Gerbers	Heinrich	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
11	"	Biesenmann	Wilhelm	✓ 7	"	18.4.34	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
12	"	Vack	Albin	✓ 7	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	161	"	
13	"	Simmermann	Karl	✓ 3	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"	Discharged
14	"	Meyer	Johann	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
15	"	Nowack	Johannes	✓ 4	O. B.	15.3.34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
16	"	Seyn	Herbert	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
17	"	Reier	Hans	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	161	"	
18	"	Secker	Erwin	✓ 3	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'1"	182	"	
19	"	Reier	Karl	✓ 4	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	167	"	
20	"	Patt	August Wilhelm	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
21	"	Reier	Karl	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
22	"	Schiffmeister	Erwin	✓ 8	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
23	"	Witte	Karl	✓ 5	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	22	M	African	"	5'7"	156	"	Discharged
24	"	Page	Willy	✓ 3	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	19	M	German	"	5'6"	147	"	Discharged
25	"	Ottich	Hans	✓ 2	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6"	147	"	Discharged
26	"	Mohrman	Arnold	✓ 3	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
27	"	Lammade	Johann	✓ 1	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
28	"	Kröger	Helmut	✓ 1 mth.	Boy	18.6.34	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'5"	112	"	
29	"	Bartsch	Wilhelm	✓ 6 mths	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
30	"	Wagner	Kurt	✓ 1 year	"	18.6.34	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10"	152	"	Discharged

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie
Owners Stn.
Local Agents Hamburg Amerika Linie - 3 1/2th German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 72

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Albert Ballin

New York

arriving at

July 17th

1934

from the port of

Hamburg

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	✓	Mayer	Otto	3 mths	Boy	17.4.34	Hamburg	✓	yes	14	✓	German	German	5'7" 142	✓	None	Discharged
2	✓	Stinora	Heinrich	4 mths	Steward	15.3.34	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 161	✓	✓	Discharged
3	✓	Hoter	Werner	2 mths	Boy	19.6.34	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 140	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Lamprecht	Gustav	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 141	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Rosse	Rudolf	30	Chief Cook	15.3.34	✓	✓	✓	59	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 188	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Fischer	Heinrich	10	Asst.	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 145	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Huber	Richard	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 199	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Platera	Wilhelm	9	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 162	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Streit	Wilhelm	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 192	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Boraschein	Wilhelm	2	✓	19.3.34	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 132	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Mande	Wilhelm	7	✓	15.3.34	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 165	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	Singer	Karl	4	✓	19.3.34	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 159	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Perrey	Erich	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 154	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	von Nissa	Bruno	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 158	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Kersten	Wilhelm	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 162	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Seimer	Hermann	6	✓	15.3.34	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 156	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Rora	Albrecht	8	✓	22.5.34	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 150	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Schröder	Wilhelm	5	✓	15.3.34	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 165	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Portmann	Gerhard	1/2	✓	17.4.34	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 132	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Gmeiner	Louis	7	✓	29.4.34	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 167	✓	✓	Discharged
21	✓	Harms	Gert	7	✓	22.5.34	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 176	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Schroers	Walter	8	✓	17.4.34	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 148	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Kutaleb	Helmut	6	✓	22.5.34	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 169	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	Burmeister	Heinrich	1	✓	19.6.34	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'11" 176	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	Liesegang	Adolf	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	6'0" 154	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	Heppenstiel	Leo	26	✓	15.3.34	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 147	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	Klenck	Ernst	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 146	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	Fribnow	Erich	4	✓	18.4.34	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 161	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	Wiesmann	Heinrich	10	✓	16.3.34	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 172	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Caschmann	Charles	3	✓	18.4.34	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 185	✓	✓	✓

Hamburg Amerika Linie

Line Otto

Owner Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

Local Agents

200 10 10

N. I. L. 10 are not on board.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

800 871

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 17th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or tattoos	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Meyer	Otto	3 yrs	Boys	17.4.34	Hamburg	No	Yes	14	M	German	German	5'7" 135			Discharged
2	"	Stimbra	Heinrich	4 yrs	Steward	15.3.34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8" 161			Discharged
3	"	Hoter	Werner	2 yrs	Boys	19.6.34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7" 140			Discharged
4	"	Lamprecht	Gustav	2	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'5" 141			
5	"	Reese	Rudolf	30	Chief Cook	15.3.34	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'8" 188			
6	"	Fischer	Heinrich	10	Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6" 145			
7	"	Huber	Richard	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8" 179			
8	"	Pistora	Wilhelm	9	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8" 162			
9	"	Streit	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6" 142			
10	"	Barthelme	Wilhelm	2	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5" 132			
11	"	Wanda	Wilhelm	7	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6" 165			
12	"	Singer	Earl	4	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7" 159			
13	"	Barre	Karen	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9" 154			
14	"	von Sieda	Kruso	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7" 158			
15	"	Worlen	Wilhelm	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7" 162			
16	"	Wink	Karlmann	6	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8" 156			
17	"	Korn	Albrecht	8	"	22.7.34	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'8" 150			
18	"	Wolff	Wilhelm	5	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6" 165			
19	"	Wolmann	Gerdard	1/2	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6" 152			
20	"	Wolmann	Louis	7	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8" 162			Discharged
21	"	Wolmann	Luis	7	"	22.7.34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8" 175			
22	"	Wolmann	Walter	8	"	17.8.34	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7" 140			
23	"	Wolmann	Delante	5	"	17.7.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'3" 120			
24	"	Wolmann	Heinrich	1	"	17.8.34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11" 176			
25	"	Wolmann	Alair	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'0" 154			
26	"	Wolmann	Leo	28	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7" 147			
27	"	Wolmann	Ernst	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6" 146			
28	"	Wolmann	Ernst	4	"	17.8.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6" 161			
29	"	Wolmann	Ernst	10	"	16.3.34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9" 172			
30	"	Wolmann	Ernst	3	"	16.4.34	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8" 185			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

H&H 88 nd

Mr. A. L. 20 are not on board.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back board.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (11), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Feb 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

220000

[illegible]

●●●●●

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

73

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Imcke	Otto	✓ 31	Pastory Cook		Hamburg	No	Yes	54	M	German	German	5'8"	165	None	
2	"	Gesch	Heinrich	✓ 3	"		"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
3	"	Schröder	Werner	✓ 3	"		"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	144	"	
4	"	Lebits	Wilhelm	✓ 3	"	12.3.34	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
5	"	Hiatzen	Franz	✓ 9	Baker	15.3.34	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	184	"	
6	"	Gross	Eugen	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
7	"	Günther	Bruno	✓ 5	"	14.3.34	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	152	"	
8	"	Thiele	Otto	✓ 15	"	14.3.34	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8"	164	"	
9	"	Hesnecke	Otto	✓ 4	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
10	"	Holzajfel	Valentin	✓ 2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9"	148	"	
11	"	Faber	Gustav	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
12	"	Testermann	Joseph	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	183	"	
13	"	Forchert	Lena	✓ 4	Lookseman	15.3.34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	171	"	
14	"	Leita	Alfred	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	167	"	
15	"	Frey	Max	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	176	"	
16	"	Lecke	Hermann	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	176	"	
17	"	Will	Honi	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	151	"	
18	"	Steuer	Heinrich	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	164	"	
19	"	Gross	Walter	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
20	"	Mitschke	Max	✓ 35	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
21	"	Rosenberger	Johannes	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6'2"	182	"	
22	"	Lehmann	Herbert	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9"	172	"	
23	"	Leit	Honi	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	163	"	
24	"	Hilke	Heinrich	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
25	"	Mitschke	August	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
26	"	Hilke	August	✓ 2	"	17.3.34	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10"	143	"	
27	"	Hilke	Georg	✓ 3	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
28	"	Dorobus	Heinz	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
29	"	Mitschke	Heinz	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
30	"	Mitschke	Georg	✓ 5	"	28.3.34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the duty of such owner, agent, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Serial No. _____

20

FD-350

100-24246 - [redacted] 12/1/46 [redacted] [redacted]

Recharged

Low Coast Shipping American Line - North German Lloyd

1992 2000 2008 2016

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back board

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1981

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

74

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Heyde	Herbert	4	Cookmaat	23.5.34	Hamburg	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	5'9"	155		
2	"	Schönwald	Max	35	Chiefstew.	15.3.34	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'11"	220		
3	"	Riese	Karl	12	Asst. "	19.5.34	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	164		
4	"	Blesterfeldt	Heinrich	10	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11"	143		
5	"	Reimer	Georg	14	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	174		
6	"	Leibnitz	Wilhelm	9	Pantryman	22.5.34	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9"	178		
7	"	Alm	Hermann	10	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	181		
8	"	Flehr	Otto	14	Coffeacook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	178		
9	"	Haasdetter	Helene	20	Stewardesse	"	"	"	"	53	F	"	"	5'9"	165		
10	"	Kind	Wilhelmine	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'7"	173		
11	"	Zehden	Maria	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5'8"	149		
12	"	Frenzel	Walter	3	Steward	19.6.34	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	163		
13	"	Beckmann	Haas	10	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'0"	180		
14	"	Ehrhardt	Walter	28	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	154		
15	"	Harme	Wilhelm	22	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'11"	186		
16	"	Müller	Willy	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	149		
17	"	Wiernann	Willy	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	153		
18	"	Spargel	Carl	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"	155		
19	"	Lunwig	Paul	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	159		
20	"	Ludtke	Otto	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5"	162		
21	"	Wolgaat	Ernst	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	161		
22	"	Dischleider	Albert	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9"	167		
23	"	Zimmermann	Otto	20	"	20.3.34	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	158		
24	"	Streithof	Erich	14	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	175		
25	"	Bäcker	Emil	32	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9"	164		
26	"	Voigtlander	Karl	25	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'11"	186		Discharged
27	"	Bock	Paul	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'11"	165		
28	"	Kramper	Bernhard	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	164		
29	"	Drammatiko	Max	19	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	169		
30	"	Schaefer	Eduard	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11"	164		

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie

Owners eto

Local Agents Hamburg Amerika Linie - 300 N. 3rd St. New York

HR 601 55-nd

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Negro)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Belgian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF NAMES OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such effect on board

75

Arrived at New York, July 10th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

No.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service	Position in ship	DURATION OF SERVICE		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Vallberg	Alvin	✓	Steward	17.4.34	Hamburg	•	•	35	•	German	German	5'6"	169	None	
2	Schultz	Martin	✓	•	•	•	•	•	37	•	•	•	5'7"	159	•	
3	Schuber	Oscar	✓	•	•	•	•	•	34	•	•	•	5'7"	126	•	
4	Weyer	Frans	✓	•	5.3.34	•	•	•	41	•	•	•	5'7"	169	•	Discharged
5	Hagemann	Hans	✓	•	•	•	•	•	51	•	•	•	5'8"	167	•	
6	Kämpfer	Hermann	✓	•	•	•	•	•	29	•	•	•	5'7"	153	•	
7	Feindt	Hermann	✓	•	•	•	•	•	39	•	•	•	5'10"	169	•	
8	Schaefer	August	✓	•	•	•	•	•	31	•	•	•	5'8"	174	•	
9	Krüchelbach	Stte	✓	•	•	•	•	•	31	•	•	•	5'9"	173	•	
10	Voss	Emil	✓	•	•	•	•	•	36	•	•	•	5'9"	176	•	
11	Püschel	Willi	✓	•	•	•	•	•	34	•	•	•	5'6"	143	•	
12	Schindler	Ludwig	✓	•	•	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5'9"	163	•	
13	Johannsen	Albrecht	✓	•	•	•	•	•	31	•	•	•	5'7"	153	•	
14	Willensheimer	Edward	✓	•	17.4.34	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	5'6"	154	•	
15	Hanf	Willy	✓	•	•	•	•	•	27	•	•	•	5'6"	143	•	
16	Friedländer	Julius	✓	•	•	•	•	•	50	•	•	•	5'9"	154	•	
17	Schreyer	Richard	✓	•	•	•	•	•	32	•	•	•	5'6"	132	•	
18	Bellin	Frans	✓	•	14.5.34	•	•	•	39	•	•	•	5'8"	179	•	
19	Houetiel	Paul	✓	•	19.6.34	•	•	•	33	•	•	•	5'9"	174	•	
20	Brigger	Hermann	✓	•	22.5.34	•	•	•	31	•	•	•	5'9"	177	•	
21	Lübke	Hermann	✓	•	•	•	•	•	37	•	•	•	5'8"	169	•	
22	Döcher	Otto	✓	•	•	•	•	•	38	•	•	•	5'10"	179	•	
23	Lets	Georg	✓	•	•	•	•	•	45	•	•	•	5'9"	182	•	
24	Geckmayer	Gustav	✓	•	•	•	•	•	34	•	•	•	5'8"	146	•	
25	Kräusel	Johann	✓	•	•	•	•	•	32	•	•	•	5'8"	163	•	
26	Bischinger	Alfred	✓	•	•	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5'9"	173	•	
27	Höhe	Frits	✓	•	•	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5'8"	157	•	
28	Piel	Hans	✓	•	•	•	•	•	49	•	•	•	5'10"	187	•	
29	Flambeck	Theo	✓	•	•	•	•	•	29	•	•	•	5'7"	142	•	
30	Ponteln	Konrad	✓	•	•	•	•	•	48	•	•	•	5'6"	154	•	

No 14 not on board

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie

Company Etc.

Local Agents American Line - North German Lloyd

20-21-22-23

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Feb 571

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 15th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Vollmer	Alwin	✓	Steward	17.4.34	Hamburg	NO	Yes	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	169	None	
2	"	Schult	Martin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	159	"	
3	"	Recker	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	126	"	
4	"	Meyer	Franz	✓	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	169	"	Discharged
5	"	Reynaud	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
6	"	Kämpfer	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	153	"	
7	"	Paizat	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"	169	"	
8	"	Schaefer	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	174	"	
9	"	Kruselbach	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"	
10	"	Voss	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	176	"	
11	"	Paschke	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
12	"	Schindler	Ludwig	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9"	163	"	
13	"	Johannsen	Albrecht	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	153	"	
14	"	Willemsen	Edward	✓	"	17.3.34	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
15	"	Hopf	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
16	"	Vierknecht	Julius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
17	"	Schaefer	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
18	"	Paizat	Franz	✓	"	14.5.34	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	179	"	
19	"	Schaefer	Emil	✓	"	17.5.34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	174	"	
20	"	Schaefer	Hermann	✓	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	177	"	
21	"	Schaefer	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	169	"	
22	"	Schaefer	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	179	"	
23	"	Loth	Georg	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9"	182	"	
24	"	Schaefer	Gustav	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	146	"	
25	"	Schaefer	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'8"	163	"	
26	"	Schaefer	Friedr	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	173	"	
27	"	Horn	Fritz	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
28	"	Schaefer	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10"	187	"	
29	"	Schaefer	Theo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	142	"	
30	"	Schaefer	Emil	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	

Line Hamburg America Line

Owners etc.

Local Agents American Line - New York

118 gel 44 nd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8ch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigurements	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
		Wieland	Adolf	✓ 17	Steward	19.6.34	Hamburg	Yes	yes	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	189	NONE	
		Wieland	Emme	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	134	"	Discharged
		Schermann	Herbert	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	141	"	
		Jenke	Alfred	✓ 10	"	20.6.34	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"	
		Braun	Willy	✓ 9	Telefonist	17.4.34	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	126	"	
		Kläber	Hermann	✓ 22	Watchman	15.3.34	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
		Henschkel	Hermann	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11"	205	"	
		Herrerus	Josef	✓ 21	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'11"	189	"	
		Weskes	Reginald	✓ 5	Steward	15.3.34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"	
		Finn	Henrik	✓ 2	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	147	"	
		Glume	Erich	✓ 20	Bandmaster	22.5.34	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	177	"	
		Kutik	Henry	✓ 7	Musician	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
		Reinecke	Heinrich	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4"	165	"	
		Beckendorf	Hans	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	175	"	
		Bernitt	August	✓ 1	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
		Blissener	Albert	✓ 4	Sculleryman	15.3.34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
		Lock	Albert	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
		Kasmarck	Hans	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	181	"	
		Reiter	Horst	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
		Dittmer	Friedrich	✓ 4	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
		Reisner	Herbert	✓ 4	"	22.5.34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"	166	"	Discharged
		Reithoff	Adolf	✓ 4	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
		Harenberg	Wilhelm	✓ 3	Bellboy	15.3.34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	142	"	
		Schütt	Martin	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
		Schubert	Paul	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	146	"	
		Kreutz	Emil	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"	
		Reglin	Walter	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	146	"	
		Hamann	Friedrich	✓ 35	Chiefstew.	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
		Freyer	Felix	✓ 21	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"	
		Hewack	Karl	✓ 24	Pantryman	19.6.24	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'11"	149	"	

No. 2, 21 are not on board

Line Wandberg America Linie

Owner etc.

Local Agents American Line - North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *8*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel *July 15th*, arriving at *July 15th*, 19 *34*, from the port of *July 15th*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1			✓												
2			✓												
3			✓												
4			✓												
5			✓												
6			✓												
7			✓												
8			✓												
9			✓												
10			✓												
11			✓												
12			✓												
13			✓												
14			✓												
15			✓												
16			✓												
17			✓												
18			✓												
19			✓												
20			✓												
21			✓												
22			✓												
23			✓												
24			✓												
25			✓												
26			✓												
27			✓												
28			✓												
29			✓												
30			✓												

Discharged

Discharged

No 2, 21 are not on board

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HS 35 35 35

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof imposed by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof moved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived at the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF PERSONS ON BOARD OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
RECEIVED BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDER OF THE VESSEL OR FIRST OFFICER
 Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any vessel having such officers on board
 upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 9

77

Vessel of Albert Ballin, master of the Hamburg line, July 1914, from the port of Hamburg

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5) SERVICE OR EMPLOYMENT		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	First name	Second name			When	Where											
1	Hoffmann	Helmuth	30	Steward	15.3.34	Hamburg	Yes	Yes	53	m	German	German	5'7"	161	None		
2	Schatto	Eman	7	Stewardess					52	f			5'7"	142			
3	Müller	Martha	29						55	f			5'4"	185			
4	Arpe	Elice	7						36	f			5'9"	156			
5	Richmann	Edmund	6	Steward					26	f			5'11"	168			
6	Hansen	Heinrich	12						39	m			5'7"	174			
7	Stöckel	Heinrich	14						32	m			5'8"	165			
8	Hallmuth	Hermann	30						53	m			5'7"	161			
9	Lentzen	Severin	8						28	m			5'8"	165			
10	Saeger	Theodor	12						34	m			5'8"	172			
11	Wichmann	Heinrich	8						52	m			6'0"	158			
12	Frisch	Friedrich	10						31	m			5'8"	166			
13	Jessel	Emil	5						30	m			5'9"	173			
14	Löhner	Georg	18						35	m			5'8"	183			
15	Lorenz	Hans	18						39	m			6'0"	198			
16	Jansky	Karl	23						42	m			5'5"	149			
17	Baer	Arthur	10						42	m			5'11"	178			
18	Wiesner	Arthur	14						34	m			5'8"	154			
19	Sael	Jerof	14						36	m			5'8"	175			
20	Pallio	Gustav	8						29	m			5'7"	158			
21	Bauer	Hermann	9						32	m			5'11"	178			
22	Reiser	Peter	27						45	m			5'8"	141			
23	Persson	Otto	9						27	m			5'7"	165			
24	Köbner	Emil	20						39	m			5'6"	145			
25	Storfen	Johann	28		17.4.34				56	m			5'8"	177			
26	Regeschevski	Gustav	30						54	m			5'7"	149			
27	Hätschel	Oskar	34						56	m			5'6"	143			
28	Karba	Otto	25						47	m			5'8"	164			
29	Beckedorf	Johann	6						40	m			6'0"	207			
30	Kaack	Krust	30						56	m			5'8"	145			

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie

Owner etc.

Agent Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 15th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hoffmann	Helmuth	✓ 13	Steward	✓	Hamburg	✓	Yes	53	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	161	None	
2	"	Schulte	Emma	✓ 7	Stewardess	✓	"	✓	"	52	F	"	"	5'7"	142	"	
3	"	Muller	Martha	✓ 29	"	✓	"	✓	"	55	F	"	"	5'4"	185	"	
4	"	Arpe	Elise	✓ 7	"	✓	"	✓	"	36	F	"	"	5'0"	156	"	
5	"	Nikvichan	Edmond	✓ 6	Steward	✓	"	✓	"	26	F	"	"	5'7"	168	"	
6	"	Ramasa	Katarich	✓ 14	"	✓	"	✓	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	174	"	
7	"	Stumel	Katarich	✓ 14	"	✓	"	✓	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
8	"	Belimuta	Katarich	✓ 30	"	✓	"	✓	"	53	M	"	"	5'7"	161	"	
9	"	Lesken	Severin	✓ 8	"	✓	"	✓	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
10	"	Sanger	Yander	✓ 12	"	✓	"	✓	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
11	"	Wierman	Yander	✓ 8	"	✓	"	✓	"	37	M	"	"	5'0"	150	"	
12	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 10	"	✓	"	✓	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	166	"	
13	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 5	"	✓	"	✓	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	173	"	
14	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 18	"	✓	"	✓	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"	183	"	
15	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 18	"	✓	"	✓	"	39	M	"	"	5'0"	198	"	
16	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 13	"	✓	"	✓	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	149	"	
17	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 10	"	✓	"	✓	"	33	M	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
18	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 14	"	✓	"	✓	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
19	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 14	"	✓	"	✓	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	175	"	
20	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 14	"	✓	"	✓	"	49	M	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
21	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 9	"	✓	"	✓	"	36	M	"	"	5'11"	170	"	
22	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 17	"	✓	"	✓	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	161	"	
23	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 17	"	✓	"	✓	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
24	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 10	"	✓	"	✓	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"	185	"	
25	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 26	"	✓	"	✓	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	177	"	
26	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 30	"	✓	"	✓	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	149	"	
27	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 34	"	✓	"	✓	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	143	"	
28	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 25	"	✓	"	✓	"	47	M	"	"	5'8"	164	"	
29	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 6	"	✓	"	✓	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	167	"	
30	"	Frank	Yander	✓ 30	"	✓	"	✓	"	38	M	"	"	5'5"	145	"	

Line Samuel America Line
Owners SSA
Local Agents Samuel America Line - 100 Broadway - New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York

78

July 17th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Yon	Isidor	✓ 4	Steward	17.4.34	Hamburg		yes	29	M	German	German	6'0"	206	None	
2		Gruber	Otto	✓ 31	"	"	"		"	57	M	"	"	5'5"	121	"	
3		Ironknecht	Wilhelm	✓ 12	"	22.5.34	"		"	42	M	"	"	5'9"	176	"	
4		Fehnerfeld	Reinhold	✓ 6	"	"	"		"	32	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"	
5		Felgmann	Carl	✓ 15	"	"	"		"	40	M	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
6		Lehm	Arthur	✓ 5	"	"	"		"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
7		Reich	Hans	✓ 5	"	15.3.34	"		"	32	M	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
8		Karr	Friedrich	✓ 6	"	"	"		"	35	M	"	"	5'6"	170	"	
9		Weller	Wili	✓ 10	Master	"	"		"	47	M	"	"	5'11"	195	"	
10		Kemper	Halter	✓ 12	"	19.6.34	"		"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
11		Schuer	Johann	✓ 9	"	17.4.34	"		"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	177	"	
12		Glasing	Carl	✓ 10	"	20.3.34	"		"	62	M	"	"	5'8"	182	"	
13		Lehke	Guisele	✓ 7	"	22.5.34	"		"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
14		Lehke	Willy	✓ 14	Watchman	15.3.34	"		"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	175	"	
15		Lehke	Hans	✓ 5	Houseman	"	"		"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
16		Lehke	Willy	✓ 3	Sculleryman	"	"		"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
17		Lehke	Paul	✓ 4	"	"	"		"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
18		Lehke	Barthel	✓ 8	"	17.4.34	"		"	40	M	"	"	6'0"	207	"	
19		Lehke	Richard	✓ 20	"	"	"		"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
20		Lehke	Halter	✓ 8	"	22.5.34	"		"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	169	"	
21		Lehke	Salvi	✓ 2	Boy	15.3.34	"		"	19	M	"	"	5'5"	144	"	
22		Lehke	Herr	✓ 4	"	"	"		"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
23		Lehke	Paul	✓ 10	Chef-Pitre	"	"		"	47	M	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
24		Lehke	Robert	✓ 27	Asst. "	"	"		"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	169	"	
25		Lehke	Carl	✓ 12	Pastymann	"	"		"	53	M	"	"	5'7"	192	"	
26		Lehke	Hugo	✓ 3	"	"	"		"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
27		Lehke	Hofis	✓ 14	Stewardess	"	"		"	49	F	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
28		Lehke	Brae	✓ 12	"	"	"		"	50	F	"	"	5'7"	178	"	
29		Lehke	Martha	✓ 28	"	20.3.34	"		"	56	F	"	"	5'6"	182	"	
30		Lehke	Helene	✓ 7	Stewardess	15.3.34	"		"	26	F	"	"	5'8"	185	"	

Line Hamburg Amerika Line

Owners etc.

Local Agents

114 gal 68 nd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

(1)	(2) NAME OF VESSEL		(3)	(4) NAME OF VESSEL	(5) DATE OF ARRIVAL		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
	From	To			At	From													
1	Lebanon	Karl	✓	Steward	17.4.34	Hamburg	20	29	1	German	German	6'0"	204	180					
2	Gruber	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	97	"	"	"	5'9"	121	"					
3	Wunderfeldt	Wilhelm	✓	"	22.5.34	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"					
4	Johnson	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"					
5	Polmann	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"					
6	Lamm	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"					
7	Beck	Hans	✓	"	15.3.34	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"					
8	Kars	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"					
9	Wolfer	Willi	✓	Musician	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	195	"					
10	Kämpfer	Kalter	✓	"	19.6.34	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"					
11	Bühner	Irma	✓	"	17.4.34	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	177	"					
12	Klaing	Oskar	✓	"	20.3.34	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	182	"					
13	Gahrke	Charles	✓	"	22.5.34	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"					
14	Zopf	Gustav	✓	Watchman	15.3.34	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	173	"					
15	Peters	Hans	✓	Houseman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"					
16	Wiesner	Max	✓	Sculleryman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"					
17	Heber	Fritz	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"					
18	Warkhals	Herbert	✓	"	17.4.34	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	207	"					
19	Rees	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"					
20	Müller	Walter	✓	"	22.5.34	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"					
21	Leverenz	Heini	✓	Boy	15.3.34	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"					
22	Reiter	Heini	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"					
23	Bunker	Paul	✓	Chiefstew.	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"					
24	Bollmann	Robert	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"					
25	Jaschob	Carl	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	192	"					
26	Anger	Hugo	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"					
27	Bach	Sofie	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"					
28	Göldner	Erna	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"					
29	Hedthe	Martha	✓	"	20.3.34	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	189	"					
30	Rehmburg	Heina	✓	Stewards	15.3.34	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	185	"					

Hamburg Amerika Linie

dto.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *ii*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, disabilities, or scars	(16) Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Letzer	Fritz	✓ 27	Steward	15.3.34	Hamburg	Yes	yes	47	m	German	German	5'9"	185	None	
2	"	Kuttruff	Josef	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
3	"	Staben	Hans	✓ 31	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
4	"	Böhl	Erich	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
5	"	Rebion	Gustav	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
6	"	Ohms	Heinrich	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
7	"	Ehlers	Heinrich	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	182	"	
8	"	Schröder	Hermann	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
9	"	Grünwaldt	Max	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
10	"	Bergstedt	Paul	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
11	"	Beffin	Jacob	✓ 32	"	"	"	"	"	61	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
12	"	Pauschen	Otto	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
13	"	Vista	Hermann	✓ 31	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
14	"	Mren	Karl	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	62	m	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	5'9"	165	"	
15	"	Hinze	Carl	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	German	German	5'7"	140	"	
16	"	Ternquist	Walter	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'10"	149	"	
17	"	Hartkewski	Otto	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	149	"	
18	"	Dunkel	Herbert	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	153	"	
19	"	Breidenbrücker	Johannes	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
20	"	Kramkow	Rudolf	✓ 4	"	20.3.34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
21	"	Ulrich	Herbert	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6'0"	172	"	
22	"	Hewe	Gustav	✓ 29	"	17.4.34	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
23	"	Schröder	Walter	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
24	"	Leets	Hans	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'7"	141	"	
25	"	Berg	Wilhelm	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"	
26	"	Behlchtig	Martin	✓ 12	y"	13.5.34	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
27	"	Lühnen	Walter	✓ 6	Messman	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
28	"	Schneider	Reinhard	✓ 4	Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'11"	177	"	
29	"	Kienlein	August	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
30	"	Schmüser	Hermann	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	149	"	

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie
 Agents Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back board.
 NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 24th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Van	Letzau	Fritz	✓ 27	Seward	15-3-34 Hamburg	No	yes	47	M	German	German	5'9"	185	None	
2			Kuttruff	Josef	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	180	"	
3			Staben	Hans	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
4			Böhl	Erich	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
5			Rebica	Gustav	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
6			Olsen	Heinrich	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
7			Eilers	Heinrich	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	162	"	
8			Scarbier	Hermann	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
9			Grünwaldt	Max	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
10			Forgetadt	Paul	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
11			Buitta	Jacob	✓ 32	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
12			Fauchen	Otto	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
13			Vieja	Hermann	✓ 37	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
14			Hrus	Karl	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	61	M	Czechoslov	Czechoslov	5'9"	165	"	
15			Giese	Carl	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5'7"	140	"	
16			Carst	Walter	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10"	149	"	
17			Willemsen	Otto	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
18			Reise	Herbert	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	153	"	
19			Reichenbrunn	Johannes	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
20			Almeyer	Hans	✓ 4	"	20-3-34	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
21			Wittke	Robert	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6'0"	172	"	
22			Meyer	Gustav	✓ 29	"	17-4-34	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
23			Stamm	Walter	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
24			Lehmann	Hans	✓ 29	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	141	"	
25			Wille	Wilhelm	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	168	"	
26			Willemsen	Karl	✓ 12	"	13-3-34	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
27			Willemsen	Walter	✓ 8	Neosman	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
28			Willemsen	Heinhard	✓ 1	Scullorymac	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11"	177	"	
29			Willemsen	August	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
30			Willemsen	Hermann	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	149	"	

Hamburg Amerika Linie

Line ALA

Owners

Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 17th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Ustasz	Karl	4	Sculleryman	17.4.34	Hamburg	No	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'6"	162	None	
2	"	Koch	Walter	6	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
3	"	Heinmeyer	Oswald	2	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
4	"	Pawalla	August	2	Boy	17.5.34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
5	"	Hampe	Arthur	36	Chief Eng.	15.3.34	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'9"	179	"	
6	"	Landschaf	S. Julius	21	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	139	"	Discharged
7	"	Braner	Gerhard	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
8	"	Frank	Erich	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	155	"	
9	"	Weter	Otto	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
10	"	Gesspisch	Johannes	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6"	146	"	Discharged
11	"	Schippmann	Walter	7	"	18.5.34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
12	"	Schröder	Christian	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	177	"	
13	"	Fraus	Ernst	9	4th "	15.3.34	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	191	"	
14	"	Hake	Erich	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
15	"	Rehlf	Hans	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
16	"	Frank	Kilhelm	11	"	17.5.34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	174	"	
17	"	Müller	Karl	28	Electrician	15.3.34	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
18	"	Schmidt	Holmarich	10	"	19.5.34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
19	"	Albrecht	Charles	3	Mov.P.Op.	15.3.34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
20	"	Putlik	Walter	4	Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
21	"	Wasmol	Johannes	2	"	18.5.34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9"	171	"	
22	"	Weype	Gerhard	4	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	163	"	Discharged
23	"	Sternberg	Ernst	8	"	19.5.34	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	172	"	
24	"	Burmeister	Wilhelm	15	Plumber	15.3.34	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
25	"	Poss	Ernst	24	Mechanic	17.4.34	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'6"	177	"	
26	"	Hollenia	Josef	23	Fireman	15.3.34	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'10"	219	"	
27	"	Knur	Friedrich	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
28	"	Regal	Wilhelm	29	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	198	"	
29	"	Weber	Otto	27	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
30	"	Peters	Hans	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	162	"	

Line Hamburg American Line

Owners etc.

Local Agents Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

N. 6, 10, 12 - are not on board

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BRUNKE	Max	✓ 4	Sculleryman	17.5.34	Hamburg	N	✓	24	M	German	German	5'6"	162	None	
2		Neub	Walter	✓ 4	"	19.6.34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
3		Willemsen	Oswald	✓ 3	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	152	"	
4		Willemsen	August	✓ 3	Boy	17.5.34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
5		Willemsen	Arthur	✓ 36	Chief Eng.	15.3.34	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'9"	179	"	
6		Willemsen	Julius	✓ 23	Eng. Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	Discharged
7		Willemsen	Harold	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
8		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 11	Eng.	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'10"	155	"	
9		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
10		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	146	"	Discharged
11		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	18.5.34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
12		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10"	177	"	
13		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	191	"	
14		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
15		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
16		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	17.5.34	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	174	"	
17		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
18		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	12.3.34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
19		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
20		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
21		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	191	"	
22		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	167	"	Discharged
23		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9"	172	"	
24		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
25		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'6"	172	"	
26		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	15.3.34	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	219	"	
27		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
28		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'7"	198	"	
29		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
30		Willemsen	Ernst	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	162	"	

N 6, 10, 22 - are not on board

Line Albert Ballin

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Yours	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Tienelt	Arthur	✓ 35	Plumber	17.4.34	Hamburg	Yes	Yes	45	♂	German	German	5'9"	176	None	
2	"	Kern	Josef	✓ 24	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	♂	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
3	"	Stegemann	Johannes	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	40	♂	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
4	"	Yellow Koch	Georg	✓ 30	Oiler	15.3.34	"	"	"	32	♂	"	"	5'8"	156	"	
5	"	Zwickhoff	Richard	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	39	♂	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
6	"	Semig	Kurt	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	♂	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
7	"	Burg	Friedrich	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	44	♂	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
8	"	Gerlach	Friedrich	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	38	♂	"	"	5'7"	187	"	
9	"	Bauer	Johannes	✓ 31	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	60	♂	"	"	5'9"	198	"	
10	"	Korn	Max	✓ 6	Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	♂	"	"	5'11"	171	"	
11	"	Werner	August	✓ 8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	♂	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
12	"	Gürtler	Karlreich	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	27	♂	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
13	"	Winkel	Arthur	✓ 36	"	"	"	"	"	52	♂	"	"	5'8"	187	"	
14	"	Lange	Max	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	35	♂	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
15	"	Bünger	Hans	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	34	♂	"	"	5'11"	142	"	
16	"	Gehrken	Walter	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	39	♂	"	"	5'6"	183	"	
17	"	Zimmerman	Theodor	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	♂	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
18	"	Biogini	Max	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	♂	"	"	5'8"	152	"	
19	"	Brenn	Hermann	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	32	♂	"	"	5'9"	162	"	
20	"	Jensel	Wilhelm	✓ 2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	♂	"	"	5'7"	169	"	
21	"	Lesienitz	Peter	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	♂	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
22	"	Muecher	Anton	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	♂	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
23	"	Leubert	Johannes	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	♂	"	"	5'9"	155	"	
24	"	Wagner	Georg	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	♂	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
25	"	Wiese	Karl	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	♂	"	"	5'8"	143	"	
26	"	Witt	Georg	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	24	♂	"	"	5'8"	153	"	
27	"	Kamann	Hellmuth	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	29	♂	"	"	5'8"	139	"	
28	"	Kamp	Boris	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	♂	"	"	5'8"	164	"	discharged
29	"	Andersen	Gustav	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	♂	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
30	"	Hauke	Emil	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	53	♂	"	"	5'6"	149	"	

Line Hamburg Amerika LinieOwners etc.Local Agents Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 671

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Tienelt	Arthur	✓ 35	Plumber	17-4-34	Hamburg	Yes	Yes	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	176	None	
2		Kern	Josef	✓ 24	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
3		Stegemann	Johannes	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
4		<u>Shelton</u>	Georg	✓ 20	Oiler	15-2-34	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	156	"	
5		Zwickmann	Richard	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
6		Beck	Erl	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
7		Burg	Friedrich	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
8		Gavlich	Friedrich	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	187	"	
9		Bauer	Johannes	✓ 37	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'9"	198	"	
10		Katz	Max	✓ 6	Stark	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	171	"	
11		Strobel	August	✓ 8	Plumber	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
12		Wittke	Salomon	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
13		Strobel	Arthur	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	187	"	
14		Katz	Max	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
15		Katz	Max	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'1"	142	"	
16		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	133	"	
17		Strobel	Theodor	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
18		Strobel	Max	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	152	"	
19		Strobel	Ernst	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	162	"	
20		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"	
21		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
22		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
23		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
24		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
25		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	163	"	
26		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
27		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
28		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	discharged
29		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
30		Strobel	Salomon	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	

Line New York America Line
Owners NY&A
Local Agents NY&A

12 28- not on board.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Belgian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moscowian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Russians)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

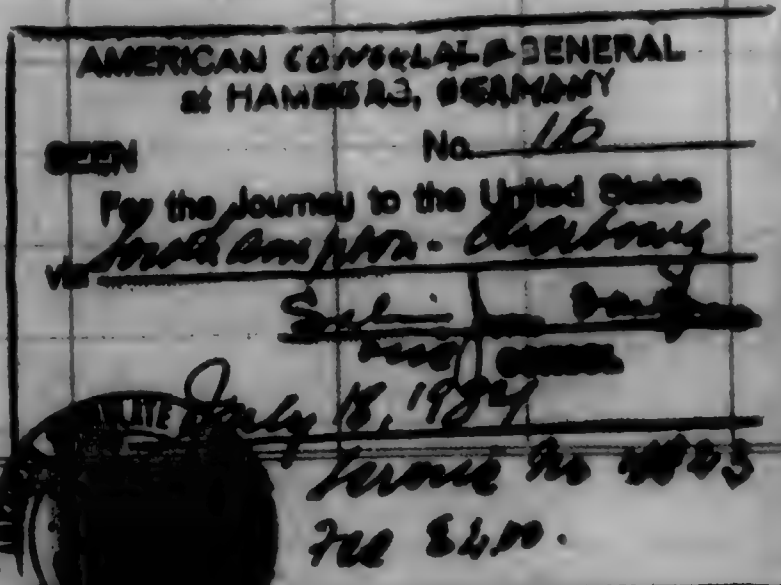
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	first p.e.	Raschke	Alfred	20 years	2nd. Officer	16.7.34	Hamburg	no	yes	38	m	German	German	5'8"	154	none	
2	"	Fleischmann	Hans	2 "	Boy	14.7.34	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
3	" p.e.	Schröder	Walter	3 "	"	16.7.34	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'5"	105	"	
4	"	Lehn	Rudolf	5 "	Messman	14.7.34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
5	"	Lehn	Ilse	1 "	Nurse	17.7.34	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'7"	144	"	
6	"	Thiesse	Alwin	20 "	2nd. Engineer	15.7.34	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
7	"	Görbe	Walter	12 "	3rd. "	16.7.34	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'10"	167	"	
8	"	Dudrus	Emil	3 "	Asst. "	14.7.34	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	182	"	
9	first p.e.	Nicks	Johannes	10 "	Wiper	19.6.33	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
10	"	Reincke	Heinrich	1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	147	"	discharged
11	"	Heiden	Willi	1 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9"	151	"	
12	"	Glasow	Johannes	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
13	"	Hans	Hans	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
14	first	Kuhr	Theodor	1 "	"	14.7.34	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'6"	133	"	
15	"	Gregor	Paul	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
16	" p.e.	Lange	Dr. Georg	12 "	Physician	16.7.34	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'9"	173	"	
17	"	Paulsen	Dr. Heinrich	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
18	" p.e.	Blum	Hans	6 "	A. B.	16.7.34	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6'0"	157	"	
19	"	Oldenburg	Emil	"	Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
20	"	Delfs	Hans	3 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
21	"	Wrede	Franz	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	French	French	5'8"	157	"	
22	" p.e.	Lümann	Walter	3 "	"	17.7.34	"	"	"	21	m	German	German	5'6"	152	"	
23	"	Martens	Karl	16 "	Quartermstr.	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
24	"	Alpen	Ellen	7 mths.	Nurse	18.7.34	"	"	"	22	f	"	"	5'6"	131	"	
25	"	Frenzel	Walter	5 years	Neerman	7/18.34	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	170	"	
26	first	K. Enckevort	Erhard	"	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
27	No 10 - not on board.																
28	No 2-12 - Prussian Willy Hirt																
29	Signed off at Southampton, July 10th																
30	14 Sheets																
	394 Names																



Line Hamburg Amerika Linie, Hamburg
dtc.
Owners Hamburg American Line - North German Lloyd
Local Agents Hamburg

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

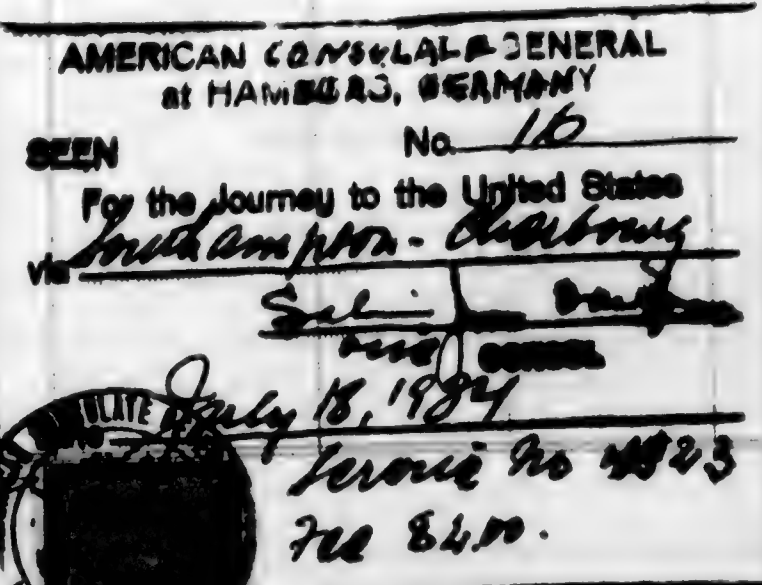
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Albert Ballin, arriving at New York, July 27th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	first p.e.	Raschke	Alfred	✓ 20 years	2nd. Officer	16.7.34	Hamburg	no	yes	38	M	German	German	5'8"	156	none	
2	"	Fleischmann	Hans	✓ 2 "	Boy	14.7.34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
3	"	Schröder	Walter	✓ 3 "	"	16.7.34	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'5"	105	"	
4	"	Lohs	Rudolf	✓ 5 "	Messman	14.7.34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
5	"	Lohs	Ilse	✓ 1 "	Nurse	17.7.34	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5'7"	144	"	
6	"	Thiessen	Alwin	✓ 20 "	2nd. Engineer	15.7.34	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
7	"	Günke	Walter	✓ 2 "	3rd. "	16.7.34	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'10"	167	"	
8	"	Dudmas	Emil	✓ 1 "	Asst. "	14.7.34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'0"	182	"	
9	first p.e.	Nicke	Johannes	✓ 10 "	Piper	19.6.33	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
10		Heinrich	Heinrich	✓ 1 "	Boys	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	147	"	discharged
11	"	Heiden	Willy	✓ 1 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9"	151	"	
12	"	Glasow	Johannes	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
13	"	Hans	Hans	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
14	first p.e.	Heide	Theodor	✓ 1 "	"	14.7.34	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6"	133	"	
15	"	Heide	Paul	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
16	"	Heide	Dr. Georg	✓ 1 "	Physician	16.7.34	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9"	173	"	
17	"	Heide	Dr. Heinrich	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
18	"	Heide	Heide	✓ 6 "	A. B.	16.7.34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'0"	157	"	
19	"	Heide	Emil	✓ 1 "	Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
20	"	Heide	Emil	✓ 1 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
21	"	Heide	Heide	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	French	French	5'8"	157	"	
22	"	Heide	Walter	✓ 1 "	"	17.7.34	"	"	"	21	M	German	German	5'6"	152	"	
23	"	Heide	Emil	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
24	"	Heide	Heide	✓ 7 mth.	Boys	18.7.34	"	"	"	12	F	"	"	5'5"	131	"	
25	"	Frenzel	Walter	✓ 5 years	Neesman	7/18.34	"	"	"	29 m	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"	
26	first	Enckevort	Erhard	✓ - "	Boy	"	"	"	"	20 m	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
27		No 10 - not on board.															
28		No 2-12 - Brothers-in-Law, Willy Fink															
29		Signed off at Southampton, July 10th															
30		14 Sheets															
		394 Names															

Line Alfred Amerika Linie, Hamburg
Owners Alfred Amerika Linie - 200 St. Georges Alley
Local Agents Alfred Amerika Linie - 200 St. Georges Alley

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Fuhr Master, of the German S.S. Albert Ballin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

76E
92
27
11

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. BILL AUG 1 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Maguire, Surgeon of the Britannia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. R.H.O.
Dublin. L.M. (R.O.T.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934 at New York.
J. B. Maguire Surgeon
J. O. Loughlin Immigrant Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin Aliens U.S.C. Total
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist and
3rd Class
Total

10 currency

List

1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

XXXXXX
XXXXXX

M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK.

23rd JULY.

1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	Not counted Not counted	BINGER	Adolph	50		M	S	Caterer	yes	German Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam				U.S.A.	New York
2		DONOVAN	William	30		M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	I.F.S. Passport			U.S.A.	Haverford, Pa.
3		RIVETT	Kingsley	26		M	S	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Forest Gate.	334 96 London, Eng. British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
4		RUSSELL	William	36		M	M	Auditor	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
5		RUSSELL	Ines	36		F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Chili	Valparaise	British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
6		RUSSELL	Kenneth	7		M	S	Child	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Chili	Valparaise	British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
7		RUSSELL	Catherine	5		F	S	Child	no	age	no	Gt Britain	English	Chili	Valparaise	British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
8		SALT	Ann	55		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Buckherst	British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
9		MASON	John	51		M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Stm thaver	259 96 Oct 27 1930 Glasgow. British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
10		RIDER	Joseph	54		M	M	Shipping	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	British Passport			U.S.A.	New York
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Jo Loughlin Inap 8.35 a.m.

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **1A**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

27th JULY.

1934

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	Whether leaving at date of arrival	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. Visa	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes No	Yes No										Feet	Inches			
1	Brother: N.L. Binger. 161 East 66th Street. New York City Father: Mr. A. Donevan	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Home;— 5810 Perth Ave; Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	darkgrey	blue
2	56 Thomas St. LIMERICK, I.P.S.	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	The Merion Cricket Club. Haverford, Pa.	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	darkblk	blue
3	Wife: Mrs Rivett. 39 MacIntyre Street. Bronxville, N.Y.	NY	Bronxville	yes	Self	yes	yes	Wife: Mrs Rivett 39 MacIntyre St. Bronxville, N.Y.	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	freshlight	blue
4	Wife: Ines Russell 194 Radcliffe Row. Staten Island, N.Y.	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Home;— 194 Radcliffe Row. Staten Island, N.Y.	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	18	fresh	fair
5	Husband: William Russell. 194 Radcliffe Row. Staten Isl.	NY	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	Home;— as above	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	brn
6	Father; as above	NY	New York	yes	Father	yes	yes	Home;— as above	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	brn
7	Father; as above	NY	New York	yes	Father	yes	yes	Home;— as above	No	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brn
8	Granthams Hotel. Bronxville, N.Y.	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	C/o Cunard-White Star Line 25 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Yes	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brn
9	103 Baird Avenue Staten Island NY	NY	Staten Island	yes	Self	yes	yes	C/o Cunard White Star Line 25 Broadway N.Y.C.	Yes	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brn
10	Wife Mrs Rider 32 Maple Ave Bayshore NJ	LL	Bayshore	yes	Self	yes	yes	C/o Cunard White Star Line 25 Broadway N.Y.C.	Yes	Per.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	brn

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

REPORT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P. R. Vaughan, of the *M. V. BRITANNIC*, from *New York* *Quinsig* *Halifax N.S.*
I hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing lists or manifest sheets, *ONE* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1897, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

New York *27th* *July* *1914*
P. R. Vaughan *Master*
P. R. Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Last name).—Shipmaster should enter names in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials.

Column 4 (Age).—The owner in this column should be entered in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 18 years of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The owner should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or
D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, fire-
man, carpenter, millwright, painter, chef, waiter, teamster, wood worker, etc., and not
merely occupation, painter, waiter, teamster, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between passengers and crew, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:

A passenger is one who upon arrival here, either the ticket or the owner.

A crew member is one who is employed on the vessel for service who is not a passenger.

Shipmaster should make a distinction between passengers and crew, and entries should be made
accordingly, by indicating by the character of the calling or occupation of each alien.

Column 8 (Place of birth).—This column should contain the following question:

"What was the place of birth of each alien named?" In answering this question
the language or dialect should be noted and entered. If an alien is unable to read and write
entries from the manifest should be given for each alien named.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be entered to show the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Other or people).—The list of names printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the names of people upon arrival here.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and entries should be carefully
checked by inspection officers in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by
race might properly come under the heading of English, Scotchman, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

NOTES.

The term "Caucasians" includes the Chinese people (not Negroes).

NOTE: "Caucasians" includes the Chinese people (not Negroes).

"East Indian" includes the people of the East Indian Islands other than Chinese or Negroes.

NOTE: "East Indian" includes the people of the East Indian Islands other than Chinese or Negroes.

"Spanish American" includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NOTE: "Spanish American" includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (Negro)" includes the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West
India, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAFARER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Parangkan Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; their date of birth, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require each immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master has been required to furnish such information, together with any information likely to lead to his such alien has been legally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause the time of such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel to have been paid off and discharged but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the name and address of the signature of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the requirements of and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the requirements of and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the requirements of

14-1835

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

I, master of the British M.V. "Britannic", July 28, 1933,
from port of Halifax (No. 1000), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

ages in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at said port.


Total crew at time of arrival	487	Number of seamen deserted	411
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	716
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	488 (488)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 27th, 1934, consigned to Gunnard White Star, a ship lying at Pier 56 NR, and is expected to sail July 28, 1934, for Liverpool via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

85

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>AUG - 5 34</p> </div>

AUG - 6 34

[illegible]

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14-1240

Go Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side



is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel **H.V. "BRITANNIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **27th**, 19**34**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL (HALIFAX CRUISE)**

BRITANNIC

JUL 27 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Master	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	150		
2	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
3	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	1st do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
4	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
5	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
6	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
7	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	5th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
8	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
9	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Passenger	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
10	Wood	ARTHUR.	YES	4	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5.9	156		
11	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
12	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Purser Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
13	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
14	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Carpenter	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150		
15	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
16	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
17	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
18	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	C. P. O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
19	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	C. P. O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
20	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Laundry & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
21	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
22	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	Saloon Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
23	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	C. M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
24	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
25	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
26	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
27	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
28	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
29	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	A.B. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		
30	██████████	██████████	██████████	██████████	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	150		

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
11-1934

Do Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel **M.V. "BRITANNIC"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JULY 27, 1934

from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	John	John	Yes	10	L.O. & A.D.	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	NO	YES	20	M	English	British	5-10	150		
2	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
3	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
4	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
5	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
6	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
7	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
8	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
9	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
10	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
11	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
12	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
13	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
14	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
15	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
16	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
17	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
18	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
19	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
20	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
21	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
22	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
23	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
24	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
25	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
26	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
27	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
28	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
29	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		
30	John	John	Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	150		

Printed in England.

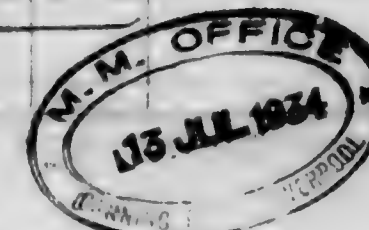
WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents
14-1940

John Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "STANDARD"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **SEPT. 27** 19**28**, from the port of **ANTWERP**.

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or tattoos	(16) Remarks
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Wright	Robert	YES	18 mos	C. S.	24, 7, 28	Antwerp	NO	YES	28	M	English	British	5-8	150		
2	Wright	John	YES	18 mos	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
3	Wright	Frederick	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
4	Wright	John	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
5	Wright	Thomas	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
6	Wright	Robert	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
7	Wright	Robert	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
8	Wright	John	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
9	Wright	Robert	YES	18 mos	Chief St. Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	150		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

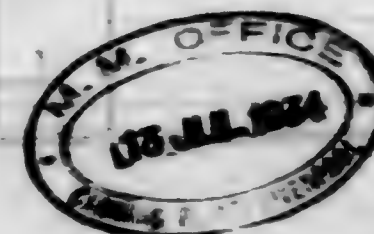
Line
Owners
Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

14-1340

Doyle
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

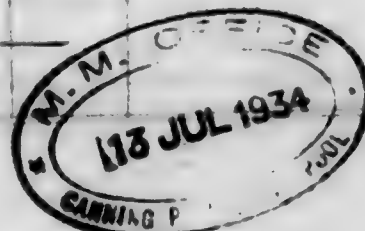
Vessel **S.S. "SANTANA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27** 19**33**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Ward	John	Yes	24	Chief Engineer	24.7.33	2nd Deck	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-6	150		
2	Ward	Frank	Yes	24	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
3	Ward	John	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
4	Ward	Henry	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
5	Ward	Harry	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
6	Ward	Robert	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
7	Ward	James	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
8	Ward	James	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
9	Ward	John	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
10	Ward	Alfred	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
11	Ward	John	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
12	Ward	Thomas	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
13	Ward	Thomas	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
14	Ward	William	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
15	Ward	George	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
16	Ward	James	YES	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
17	Ward	John	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
18	Ward	Robert	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
19	Ward	William	YES	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
20	Ward	Arthur	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
21	Ward	Harold	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
22	Ward	Edward	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
23	Ward	Edward	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
24	Ward	Harry	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
25	Ward	Thomas	Yes	24	2nd Stk. Dept.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
26	Ward	Charles	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
27	Ward	Thomas	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
28	Ward	Frank	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
29	Ward	William	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		
30	Ward	William	Yes	24	2nd Stk. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-6	150		

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1940

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R.M. S. "DORCHES"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **June 27, 1934**, from the port of **LONDON**, **90**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Cap	James	Yes	22	Master	24. 7. 34	London	do.	do.	24	M	English	British	5-8	157		
2	Steward	John	Yes	24	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
3	Steward	Frederick	Yes	24	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
4	Steward	James	Yes	24	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
5	Steward	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
6	Steward	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
7	Steward	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
8	Steward	Charles	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
9	Steward	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
10	Steward	George	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
11	Steward	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
12	Steward	Edward	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
13	Steward	Jack	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
14	Steward	James	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
15	Steward	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
16	Steward	Michael	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
17	Steward	Peter	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
18	Steward	James	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
19	Steward	James	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
20	Steward	Edward	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
21	Steward	Frederick	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
22	Steward	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
23	Steward	Stephen	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
24	Steward	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
25	Steward	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
26	Steward	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
27	Steward	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
28	Steward	Alexander	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
29	Steward	Harold	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
30	Steward	Robert	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1340

John Pughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
173 JUL 1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

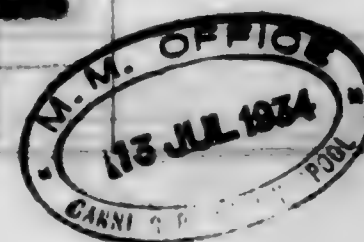
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A.S. "HARRISON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **July 27, 1924**, from the port of **London** **91**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Smith	John	Yes	20	Chief Steward	24. 7. 24	London	do.	do.	28	M	English	British	5.8	150		
2	Roberts	Harry	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
3	Allen	James	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5.7	145		
4	Green	Harry	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
5	Woods	Frederick	Yes	20	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
6	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
7	Woods	John	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
8	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	Steward	14 7 24	London	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.8	150		
9	Woods	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
10	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	145		
11	Woods	George	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
12	Woods	Alexander	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
13	Woods	George	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
14	Woods	John	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	149		
15	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
16	Woods	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	145		
17	CROMPTON	CLARA	YES	12	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	F	do.	do.	5.4	130		
18	Woods	Harry	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
19	Woods	Harry	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
20	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
21	Woods	Harry	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
22	Woods	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
23	Woods	Harry	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
24	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
25	Woods	George	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
26	Woods	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
27	Woods	John	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
28	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
29	RIDYARD	MARGARET	YES	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	F	do.	do.	5.4	146		
30	Woods	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		



Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **11-1240**

John Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

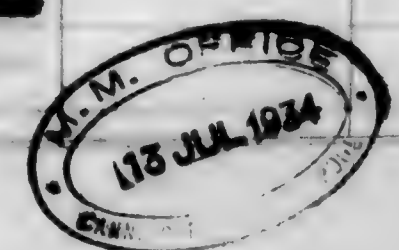
Vessel **R.V. "HAWAIIAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 27, 1924**, from the port of **SEATTLE**. **92**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous voyages to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	CHILD	ELLEN	YES	15	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	F	English	English	5.0	142		
2	COCHRAN	Harry	do.	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
3	LEE	CORDELIA	YES	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	F	do.	do.	5.6	156		
4	LEE	Marion	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	F	do.	do.	5.6	156		
5	Woodruff	Edith	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	F	do.	do.	5.6	156		
6	KILSHAW	THOMAS	YES	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.7	142		
7	Stewart	Frank	do.	0	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
8	Doyle	James	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
9	White	Stanley	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
10	Large	John	do.	0	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
11	Anderson	George	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
12	Doyle	Thomas	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
13	Fullerton	Frank	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
14	Doyle	Edward	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
15	Doyle	Alfred	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
16	Doyle	Frederick	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
17	Blackburn	Frank	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
18	Doyle	Arthur	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
19	Doyle	George	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
20	Doyle	Harold	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
21	Doyle	George	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
22	Doyle	James	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
23	Doyle	Charles	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
24	Doyle	Harry	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
25	JASPER	GEORGE	YES	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.0	110		
26	Doyle	Harold	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
27	Doyle	John	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
28	Doyle	James	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
29	Doyle	Charles	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		
30	Doyle	Charles	do.	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5.6	156		

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel **E.V. "SUNSHINE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Aug. 27, 1934**, from the port of **SEVENOAKS**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of documents Identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Doane	Arthur	Yes	25	STEWARD	24. 7. 34	SEVENOAKS	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-6	170		
2	Alamy	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
3	Parrell	Michael	Yes	25	do.	14. 7. 34	SEVENOAKS	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-6	170		
4	James	Frederick	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
5	Flaherty	William	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
6	Case	Albert	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
7	Reaper	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
8	Trotter	Alexander	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
9	Parrell	William	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
10	Case	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
11	Lee	Thomas	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
12	Parrell	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
13	Cotterley	Arthur	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
14	English	William	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
15	Leach	Donald	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
16	Lee	Andrew	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
17	Reaper	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
18	Olson	Alfred	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
19	Pugh	Frederick	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
20	Conry	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
21	Johnson	Arthur	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
22	Reaper	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
23	Cotterley	Alfred	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
24	Reaper	William	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
25	Smith	Samuel	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
26	Conderforth	Alfred	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
27	Reaper	George	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
28	Reaper	John	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
29	Reaper	Edward	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		
30	Williams	Edw	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	170		

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE

Line

WHITE STAR LINE

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents
14-1540

John P. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

N.Y. OFFICE
173 JUL 1934

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

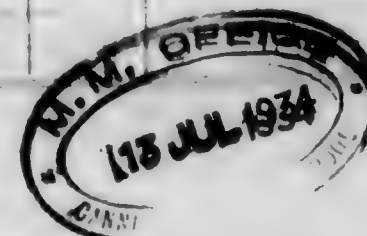
94

Vessel **U.S. "MEXICAN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 27, 1934**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of certificate of identification and State which member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Duffy	John	Yes	20	Deck Steward	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	145		
2	Tanaka	Thomas	Yes	25	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
3	Hoppe	Albert	Yes	24	Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140		
4	Bouchamp	William	Yes	24	Engine Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-10	145		
5	Stewart	Robert	Yes	20	Engine Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
6	Donnelly	Edward	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
7	Hick	Fred	Yes	27	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140		
8	Hickson	James	Yes	20	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140		
9	Campbell	George	Yes	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
10	Frank	James	Yes	23	Long Gallery	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	144		
11	Wright	Stanley	Yes	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	142		
12	Hickson	Robert	Yes	25	Engine Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-11	175		
13	McCormack, James																
14	O'Connor	John	Yes	45	Page Boy	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-7	120		
15	Ryan	Edward	Yes	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-4	120		
16	Duffy	Albert	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-8	120		
17	Wahner	George	Yes	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-8	100		
18	Flynn	Frank	Yes	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-8	125		
19	Fennell	James	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-8	80		
20	Gordon	Alfred	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-8	120		
21	McCormack, James																
22	GASKIN	ALFRED	YES	2	Deck Steward	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5-7	140		
23	MAHER	HENRY	YES	17TH	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5-5	110		
24	McCormack, James																
25	Harvey	Thomas	Yes	20	Printer	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	145		
26	Harvey	Valter	Yes	1	Deck Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	145		
27	Harvey	Fred	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
28	Hoppe	William	Yes	27	2. 2. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
29	L'Amour	Frank	Yes	20	2. 2. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		
30	McCormack	James	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145		

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE
Line
Owners
WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1940

Do Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel **S.S. "STANLEY"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **July 27, 1934**, from the port of **LONDON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of certificate of identification and State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Goldfrith	Sam	Yes	24	1st Steward	24. 7. 34	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-11	160		
2	Wallace	James	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
3	Bartholomew	Albert	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
4	Bartholomew	David	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
5	Barton	Samuel	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
6	Gange	Frank	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
7	JACKSON	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
8	Burrows	Thomas	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
9	CHIL	Joseph	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
10	WATKINS	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
11	Archibald	James	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
12	Crosby	Robert	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
13	Cupland	James	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
14	Miller	Alexander	Yes	24	1st Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-11	170		
15	Williams	Harry	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-7	140		
16	Young	Harold	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-7	140		
17	James	William John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
18	Bartholomew	William	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
19	Fisher	Joseph	Yes	24	Chief Purveyor	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
20	Smith	Reginald	Yes	24	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
21	Sin	George	Yes	24	Asst Purveyor	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
22	Travis	George	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
23	Howell	George	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
24	Carter	George	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
25	Harley	Edith	Yes	24	1st Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
26	Buffy	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
27	Wilson	Frank	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
28	Wharton	Thomas	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
29	Brown	Andrew	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		
30	Carter	John	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-9	160		

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
11-1240

John P. Laughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. M. OFFICE
113 JUL 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.T. "BREMEN"**, arriving **NEW YORK**, **Aug. 27** 19**34**, from the port of **LONDON**.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Green	Frank	Yes	25	Steward	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	150		
2	Wilson	John	Yes	6	do.	do.	do.	No	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
3	Murray	Henry	Yes	24	Chief Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
4	Stanger	Edward	Yes	20	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
5	Campbell	James	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
6	Fuller	William	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
7	Spence	Robert	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
8	Widdowson	John	Yes	20	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
9	Widdowson	John	Yes	20	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
10	Widdowson	John	Yes	20	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
11	Reese	William	Yes	24	STEWARD	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.6	150		
12	Edwards	George	Yes	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
13	Green	William	Yes	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
14	Green	James	Yes	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
15	Edwards	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
16	Edwards	George	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
17	Forbes	Thomas	Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
18	Reese	Leslie	Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
19	Green	Albert	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
20	Edwards	Henry	Yes	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
21	Edwards	George	Yes	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
22	Thompson	John	Yes	20	STEWARD	14. 7. 34	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.6	150		
23	Edwards	Arthur	Yes	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
24	Edwards	Frank	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
25	Forbes	John	Yes	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
26	Edwards	John	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
27	Edwards	Joseph	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
28	Edwards	John	Yes	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
29	Edwards	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		
30	Edwards	John	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150		

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1540

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

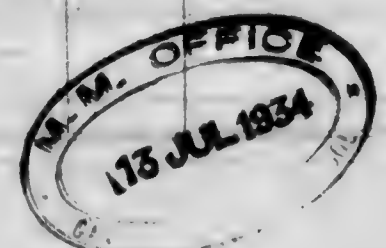
Vessel **S.S. "SUSSEX"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27** **Aug.**, 19**34**, from the port of **LONDON** **97**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	James	Charles	✓	20	STEWARDS	24. 7. 34	LONDON	do.	do.	20	M	English	British	5-6	140		
2	Frederick	William	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
3	Edward	Arthur	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
4	Frederick	Charles	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
5	James	John	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
6	William	Frederick	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
7	Frederick	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
8	Frederick	Frederick	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
9	Frederick	James	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
10	Frederick	Albert	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
11					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
12					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
13					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
14					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
15					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
16					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
17					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
18					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	M	do.	do.				
19	James	John	✓	20	Page Boy	24. 7. 34	LONDON	do.	do.	20	M	English	British	5-6	140		
20	Frederick	Spill	✓	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
21	Frederick	Frederick	✓	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
22	Frederick	Alfred	✓	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
23	Frederick	William	✓	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
24	Frederick	Robert	✓	0	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
25	James	Robert	✓	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
26	Frederick	John	✓	20	S.S. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
27	Frederick	Spill	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
28	Frederick	Frederick	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
29	Frederick	John	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		
30	Frederick	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	140		

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1940

H. L. Manly
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **U.S. S. S. S. S.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27** **Aug**, 19 **34**, from the port of **NEWCASTLE**, **98**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months since last entry into U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	NORMAN	HARRY	✓ YES	8 YRS	1st Steward	24. 7. 34	do.	do.	do.	34	M	English	English	5-11	150		
2	Quinn	William	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
3	Smith	Charles	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
4	Smith	Robert	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
5	Smith	Harold	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
6	Smith	James	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
7	Smith	Harold	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
8	Smith	Frank	✓ YES	27	1st Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-7	160		
9	Smith	Thomas	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
10	Smith	Robert	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
11	Smith	James	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
12	Smith	George	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
13	Smith	Robert	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
14	Smith	Joseph	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
15	Smith	Albert	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
16	Smith	John	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
17	Smith	Henry	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
18	Smith	George	✓ YES	20	1st Steward	14. 9. 34	POOL	No	YES	28	M	English	English	5-6	160		
19	Smith	Frederick	✓ YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
20	Smith	Albert	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
21	Smith	John	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
22	Smith	William	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
23	Smith	Robert	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
24	Smith	James	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
25	Smith	George	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
26	Smith	Joseph	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	14. 9. 34	POOL	No	YES	28	M	English	English	5-6	160		
27	Smith	Robert	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
28	Smith	John	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
29	Smith	George	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		
30	Smith	William	✓ YES	20	2nd Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	160		

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE
Line
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agent's WHITE STAR LINE
14-1140

H. S. Manly
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

173 JUL 1934
CANN.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **14**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **U.S. "SUSAN"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

27

1934

from the port of **LONDON**

99

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		English	James	✓	20	Steward	14. 7. 34	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	British	5-6	140		
2		do	James	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
3		do	English	✓	9	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
4		do	John	✓	4	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
5		do	Frank	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
6		do	do	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
7		English	Albert	✓	20	STEWARD	14. 7. 34	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	BRITISH	5-6	140		
8		DUNCAN	ANDREW	✓	24	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-7	140		
9		do	William	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
10		do	John	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
11		do	Thomas	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
12		do	Edward	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
13		do	David	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
14		do	John	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
15		do	William	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
16		do	James	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
17		do	William	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
18		do	Thomas	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
19		do	John	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
20		do	Albert	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
21		do	John	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
22		REYNOLDS	LUKE	✓	26	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5-4	140		
23		do	John	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
24		do	James	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
25		do	Thomas	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
26		do	James	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
27		do	George	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
28		do	George	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
29		do	William	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		
30		do	do	✓	20	do	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-6	140		

M. M. OFFICE
13 JUL 1934

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "BREMEN"**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

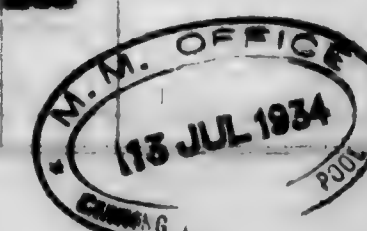
July 27 19**34**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	William	James	Yes	21 Yrs	S.S. Steward	14. 7. 34	1st Port	Yes	Yes	28	M	English	English	5.8	160		
9	Wright	Thomas	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
10	Wright	Joseph	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
11	Wright	James	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
12	Wright	Joseph	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
13	Wright	Joseph	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
14	Wright	William	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
15	Wright	William	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
16	Wright	Thomas	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
17	Wright	William	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
18	Wright	Edward	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
19	Wright	John	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
20	Wright	Stanley	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
21	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
22	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
23	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
24	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
25	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
26	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
27	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
28	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
29	Wright	Robert	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		
30	Wright	William	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160		

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1580

Hal Marley
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel U.S. STEAMSHIP, arriving at NEW YORK 27 JULY, 1924, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bundy	George	Yes	0	Stabley Cook	14. 7. 24	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	150		
2	McIntosh	George	Yes	0	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
3	McIntosh	James	Yes	0	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
4	Smith	John	Yes	0	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
5	_____																
6	Bundy	Thomas	Yes	0	Stabley Cook	14. 7. 24	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	150		
7	James	Michael	Yes	0	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
8	_____																
9	Winkley	John	Yes	0	Stabley Cook	14. 7. 24	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	150		
10	Winkley	George	Yes	0	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
11	_____																
12	_____																
13	_____																
14	_____																
15	_____																
16	_____																
17	_____																
18	_____																
19	_____																
20	_____																
21	Holliman	Frank	Yes	21	Cook	14. 7. 24	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-8	150		
22	McIntosh	John	Yes	27	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
23	McIntosh	Charles	Yes	26	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
24	McIntosh	Albert	Yes	25	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
25	McIntosh	Joseph	Yes	25	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
26	McIntosh	George	Yes	26	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
27	McIntosh	Robert	Yes	24	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
28	McIntosh	John	Yes	27	Stabley Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150		
29	_____																
30	_____																

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agent's 14-1240

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

175 JUL 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

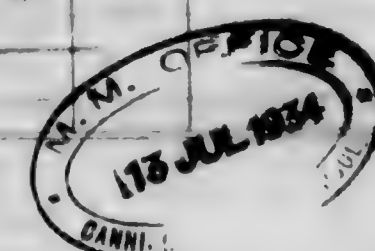
102

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug. 27 1934, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of complete identification card State whether number of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	W. J. G. G. G.	John	✓	20	Deck Cook	Aug. 7, 34	London	do.	do.	20	M	English	English	5-8	150		
2	G. G. G.	Albert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
3	W. J. G. G.	William	✓	0	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
4	W. J. G. G.	John	✓	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
5	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
6	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
7	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
8	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
9	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
10	W. J. G. G.	James	✓	7	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
11	W. J. G. G.	William	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
12	W. J. G. G.	William	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
13	W. J. G. G.	Frank	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
14	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
15	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
16	W. J. G. G.	John	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
17	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
18	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
19	W. J. G. G.	John	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
20	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
21	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	0	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
22	W. J. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	150		
23	GILLIES	William	✓	4	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	English	do.	5-5	152		
24	G. G. G.	John	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
25	G. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
26	G. G. G.	William	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
27	G. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
28	G. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
29	G. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		
30	G. G. G.	Robert	✓	20	Deck Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-8	150		

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14-1240

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R.T. SHERMAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Aug. 27** 1934, from the port of **BRUSSELS**

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Lee	Edward	✓ Yes	24 yrs	Deck Helper	14. 7. 34	1st Port	do	do	24	M	English	English	5-8	150		
2	McIntosh	John	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
3	McIntosh	Johnny	✓ Yes	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	150		
4	James	Stanley	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	150		
5	Polakowski	Edward	✓ Yes	27	Construction	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	150		
6	Polakowski	John	✓ Yes	25	Construction	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	150		
7	Polakowski	James	✓ Yes	25	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	150		
8	Lee	William	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
9	McIntosh	Robert	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
10	McIntosh	Robert	✓ Yes	20	Deck Helper	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
11	McIntosh	Alfred	✓ Yes	9	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
12	McIntosh	Thomas	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
13	McIntosh	Henry	✓ Yes	21	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
14																	
15	Smith	James	✓ Yes	8	Deck Helper	14. 7. 34	1st Port	do	do	24	M	English	English	5-8	150		
16	Smith	Henry	✓ Yes	4	Deck Helper	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
17	Smith	Arthur	✓ Yes	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
18	Polakowski	Thomas	✓ Yes	2	Ship Attendant	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	150		
19	Polakowski	Robert	✓ Yes	20	Deck	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	170		
20	Polakowski	Henry	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
21	Polakowski	William	✓ Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
22																	
23	Polakowski	William	✓ Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
24	Polakowski	William	✓ Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
25	Polakowski	William	✓ Yes	8	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
26	Polakowski	Charles	✓ Yes	20	Deck Helper	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	150		
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**

H. S. Manley
Immigration Inspector.

U.S. M. OFFICE
17 JUL 1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the persons brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. "BRITANNIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27th JUNE**, 19**34**, from the port of **BRISTOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of voyages since last entry into U.S.	(4) Length of service in years	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Coomes	Sidney	YES	20 Yrs	Steward	14. V. 34	2nd	NO	YES	34	M	English	British	5.9	150		
2	Clarke	Evelyn	YES	20 Yrs	Steward	do	do	NO	YES	30	F	do	do	5.7	120		
3	Cochran	Thomas	YES	20 Yrs	Steward	do	do	NO	YES	30	M	do	do	5.7	120		
4	Campbell	George	YES	20 "	L.R. Steward	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	do	do	5.9	150		
5	O'Connell	Francis	YES	8	Steward	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.9	125		
6	Winnor	William	YES	8	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.7	140		
7	Baker	John	YES	18	do	do	do	NO	YES	43	M	do	do	5.9	140		
8	Allen	Harry	YES	18	do	do	do	NO	YES	34	M	do	do	5.6	145		
9	Bellamy	Celia	YES	20 Yrs	Passenger Clerk	do	do	NO	YES	21	M	do	do	5.10	150		
10	Duffy	Francis	YES	20 Yrs	Utility Steward	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.11	155		
11	Johnson	Douglas	YES	20 Yrs	Steward	do	do	NO	YES	44	M	do	do	5.5	145		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line
Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

H. L. Manley
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel **R.T. BENTON**, arriving at **NEW YORK NEW YORK**, 19 **34**, from the port of **NEWCASTLE**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Benn	William	✓	2	Deckhand	24. 7. 34	2nd	do	do	25	M	English	British	5-6	155		
2	Benn	Arthur	✓	5	Deckhand	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	157		
3	Wright	Jack	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	158		
4	Wright	Frederick	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	158		
5	Wright	Samuel	✓	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	158		
6	WILKINSON	ALBERT	✓	9	ASST BAKER	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-8	147		
7						do	do	do	do			do	do				
8						do	do	do	do			do	do				
9						do	do	do	do			do	do				
10						do	do	do	do			do	do				
11						do	do	do	do			do	do				
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Amity Cup

I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the information stated above their names. None of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. Vaughan Master

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1240

W. Vaughan
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NEW YORK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19**34**, from the port of **NEW YORK**.

105

Sheet No. **20**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification and State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	24. 7. 34	NEW YORK	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-8	147		
2	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
3	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
4	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
5	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
6	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
7	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
8	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
9	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
10	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
11	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
12	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
13	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
14	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
15	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
16	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
17	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
18	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
19	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
20	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
21	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
22	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
23	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
24	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
25	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
26	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
27	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
28	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
29	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
30	WILKINSON	ALBERT	YES	9	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		



Amirithy Cup

I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the qualifications stated on their forms. None of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Pr. Vaughan

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1930

W. J. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3) and (4) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. R. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of July 1934
Go Loughlin
Immigration Officer

P. R. Vaughan
Master, British Ship

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 1 1934
BILL No. 271570 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the BE-LINGARIA, SAILING THEREIN TH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JULY 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, or any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some person authorized to administer oaths.

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS			
15	8	22	176	2	173			
60	2	1	70	260	9	5	407	
42	4	2	6	104	1	159		
TOTAL	117	6	11	98	490	9	8	739

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	47	176	173
2nd Cabin			
Tourist and	147	260	407
3rd Class	55	104	159
Total	249	490	739

1 member of crew included

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ERRINGHAM

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

21st July 1934

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th July 1934

19

107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a racket	Whether a member of a syndicate	Whether a member of a trust	Whether a member of a monopoly	Whether a member of a cartel	Whether a member of a league	Whether a member of a confederation	Whether a member of a union	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	Whether in possession of U. S. passport, or if not, how much?	
1	Sister in law Mrs Eva Stein Salisbury Rhodesia.	England via New York	---	No	Self	Yes Yes 1930 New York 1930	May.	Brother William Kapnek 332 Arch St Philadelphia Pa.	No	60	days	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Sister - as above -	England via New York	---	No.	Husband	Yes Yes 1927 Philadelphia	Aug 1927	Brother in law William Kapnek 332 Arch St Philadelphia Pa.	No	60	days	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Mother Mrs Dorothy McMartin 1242 RedPath Cres. Montreal.	Canada via border	---	No	Self	Yes Yes 1934 New York 1934	Feb.	In Transit to - Trafalgar Apts. Montreal PQ.	No	Transit	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Husband Allen McMartin 3940 Cote des Neiges Rd Montreal P.Q.	Canada via border	---	No	Husband	Yes Yes 1934 Transit 1934	Feb.	In transit to - Glensagles Trafalgar Apts. Montreal PQ.	No	Transit	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Brother in law Clarence Pickett Jasper Rd. Bentleigh Melbourne	Australia via Los Angeles	---	Yes	Self	Yes No - - -	-	In Transit to - Australia	No	Transit	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Brother - as above -	Australia via Los Angeles	---	Yes	Self	Yes No - - -	-	In Transit to - Australia	No	Transit	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the PERENCARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O' BRIEN, Surgeon of the HERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

52-2071-11-4-108
108-108

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERENGARIAPassengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QTY, HST, PV, or EP and give notation of all included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SULLIVAN	✓ FRANCIS L.	31	-	M	S	FILM ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QTY. 16	✓ LONDON	5. JULY. 34	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2																				
3																				
4		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
5		<i>J.W. Ferguson</i>																		
6		Purser																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th JULY

19 34

109

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. T. HAITER MASTER, of the ARMACASIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. I. B. H. T. H.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1924, at New York
Joseph H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-by status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country where alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, on 1894-1900, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O' Brien, Surgeon of the HUNGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
13 June 1934
Sailed 17 June 1934
New York
17 June 1934

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th

JULY

1934

111

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization
		Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
1	FATHER. MR. Alfred FINCKEN GREYSTONES. 1. ROWM TREK RD. ENFIELD. V. NY.	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1924 Buffalo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER-IN-LAW. - DO -	ENG. V. NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	GRANDFATHER. - DO -	ENG. V. NY.	YES	FATHER	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	FRIEND. MR. Irving GANE. 2. THE TEMPLE LONDON. E.C.	ENG. V. NY.	YES	AUNT	YES YES 1934 New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	- DO - M	ENG. V. NY.	YES	AUNT	YES YES 1934 New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FATHER. MR. WILLIAM H. BRIGGS GARSTON MANOR. HERTS.	England via New York	YES	MOTHER	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	HUSBAND. as above	England via New York	YES	SELF	YES YES 1931 MENDHAM N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	Uncle MR. Basiek PEMBERTON COOKES GREEN. CHALFONT ST. GILES	CANADA V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1934 New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	WIFE. MRS. CATHERINE WATT. 12. SOUTHWOOD MANOR. HIGHGATE. N. 6.	ENG. V. NY.	YES	THREXTON & WRIGHT LD.	YES YES 1930 WALDORF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	FATHER. MR. ARTHUR WATNEY. ACRYSS. FOLKESTONE. KENT.	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	SISTER-IN-LAW. MRS. M. BUTLIN HARLEIGHSTONE. HSE. NORTHAMPTON	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1935 YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	- DO -	ENG. V. NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	BRO-IN-LAW. RICHARD ALEXANDER. 46 BADSTRASSE. HAMBURG.	GERMANY V. NY.	YES	EMPLOYERS SERVICE SUPPLY CO.	YES YES 1930 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	WIFE. Dorothy FREEMAN 3 WELBECK COURT. HOVE.	ENG. V. NY.	YES	CO.	YES YES 1919 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	WIFE. Helen GRANT. GLENLIVET. SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	Sister Mrs. Anne Lyons 33 Harford House. Park Lane. London	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	Sister in law as above.	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1933 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	WIFE. Marie ROBERTSON. 3 THURLOW COURT. LONDON.	MEXICO via border	YES	SELF	YES YES 1934 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	Wife Mary Mc Carthy	CANADA border	YES	SELF	YES YES 1934 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	320 BAY ST. TORONTO. ONT.	ENG. V. NY.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1934 Trans.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	HUSBAND. Robert HOBSON. 3 CROMWELL RD. KENSINGTON. LONDON	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SEE 23	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	FATHER - DO -	ENG. V. NY.	YES	SEE 23	YES NO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	BRO. MICHAEL BULL 17 WELLINGTON SW. LONDON S.W. 3.	ENG. V. NY.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1933 CHICAGO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	SISTER. MRS. LYNN PLUMMER. STONEHEN. YORK MILLS. ONT.	CANADA Niagara	NO	SELF	YES YES 1934 TRNS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	Father Frederick Bartholomew Carlton Villa Warrimster	Eng. via NY	Yes	Self	Yes No -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	Guardian Fredk. Bartholomew Carlton Villa Warrimster	Eng via NY	Yes	Guardian	Yes No -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	Friend Mr. William Airey 136 Harley St London	New York Canada border	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1933 Trans.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	Father Henry B. Harrison Hurst House Hurst Berke.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes No -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	Father David Cameron 27 Sedgemoor Ave Harrow Mr.	England via New York	Yes	Employers	Yes Yes 1934 New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	Father Tom Duckett, 17 Green Rd Penistone Yorks.	England via New York	Yes	Employer	Yes Yes 1934 New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	Father William Partridge 83 Bishop's Rd Whitchurch Cardiff	England via New York	Yes	Employers	Yes Yes 1934 New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

BERENGARIA
JUL 27 1934
CERENGARIA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RIV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O' BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes:]
San Francisco
New York
11-20

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST JULY, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what cargo (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GLATWORTHY	LUCY	31		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 10. RP. 955393	958220	WASHINGTON	27 Feb '34	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
2	U. S. CIT.	GLATWORTHY	JOHN	2		M	M	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT.					U.S.A.	DETROIT.
3		RALSTON	EVELYN	37		F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 10 RP. 958918	961818	WASHINGTON	23 MAR. 34	U.S.A.	BUFFALO
4		BARDELL	ARTHUR	44		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bath	Sec. 10 RP 980678	983017	Washington	1 Jun '34	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		WALLACE	MARGARET	59		F	S	Superintendent	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	Canada	Brantford	Sec. 10 RP 957091	956231	Washington	13 Mar. '34	U.S.A.	Pasadena, Cal.	
6		Lines 6 to 30 blank.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08-15

U.S. A.

08-16

08-15

Wuller Imp 9:45 a.m.

Purser.

25

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th JULY 1934

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON MASTER, of the BERENARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934,
at New York

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O' BRIEN, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

Alfred M. M. M.
SURGEON

Joseph H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

21st July 1934

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 5653	DUPRE	✓ FRANCOIS	45	✓	M.	S.	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	03-11 France	Paris	3-2 P PV. 158	Paris	12 Jul '34		71 France	Paris
2	5654	DUNLAP	✓ MARGARET	26	✓	F.	M.	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	04-50 Canada	Montreal	Executive Order 4813				15 England	London
3	TRANSIT 56537	FREEMAN	✓ WILLIAM	28	✓	M.	S.	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	02-11 France	Evian les Bains	3-2 PV 267 B	Paris	19 Jul '34		11 France	Paris
4	TRANSIT 56536	DE ROBIANT	GABRIELLE	35	✓	F.	S.	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	03-21 Italy	Florence	3-2 P PV No. 151	Rome	22 Dec. '33		26 Italy	Rome
5																					
6		Lines 5 to 30 blank.																			
7																					
8		MS Berengaria																			
9		Purser.																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th July 1934

19

115

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. within one year of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. within one year of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Mrs. Guyden Dupre 37 Avenue Victor Emanuel Paris. France.	France via	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	New York	Jan. 1933	In Transit to Montreal P.Q.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil
2	Friend Mr. William Airey 136 Harley St. London	Canada via	border	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1933	Trans.	Dec. 1933	In Transit to - 93 Highland Ave., Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Blue	Nil
3	Brother John Freeman 10 Rue Royal Paris	France via	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	New York	6 August 1932	C/o Harris and Rose Cotton Exchange Bldg. New York NY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Green	Nil
4	Father Count de Robilant Palazzo Del Gretto Rome	France via	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	New York	Feb. 1934	Friend Mrs Roger Winthrop Woodbury Long Island New York.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language, or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O' BRIEN, Surgeon of the HERENCIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Renewing
-6-
A. E. P.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGARIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 21ST JULY, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	All to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with SV, RP, PV, or EP and date of issue of an issued)	Land		Date of entry (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Ref.	But not subject to if exempted on that point	Ref.			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		RUPP	VICTORINE	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE.	YES		FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	08-11 France	Cin team-Bonux	Sec. 10 RP 978360	980877	Washington	24 May '34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		TOCQUET	GERMAINE	50		F	S	SECRETARY	YES		FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	11-27 France	MORLAULIN	SEC. 10 RP. 959469	962568	WASHINGTON	17 MAR. '34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		BCHIMACHER	JAN P.	42		M	M	GEOLOGIST	YES		DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	11-27 Holland	ROTTERDAM	SEC. 10 RP. 979138	975175	WASHINGTON	25th MAY. '34	U.S.A.	BOSTON
4		PLATT	SUSANNE	50		F	S	MAID	YES		GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	11-27 Germany	BADEN	Sec. 10 RP 959754	968827	Washington	28 Mar. '34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		Lines 5 to 30 Blank																				
6		McInquise																				
7		Purser.																				
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

McInquise
Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

27th July 1934

19₃₄.

117

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. BERRIGARIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th JULY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KNEK	SEYMOUR H.	35		M	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 1 SEP. 1898		RAND BKG. BUFFALO N.Y.
2	KNOX	HELEN N.	32		F	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 5 JULY 1902		- DO -
3	ROSTOVZEFF	MICHAEL	63		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT - HARTFORD, CONN. 26 APR. 1929	470 WHITNEY AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
4	ROSTOVZEFF	SOPHIE	56		F	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT - HARTFORD, CONN. 26 APR. 1929	- DO -
5	LALLEY	WILLIAM H.	50		M	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 22 JULY 1883		RITZ CARLTON HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	MARKLE	GEORGE B.	43		M	M	PORTLAND, ORE.		Hazleton Pa.
7	DOUGLAS	MELVYN			M	M			
8	HADDOW	GEORGE G.	62		M	S		Newark N.J. PP 549621	121 2nd Ave., NEWARK, N.J.
9	THURBER	ORRAY E.	67		M	S	Berkshire Valley N.J. 30th November 1864		Elberon, N.J.
10	CARROLL	BEN	51		M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 2nd MAY 1883		1148 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	CARROLL	LAURA	51		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 25 SEP. 1882		- DO -
12	LUSK	MAY T.	61		F	W	New York N.Y. 3rd April 1873		1030 5th Ave., New York N.Y.
13	FISKE	MARGARET	62		F	W	New York N.Y. 19th January 1872		141 E. 72nd St New York N.Y.
14	STOCKE	AMADA	56		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 14 OCT. 1877		808 CHESTNUT ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.
15	STOCKE	JANE E.	20		F	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 26 JULY 1913		- DO -
16	DECK	GEORGE	49		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 10 JULY 1884		402 S. JACKSON ST. MEDIA, PA.
17	DECK	FLORENCE	49		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 28 AUG. 1884		- DO -
18	BARR	ELIZABETH M.	50		F	W		Thro' Marriage PP No. 29639	304 PINE MANOR, 49TH & PINE STS. PHILA-DELPHIA, PA.
19	JOINER	ENFIELD	56		F	S	TAILADEGA, ALA. 14th January 1878		TAILADEGA, ALA.
20	ALSTON	CHARLOTTE N.	47		F	M	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y. 12th November 1886		100 W. UNIVERSITY PARKWAY, BALTIMORE, MD.
21	ALSTON	MARY N.	15		F	S	MORGANTON, N.C. 5th November 1918		- DO -
22	DOWNING	HELEN	51		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 17. 1883.		NEW CANAAN, CONN.
23	PARSONS	ANNA	75		F	W	ALBANY, N.Y. 21 OCT. 1888		121 E. 65 St New York N.Y.
24	MEANS	OLIVER W.	74		M	M	Perry Center N.Y. 9th October 1860		44 Forest St Hartford Conn.
25	MEANS	FRANCES G.	60		F	M	Brookfield Mass. 10th August 1874		- do -
26	MEANS	OLIVER W. JR.	19		M	S	Hartford Conn. 20th March 1915		- do -
27	MEUPEN		64		M	M	MEMPHIS, TENN. 29 JULY 1870		HOTEL AMBASSADOR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	MEUPEN	GRETCHEN V. B.	54		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10 MAR. 1880		- DO -
29	HOGANKEMP	MARIE	48		F	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT - NEW YORK, N.Y.	- DO -
30	SIEBEL	WILLIAM V.	40		M	M	New York N.Y. 8th September 1893		23 EAST 26TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Rostovtzeff lines 3 and 4, Douglas line 7, Meupen lines 27 and 28 and Hogenkemp line 29 did not embark.

M. J. McGuire
Purser.

10³⁰ Steamer Dept

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 27th, 1934

119

Number

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SWEETLAND	NELLIE	50		F	M			
2	LAUGHLIN	ALEXANDER G. A. I.	46		M	S			11 GLEN AEPINE RD. PIEDMONT. CAL.
3	WIPPERMAN	HILDEGARD	36		F	S	SHAWANO. WIS.		MERIDIAN HSE. CRESENT PL. DC. WASHINGTON. DC.
4	ROSENTHAL	MAURICE	55		M	M			5709 WINTHROP AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
5	ROSENTHAL	PAULINE	43		F	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. NEW YORK. N.Y. JULY. 1878	910 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
6	BRUCE	ROBERT GLENN	48		M	M	KANSAS CITY. MO.	JULY. 1878	DO.
7	BRUCE	RUBY P.	46		F	M	COMO. WIS.		1508 GOODBAR MEMPHIS. TENN.
8	BRUCE	BEVERLY SUE	14		F	S	LITTLE ROCK. ARK.		DO.
9	BOESCHE	ELMER	38		M	M	SANTA BARBARA CAL.		DO.
10	BOESCHE	BEATRICE	38		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.		SANTA BARBARA. CAL.
11	BOESCHE	GERTRUDE	7		F	S	LOS ANGELES. CAL.		DO.
12	BULL	ROSEMARY	23		F	M	CHICAGO. ILL.		DO.
13	BLAKE	ROBERT	49		M	M	CUERO. TEXAS		1511 ASTOR ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
14	DOUBLEDAY	NELSON	45		M	M	BROCKLYN. N.Y.		1509 WESTMINSTER AVE. AT. LOUIS. MO.
15	DOUBLEDAY	ELLEN	36		F	M	NEWARK. N.J.		OYSTER BAY. N.Y.
16	FISKE	ROSE ELEANOR	34		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.		DO.
17	FERGUSON	J. STOKES	50		M	M	HUNTSVILLE. ALABAMA	PP No. 130704 NEW YORK. N.Y. 27th JULY 1923	694 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y. C/o American Rolling Mill Co. COLUMBUS. O.
18	FERGUSON	LILIAN	49		F	M	WATERLOO. IA.		DO.
19	FERGUSON	J. STOKES	12		M	M	ASHLAND. KY.		DO.
20	FOULKE	HELEN P.	50		F	M	HAMPTON. PA.		DO.
21	FOULKE	WILLIAM G.	21		M	S	WHITE MARSH. PA.		WHITE MARSH. PA.
22	GIBBS	GEORGE	73		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.		DO.
23	HARRIS	CHARLES	36		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.		770 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
24	MACKAY	JOSEPH THOMAS	55		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.		1947 FAIRMOUNT AVE. ST. PAUL. MINN.
25	MACK	CLARENCE	46		M	S	CLEVELAND. OHIO		491 E. 17TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
26	MOULTON	WILLIAM H.	64		M	M	BROOKFIELD. MASS.		1460 WATERBURY RD. LAKEWOOD. OHIO
27	REED	ALBERT	80		M	M	Albany N.Y.		1509 Washington Ave., ST LOUIS. MO.
28	RUTHERFORD	GUY	18		M	S	New York N.Y.		113 E. 55th St New York N.Y.
29	RUTHERFORD	ALICE	21		F	S	Allamuchy N.J.		ALLAMUCHY. N.J.
30	TAUSZKY	MARGARET	47		F	D	BUDDS LAKE. N.J.		DO.

Laughlin line 2 and Wipperman line 3 did not embark

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

118

S. S.

BERRIGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th JULY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KNOX	SEYMOUR H.	35		M	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 1 SEP. 1898		
2	KNOX	HELEN N.	32		F	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 5 JULY 1902		RAND BLDG. BUFFALO N.Y.
3	ROSTOWTZEFF	MICHAEL	63		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT. - HARTFORD, CONN. - 26 APR. 1929	- DO -
4	ROSTOWTZEFF	SOPHIE	56		F	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT. - HARTFORD, CONN. - 26 APR. 1929	470 WHITNEY AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
5	LALLEY	WILLIAM H.	50		M	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 22 JULY 1883		- DO -
6	MARKLE	GEORGE B.	43		M	M	PORTLAND, ORE.		RITZ-CARLTON HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	DOUGLAS	MELVYN			M	M			Hazleton Pa.
8	HADDOW	GEORGE G.	62		M	S		Newark N.J. PP 549621	121 2nd Ave., NEWARK, N.J.
9	THURBER	ORRAY E.	67		M	S	Berkshire Valley N.J. 30th November 1864		Elberon, N.J.
10	CARROLL	BEN	51		M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 2nd MAY 1883		1148 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	CARROLL	LAURA	51		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 25 SEP. 1882		- DO -
12	LUSK	MAY T.	61		F	W	New York N.Y. 3rd April 1873		1030 5th Ave., New York N.Y.
13	FISKE	MARGARET	62		F	W	New York N.Y. 19th January 1872		141 E. 72nd St New York N.Y.
14	STOCKE	AMADA	56		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 14 OCT. 1877		808 CHESTNUT ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.
15	STOCKE	JANE E.	20		F	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 26 JULY 1913		- DO -
16	DECK	GEORGE	49		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 10 JULY 1884		402 S. JACKSON ST. MEDIA, PA.
17	DECK	FLORENCE	49		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 28 AUG. 1884		- DO -
18	BARR	ELIZABETH M.	50		F	W		Thro' Marriage PP No. 29639	304 PINE MANOR, 49TH & PINE STS. PHILA- DELPHIA, PA.
19	JOINER	ENFIELD	56		F	S	TAILADEGA, ALA. 14th January 1878		111, Boignoli St. TAILADEGA, ALA.
20	ALSTON	CHARLOTTE N.	47		F	M	BINGHAMPTON, N.Y. 12th November 1886		100 W. UNIVERSITY PARKWAY, BALTIMORE, MD.
21	ALSTON	MARY N.	15		F	S	MORGANTON, N.C. 5th November 1918		- DO -
22	DOWNING	HELEN	51		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 17 1883		NEW CANAAN, CONN.
23	PARSONS	ANNA	75		F	W	ALBANY, N.Y. 21 OCT. 1888		121 E. 65 St New York N.Y.
24	MEANS	OLIVER W.	74		M	M	Perry Center N.Y. 9th October 1860		44 Forest St Hartford Conn.
25	MEANS	FRANCES G.	60		F	M	Brookfield Mass. 10th August 1874		- do -
26	MEANS	OLIVER W. JR.	19		M	S	Hartford Conn. 20th March 1915		- do -
27	MEUPEN	S.	64		M	M	MEMPHIS, TENN. - 29 JULY 1870		HOTEL AMBASSADOR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	MEUPEN	BRETSCHEN V. R.	54		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. - 10 MAR. 1880		- DO -
29	HOGENKEMP	MARIE	48		F	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT. - NEW YORK, N.Y. -	- DO -
30	SIEGEL	WILLIAM V.	40		M	M	New York N.Y. 8th September 1893		23 EAST 26TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Rostovtzeff lines 3 and 4, Douglas line 7, Meupen lines 27 and 28 and Hogenkemp line 29 did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CS Bengalia
Southport
School
L.S.C.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

24th JULY, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 27th, 1934 119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SWEETLAND	NELLIE	50		F	M			
2	LAUCHLIN	ALEXANDER G. A. I.	46		M	S			11 GLEN ARLINE RD. PIEDMONT, CAL.
3	WIPPERMAN	HILDEGARD	36		F	S	SHAWANO, WIS.		MERIDIAN HSE. CRESENT PLACE WASHINGTON D.C.
4	ROSENTHAL	MAURICE	55		M	M			5709 WINTHROP AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	ROSENTHAL	PAULINE	43		F	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY, 1878	910 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	BRUCE	ROBERT GLENN	48		M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO.		DO.
7	BRUCE	RUBY P.	46		F	M	COMO, WIS.		1508 GOODBAR MEMPHIS, TENN.
8	BRUCE	BEVERLY SUE	14		F	S	LITTLE ROCK, ARK.		DO.
9	BOESCHE	ELMER	38		M	M	SANTA BARBARA, CAL.		DO.
10	BOESCHE	BEATRICE	38		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.		SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
11	BOESCHE	GERTRUDE	7		F	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL.		DO.
12	BULL	ROSEMARY	23		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.		DO.
13	BLAKE	ROBERT	49		M	M	CUERO, TEXAS		1511 ASTOR ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
14	DOUBLEDAY	NELSON	45		M	M	BROCKLYN, N.Y.		1509 WESTMINSTER AVE. AT LOUIS, MO.
15	DOUBLEDAY	ELLEN	36		F	M	NEWARK, N.J.		OYSTER BAY, N.Y.
16	FISKE	ROSE ELEANOR	34		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO.
17	FERGUSON	J. STOKES	50		M	M	HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA	FP No. 130704 NEW YORK, N.Y. 23rd JULY 1923	694 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y. C/o American Rolling Mill Co. COLUMBUS, O.
18	FERGUSON	LILIAN	49		F	M	WATERLOO, IA.		DO.
19	FERGUSON	J. STOKES	12		M	M	ASHLAND, KY.		DO.
20	FOULKE	HELEN P.	50		F	M	HAMPTON, PA.		DO.
21	FOULKE	WILLIAM G.	21		M	S	WHITE MARSH, PA.		WHITE MARSH, PA.
22	GIBBS	GEORGE	73		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.		DO.
23	HARRIS	CHARLES	36		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.		770 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	MACEY	JOSEPH THOMAS	55		M	M	BROCKLYN, N.Y.		1947 FAIRMOUNT AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.
25	MACK	CLARENCE	46		M	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO		491 E. 17TH ST. BROCKLYN, N.Y.
26	MOULTON	WILLIAM H.	64		M	M	BROOKFIELD, MASS.		1460 WATERBURY RD. LAKEWOOD, OHIO
27	REED	ALBERT	80		M	M	ALBANY, N.Y.		1509 Washington Ave., ST LOUIS, MO.
28	RUTHERFORD	GUY	18		M	S	New York, N.Y.		113 E. 55th St New York, N.Y.
29	RUTHERFORD	ALICE	21		F	S	Allamuchy, N.J.		ALLAMUCHY, N.J.
30	TAUSZY	MARGARET	47		F	D	BUDDS LAKE, N.J.		DO.

Lauchlin line 2 and Wipperman line 3 did not embark

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

120

S. S.

HERNIGARTA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21st July 1934, 19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK 27th July 1934, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BURCH	WILLIAM	33	M. M.	Prattville Ala. 14 August 1900	
2	CLINGEN	JOHN J.	62	M. M.	Little Falls N.Y. 12 August 1872	5 Park Ave. Terrace Bronxville N.Y.
3	DOUGLAS	CHARLES	62	M. M.		120 Douglas Rd., Rochester N.Y.
4	CONBOY	MARTIN	55	M. M.	New York N.Y. 28 August 1878	-do-
5	CONBOY	BERTHA	55	F. M.	Mc Lean N.Y. 23rd October 1877	Riverdale, New York N.Y.
6	CONBOY	CONSTANCE	17	F. S.	E. Orange N.J. 4th November 1916	-do-
7	CONBOY	MARIONA	17	F. S.	E. Orange N.J. 4th November 1916	-do-
8	CONWAY	SYLVIA	53	F. D.	Chicago Ill. 21 June 1881	-do-
9	GETCHELL	JOHN S.	35	M. M.	New York N.Y. 7th July 1899	100 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
10	GETCHELL	MARJORIE	37	F. M.		Howard Rd. Greenwich Conn.
11	LOOMIS	FRANCIS	72	M. M.	Marietta Ohio. 27 July 1861	-do-
12	MESSEROY	MARGARET	49	F. M.	New York N.Y. 29 April 1885	225 Bush St. San Francisco Cal.
13	STEWART	WALTER	49	M. M.	Manhattan Kansas 24 May 1885	840 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
14	WILKINS	JACOB Y.	45	M. M.		120 Wall St. New York N.Y.
15	WILKINS	BERTHA	42	F. M.		8057 Grenfell Ave., Kew Gardens Long Isld. New York.
16	WILKINS	SHIRLEY	17	F. S.	New York N.Y. 17 February 1917	-do-
17	BOWEN	CLARENCE	82	M. M.	Brooklyn N.Y. 22nd May 1852	-do-
18	KERR	HARRY	54	M. M.		51 E. 63 St New York N.Y.
19	KERR	KATHRYN	39	F. M.	BRADFORD PA. 2nd June 1895	Hollenden Hotel Cleveland Ohio.
20	MANN	WILSON	44	M. M.	BROOKLYN N.Y. 25th May 1890	-do-
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	64	M. S.	Wallingford Conn. 19th September 1869	24 Cathedral Ave., Garden City N.Y.
22	ORVIS	HOMER	33	M. M.	South Orange N.J. 23rd August 1890	136 So. Maine St Wallingford Conn.
23	ORVIS	MARGUERITE	29	F. M.	New York N.Y. 19th September 1904	60 Broadway New York N.Y.
24	CLEVELAND	ANNE	18	F. S.	Cincinnati Ohio 12th May 1916	-do-
25	COEN	HENRY	34	M. M.	New York N.Y. 3rd July 1900	3 Hidden Road Andover Mass.
26	TUERK	JOHN	42	M. S.		13 Rochester Rd. Larchmont N.Y.
27	BOURJAILLY	MONTE	40	M. M.	Gettysburg Pa. 19th June 1911	Tudor Aptms. Rockville Center Long Island N.Y.
28	BOURJAILLY	ELIZABETH	23	F. M.		148 E., 47 St. New York N.Y.
29	BURT	HARRY	68	M. W.	East Saginaw Mich. 8th October 1865	11599 148 E. 47 St New York N.Y.
30	MARKLE	GERTRUDE	44	F. M.	Upper Lhigh Pa. 8th October 1889	45 Martin Ave., Wallingford Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY

27th

119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SWEETLAND	NELLIE	50		F	M			
2	LAUCHLIN	ALEXANDER, G.A.I.	46		M	S			11 GLEN ARBINE RD. PIEDMONT, CAL.
3	WIPPERMAN	HILDEGARD	36		F	S	SHAWANO, WIS.	14 SEP. 1897	MERIDIAN HSE. CRESENT PLACE. WASHINGTON D.C.
4	ROSENTHAL	MAURICE	55		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. NEW YORK, N.Y.	5709 WINTHROP AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	ROSENTHAL	PAULINE	43		F	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. NEW YORK, N.Y.	910 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	BRUCE	ROBERT GLENN	48		M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO.	12 NOV. 1885	DO -
7	BRUCE	RUBY P.	46		F	M	COMO, WIS.	11 MAR. 1887	1508 GOODBAR MEMPHIS, TENN.
8	BRUCE	REVEILY SUE	14		F	S	LITTLE ROCK, ARK.	9 JUNE 1920	DO.
9	BOESCHE	ELMER	38		M	M	SANTA BARBARA CAL.	5 AUG. 1895	DO.
10	BOESCHE	BEATRICE	38		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10 NOV. 1895	SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
11	BOESCHE	GERTRUDE	7		F	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL.	31ST AUG. 1924	DO.
12	BULL	ROSEMARY	23		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	13TH MAY. 1911	1511 ASTOR ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
13	BLAKE	ROBERT	49		M	M	CUERO, TEXAS	31ST JAN. 1885	1509 WESTMINSTER AVE. AT LOUIS, MO.
14	DOUBLEDAY	NELSON	45		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	16TH JAN. 1889	OYSTER BAY, N.Y.
15	DOUBLEDAY	ELLEN	36		F	M	NEWARK, N.J.	9TH MAY 1898	DO.
16	FISKE	ROSE ELEANOR	34		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	PP No. 130704 NEW YORK, N.Y. 23RD JULY 1923	694 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y. C/o American Rolling Mill Co. COLUMBUS, O.
17	FERGUSON	J. STOKES	50		M	M	HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA	26TH OCT. 1883	DO.
18	FERGUSON	LILIAN	49		F	M	WATERLOO, IA.	14TH AUG. 1884	DO.
19	FERGUSON	J. STOKES	12		M	M	ASHLAND, KY.	26TH AUG. 1921	DO.
20	FOULKE	HELEN P.	50		F	M	HAMPTON, PA.	11TH DEC. 1885	WHITE MARSH, PA.
21	FOULKE	WILLIAM G.	21		M	S	WHITE MARSH, PA.	20TH NOV. 1921	DO.
22	GIBBS	GEORGE	73		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	19TH APRIL 1861	770 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	HARRIS	CHARLES	36		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	17TH MARCH 1898	1947 FAIRMOUNT AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.
24	MACKAY	JOSEPH THOMAS	55		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	17TH MAY 1879	491 E. 17TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	MACK	CLARENCE	46		M	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO	29TH APRIL 1888	1460 WATERBURY RD. LAKEWOOD, OHIO
26	MOULTON	WILLIAM H.	64		M	M	BROOKFIELD, MASS.	19TH APRIL 1870	1509 Washington Ave., ST LOUIS, MO.
27	REED	ALBERT	80		M	W	Albany N.Y.	8th April 1854	113 E. 55th St New York N.Y.
28	RUTHERFORD	GUY	18		M	S	New York N.Y.	11 September 1915	ALLAMUCHY, N.J.
29	RUTHERFORD	ALICE	21		F	S	Allamuchy N.J.	25th May 1913	DO.
30	TAUSZY	MARGARET	47		F	D	BUDDS LAKE, N.J.	19th August 1887	NATIONAL CITY BANK. 57TH ST. & PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Lauchlin line 2 and Wiperman line 3 did not embark

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1944
L. S. [unclear]
[unclear] 6/11/0
[unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st July 1934, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 27th July 1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BURCH	WILLIAM	33	M	Prattville Ala. 14 August 1900		5 Park Ave. Terrace Bronxville N.Y.
2	CLINGEN	JOHN J.	62	M	Little Falls N.Y. 12 August 1872		120 Douglas Rd., Rochester N.Y.
3	DOUGLAS	CHARLES	62	M		PP. No. 11595 Albany County Court 1900	-do-
4	CONBOY	MARTIN	55	M	New York N.Y. 28 August 1878		Riverdale, New York N.Y.
5	CONBOY	BERTHA	55	F	Mc Lean N.Y. 23rd October 1877		-do-
6	CONBOY	CONSTANCE	17	F	E. Orange N.J. 4th November 1916		-do-
7	CONBOY	MARION	17	F	E. Orange N.J. 4th November 1916		-do-
8	CONWAY	SYLVIA	53	F	Chicago Ill. 21 June 1881		100 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
9	GETCHELL	JOHN S.	35	M	New York N.Y. 7th July 1899		Howard Rd. Greenwich Conn.
10	GETCHELL	MARJORIE	37	F		Thro Marriage p.p. No. 465832	-do-
11	LOOMIS	FRANCIS	72	M	Marietta Ohio. 27 July 1861		225 Bush St. San Francisco Cal.
12	MESSEROY	MARILET	49	F	New York N.Y. 29 April 1885		840 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
13	STEWART	WALTER	49	M	Manhattan Kansas 24 May 1885		120 Wall St. New York N.Y.
14	WILKINS	JACOB Y.	45	M		Supreme Crt. New York N.Y. PP. No. 574308 Federal Brooklyn.	8057 Grenfell Ave., Kew Gardens Long Isld. New York.
15	WILKINS	BERTHA	42	F		Supreme Crt. New York N.Y. PP. No. 104884	-do-
16	WILKINS	SHIRLEY	17	F	New York N.Y. 17 February 1917		-do-
17	BOWEN	CLARENCE	82	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 22nd May 1852		51 E. 63 St New York N.Y.
18	KERR	HARRY	54	M		District Court. Cleveland Ohio. 10 March 1921 PP. No. 2162	Hollenden Hotel Cleveland Ohio.
19	KERR	KATHRYN	39	F	BRADFORD PA. 2nd June 1895		-do-
20	MANN	WILSON	44	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. 25th May 1890		24 Cathedral Ave., Garden City N.Y.
21	MORRIS	CHARLES	64	M	Wallingford Conn. 19th September 1869		136 So. Maine St Wallingford Conn.
22	ORVIS	HOMER	33	M	South Orange N.J. 23rd August 1890		60 Broadway New York N.Y.
23	ORVIS	MARGUERITE	29	F	New York N.Y. 19th September 1904		-do-
24	CLEVELAND	ANNE	18	F	Cincinnati Ohio 12th May 1916		3 Hidden Road Andover Mass.
25	COHN	HENRY	34	M	New York N.Y. 3rd July 1900		13 Rochester Rd. Larchmont N.Y.
26	TUERK	JOHN	42	M		Thro Parentage. PP. No. 130117	Tudor Aptmts. Rockville Center Long Island N.Y.
27	BOURJAILLY	MONTE	40	M		Supreme Crt. Syracuse N.Y. 25 Nov. 1916 PP. No. 115951	148 E., 47 St. New York N.Y.
28	BOURJAILLY	ELIZABETH	23	F	Gettysburg Pa. 19th June 1911		11595 148 E. 47 St New York N.Y.
29	BURT	HARRY	68	M	East Seginaw Mich. 8th October 1865		45 Martin Ave., Wallingford Conn.
30	MARKLE	GERTRUDE	54	F	Upper Lohigh Pa. 8th October 1889		Hazleton Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

121

Printed in England 14-200

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21st July 1934

Arriving at port of

New York 27th July 1934

19

W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LINDSAY	HOWARD	35	M	M.	Waterford N.Y.	29th March 1889	41 West 10th St. New York N.Y.
2	LINDSAY	DOROTHY	34	F	M.	Dickinson N.D.	21st June 1900	-do-
3	SKYMOUR	FREDERICK	47	M	S.	MANISTEE MICH.	22 JULY 1887	1, Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.
4	Lines 4 to 30 blank.							
5								
6								
7	Purser.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11th J. J. J. J. J.

J. W. J. J. J.

Purser.

51

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-206

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

21st July 1934 19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK N.Y. 27th July 1934

122

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MC CONNELL	ROBERT	45	M.	Montrose Col.	30 March 1889	
2	MC CONNELL	CARYLL	37	F.	New York N.Y.	5 January 1897	The Plains Virginia.
3	MC CONNELL	MILRED	14	F.	Los Angeles Cal.	14 March 1920	-do-
4	SNIVELY	HUBERT	38	M.	Berne N.Y.	1 June 1896	-do-
5	SNIVELY	HESS	32	F.	Nancy N.Y.	30 September 1901	Syracuse "Y.
6	SCOTT	James W.	51	M.	Plainwell Mich.	9 April 1883	-do-
7	SCOTT	ELLA	49	F.	Casnovia Mich.	13 February 1885	229 Travis St N.E. Grand Rapids Mich.
8	GERLACH	PETER	50	M.	New York N.Y.	11th July 1884	-do-
9	GERLACH	CARRIE	45	F.	New York N.Y.	3rd February 1889	6015 Tyndall Ave., New York N.Y.
10	LEVY	SAMUEL	54	M.	New York N.Y.	29th December 1880	-do-
11	REUTON	CHARLES	51	M.			106 W. 38th St., New York N.Y.
12	WATSON	THOMAS	60	M.	Campbell N.Y.	17th February 1874	112 Haven Ave., New York N.Y.
13	WATSON	JANE	18	F.	New York N.Y.	17th December 1915	270 Broadway New York
14	INGALLS	ROBERT	25	M.	Dayton Ohio	28th November 1908	Short Hills N.J.
15	INGALLS	ELEANOR	23	F.	Wilkes Barre Pa.	8th December 1910	Ingalls Iron Works, Birmingham Ala.
16							-do-

Lines 16 to 30 blank.

M. S. Ferguson
Purser.

H. H. Smith

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

21ST JULY

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th July 1934

123

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	CROME					
2	CROME	50	F	M COVINGTON. KY.	31ST.OCT.1883.	
3	JACKSON	20	F	S WILMETTE. ILL.	7TH JAN.1914.	234.RALEIGH ROAD. KENILWORTH. ILL.
4	JACKSON	45	M	W BROOKLYN. N.Y.	12TH APL.1889.	-DO-
5	JACKSON	9	M	S BROOKLYN. N.Y.	4TH FEB.1920.	GARDEN CITY. LONG ISLAND.N.Y.
6	JACKSON	15	F	S BROOKLYN. N.Y.	29TH OCT.1918.	-DO-
7	PITNEY	36	F	S BROOKLYN. N.Y.	25TH OCT.1897.	-DO-
8	ALCOTT	66	F	W NEWARK N.J.	3rd January 1868	-DO-
9	STERLING	20	F	S NEW YORK. N.Y.	4TH AUG.1913.	993 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
10	STERLING	27	M	M ROWAYTON. CONN.	8th September 1906	FATHER.CLAARENCE F.ALCOTT. EAST HAMPTON. LONG ISLAND.N.Y.
11	WILKINS	23	F	M SANTA BARBARA.CAL.	9th April 1911	Greenwich Lodge, Greenwich Conn.
12	ZAHN	24	F	M		-do-
13	ZAHN	42	F	M		INTERNATIONAL DRESS CO.
14	ZAHN	41	F	M		1400.BROADWAY.NEY YORK CITY.
15	BARKELAND	17	F	S		300 Central Park West New York N.Y.
16	BLUM	6	F	M	New York N.Y. 13th December 1916 WHITE PLAINS. N.Y. 9th June 1868	-DO-
17	COX	41	F	M		-DO-
18	CHOWE	60	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL.	Harmony Park, Yonkers N.Y.
19	CHOWE	50	F	M	GOVINGTON. KY.	60 West 68 St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
20	GOLDMAN	20	F	S	WILMETTE. ILL.	134 SOUTH LA SALLE ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
21	GOLDMAN	76	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	234 RALEIGH RD. KENILWORTH. ILL.
22	SCHULZ	62	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	-DO-
23	PLATT	44	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	998 5TH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
24	BAEDER	50	F	S		DO.
25	HALL	21	F	S		140 E. 81ST ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
26	MOSS	50	M	S	Virginia City Mont.	
27	MOSS	62	M	W	Chicago Ill.	595 West End Ave., New York N.Y.
28	MOSS	18	M	S	Bala Pa.	515 Madison Ave., New York N.Y.
29	MOSS	15	M	S	Bala Pa.	Bala Pa.
30	MOSS	25	M	S	Bala Pa.	-do-
						-do-
						-do-

Wilkins line 11 did not embark.
Crome lines 18 and 19 duplicated see lines 1 and 2.
Platt line 23 transferred to sheet 7 line 4.
Line 30 blank.

FURS R.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19)

124

Leipziger

Joseph P. ...

Joseph P. [Signature]
[Signature]
 Department of Immigration or other office authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a coupon with the usual office official of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the residence of any of the alien must be based on the statement before the official concerned.
 If no coupon with the usual office official of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

<u>African (black).</u>	<u>Greek.</u>	<u>Romanian.</u>
<u>American.</u>	<u>Holwer.</u>	<u>Russian.</u>
<u>Baharian.</u>	<u>Hungarian.</u>	<u>Ruthenian (Rouman).</u>
<u>Bosnian.</u>	<u>Irish.</u>	<u>Scandinavian (Norwegian,</u>
<u>Bulgarian.</u>	<u>Italian (North).</u>	<u>Danish, and Swedish).</u>
<u>Chinese.</u>	<u>Italian (South).</u>	<u>Scotch.</u>
<u>Croatian.</u>	<u>Japanese.</u>	<u>Serbian.</u>
<u>Cuban.</u>	<u>Korean.</u>	<u>Shetland.</u>
<u>Dalmatian.</u>	<u>Lithuanian.</u>	<u>Slovenian.</u>
<u>Dutch.</u>	<u>Magyar.</u>	<u>Spanish.</u>
<u>East Indian.</u>	<u>Mexican.</u>	<u>Spanish American.</u>
<u>English.</u>	<u>Montenegrin.</u>	<u>Syrian.</u>
<u>French.</u>	<u>Norwegian.</u>	<u>Turkish.</u>
<u>Finnish.</u>	<u>Pacific Islander.</u>	<u>Welsh.</u>
<u>French.</u>	<u>Polish.</u>	<u>West Indian (other than</u>
<u>German.</u>	<u>Portuguese.</u>	<u>Cuban).</u>

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

JULY 21st

, 19₃₄.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JULY 27th, 1934.

125

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of arrival						Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of arrival	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Sister: Amoun Abo Ali	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Prof. Kockles	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Scar on left side
2	BABDA. SYRIA.	-	Pa.	Carbon-	no	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Modad	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	nut	Blue
3	FATHER FELIX EUREHART Grinzingstrasse 70 Vienna XIII AUSTRIA	Iowa	City	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle DR. ARTHUR STEINDLER 103 Melrose Road Iowa City	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	nut	Blue	
4	DAUGHTER IRMA LEONER Kovenzlgasse 69 Vienna IX AUSTRIA	Iowa	City	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Son: ARTHUR Steindler 103 Melrose Road Iowa City	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Drk	
5	GRAND-DAUGHTER REST SPITZER Grosse Praegasse 2/10 II Vienna	NY	-lyn	yes	Self	Yes	No			To Daughter Rosa SCHMIDT 148-82 St Brooklyn NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brn	
6	address same as above	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	Yes	No			To address same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	
7	FATHER JOHANN OBERHAMBERGER WALDING SO. AUSTRIA.	Iowa	City	yes	Self	Yes	No			EMP. ARTHUR Steendler 103 MELROSE RD. Iowa City Iowa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Blk	Blue	
8	BROTHER MARCEL WAGNER NO. 974, ALEXANDRIA. EGYPT.	NY	Roches-	er	Self	Yes	Yes	1923/1931	1923/1931	UNCLE Alfred Wagner 23 Aberdeen St. Rochester NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Drk	Drk	Brn	
9	Husband: WADIM LUTTEN 13 Rue Molitor Paris	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			To Mother Dubois Niboyet Madison Sq. Hotel New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	nut	Blk	
10	Father VIA DIMIR LUTTEN 13 Rue Molitor Paris	NY	New York	Yes	Mother	-	no			To Grand Mother	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	I	FANT	NONE	
11	Father J. ISAAC. Kinler 2 R. Simons Antwerp	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925/1930	1925/1930	JAN NEPHEW- Jack London 1619 Broadway New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk	Drk	Brn	
12	Father in Law: address same as above	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1925/1930	1925/1930	JAN address same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Drk	Brn	
13	GRAND FATHER address same as above	NY	New York	Yes	ABOVE	Yes	Yes	1925/1930	1925/1930	JAN address same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Drk	Brn	
14	FATHER/LAW Richard Mullid Zunkelstr 198 Weimar Germany	Iowa	-wood	no	Self	Yes	No			Home: Northwood Ia.	-	-	U. S. C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	FATHER address same as above	Iowa	-wood	no	Husband	Yes	No			address same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	
16	Father MENASHI Nahom Moutanaby St Baghdad Iraq	NY	New York	Yes	SEE 17	Yes	No			COUSIN SAMUEL Shamash 2684 Broadway New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Drk	Blk	Brn	
17	Mother Melovszky Albertné Mutzes tes 14 Budapest	Pa.	Mc	YES	FATHER	Yes	No			Father Albert Melovszky 642 Pott Street McKeesport Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	
18	MOTHER/LAW MRS. FREDA SOMERSON BAKER ST. BAGHDAD. SYRIA	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	-	-	HOME 2684 BROADWAY NEW YORK. N.Y.	-	-	U. S. C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	MOTHER -do-	N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND ABOVE	Yes	No			HUSBAND SAMUEL SHAMASH 2684 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLCK	BRN	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN, Master, of the "PERENGARIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. Carney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York

Joseph P. O'Brien
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

JULY 21st

19 34

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **18**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JULY 27th, 1934. 127

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	FRIEND RADIR SCHOUCAIR, 46 RUE DE PARADIS, PARIS, FRANCE	Chili	-	Self	1934	NEW YORK	1934	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	none
2	Father Marquis d'Arenon, Rue Quentin Bauchart, Paris	France	-	Self	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	II	Fair	Fair	Green	none
3	Father in Law address same as above	France	-	Husband	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Drk	Blue	none
4	FATHER Hirsh Donner, Klossenfeldgasse 60 Vienna	Austria	-	Self	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Drk	Blue	none
5	Father H. L. Vaucher, Fleurier Switzerland	Switzer	-	Self	1911	PHILA.	1911	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	lgt	Brn	Brn	none
6	Father in Law address same as above	Switzer	-	Husband	1914	BALTI-MORE	1914	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	lght	Brn	Brn	none
7	Grand father address same as above	Switzer	-	Father	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	lght	Fair	Brn	none
8	Grand Father address same as above	Switzer	-	Father	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	lght	Brn	Brn	none
9	Mother Elizabeth Zouraboff, 3 bis av. de la Gare, Boulogne s/Seine	France	-	Mother	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	lght	Brn	Brn	scar on left Eyebrow
10	Netti Lomnitz, Wiesbaden Fannestrasse 5	Germany	-	Self	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Ord	Blk	Brn	none
11	Father Mendel Matenson, Ostrog Poland	Poland	-	Self	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Blk	grey	none
12	Son: Bernard Stark, Trebisov Slovakia	Slovakia	-	daughter	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	2	lght	Grey	Brn	none
13	MOTHER BAHARA POPPY, RADNICE, C. SLOVAKIA.	Slovakia	-	Self	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	blue	none
14	FATHER MISSIM MIZRAHI, 43 Rue de Maubeuge Paris	France	-	Self	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Ord	Brn	Brn	none
15	BRO. GEORGE STOCKMAN, HOUGAARDSE, BELGIUM	Belgium	-	SELF	1923	N. YORK	1923	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	FRESH	DRK	GRY	NONE
16	UNCLE FRAIZ V. A. BEVER, HOUGAARDSE, BELGIUM	Belgium	-	FATHER	1932	CHICAGO	1932	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	FRESH	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	-do-	Belgium	-	FATHER	1933	CHICAGO	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	6	FRESH	DRK	DRK	NONE
18	FATHER HENRY SPRANK, 14 ROLLINGGERHUND ST. LUXEMBOURG	LUXEMBOURG	-	SELF	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	LT	DRK	DRK	NONE
19	WIFE MRS. HEDWIG SCHULTZ, 7 SCHLOSSMATTSTR. BURGDOREFF, SWITZ	SWITZ	-	SELF	1928	N. YORK	1930	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	FR	BLND	GRY	NONE
20	BROTHER ANDRE DRANCE, 115 AVE. VICTOR HUGO, PARIS	FRANCE	-	SELF	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	SLW	BLCK	BRN	NONE
21	COUSIN ROGER DELATHE, 6 RUE DE VERDUN, ST. MAUDE, SEINE, FRANCE	FRANCE	-	SELF	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	FRESH	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	BRO/LAW PIERRE BRICE, 3 PLACE PAUL VERLAINE, PARIS	FRANCE	-	SELF	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	FRESH	DRK	BRN	NONE
23	BROTHER -do-	FRANCE	-	HUSBAND	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	FRESH	BLCK	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON Master, of the "REINGARIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Joseph D. Damm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 21st, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if connection claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	USEC	STORCH	Dawid	50	-	M	M	PROPIETOR	YES	ENGLISH POLISH	YES	USC	-	Supreme Court	-	New-York	1920		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
2		STORCH	Beki	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	Yes	POLISH English	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Lipia	Sec IO	Wash/ton	1934		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
3		GINSBERG	Arthur Osias	32	-	M	M	Butcher	Yes	English Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Zloczew	Sec IO RP 931863	Wash/ton	2 AUG. 33		Poland	Brzezacki	
4		GINSBERG	Selma	36	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Brzezacki	Sec IO RP 931805	Wash/ton	1 AUG. 33		Poland	Brzezacki	
5		MOSS	Janet Dudley	17	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Southend on Sea	Sec IO RP 950643	Wash/ton	JAN. 1934		U.S.A.	New-York	
6		MOSS	Anthony	10	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	London	Sec IO RP 950643	Wash/ton	JAN. 1934		U.S.A.	New-York	
7		MEKSRIENE	Mare	39	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	ENGLISH Lithuanian	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Vilkaviskis	Sec IO RP 964724	Wash/ton	Apr 17th		U.S.A.	Chicago	
8		PAULSEN	Helene	28	-	F	S	Flyer	Yes	DutchDanish	yes	Germany	GERMAN	Flensburg	Sec IO RP 963562	Wash/ton	Apr 13th		U.S.A.	New-York	
9	USEC	SHAPIRO	Benjamin	39	-	M	M	Manufactu-	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	NATURALISED SUPREME COURT. BROOKLYN. N.Y. 1928		P.P.NO. 124046				U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
10		SHAPIRO	Gitla	34	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	English Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Hrubieszou	Sec IO RP 986379	Wash/ton	June 21st		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
11		ROSSE	BERNARD	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	GENIER	SEC.10.RP 976489	WASHINGTON	19 MAY. 34		U.S.A.	FLUSHING	
12		HARTSTEIN	HESSIE	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	RUSSIAN	MOGOLIV	SEC.10.RP. 956555 953744	WASHINGTON	10 FEB. 34		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
13		Lines 13 to 30 Blank																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes]
to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27TH JULY

19 ж

131

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. Garing
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CP. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22. *[Handwritten notes]*
South of the K New York
Finnish
Vibitor
(Billboard etc)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 15
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JULY, 1934

133

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE MRS. SATO YONAIYAMA 32. RYOJUIS. MANCHURIA	JAPAN	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	BLK	BRN	NONE	
2	SISTER VIVIAN MOYNAGH. 24 NEWLANDS PARK. SYDENHAM. KENT	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JUN 1931	N. YORK	JUNE 1933	HUSBAND MR. WALTER BISCOE. RES. MANGA. INDIA. STATE RLY. BUREAU. 30. E. 97th ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	SISTER/LAW -do-	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	JUN 1931	N. YORK	JUNE 1933	FATHER. - DO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	AUNT -do-	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	JUN 1931	N. YORK	JUNE 1933	FATHER - DO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	SISTER - MISS FRANCES MC. CONNELL. 22. LINCOLN PLACE. DUBLIN	-	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	AUG 1930	NEW-YORK	SEP 1932	EMPLOYERS. CENTURY INS. CO. LTD. 111 JOHN ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	INDEX	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	- DO -	-	NEW-YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	AUG 1930	NEW-YORK	SEP 1932	- DO -	YES	INDEX	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	WIFE MRS. NUNCHO. FUJIKAWA SHIMONOSKI-SHI. OTSUBONABLIN KOLBUSKI-CHO 18 NO 14	JAPAN	-	YES	JAPANESE GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	-	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	FATHER MR. SAMUEL ECKEL HIGHER WARREY RD. TORQUAY. DEV.	JAPAN	-	YES	INDIA. AUSTRI. CHINA? LONDON	YES	YES	JAN/FEB 1934	HARTFORD CONN	FEB 1934	FATHER/LAW SAMUEL R. COLLADAY 207 FARMINGTON AVE. HARTFORD. CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	FATHER/LAW -do-	JAPAN	-	YES	-do-	YES	YES	FEB 1934	HARTFORD CONN	FEB 1934	MOTHER -do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	BRO. DAVE THOMSON. ROCKVIEW, ENG DUMBARTON. SCOTLAND	ENG	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAY/AUG 1926	N. YORK	AUG 1926	BROTHER ALEC THOMSON 73 BEACH AVE. MILFORD. CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	UNCLE -do-	ENG	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	UNCLE -do-	ENG	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	SISTER MARTHA HILDESHEIMER MOLTKESTR 8. HALBERSTEDT. GERMANY	GERMANY	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL TAFT NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	-do-	GERMANY	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	WIFE ASTRE HANSEN. FJILLVIUN 13 TELE. TONBERG. NORWAY	NORWAY	-	YES	UNCLE	YES	YES	JAN 1934	PHILA.	JAN 1934	S.S. "RAMO" C/O BENNETT HOOSLEFF CO. 80 BROAD ST. NEW YORK. NY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	MOTHER PAULINE LIEN. SMIDROD. NOTERO. TONBERG. NORWAY	NORWAY	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND CAPT. RANDARS JONASSEN. S.S. "RAMO" C/O BENNETT HOOSLEFF CO. 80 BROAD ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	DAUGHTER RANDI OLSEN. BRATH TUEBLEN 4. NOTERO. TONBERG. NORWAY	NORWAY	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND OHLA OLSEN. S.S. "RAMO" C/O BENNETT HOOSLEFF CO. 80 BROAD ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	FATHER LOUIS MILLER 106 MARSHALL ST. JOHANNESBURG.	S. AFRICA	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o HERBERT BROS INC. 92 WARREN ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITEN, Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Briten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*SS [unclear]
Southern [unclear]
[unclear]
Vis [unclear]*

Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

Joseph H. Haring
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "HELENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

C.P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. Ganey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		FORREST	A.	72		M	M					BRITAIN				SEC. 10. RP. 972609	WASHINGTON	10 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	
2		FORREST	A.	58		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	08-35 OVER ULLERAD VARLAND	SEC. 10. RP. 972609	WASHINGTON	10 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.		
3		OLSON	IDA C.	63		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-50 CANADA MC AULEY	SEC. 10. RP. 974561	WASHINGTON	15 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.		
4		WICKS	MABEL C.	42		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	NATURALISED BY FATHERS PAPERS.	P.P. NO. 1274			U.S.A.	CHICAGO.		
5	use	WICKS	IRENE	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH					U.S.A.	CHICAGO.		
6		GRANT	ANNIE									U.S.A.									
7		THURSBY	HAROLD	44		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	SEC. 10. RP. 976691	WASHINGTON	19 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	WEST POINT PLEASANT		
8	use	THURSBY	HAROLD	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A. L.I. N.Y.	11TH APR 1923			U.S.A.	WEST POINT PLEASANT		
9		SMITH	WINIFRED	42		F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRISTOL	SEC. 10. RP. 966538	WASHINGTON	14 APR. 34	U.S.A.	HARRISTOWN		
10		BUTCHER	JAMES J.W.	37		M	M	OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 10. RP. 963782	WASHINGTON	14 APR. 34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.		
11		BUTCHER	SARAH	34		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	I.F.S. LIVERPOOL	SEC. 10. RP. 970664	WASHINGTON	26 APR. 34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.		
12	UNDER 16	BUTCHER	JAMES C.	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	SEC. 10. RP. 963788	WASHINGTON	14 APR. 34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.		
13		JACKSON	ANNIE I.	39		F	S	LIBRARIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-50 CANADA IRIQUOIS	SEC. 10. RP. 974975	WASHINGTON	15 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN		
14		YOUNG-HUNTER	JOHN	59		M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	08-16 SCOTLAND GLASGOW	SEC. 10. RP. 985368	WASHINGTON	18 JUNE. 34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.		
15		CHRISTIE	MINNIE E.	42		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-50 CANADA RIVER HERBERT	SEC. 10. RP. 984217	WASHINGTON	14 JUNE. 34	U.S.A.	BOSTON		
16	U.S. CIT.	DOREY	ALEXANDER	52		M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	08-15 BOSTON, MASS. 1923	SEC. 10. RP. 97360	WASHINGTON		U.S.A.	BELMONT		
17	U.S. CIT.	DOREY	ROSELIND C.	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	16 SEP 1914 MASS. ALLSTON	SEC. 10. RP. 984966	WASHINGTON		U.S.A.	BELMONT		
18	U.S. CIT.	DOREY	NANCY J.	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	29 SEP 1925 MASS. CAMBRIDGE	SEC. 10. RP. 972095	WASHINGTON	2 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	BELMONT		
19		DOREY	MARY R.	52		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND LIVERPOOL	SEC. 10. RP. 984530	WASHINGTON	14 JUNE. 34	U.S.A.	STAFFORD.		
20		CROSS	ALICE	64		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND ACTON	SEC. 10. RP. 973322	WASHINGTON	7 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.		
21		JACOBSEN	JOSEPH	33		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	08-15 NORWAY ALVERSUND.	SEC. 10. RP. 990003	WASHINGTON	6 JUL. 34	U.S.A.	FAR HILLS.		
22		CADMAN	ARTHUR.	23		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 10. RP. 982876	WASHINGTON	1 JUN. 34	U.S.A.	L.I. N.Y.		
23	use	CADMAN	CARY	21		M	M	HS. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	08-15 U.S.A. HOUSTON, TEX. BURY-ST. EDMUNDS	SEC. 10. RP. 960772	WASHINGTON	16 MAR. 34	U.S.A.	TOWACO, N.J.		
24		MIDDLEDITCH	ALICE	41		F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND ENFIELD	SEC. 10. RP. 972418	WASHINGTON	2 MAY. 34	U.S.A.	MORRISTOWN		
25		WORAM	ELSIE E.	28		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND ENFIELD	SEC. 10. RP. 956555	WASHINGTON	10 FEB. 34	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
26	use	WORAM	JOHN B.	1		M	S	INFANT	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	08-15 U.S.A. NEW YORK N.Y.	SEC. 10. RP. 947105	WASHINGTON	4 NOV. 33	U.S.A.	CHICAGO SPRINGS		
27		SMITH	WINIFRED F.	42		F	W	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND BRISTOL	SEC. 10. RP. 943492	WASHINGTON		U.S.A.			
28		HARTSTEIN	BESSIE	42		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	RUSSIAN	08-17 CANADA MOCHLOV	SEC. 10. RP. 943492	WASHINGTON		U.S.A.			
29		DAVIES	OLIVE I.	28		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	08-17 WALES MAESTEG	SEC. 10. RP. 943492	WASHINGTON		U.S.A.			
30		Line 1 Forrest A.L. Transferred to Sheet 16 Line 3 Line 2 Forrest A.M. Transferred to Sheet 16 Line 4 Line 6 Grant Annie Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 18 Line 9 Smith Winifred Duplicated See Line 27 Line 28 Hartstein Bessie Transferred to Sheet 17 Line 12 Line 30 Blank																			

CO

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JULY, 1934

137

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for relative, whether by or for any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Date of last departure		Yes or No	Yes or No	Hair	Eyes
1																		
2																		
3	BROTHER LARS OLSON LAW, OVER ULLEHU, SWEDEN		ILL CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES YES	1900/ 9 JUN 1934	CHICAGO 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	FATHER/JOHN THOMAS STANLEY GREEN RD. POOLE, DORSET.		ILL CHICAGO	YES	FATHER IN LAW	YES YES	1923/ JUNE 1934	CHICAGO 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	GRANDFATHER. -DO-		ILL CHICAGO	YES	GRANDFATHER	YES YES	1923/ JUN 1934	CHICAGO 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6																		
7	MOTHER MRS. EMILY MACKEY 34 GREY FRIARS GATE, NOTTINGHAM		N.J. PT. PLEASANT	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1921/ PT. PLEA MAY 1934	PT. PLEA MAY 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	G/MATHER -DO-		N.J. POINT PLEASANT	YES	FATHER	YES YES	BORN U.S.C.		NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	THEBROUGH OVERDALE RD. DOWNS BRISTOL.		N.J. MORRISTOWN	YES	SELF	YES YES	1936/ JUNE 1934	SHONGHUM SANATORIUM MORRISTOWN N.J.	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	SISTER LILLIAN BACON 48 MORRIS ST. POPLAR LONDON E.14.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1925/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	SISTER/LAW -DO-		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1925/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	AUNT -DO-		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES YES	1925/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	STEPMOTHER MRS. EDITH JACKSON 181 ALBANY AVE. TORONTO, ONT. CAN.		N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES YES	1927/ JUN 1934	BROOKLYN 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	MOTHER MRS. COLIN HUNTER. EDGEWOOD, ROTHERFIELD, SUSSEX.		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1915/ JUNE 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	ENGLISH SPEAKING UNION. 37 CHARLES ST. LONDON.		MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES YES	1923/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	BROTHER JAMES DORRY 22 IVERNIA RD. WALTON LIVERPOOL.		MASS. BELMONT	YES	SELF	YES YES	U.S.C.		NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	UNCLE -DO-		MASS. BELMONT	YES	FATHER	YES YES	U.S.C.		NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	UNCLE -DO-		MASS. BELMONT	YES	FATHER	YES YES	U.S.C.		NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	BRO/LAW -DO-		MASS. BELMONT	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1913/ JUL 1934	BELMONT 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	SISTER MRS. MILDRED SAUNDERS BERMIL MOTTINGHAM LANE. ELTHAM.		CT. STAMFORD	YES	SELF	YES YES	1905/ JUL 1934	STAMFORD 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	AUNT MRS. OLGA VETRAAS MANGER, NORWAY		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1913/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	FATHER SIR JOHN CAMLAN THE WYCH SAND BANKS, N. BOURNE- MOUTH		N.J. HILLS	YES	SELF	YES YES	1930/ JUL 1934	HILLS 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	FATHER -DO-		N.J. HILLS	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	BORN U.S.C.		NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	FATHER MR. ALFRED MIDDLEDITCH HAWKEDON, BURY ST. EDMUNDS, ENG.		N.Y. WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES YES	1929/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	MOTHER MRS. MARY GOODE 13 PROSPECT RD. CHESHUNT, HERTS.		N.J. TOWACO	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES	1925/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	GRANDMOTHER -DO-		N.J. TOWACO	NO	FATHER	YES YES	BORN U.S.C.		NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	MOTHER MRS. ELIZ. CANN, 2 CLEVE- DON RD. BISHOPSTON, BRISTOL		N.J. MORRISTOWN	YES	SELF	YES YES	1930/ JUL 1934	MORRISTOWN 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	SISTER -MIDNIE CHERWIN, GLACE BAY, N.S. CANADA		N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1930/ JUL 1934	N.Y. 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	MOTHER ELIZABETH RICHARDS, 32 BLAERHONDA RD. TREHERBERT, GLAM.		COOL SPRINGS	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES	1930/ JUL 1934	COOL SPRINGS 1934	NO	PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGAR", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. Carney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of Birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York

Joseph J. Gammage
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

BERENGARIA
1000000

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

J W Ferguson

PURSER _____

Total passengers _____

U. S. citizens _____

Alone _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

27th JULY

1934.

139

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist				Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or group, or of any other organization						

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. Danahy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27TH JULY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHRISTENSEN	LAURITZ	54		M			LOS ANGELES	23 JULY 1929 6526 LA MARINA AVE. LOS ANGELES CAL.
2	CHRISTENSEN	ELNA	57		F			LOS ANGELES	23 JULY 1929 DO
3	CHRISTENSEN	VIOLA	21		F		LOS ANGELES	26 AUG 1912	DO
4	CHRISTENSEN	HALGER	24		M		LOS ANGELES	16 JAN 1910	DO
5	HEIMANN	ROBERT	36		M			SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1928	1775 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	GILBERT	CARY R.	37		M			P.P.NO. 100306	RANTOUL, ILL
7	BROWN	SYDNEY	38		M		MARBLEHEAD, MASS.	10. AUG. 1895	510 DELAWARE AVE. BETHLEHEM, PA.
8	BROWN	ELEANOR	39		F			BY MARRIAGE. P.P.NO. 436557 1919	DO
9	WHITESIDE	ELEANOR	39		F		PARNASSUS, PA.	16TH SEP 1894	994 ENFIELD STREET, THOMPSONVILLE, CONN.
10	PRITCHARD	ALICE			F				DO
11	MCKEOD	MARION	35		F		MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	28TH OCT 1898	776 SUMMIT AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.
12	RUTHERFORD	MARJORIE S.	48		F		CARBONDALE, PA.	6. DEC. 1885	CLARKE SUMMIT PA.
13	RUTHERFORD	MARJORIE V.	14		F		CLARKS SUMMIT PA.	21. OCT. 1919	DO
14	SPENCER	HARRIET P.	76		F		WAYMART, PA.	29. OCT. 1857	75 LINCOLN AVE. CARBONDALE, PA.
15	GANS	MARJORIE	34		F		DETROIT, MICH.	4. FEB. 1900	444 OAKRIDGE AVE. WEST FERRDALE, MICH.
16	WARREN	CLIFFORD J.	24		M		ELLENVILLE N.Y.	6. MAR. 1910	67 MALTHIE AVE. SUFFERN, N.Y.
17	PATTERSON	MARY S.	20		F		SCRANTON, PA.	18. JAN. 1914	520 MADISON AVE. SCRANTON, PA.
18	KENDERDINE	CLARE T.	52		F			BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 101326	CHAPPAQUA, N.Y.
19	JOSSELYN	DOROTHY M.	27		F		SEATTLE, WASH.	4TH APR 1907	225-W-23RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	DELVIGNE	EUGENIE	39		F		PHILADELPHIA, PA.	30. APR. 1895	68 MORNINGSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	STANTON	VIRGINIA	36		F		PHILADELPHIA, PA.	12. OCT. 1897	5218 PARKSIDE AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	TOMLIN								
23	WOOLF	DOROTHY	28		F		NEW YORK, N.Y.	27. JUNE 1906	210 W. 101 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	LASKER	MARGARET	50		F			U.S. DIST. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	64 SHELLEY AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.
25	FAVOUR	MARY E.	28		F		SOMMERVILLE, MASS.	2. JULY 1905	25 GREGORY ST. MARBLEHEAD, MASS.
26	BEAN	FRANCIS A.	23		M		NEW PRAGUE, MINN.	14. SEP. 1910	4345 E. LAKE HARRIET BLVD. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
27	BEAN	WINIFRED	24		F		ST. PAUL, MINN.	23. NOV. 1909	DO
28	MACKEY	WINIFRED H.	40		F			DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN.	P.P.NO. 90692 28. JULY 1931 145 - 19 130TH AV. SOUTH OZON, PK. L.I.
29	HUBBARD	FLORENCE M.	64		F			FAIRFIELD COUNTY COURT, CONN.	P.P.NO. 105881 JUNE 1927 265 WASHINGTON AV. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
30	HUBBARD	CATHERINE W.	67		F			FAIRFIELD COUNTY COURT, CONN.	P.P.NO. 105873 JUNE 1927 DO

Line 1 Christensen Lauritz Transferred to Sheet 9 Line 5
Line 2 Christensen Elna Transferred to Sheet 9 Line 6
Line 3 Christensen Viola Transferred to Sheet 9 Line 7

Line 4 Christensen Halger Transferred to Sheet 9 Line 8
Line 10 Parmelee Alice Not on Board
Line 22 Tomlin B.W. Not on Board

Purser

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY

, 1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27TH JULY

, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GOLDEN	MARVIN L.	34	M	S	NEWVILLE, VA. 17.MAR.1900		406 COLOMBIA ST. FAIRMONT, W. VA.
2	FOSTER	JOSEPH B.	44	M	M	SMITHFIELD, OHIO 9.APR.1893		318 W. HAWARD, GLENDALE, CAL.
3	FOSTER	VIOLET G.	43	F	M	STUBENVILLE, OHIO 18.NOV.		DO
4	ACKERMAN	LLOYD S.	24	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 11.APR.1910		3080 PACIFIC AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5	KLUDT	ANN M.	38	F	S	BRIDGEWATER, S. DAK. 31 DEC 1896		108 CONKLIN AVE. GRAND FORKS, N. DAK.
6	SCULLY	FLORENCE P.	33	F	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS 13.MAR.1901		HOTEL COMMANDER, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
7	BROWN	MARIE	45	F	S	STAPLETON, STATEN IS. N.Y. 8.AUG.1888		33 CENTRAL AVE. ST. GEORGE, STATEN IS. N.Y.
8	SCANLAN	PAUL E.	70	M	S	LAWRENCE, MASS 3.MAR.1864		ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, BALTIMORE, MD.
9	GANS	MARION	45	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12.JUNE.1889		270 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	TRUSCOTT	ARTHUR	60	M	M		COURT COMMON PLEAS EBERSBURG, PA. 2ND AUG 1904	SOUTH PARK, CAMBRIDGE, PA.
11	MURRAY	AMELIA M.	35	F	M		U.S. DIST. COURT. CHICAGO, ILL. P.P.NO. 90242 MAR.1926	121 CLYDE AVE. EVANSTON, ILL.
12	HEINOLD	ESTHER	31	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 18.FEB.1903		9037 LAFLIN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
13	WEDDELL	RALPH R.	39	M	M	AURORA, ILL. 16.MAY.1895		45 HILL ST. ANSONIA, CONN.
14	WEDDELL	LILLIAN B.	24	F	M	AUSONIA, CONN 14.JUNE.1910		DO
15	CALVER	LILLIAN	53	F	S	DETROIT, MICH. 28.FEB.1881		10525 E. JEFFERSON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
16	STRATTON	NELLIE	47	F	S	RICHLAND, MICH. 9.DEC.1886		209 CUTLER ST. ALLEGAN, MICH.
17	STRATTON	EMMA	74	F	M	COOPER, MICH 13.OCT.1859		DO
18	BRUDNOY	SIMON	29	M	M		DISTRICT COURT ST. PAUL, MINN. P.P.NO. 86164 15.DEC.1920	1014 RUSSEL AVE. N. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
19	BRUDNOY	FANNIE	23	F	M	ASHLEY, N. DAK. 25TH AUG 1910		DO
20	BROWN	BELIAH	46	F	S	ARGYLE, MINN. 7.JULY.1887		COMMODORE HOTEL, ST-PAUL, MINN.
21	BROWN	MARGARET E.	35	F	S	MORRIS, MINN. 4.MAR.1899		45 MELBOURNE S.E. PROSPECT PARK, MINN.
22	HEALEY	ANNIE	36	F	S		DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. P.P.NO. 88140 29.APR.1932	BOX 128, DEVON, PA.
23	RITTER	SHELDEN P.	63	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 6.DEC.1870		305 W. HIGHLAND AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	WORRALL	MARY T.	69	F	S	KENNETT SQUARE, PA. 8TH DEC 1865		KENNETT SQUARE, PA.
25	WORRALL	LAURA R.	40	F	S	KENNETT SQUARE, PA. 13TH NOV 1884		127-W. STATE ST. KENNETT SQ. PA.
26	PARDOE	RICHARD	72	M	M		DISTRICT COURT PITTSBURGH, PA. P.P.NO. 92128 1886	G/O. U.S. NAT. BANK, JOHNSTOWN, PA.
27	PARDOE	NELLIE	41	F	S	DUNLO, PEN. 31.MAR.1893		DO
28	STEPHENSON	JENNIE	67	F	S	NEW WASHINGTON, PA. 2.MAR.1887		617 AMERICAN TRUST BLDG. SAN JOSE, CAL.
29	THOMAS	FAITH	27	F	S	BERKELEY, CAL. 19.SEP.1906		1151 SETTLE AVE. SAN JOSE, CAL.
30	HOOVER	BETTRICE	41	F	S	MERIDIAN OKLA. 24.OCT.1892		224 E. 6TH AVE. EMPORIA, KAN.

Line 2 Foster Joseph B Not on Board
Line 3 Foster Violet B Not on Board

J. W. Jorgensen
Purser

H. Smith
7/27/34
Except #10

92128
92072

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

27TH JULY

1934

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	WETHERILL	W. CHATTIN	47	-	M	BETHLEHEM. PA.	15TH AUG. 1886	1673 EAST WILLOW GROVE AV. CHESTNUT HILL. PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	WETHERILL	ISABEL B.	45	-	F	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	30TH APL. 1888	-DO-
3	WETHERILL	W. CHATTIN	19	-	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	7TH NOV. 1914	-DO-
4	WETHERILL	CYNTHIA	17	-	F	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	14TH JUNE 1917	-DO-
5	WETHERILL	A. FREDERICK	16	-	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	8TH NOV. 1918	-DO-
6	WETHERILL	ISABEL	15	-	F	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	30TH NOV. 1919	-DO-
7	BREND	ELEANOR A.	31	-	F	MEMOMONEE. WIS.	29TH JULY 1902	4215 TRIAS ST. SAN DIEGO. CAL.
8	MANN	MARY	51	-	F	NEW YORK. N. Y.	3RD JAN 1883	419 - W 34 ST. NEW YORK. N. Y.
9	DAY	MABLE S.	35	-	F	NEW YORK. N. Y.	BY MARRIAGE P.P. NO. 112616	APT. 7 C. 530 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK. N. Y.
10	DAY	BLANCH A.	8	-	F	NEW YORK. N. Y.	15TH DEC 1925	-DO-
11	BOLLOTIN	HENRIETTA	32	-	F	NEWTON. MASS.	BY PARENTAGE. P.P. NO. 128892	10519 EVERTON AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
12	HOSMER	JUNE) DOROTHY)	18	-	F	NEWTON. MASS.	16TH JULY. 1916	2131 1/2 NO. GOWER ST. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
13	BRYAN	LAMONT S.	23	-	M	HENRICO. COUNTY. VA.	24TH JULY 1910	NEW LEADER. RICHMOND. VA.
14	FEAR	WILLIAM	74	-	M	SHELBYVILLE. ILL.	DISTRICT COURT SHELBYVILLE. ILL. 1885	WELSH. LA.
15	FEAR	MARY A.	60	-	F	SHELBYVILLE. ILL.	17TH MAR. 1874	-DO-
16	WISHNEFSKY	ABRAHAM M.	25	-	M	NEW YORK. N. Y.	15TH OCT. 1908	2706 SEDGWICK AVE. BRONX. N. Y.
17	CARLSON	HILDA N.	32	-	F	JOLIET. ILL.	3RD JUL 1902	9037 S. LAFLIN ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
18	ZAGAT	SAMUEL	46	-	M	NEW YORK CITY	BY PARENTAGE P.P. NO. 56345	175 East BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.
19	DENNIS	HENRY RAY	21	-	M	NEW YORK CITY	JULY 20 1913.	THE WHIP, MORRISTOWN N. J.
20	COMPER	ESTHER R.	21	-	F	MODESTO. CALIF.	SEPT-14 1912	PACIFIC UNION COLLEGE P. O. - ANCHER - NAPA COUNTY CALIFORNIA
21	SHERSHUNOFF	ALEXANDER JOHN	52	-	M	NEWPORT R. I.	U.S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK. NY. DEC. 22 1930	259 WEST 30th. Street, NEW YORK. CITY
22	ANTHONY	CHARLOTTE CAMERON	17	-	F	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 12 1916	37 BULLOW AVE. NEWPORT R. I.
23	WHITE	SCHUYLER	38	-	M	NEW YORK CITY	DEC. 8 1895	114 E 52nd. STREET NEW YORK N. Y.
24	SEARS	MAURICE	41	-	M	NEW YORK CITY	DISTRICT COURT LONG ISLAND CITY. N. Y. P.P. NO. 84778 APRIL 14th. 1915	35, NATHAN DAVIS PLACE NEW YORK CITY.
25	SIGNER	ARTHUR C.	22	-	M	NEW YORK CITY	FEB 16 1912	30 BALFOUR PLACE BROOKLYN NEW YORK.
26	ROBISON	JAMES I.	46	-	M	HUMPHREY NEBRASKA	MAY 14 1888	R. F. D. BOX 598 HUNTINGTON BEACH CAL.
27	ROBISON	INA MAE	46	-	F	DELL RAPIDS S. D.	JULY 1 1898	AS ABOVE.
28	ROBISON	MAJORIE WINONA	14	-	F	N. ADAMS. MASS.	BY PARENTAGE P.P. NO. 51	AS ABOVE.
29	RHINELANDER	OLIVE FRANCES.	54	-	F	N. ADAMS. MASS.	14TH MAR 1879	117-E-72ND STREET. NEW YORK. N. Y.
30	STEVENS	BARBARA	19	-	F	BOSTON. MASS.	9TH NOV 1915	SUMMER STREET. MANCHESTER. MASS.

Line 20 Comper Esther R Transferred to Sheet 16 Line 7

M. Ferguson
Purser

7/27/34

Line C4
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27TH JULY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	GOLDEN	MARVIN L.	34	-	M	S	NEWVILLE, VA.	17. MAR. 1900	406 COLOMBIA ST. FAIRMONT, W. VA.	
2	FOSTER	JOSEPH B.	44	-	M	S	SMITHFIELD, OHIO	9. APR. 1893	318 N. HAWARD, GLENDALE, CAL.	
3	FOSTER	VIOLET G.	43	-	F	S	STEUBENVILLE, OHIO.	18. NOV.	DO	
4	ACKERMAN	LLOYD S.	24	-	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	11. APR. 1910	3080 PACIFIC AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
5	KLUDT	ANN M.	38	-	F	S	BRIDGEWATER, S. DAK.	31. DEC. 1896	108 CONKLIN AVE. GRAND FORKS, N. DAK.	
6	SCULLY	FLORENCE P.	33	-	F	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	13. MAR. 1901	HOTEL COMMANDER, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	
7	BROWN	MARIE	45	-	F	S	STAPLETON, STATEN IS. N. Y.	8. AUG. 1888	33. CENTRAL AVE. ST. GEORGE, STATEN IS. N. Y.	
8	SCANLAN	PAUL E.	70	-	M	S	LAWRENCE, MASS.	3. MAR. 1864	ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, BALTIMORE, MD.	
9	GANE	MARION	45	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y.	12. JUNE. 1889	270 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.	
10	TRUSCOTT	ARTHUR	60	-	M	S		COURT COMMON PLAS EBENSBURG, PA. U. S. DIST. COURT. CHICAGO, ILL.	P. P. NO. 106512 2ND AUG 1904 P. P. NO. 90242 MAR. 1926	SOUTH PARK, CAMBRIDGE, PA.
11	MURRAY	AMELIA M.	35	-	F	S				121 CLYDE AVE. EVANSTON, ILL.
12	HEINOLD	ESTHER	31	-	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	18. FEB. 1903		9037 LAFLIN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
13	WEDDELL	RALPH R.	39	-	M	S	AURORA, ILL.	16. MAY. 1895		45 HILL ST. ANSONIA, CONN.
14	WEDDELL	LILLIAN B.	24	-	F	S	AUSONIA, CONN.	14. JUNE. 1910		DO
15	CALVER	LILLIAN	53	-	F	S	DETROIT, MICH.	28. FEB. 1881		10525 E. JEFFERSON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
16	STRATTON	NELLIE	47	-	F	S	RICHLAND, MICH.	9. DEC. 1886		209 CUTLER ST. ALLEGAN, MICH.
17	STRATTON	EMMA	74	-	F	S	COOPER, MICH.	13. OCT. 1859		DO
18	BRUDNOY	SIMON	29	-	M	S		DISTRICT COURT ST. PAUL, MINN.	P. P. NO. 86164 15. DEC. 1920	1014 RUSSEL AVE. N. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
19	BRUDNOY	FANNIE	23	-	F	S	ASHLEY, N. DAK.	25TH AUG 1910		DO
20	BROWN	BEULAH	46	-	F	S	ARGYLE, MINN.	7. JULY. 1887		COMMODORE HOTEL, ST. PAUL, MINN.
21	BROWN	MARGARET E.	35	-	F	S	MORRIS, MINN.	4. MAR. 1899		45. MELBOURNE, S. E. PROSPECT PARK, MINN.
22	HEALEY	ANNIE	36	-	F	S		DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA.	P. P. NO. 88140 29. APR. 1932	BOX 128, DEVON, PA.
23	RITTER	SHELDON P.	63	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	6. DEC. 1870		305 W. HIGHLAND AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	WORRALL	MARY T.	69	-	F	S	KENNET SQUARE, PA.	8TH DEC 1865		KENNET SQUARE, PA.
25	WORRALL	LAURA R.	40	-	F	S	KENNET SQUARE, PA.	13TH NOV 1884		127-W. STATE ST. KENNET SQ. PA.
26	PARDOE	RICHARD	72	-	M	S		DISTRICT COURT PITTSBURGH, PA.	P. P. NO. 92128 1886	C/O U. S. NAT. BANK, JOHNSTOWN, PA.
27	PARDOE	NELLIE	41	-	F	S	DUNLO, PEN.	31. MAR. 1893	92128	DO
28	STEPHENSON	JENNIE	67	-	F	S	NEW WASHINGTON, PA.	2. MAR. 1867	92072	617. AMERICAN TRUST BDC. SAN JOSE, CAL.
29	THOMAS	FAITH	27	-	F	S	BERKELEY, CAL.	19. SEP. 1906		1151 SETTLE AVE. SAN JOSE, CAL.
30	HOOVER	BEATRICE	41	-	F	S	MERIDIAN OKLA.	24. OCT. 1892		224. E. 6TH AVE. EMPORIA, KAN.

Line 2 Foster Joseph B Not on Board
Line 3 Foster Violet B Not on Board

Line 2 Foster Joseph B Not on Board
Line 3 Foster Violet B Not on Board

Purser

H Smith
7/27/34
Except #10

950
Am #10

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S.S. Benson
San Francisco
Harris
U.S.C.
4/10/1910

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27TH JULY

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	WETHERILL	W. CHATTIN	47		M		BETHLEHEM. PA.	15TH AUG. 1886			1673 EAST WILLOW GROVE AV. CHESTNUT HILL. PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	WETHERILL	ISABEL B.	45		F		PHILADELPHIA. PA.	30TH APL. 1888			-DO-
3	WETHERILL	W. CHATTIN	19		M		PHILADELPHIA. PA.	7TH NOV. 1914			-DO-
4	WETHERILL	CYNTHIA	17		F		PHILADELPHIA. PA.	14TH JUNE 1917			-DO-
5	WETHERILL	A. FREDERICK	16		M		PHILADELPHIA. PA.	8TH NOV. 1918			-DO-
6	WETHERILL	ISABEL	15		F		PHILADELPHIA. PA.	30TH NOV. 1919			-DO-
7	BREND	ELEANOR A.	31		F		MEMONONEE. WIS.	29TH JULY 1902			4215 TRIAS ST. SAN DIEGO. CAL.
8	MANN	MARY	51		F		NEW YORK. N. Y.	3RD JAN 1883			419 - W 34 ST. NEW YORK. N. Y.
9	DAY	MABLE S.	35		F				BY MARRIAGE	P. P. NO. 112616	APT. 7 C. 530 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK. N. Y.
10	DAY	BLANCH A.	8		F		NEW YORK. N. Y.	15TH DEC 1925			-DO-
11	BOLLOTIN	HENRIETTA	32		F				BY PARENTAGE.	P. P. NO. 128892	10519 EVERTON AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
12	HOSMER	JUNE) DOROTHY)	18		F		NEWTON. MASS.	16TH JULY. 1916			2131 1/2 NO. GOWER ST. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
13	BRYAN	LAMONT S.	23		M		HENRICO. COUNTY. VA.	24TH JULY 1910			NEW LEADER. RICHMOND. VA.
14	FEAR	WILLIAM	74		M				DISTRICT COURT SHELBYVILLE. ILL.	P. P. NO. 481581 1885	WELSH. LA.
15	FEAR	MARY A.	60		F		SHELBYVILLE. ILL.	17TH MAR. 1874			-DO-
16	WISHNEFSKY	ABRAHAM M.	25		M		NEW YORK. N. Y.	15TH OCT. 1908			2708 SEDGWICK AVE. BRONX. N. Y.
17	CARLSON	HILDA N.	32		F		JOLIET. ILL.	3RD JUL 1902			9037 S. LAFLIN ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
18	ZAGAT	SAMUEL	46		M				BY PARENTAGE	P. P. NO. 56345	175 East BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.
19	DENNIS	HENRY RAY	21		M		NEW YORK CITY	JULY 20 1913.			THE WHIP, MORRISTOWN N. J.
20	COWPER	ESHER R.	21		M		MODESTO. CALIF.	SEPT-14 1912			PACIFIC UNION COLLEGE P. O. - ANCHER - NAPA-COUNTY CALIFORNIA
21	SHASHUNOFF	ALEXANDER JOHN	52		M				U. S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK. NY. DEC. 22 1900	P. P. NO. 576409	250 WEST 30th. Street, NEW YORK. CITY.
22	ANTHONY	CHARLOTTE CAMERON	17		F		NEWPORT R. I.	OCT. 12 1916			37 BALLOW AVE. NEWPORT R. I.
23	WHITE	SCHUYLER	38		M		NEW YORK CITY	DEC. 8 1895			XXXXXX, 114 E 52nd. STREET NEW YORK N. Y.
24	SEARS	MAURICE	41		M				DISTRICT COURT LONG ISLAND CITY. N. Y.	P. P. NO. 84778 APRIL 14th. 1915	35, NATHAN DAVIS PLACE NEW YORK CITY.
25	SIGNER	ARTHUR C.	22		M		NEW YORK CITY	FEB 16 1912			30 BALFOUR PLACE BROOKLYN NEW YORK.
26	ROBISON	JAMES I.	46		M		HUMPHREY NEBRASKA	MAY 14 1888			R. F. D. BOX 598 HUNTINGTON BEACH CAL.
27	ROBISON	INA MAE	46		F		DELL RAPIDS S. D.	JULY 1 1898			AS ABOVE.
28	ROBISON	MAJORIE WINONA	14		F				BY PARENTAGE	P. P. NO. 51	AS ABOVE.
29	RHINELANDER	OLIVE FRANCES.	54		F		N. ADAMS. MASS.	14TH MAR 1879			117-E-72ND STREET. NEW YORK. N. Y.
30	STEVENS	BARBARA	19		F		BOSTON. MASS.	9TH NOV 1915			SUMMER STREET. MANCHESTER. MASS.

Line 20 Cowper Escher R Transferred to Sheet 16 Line 7

M. J. Ferguson
Purser

7/27/34

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

143

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27TH JULY

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	FITTON	ROLAND	44		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT VISALIA. CAL. P.P.NO. 6609 23.NOV.1928	LINDSAY.CAL.
2	BELVAIL	MARJORIE	29		F	W		BY MARRIAGE. P.P.NO. 100569 28 SEP.1922	159 S.MAIN ST. SALT LAKE CITY.UTAH.
3	KING	MARIAN H.	42		F	S	WASHINGTON.D.C.	17TH JUNE. 1892	10 PRESCOT ST.CAMBRIDGE.MASS.
4	MARSH	MABEL L.	27		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2ND MAR. 1907	223 BERKELEY AV.BLOOMFIELD.N.J.
5	TOLLEY	WALTER W.	70		M	W		KINGS CO. COURT NEW YORK. P.P.NO. 98569 1890	-DO-
6	DUNN	WILLIAM E.	52		M	M		DISTRICT COURT. CHICAGO. ILL. P.P.NQ. 116453 1917	24 GROVES PLACE. HOLLAND.MICH.
7	HOON	ELIZABETH E.	28		F	S	CLAY CITY. ILL.	12TH FEB. 1906	4362 FULLERTON AV.DETROIT.MICH.
8	NOBIS	MILDRED D.	36		F	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	22ND AUG. 1897	579 PALMER RD.YONKERS.N.Y.
9	FRISBIE	AGNES M.	44		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	20TH APL. 1890	-DO-
10	BARRY	ERNEST F.	53		M	M		U.S.DIST.COURT BOSTON.MASS. P.P.NB. 400899 17.DEC.1927	84 FENWAY ST.BOSTON. MASS.
11	BARRY	IDA G.	46		F	M		U.S.DIST.COURT. BOSTON. MASS. P.P.NO. 408987 15.MAY.1925	-DO-
12	BRILBANK	M			M	M			
13	BRILBANK				F	M			
14	BLOOMFIELD	VIOLET G.	43		F	S	CENTRAL FALLS. R.I.	12TH NOV 1890	51 CLARKE ST. PANTUCKET. R.I.
15	GORTZ	SOPHIE E.	39		F	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	6.FEB. 1895	1503 ARDMORE AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
16	CHAMBERLAYNE	ELIZABETH W.C.	46		F	W	PETERSBURG.VA.	28.OCT. 1887	ST.CATHERINE'S SCHOOL.RICHMOND.VA.
17	PAED	JEAN	48		F	S			426 E 26TH ST NEW YORK.N.Y.
18	HALLOWELL	NORWOOD P. JNR.	25		M	M	BOSTON.MASS.	2.NOV. 1909	PHILLIPS ANDOVER ACADEMY.ANDOVER.MASS.
19	HALLOWELL	FRISCILLA C.	25		F	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	22.DEC. 1908	- DO -
20	MORGAN	HARRISON PRATT	25		M	S	TOPEKA. KA.	12TH OCT 1908	809-W 110TH STREET. TOPEKA. KA.
21	CANS	MARJORIE	34		F	M	BETROIT.MICH.	4.FEB. 1908	444 CAMBRIDGE WEST FERNDALE.MICH.
22	ANDERSON	JEANNIE	54		F	M		COURT OF NEWARK NEWARK.N.J. P.P.NO. 515081 FEB 1932	CRESTMONT GOLF CLUB. W.ORANGE. N.J.
23	ANDERSON	EILEEN E.	23		F	S		COURT OF NEWARK NEWARK.N.J. P.P.NO. 108391 FEB 1932	-do-
24	MALL	MABELLE	34		F	M	CORONA.N.Y.	1.JAN. 1960	75 SUMTER AVE.PROVIDENCE.R.I.
25	ROSSANT	MARCUS	38		M	M		SUPREME COURT BRONX. N.Y. P.P.NO. 529284 JAN 1928	75 W.MOSHOLU PARKWAY. BRONX. N.Y.
26	ELY	ALBERT H. JR.	40		M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	21.MAR. 1894	COLDSPRING HARBOR.L.I. N.Y.
27	ELY	CONSTANCE J.	34		F	M	COLDSPRING HARBOR	16.MAY. 1900	- DO -
28	COXON	THOMAS	68		M	M		DISTRICT COURT LOUISVILLE. KY. P.P.NO. 124311 1891	21 21 MADISON ST.MADISON.WIS.
29	SWAIM	LORING T.	51		M	M	CLAREMONT N.H.	11 DEC.1882	131 SUFFOLK RD.CHESTNUT HILL.MASS.
30	SWAIM	MADELEINE G.	49		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	5 APL.1885	-DO-

Line 12 Brilbank M.R. Not on Board
Line 13 Brilbank Not on Board
Line 17 Paid Jean Not on Board

Line 21 Gens Marjorie Transferred to Sheet 1 Line 15
Line 24 Hall Mabelle Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 10

M. J. Ferguson
Purser

JUL 27 1934

8:40 A.M.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

144

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 21st.

1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27TH JULY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MC INTYRE	DOROTHY E.	24		F	W		BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 103665	39 W. 54th. STREET NEW YORK CITY
2	GOETZ	SOPHIE E.	69		F	S	CHICAGO - ILL. JUNE 2nd 1895		1603 ARDMORE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
8	DAWSON	EDWARD R.	38		M	M	NEW YORK CITY 6TH APR. 1896		101 LINCOLN AVN. SYRACUSE N.Y.
4	GILBERT	CARY E.	42		F	M	JULY 6th 1892		CHANCEFIELD HENGGUL ILL.
5	SCOVILLE	CURDON T.	29		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. NOV. 1 1904		HERSHEY. PA.
6	SCOVILLE	ELIZABETH B.	25		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC 19 1908		AS ABOVE.
7	BRUCKMAN	ROSE	22		F	S	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 27 1912		10 WEST 96th. STREET. NEW YORK CITY.
8	LAWRENCE	FREDERIC C.	35		M	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS. MAY 22 1899		15 CLINTON STREET. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
9	ANSTIE	LILLIAN F.	53		F	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK. N.Y. P.P.NO. 98995 1914	518 W. WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
10	HALL	MABELLE S.	34		F	M	CORONA. N.Y. 1ST JAN 1900		75 SUMTER ST. PROVIDENCE. R.I.
11	BISCOE								
12	BISCOE								
13	BURNER	MERLE	26		M	M	HATFIELD. MO. 7TH AUG 1907		STORMVILLE. N.Y.
14	COHEN	JOSEPH	39		M	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK. N.Y. P.P.NO. 112938 6TH JAN 1915	159-E-91ST STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
15	DANEMAN	ALFRED	42		M	M	DAYTON. OHIO. 17TH JAN 1891		29 W. APPLE STREET. DAYTON. OHIO.
16	FENNO	CHARLES C.	23		M	S	WHITE PLAINS. N.Y. 6TH FEB 1911		7 COLONIAL ROAD. WHITE PLAINS. N.Y.
17	GRAHAM	JOHN JR.	32		M	S	LINCOLN. R.I. 10TH OCT 1902		128 GROVE STREET. LOUISDALE. R.I.
18	GRANT	ANNIE	76		F	S	MONTPELIER. VT. 4TH MAR 1858		731 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
19	GILBERT	JOHN	26		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK. N.Y. P.P.NO. 87870 1917	1000 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
20	HORTH								
21	HORTH								
22	HOYER	INEZ E.	30		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 11TH NOV 1903		1045 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
23	MORGAN	REGINALD	28		M	M	WATER WATCH. N.J. 14TH OCT 1905		744 FORREST AVE. LARCHMONT. N.Y.
24	MICHELSEN	ROLF	35		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 15TH MAY 1899		1045 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
25	MICHELSEN	GRACE	31		F	M	WESTFIELD. N.J. 7TH MAR 1903		-do-
26	PATTERSON	MELVIN S.	42		M	M	STURGEON. PA. 18TH DEC 1892		1285 CORPORATION ST. BEAVER. PA.
27	RYDER	JOHN H.	43		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 26TH FEB 1891		4658 GROSVENOR AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
28	RYDER	MARION E.	33		F	M	ROCKFORD. ILL. 24TH DEC 1900		-do-
29	SALMON	MONTAGUE	42		M	M		DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN. N.Y. P.P.NO. 120873 26TH APR 1919	7543 ROGERS AVE. HIGHLAND PARK. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
30	STEWART	CORA W.	59		F	D	FARMERS. KY. 17TH JAN 1875		1800 EYE STREET N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.

Line 2 Goetz Sophie E Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 15
Line 4 Gilbert Cary R Transferred to Sheet 1 Line 6
Line 11 Biscoe Transferred to Sheet 15 Line 2

Line 12 Biscoe Transferred to Sheet 15 Line 3
Line 20 North Transferred to Sheet 12 Line 14
Line 21 North Transferred to Sheet 12 Line 16

Purser

JUL 27 1934

CC

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

145

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21ST JULY

19 34, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27TH JULY

19 34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	VERHOEK	HENRY	62		M	M		BY FATHER P.P.NO. 83435	628 PRINCE ST. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.
2	WIGHT	JOHN C.	46		M	M	THOMPSON. CONN. 27TH JUL 1908		1350 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
3	WINSLOW	ARTHUR M.	52		M	M	PROVIDENCE. R.I. 24TH APR. 1882		6302-18TH AVE. N.E. SEATTLE. WASH.
4	WINSLOW	HELEN B.	50		F	M	STERLING. MASS 27TH MAR 1884		-do-
5	<p>Lines 5 to 30 Blank</p> <p><i>W. S. Bergerson</i></p> <p>Purser</p> <p><i>g. Hens Inspr</i> JUL 27 1934 8 40 AM</p>								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *146*

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 21st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JULY 27th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	JOHNSON	Amelia Fredler	55		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa., Nov. 12th 1879		147 North HARVARD Bld. Los Angeles Cal.,
2	RANCK	Iola Suzanne	49		F	S	Chester Pa., May 8th 1885		3112 North 15th St Philadelphia Pa
3	GERLACH	Peter	50		M	M	New-York - NY.,		6015 Pyndall Avenue New-York NY.
4	GERLACH	Carrie	45		F	M	New-York - NY.,		Address same as above
5	KISSIN	Israel	42		M	M		District Court New-York NY P.P.NO. 344031 Apr. 27th 1925	2131 Wallace Ave. Bronx NY
6	NOVAK	Harry	26		M	S		District Court Falls City Nebraska P.P.NO. 104999 Feb 20th 1933	513 AMEROSE AVE. Nebraska City Neb. Aunt: Max Kauffman 525 West End Ave., New-York NY
7	LINDHEIM	Richard William	17		M	S	New-York NY., Jan 23rd 1917		Cumberland Apartments Louisville Ky.
8	WAKERLIN	George E.	33		M	S	Chicago Ill., July 1st 1901		George School BUCKS CO. PA. Pa.,
9	NUTT	George Herbert	65		M	S	Worcester Mass., June 29th 1869		931-47th Street Brooklyn NY. 304 No. 35th Street Philadelphia Pa.,
10	FOX	Martin	36		M	M		DISTRICT Court Kings County BROOKLYN N.Y. 6th JUN 1921	329 Longwood Avenue Boston Mass 1 St. Andrew Lane Glen Cove L.I.
11	COLLARD	Thomas N.	34		M	S	MAC MINVILLE Oregon Feb 4th 1900		730 Roscoe Street Chicago Ill
12	SNEDEKER	Lendon E. F.	29		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. L.I. 10TH OCT 1904		157 Manhattan Avenue New York NY o/o P.A.H. Company 4400 West National Ave., Milwaukee Wisc.,
13	PROTHINGHAM	Anne	25		F	S	Glen Cove L.I. 26TH OCT 1911		1862 60th Street Brooklyn NY 4201 New Hampshire Avenue NW. Washington DC
14	WHITMAN	Vivian	37		F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 8TH JUN 1897		40 Sherman Ave. Glen Ridge NJ. 16 Rudd Court Glen Ridge NJ.
15	DIEMAND	Antoinette	49		F	M		Supreme Court New-York NY., Oct 1927	410 W. North Street Indianapolis IND.
16	ARTHUR	Bill	42		M	M	El Paso Texas., June 2nd 1892		4705 39th Avenue Long Island City N.Y.
17	GARDINER	Clara L.	30		F	M	Brooklyn NY., Dec 19th 1903		address same as above
18	HARNSBERGER	Charles W.	36		M	S	Elkton Va., Dec 18th 1897		38 West 9th Street New-York
19	BELL	Sue Hardie	32		F	M	Birmingham Ala. March 17th 1892		3 Branford Place Newark N.J.
20	QUINTAL	Mabel G.	54		F	M	Colosse NY., June 24th 1880		710 Adeline Street Trenton N.J.
21	FRISCH	Daniel	36		M	M		FEDERAL COURT Indianapolis IND. P.P.NO. 104559 1926	1281-86th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
22	PIRNAK	Louis E.	35		M	M	New-York NY., Sept 14th 1898		158 Garland Avenue Syracuse NY.
23	PIRNAK	Anna M. W.	35		F	M	New-York NY., Sept 10th 1898		811-19th Street Chicago Ill.,
24	COTHREN	Marion B.	54		F	W	Brooklyn NY., Aug 17th 1879		address same as above.
25	PORTNOFF	Morris	32		M	M		Essex County Court NEWARK. N.J. P.P.NO. 81406 1926	
26	BITZER	Louis	39		M	S	Trenton N.J. July 15th 1895		
27	SARAHIDES	George	50		M	S		District Court New-York NY., P.P.NO. 417885 29TH NOV 1930	
28	GOLDEN	Rose Cohen	36		F	M		Federal Court Syracuse NY., P.P.NO. 94950 1924	
29	PETROWSKY	John	47		M	W		Circuit Court Chicago Ill., P.P.NO. 487803 Sept 24th 1915	
30	PETROWSKY	Sylvia	9		F	S	Chicago Ill., Sept 3rd 1924		

Line 3 Gerlach Peter Transferred to 1st Class Sheet 9 Line 6
Line 4 Gerlach Carrie Transferred to 1st Class Sheet 9 Line 9

M. S. Ferguson
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C8

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

147

REGISTRATION

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

JULY 21st

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 27th

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	WILLIAMS	Catherine	65	F	S	Baltimore Md. Feb. 2nd 1869		1436 Ogden St NW Washington DC
2	OGG	Mary P.	62	F	M	Staunton Va., July 15th 1872		5918 Nevada Avenue NW Washington DC
3	RECKMAN	Irland	36	F	M	Erie Pa., Sept 28th 1897		1007 N. Front Street Harrisburg Pa
4	RECKMAN	Elizabeth	35	F	M	Harrisburg Pa., JUL. 4th 1898		address same as above
5	RECKMAN	Elizabeth	28	F	M	CLARK COVE. LI. N.Y. 17th JUL 1906		329 Longwood Avenue Boston Mass
6	HINSHAW	Arthur M.	52	M	M	Providence R.I. Apr. 24th 1882		6302-18th Avenue NE Seattle Wash.
7	HINSHAW	Helen B.	50	F	M	Sterling Mass., Mar. 27th 1884		address same as above
8	CALVERT	Francis T.	31	M	M	Madison Maine 8th NOV 1904	SUPREME Court Brooklyn N.Y. P.P.NO. 46581 1923	16911 Delaware Ave. Lakewood Ohio
9	CALVERT	Mary R.	20	F	M	Madison Maine		address same as above
10	TURTLE	Mary L.	31	F	S	Crafton Pa., Apr. 29th 1901		55 Marlboro Street Wolloston MASS.
11	TURTLE	Jessie L.	28	F	S	MELROSE MASS. Mar. 19th 1906		address same as above
12	TURTLE	Frances S.	35	F	S	Crafton Pa., Nov. 26th 1898		address same as above
13	JOPE	Isaac Alexander	53	M	M		District Court New-York N.Y. P.P.NO. 99532 May 23rd 1923	611 W. 158th Street New-York NY
14	RECKMAN	Maria	23	F	M			Brooklyn NY 3rd
15	RECKMAN	Sidney	47	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio Apr. 5th 1887		333 W. Adams Str. Chicago Ill
16	COPELAND	Louis	24	M	S			
17	RECKMAN	John R	41	M	S	Bettsville Ohio Apr. 8th 1893		328 East Huron St Ann Arbor Mich
18	SCHIAPARELLI	Gogo	14	F	S	New-York NY., June 15th 1920		2 Parvi Avenue New-York
19	KOPPEL	Evelyn	25	F	S	Albany Georgia Feb 22nd 1909		Appt 92 782 West End Avenue New-York City NY
20	MARKOWITZ	Albert	36	M	M	Rochester NY., Sept 28th 1898		1307 S. Mc Bride Street Syracuse NY.,
21	MARKOWITZ	Mary	33	F	M		through marriage P.P.NO. 125679	address same as above
22	MARKOWITZ	Rubin	9	M	S	Syracuse NY., May 20th 1925		address same as above
23	SPARKS	Edw	50	M	M		BY PATTER. P.P.NO. 103692	1347 Blackston Ave St Louis Mo.,
24	SPARKS	Kather	42	F	M	ST. LOUIS. MO. 3RD AUG 1892		address same as above
25	HEBERT	Eugenia	61	F	F		through Husband P.P.NO. 501346	1094 Van Dyke Detroit Mich
26	POKERATZ	Catherine	42	F	M		Supreme Court P.P.NO. 90168 New-York NY., June 1931	30 East 128th Street New-York
27	BLACKSBY	MARY L.	47	F	M	Menominee Mich., May 1st 1887		779 Riverside Drive New-York
28	ROVER	Gladys Minna	41	F	S	Brooklyn NY., Dec 12th 1893		238 Satterthwaite Avenue Ruthey N.J.
29	CATES	Cecile A.	49	F	M	Menominee Mich July 16th 1885		636 W. 136 Street New-York N.Y.
30	HUBIN	Esther G.	23	F	M	New-York N.Y. Feb 5th 1911		c/o Mr. Davis 110 E. 182nd Street New-York

Line 6 Hinalow Arthur M transferred to Sheet 6 Line 3
Line 7 Hinalow Helen B transferred to Sheet 6 Line 4
Line 14 Helen Maria not on Board
Line 16 Copulsky Louis not on Board

M. S. Ingerson
Parser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 148

S.S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 21st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 27th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KERR	Florence I.	47	F	S	Callipolia Ohio Sept 13th 1886		Miami University Oxford Ohio
2	DUNLEAVY	David Black	20	M	S	Centralia Penn., Apr 17th 1914		Centralia Penn., 3528 Henrietta STREET. St. Louis Mo.,
3	SIGOLOFF	Sam	66	M	M		District Court St. Louis Mo., P.P.NO. 103361 July 7th 1911	
4	HECHT	Louis	44	M	M	St. Louis Mo., Apr 12th 1889		404 BELLEVUE, CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO. 6526 La Mirador Avenue Los Angeles Cal.,
5	CHRISTENSEN	Jorgen L.	54	M	M		DISTRICT COURT LOS ANGELES, CAL. P.P.NO. 56 1920	
6	CHRISTENSEN	Elna	57	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 56	address same as above
7	CHRISTENSEN	Viola Anna H.	21	F	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL. 26TH SEP 1912		address same as above
8	CHRISTENSEN	Holger L.	24	M	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL. 15 JAN 1910		address same as above
9	COHEN	Isidor	42	M	M		THROUGH FATHER P.P.NO. 102017	6301 Easton/St. Louis Mo.
10	COHEN	CECILIA	38	F	M		THROUGH FATHER P.P.NO. 102017	address same as above
11	COHEN	Sidney	18	M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 20TH OCT 1915		address same as above
12	COHEN	Milton	14	M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 19TH JUL 1920		address same as above
13	COHEN	Norma M.	8	F	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 15TH JUN 1926		address same as above
14	COHEN	Robert W.	4	M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 12TH AUG 1929		address same as above
15	SEYBOLT	Merke	21	M	S	MEMPHIS, TENN. 4TH APR 1913		BROOKEN BOW, TENN.
16	SIGNER	Arthur C.	22	M	S			
17	SALZMAN	Herbert William	18	M	S	New York N.Y., May 3rd 1916		314 Central Park West - New York N.Y.
18	WEINBERG	Paul Victor	35	M	M			56 Pennsylvania Avenue Long Beach N.Y.
19	WEINBERG	Sylvia Lynette	24	F	M			address same as above
20	SHARKA	Aniele Katherine	25	F	S	Newark N.J., Sept 9th 1908		94-21st Street Irvington N.J.
21	DAVIS	Mary Alberta	37	F	M	Shenandoah Pa., Aug. 10th 1897		964 E 94th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
22	GIRAITIS	Tessie Regina	27	F	S	Ashland Pa., Dec 7th 1906		2100 Center Street Ashland Pa.
23	SCHUSSHEIM	Charles	28	M	S		through father P.P.NO. 574834 District Court New York 1904	1576 St. Johns Place Brooklyn NY.
24	SANFORD	Anna Laura	24	F	S	Huntington W.Va., July 18th 1910		1631 Montague St NW Washington DC
25	DE LASHMUTT	Rebekah	47	F	S	Frederick Md., Jan 18th 1887		1436 N. Street NW Washington DC
26	ETCHISON	Page Mc Mendree	41	M	M	Jefferson Md., Nov 15th 1892		213 Sheridan Street NW Washington DC
27	ETCHISON	Lucille S.	40	F	M	Parkersburg W.Va., Apr 21st 1894		address same as above
28	WILD	Mary	57	F	S	Washington D.C., July 13th 1877		1436 Ogden Street Washington DC
29	GOTT	Mary	45	F	S	Brumley Miss., March 5th 1889		2310 Ashmead Place NW Washington DC
30	HAMACHER	Clara E.	66	F	S	Washington DC July 22nd 1868		3632 Jenifer St NW Washington DC

Line 16 Signer Arthur C Transferred to Sheet 3 Line 25
Line 17 Salzman Herbert W. Not on Board
Line 18 Weinberg Paul V Not on Board
Line 19 Weinberg Sylvia L. Not on Board

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

149

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 21st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 27th 1934.

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KANOUSE	Elisabeth Fehr	43		F	M	Philadelphia Pa., Nov 26th 1890		201 E. Gorgas Lane Germantown Pa.,
2	COHEN	Ruth	24		F	S	Bridgeport Conn., Sept 15th 1909		153 Breach St Bridgeport Conn.,
3	BORK	Isaac	61		M	M		DISTRICT COURT KIAMOK. IOWA. P.P.NO. 87665 1914	900-4th St Peoria Illinois.
4	BORK	Fannie	51		F	M		DISTRICT COURT KIAMOK. IOWA. P.P.NO. 87665 1914	address same as above
5	SMITH	Clairde	45		M	M	MR. SHELBOURN. Ind., Nov 14th 1888		Baltimore Pike Swarthmore Penn
6	SMITH	MARY R	43		F	M	Norristown Penn., Jan 31st 1892		address same as above
7	SMITH	Carter	12		M	S	Philadelphia Pa., Feb 22nd 1922		address same as above
8	SMITH	Nancy	9		F	S	Philadelphia Pa., Feb 16th 1925		address same as above
9	CARTER	Paye Smith	49		F	W	Oakland Ohio., Feb 5th 1885		6903 Chew St. Philadelphia Pa.,
10	PINCUS	Isaac Moses	29		M	S		District Court Philadelphia Pa., P.P.NO. 78819 March 1st 1927	1011 Filbert St. Philadelphia Pa.,
11	BRECKE	Williams	61		M	M		District Court Crookston Minn., P.P.NO. 93996 1898	Nielsville Minn
12	BRECKE	Viola	29		F	S	Nielsville Minn., 19TH NOV 1904		93 SEWARD AVE. DETROIT. MICH.
13	COOPER	Harry	53		M	W		Supreme Court Bronx N.Y., Jan 27th 1922	c/o B. Josephson 1700 Harrison Avenue New York N.Y.
14	BRILLIANT	Morris	51		M	M		through father Boston Mass., P.P.NO. 85014	30 Schuyler St. Roxbury Mass
15	BRILLIANT	Jennie	42		F	M		THROUGH FATHER P.P.NO. 85014	address same as above
16	GRIFFON	Raymond	51		M	M	Chicago Ill., 15th OCT 1882		4419 CHRISTIANA Ave. Chicago Ill
17	GRIFFON	Rosa	47		F	M		District Court Chicago Ill.; P.P.NO. 107854 Apr 20th 1927	address same as above
18	GOLDMAN	William H.	50		M	M		District Court St. Louis Mo., P.P.NO. 102016 Mar. 13th 1906	1124 Washington Ave., St. Louis Mo
19	GOLDMAN	Hannah	46		F	M	St. Louis Mo., Feb 28th 1888		address same as above
20	HOROWITZ	Abraham	59		M	S		Supreme Court New York Sept 1919	
21	KELLOGG	Charles W.	54		M	M	Philadelphia Pa., Feb 27th 1880		1021 Park Ave., New York NY
22	MUSSO	Leora	43		F	M	Los Angeles Cal., Aug 6th 1890		1221 OSETA TERRACE. W. HOLLYWOOD. Los Angeles Cal.
23	MOSKOWITZ	Samuel	35		M	M		Southern District Court New York N.Y., P.P.NO. 47337 1927	c/o Silverman 1762 Clay Avenue New York NY.
24	MOSKOWITZ	Pearl	23		F	M	Chicago Ill., Oct 13th 1910		address same as above
25	RUSSELL	Della S.	47		F	M		through marriage - 1920	55 East 10th St. New York N.Y.
26	STEINDLER	Arthur	55		M	M		DISTRICT COURT DES MOINES. IOWA. P.P.NO. 506386 10TH JAN 1914	State University of Iowa IOWA City Iowa.
27	STEINDLER	Louise	51		F	M	UTR. IOWA. 15TH OCT 1882		address same as above
28	VERHOEK	Henry	62		M	M		through father -	636 Prince Street Grand Rapids Mich.,
29	MERCER	Charles	51		M	M		Supreme Court New York N.Y., P.P.NO. 83429 March 1917	7616 Eastlake Terrace Chicago Ill.,
30	MERCER	Leota Evelyn	51		F	M	Mattoon Ill., Feb 5th 1883		address same as above

Line 13 Cooper Harry Not on Board
Line 20 Horowitz Abraham Not on Board
Line 25 Russell Della S. Not on Board
Line 28 Verhoek Henry Transferred to Sheet 6 Line 1

M. S. Ferguson
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11
150

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 21st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JULY 27th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	DUGGAN	Paul C.	28		M	S	Milford Mass., August 12, 1906		West Street Trinity Square Milford Mass.,
2	BURKE	MARGARET	49		F	S	PLAINFIELD, N. J. 21ST APL 1885		827-W-6TH STREET, PLAINFIELD, N. J.
3	CARTY	MAK B.	52		F	M	PLAINFIELD, N. J. 12TH AUG 1882		300-W-7TH STREET, PLAINFIELD, N. J.
4	FRIEND	DOROTHY	22		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 7TH APL 1912		45 WILLOW STREET, WINCHESTER, MASS.
5	FRIEND	ELIZABETH	26		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 5TH NOV 1907		-do-
6	GINSBERG								
7	GINSBERG								
8	JOHNSON	ANNA M.	47		F	M	BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 88826	512-8TH STREET, ANTIOCH, CAL.	
9	ROSEN	ANITA	27		F	S	BY FATHER P.P.NO. 48724	25 POST AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 6 Ginsberg Transferred to Sheet 17 Line 3
Line 7 Ginsberg Transferred to Sheet 17 Line 4
Lines 10 to 30 Blank

M. Ginsberg
Purser

18724
M. Ginsberg
Aug 9304

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11)

151

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Perengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Perengaria

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19

at New York

Joseph H. H. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from **CHEROKEE**

21st JULY 1934 19

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Afians	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th JULY 1954

19

152

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of July 1934., 19
at New York.

Joseph H. Manning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$35, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19

at New York.

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPT OF LABOR
SERVICE
C 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported to the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported to the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported to the United States Customs Service.

S. S. **BERENGARIA**

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

21 JULY 1934

19

Certifying lines 13 to 30 are blank.

J W Ferguson
Purs #.

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Above	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th JULY 1934

19

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend	
1	Father Max Purpur Verlingasse 36 Vienne, Austria	NY	N. YORK	Mother see #2			Mother, Miss PURPUR 3060, 29th Str. LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.														
2	Wife, Genie Marchassin Avotu iels 50/5, RIGA	NY	N. York	see #10	1927	June	son, Israel Marchassin Broadway, New York														
3	Mother, Helen Bercevit Kovatch, City of Aurora	Ill	Aurora	see #23			Mother, Helen Bercevit Kovatch, City of Aurora														
4	Grandmother Kristine Mosne MYJAVA Oseco Slovakia	NY	N. YORK	see #22			Wife, Alsbela Mosny 155 E 140 St. NEW YORK CITY														
5	U-----S-----C-----						P.O.B. #2, BARRACKVILLE, W. Va.														
6	Brother in law Stephen Bondsbrook, Seyanelpeter	WV	Barreack ville	see #23			Husband, Charles Bondsbrook BARRACKVILLE, W. Va.														
7	Sister Rose Esteri Groma, Hungary	Oh	Cleveland	see self	1911	June	Son, Louis, Barta 7709 11th Av. CLEVELAND Ohio														
8	Mother, Maria Drotes Abod, Hungary	Oh	Cleveland	see #23			9325 Buckeye Rd. CLEVELAND														
9	Son, Frank Vobrak Szent Imre, Gyor, Hungary	PA	Ambridge	see #23	1922	May	Son, Michael VOBRAK 325, 12 Str. AMBRIDGE, Pa.														
10	Father Kandi Isven Szalonna Hungary	Oh	Cleveland	see self	1924	Feb	Husband, Josef 9325, Buckeye Rd CLEVELAND														
11	U-----S-----C-----			U	S	C	Father same as above														
12	U-----S-----C-----			U	S	C	Father same as above														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934,
at New York

Joseph Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Perengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C List 2 **2**
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29th Ju 17 19 34 156

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934,
at New York.

Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Perengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934.

at New York.

Joseph J. Ganney
Seal

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed in the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SS. 2000-10
Am. Nat. Hist.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST JULY, 1934

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th. JULY 1934.

19 34

158

List **14**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town											Yes or No	Year or period of years			Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches
1	Sister Mrs Margaret BYE. 4. HEOL-Y-FEDWEN. NANTYMOEL. GLAM.	-	WIS. MILWAUKEE	YES	HUSBAND see 23	YES NO	HUSBAND MR. JAMES PHILLIPS. 1133 SOUTH 72ND ST. MILWAUKEE WIS.	NO PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	Aunt - DO -	-	WIS. MILWAUKEE	YES	FATHER see 23	YES NO	FATHER.	NO PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	Aunt - DO -	-	WIS. MILWAUKEE	YES	FATHER see 23	YES NO	- DO -	NO PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	Sister Mrs Annie McGowan 12 Welsh Drive High Blantyre c/o Oxford House Scotland Party Oxford England	-	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1928 Jan 1931 N. York 1934	Wife Mrs Margaret McLaughlin 611-W-176th. St. New York City NY	NO PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	WHI	GRY	NONE
5		-	Mass Cambridge	No	self	Yes Yes 1932 Cam- June 1934	Harvard University Cambridge Mass	1 Admitted to Feb 18/1932	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	WHI	GRY	NONE
14	Home, Parents M. LONG J. HOWARDS GROVE SOUTHAMPTON, L. I.	-	NY ISLIP, New York	No	SEAMAN	Yes Yes 1929 ISLIP AUG. 1933 N.Y.	Home, ISLIP, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.	YES PERM YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master, of the Barenaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York.

J. J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of July 1934., 19

at New York

Joseph H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

*CC Berengaria
Southard to K
Hence case
Visitors*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21-27 JULY, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Date number with QV, WQV, PV, or EP and give serial if not included)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	
1		PAGEY GEORGE J.	60	M	M	RETIRED	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND RUSTHALL	SEC. 3(2) PV. 225	LONDON 11 JULY 34		ENGLAND ROCHESTER	
2		PAGEY ELLEN	57	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND KIRKCALDY	SEC. 3(2) PV. 225	LONDON 11 JULY 34		ENGLAND ROCHESTER	
3	TRANSIT	SMITH GERTRUDE	63	F	M	HS. WIFE CIVIL SERVICE PENSIONER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND PLYMOUTH	SEC. 3(2) PV. 10	Plymouth 12 July 1934		ENGLAND REDRUTH	
4	TRANSIT	GEORGE RICHARD A. J.	53	M	S	PENSIONER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES GOODWICK	SEC. 3(2) PV. 15	Cardiff 1934		WALES GOODWICK	
5	TRANSIT	JAMES HANNAH M. G.	44	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES GOODWICK	SEC. 3(2) PV. 14	Cardiff 1934		WALES GOODWICK	
6	TRANSIT	MC. COMAS HENRY C.	21	M	S	STUDENT	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND DORKING	SEC. 3(2) PV. 19	LONDON 2 JULY 34		ENGLAND DORKING	
7	TRANSIT	FROMSON SUSANNAH	27	F	S	SCHOOL TEACHER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEWBURN	SEC. 3(2) PV. 5	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE 7 JULY 34		ENGLAND NEWBURN	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Certifying lines 8 to 30 are blank.

J. W. Ferguson
Purs. of.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 27th, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification							
		Final country of origin	City or town				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien landed in the United States	Length of time since alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States						Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes					
1	SISTER MRS. Eva WORSLEY. 24 WARWICK PARK, TUMBRIDGE WELLS	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	4911 STATE LANE RD. KANSAS CITY MO.	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLACK	GREY	NONE
2	SISTER-IN-LAW. - DO -	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DO -	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE
3	HUSBAND MR. JOSEPH SMITH POOL. MR. BRIDGUTH.	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON MR. HARRY SMITH. 83 AMERICAN AVE DETROIT MICH	NO	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
4	BROTHER MR. WILLIAM J. GEORGE. RHOSLOVE GOODWICK. FEMBS.	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT MRS. HANNAH MORGAN ISCHUA CAT. CO. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	TATTOO - BACK OF LEFT HAND.
5	HUSBAND MR. WILLIAM JAMES. LEICESTER VILLA, GOODWICK.	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DO -	NO	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER MR. CYRIL H. MC COMAS. ROSE HILL BSE. DORRING. SURELY	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND MR. REGINALD ROGERS. BOW VALLEY RANCH. COCHRANE. ALTA	NO	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	FR	BLUE	LARGE MOLE - OUTSIDE RIGHT THIGH
7	FRIEND MR. MASON CULLEY. WESTON. NORTHUMBERLAND COUS. NEWBURN	ENG. V.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	JULY/AUG 1932	DETROIT	AUG. 1932	FATHER MR. JOHN FROMSON 2689 BUENA VISTA W. DETROIT MICH	NO	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master, of the Barzanaria, from Soton & Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934,
at New York

Joseph Haring
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July 1934, 19
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10—400

S. C. Thompson
L. Thompson
Thompson
R E

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST JULY, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		D									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		MC DOUGALL	ADA	47	-	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP. 968656	WASHINGTON	24.APR.34		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.										
2		MC DOUGALL	DORIS E.	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.		U.S. CITIZEN				U.S.A.	NEW YORK.										
3		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM J.	35	-	M	M	SHIPPING CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF.	SEC. 10. App. No. 962789 RP. 960176	WASHINGTON	29.MAR.34		U.S.A.	BATTLE CREEK										
4		WILLIAMS	MARY J.	30	-	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BARRY	SEC. 10. App. No. 962787 RP. 960177	WASHINGTON	29.MAR.34		U.S.A.	BATTLE CREEK										
5	UNDER 16	WILLIAMS	DENIS	8	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	CARDIFF	SEC. 10. App. No. 962788 RP. 960178	WASHINGTON	29.MAR.34		U.S.A.	BATTLE CREEK.										
6		QUARTERMAINE	HARRY	24	-	M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 10. App. No. 968645 RP. 966093	WASHINGTON	20.APR.34		U.S.A.	BATTLE CREEK.										
7		PARRY	LESLIE H.	25	-	M	M	ELEVATOR OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PWLLHELI	SEC. 10. App. No. 960651 RP. 957875	WASHINGTON	16.MAR.34		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.										
8		PARRY	ISABELLA	29	-	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	RENFREW	SEC. 10. App. No. 960650 RP. 957864	WASHINGTON	16.MAR.34		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.										
9		FRENCH	Constance	41	-	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MORCOTT	SEC. 10. App. No. 964710 RP. 963129	WASHINGTON	12.APR.34		U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS.										
10	U. S. CIT.	FRENCH	FRANCIS C.	8	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS	Birth Cert. No. 13257 U.S. CITIZEN				U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS.										
11		WEMYSE	JANET S.	38	-	F	S	DASHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	HADDINGTON	SEC. 10. App. No. 980021 RP. 978041	WASHINGTON	23.MAY.34		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.										
12		LLEWELLYN	EDWARD	32	-	M	S	MILK SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PORT TALBOT	SEC. 10. App. No. 972841 RP. 960901	WASHINGTON	1.MAY.34		U.S.A.	DETROIT.										
13		ZIMMERING	PAUL	25	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	MIKITICH	SEC. 10. App. No. 868995 RP. 866314	WASHINGTON	3.OCT.32		ENGLAND	BRISTOL.										
14		KONASZEWSKA	WANDA	24	-	F	S	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARSAW	SEC. 10. App. No. 930998 RP. 927130	WASHINGTON	7.JULY.33		U.S.A.	DETROIT.										
15		DURY	Sidney W	44	-	M	M	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 10. App. No. 977597 RP. 975301	Washington	16.May.1934.		USA	Los Angeles.										
16		GAFFIN	Annie	39	-	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull	RP. 970307 App. No. 972264	Washington	3.May.1934.		USA	Brooklyn										
17		GAFFIN	Sophie	33	-	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull	Sec. 10. App. No. 973265 RP. 970525	Washington	3.May.1934.		USA	Brooklyn										
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Certifying lines 1 and 2 Ada McDougall and Doris E. McDougall did not embark and that lines 18 to 30 are blank.

[Signature]
Purser.

[Handwritten: Hull Imp 12 45 PM]

Certifying lines 1 and 2 Ada McDougall and Doris E. McDougall did not embark and that lines 18 to 30 are blank.

Dullin Imp. 12 45 PM
[Signature]
Purs. et.

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th JULY 1934, 1934

162

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the government, or by the alien himself.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	To join relative or friend		To work	To study		To do business	To do other	To do none of these	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
																												State	City or town
1	BROTHER, MR. MANUEL 19 LINCOLN RD. EASTHAM.	-	N.Y.	YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928-1934	YORK	1934	34 WEST 84TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	UNCLE - DO -	-	N.Y.	YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1930-1934	YORK	1934	- DO -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO							
3	SISTER, MRS. Anne ALLEN 72 ILANELLY ST. GARDIFF.	-	MICH.	BATTLE CREEK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1934	BATTLE CREEK	1934	Home 20 LARK ST. BATTLE CREEK, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE	
4	SISTER-IN-LAW - DO -	-	MICH.	BATTLE CREEK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1929-1934	BATTLE CREEK	1934	- DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
5	AUNT - DO -	-	MICH.	BATTLE CREEK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1929-1934	BATTLE CREEK	1934	- DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
6	GRANDFATHER, MR. Levy QUARTERMAINE 30 CHUMHALL RD. CHOYDON.	-	MICH.	BATTLE CREEK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928-1934	BATTLE CREEK	1934	Uncle - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
7	Mother-in-law Isabella WINTERS 158 GRAYE ST. PAISLEY.	-	NEW-YORK	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928-1934	NEW-YORK	1934	Home 56 E. 184 ST. BRONX, NEW YORK, NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	AUB.	BLUE	NONE	
8	MOTHER - DO -	-	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928-1934	NEW-YORK	1934	- DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE	
9	MOTHER, MRS. Martha DRAKE. 12 WINE ST. STAMFORD.	-	MO.	ST. LOUIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923-1934	ST. LOUIS	1934	Home, Husband Frank French 1075 KEY WEST, WEBSTER GROVES, MO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
10	GRANDMOTHER - DO -	-	MO.	ST. LOUIS	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1923-1934	ST. LOUIS	1934	Father - DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			U	S	C		
11	FATHER, MR. JOHN WEMYSS. 19 CRAIGENTINNY AVE. EDINBURGH	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930-1934	BROOKLYN	1934	Home 544 48TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	
12	MOTHER, MRS. Emily LLEWELLYN 24 GARABOE ST. PORT TALBOT.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931-1934	DETROIT	1934	FRIEND, MR. Lloyd WELLS. 13900 TILLMAN AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
13	C/O MULBERRY FARM. FAIRLAND, BRISTOL	-	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915-1932	NEW-YORK	1932	Home, Father Jacob Zimmering 1475 JESUP AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE	
14	Aunt MARY CZAJKOWSKA 2 UPPER MONTAGUE ST. LONDON, WC.	-	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912-1933	NEW-YORK	1933	FATHER, MR. John KONASZEWSKA 4507 CRANE AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
15	Father Mr. Felix Dury, 57, Ravelorne London EC.1.	-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913-1934	Los Angeles	1934	Wife Dorothy Dury, 121-W Santa Barbara Ave Los Angeles Cal	NO	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	gry	mole rt. cheek	
16	Father Mr. Julius Caffin, 14, Upper Gough St. Birmingham	-	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1930-1934	Brooklyn	1934	Friend Mrs Sarah Friedman 320, New York Ave, Brooklyn NY	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fsh	blk	brn	none	
17	-do- -do-	-	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1930-1934	Brooklyn	1934	-do- -do-	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	blk	brn	none	
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of July 1934., 19
at New York

Joseph H. Daring
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th. JULY, 1934

No. Row	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAND	CONSTANCE A.	25		✓	✓	PITTSBURGH PA. <i>Birth Cert. 7570</i>	23 JULY 1908	550 MARWOOD RD. PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	WELLS	JOHN A.	26		✓	✓	NEW YORK N.Y.	14 JAN. 1908	MILVERTON HSE. 139 E. 39TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	KETTLER	VICTOR	33		✓	✓			PHILADELPHIA COUNTY COURT. PP. No. 101285 PHILADELPHIA PA. 1928
4	HASTIE	JAMES	49		✓	✓			CIRCUIT COURT. PP. NO. 102235 RECKLEY N.Y. 16 AUG. 1916
5	HASTIE	FLORENCE	48		✓	✓			CIRCUIT COURT. PP. NO. 102235 RECKLEY N.Y. 16 AUG. 1916
6	WHITMAN	STEWART	17		✓	✓	NEWARK N.J.	10 MAR. 1917	2865 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
7	CLARKE	CHARLES C.	52		✓	✓			CITY COURT. PP. No. 115495. MIDDLETOWN CT. 1917
8	VANCE	CYRUS R.	17		✓	✓	CLARKSBURG W. VA.	27 MAR. 1917	205 E. MAIN ST. CLARKSBURG W. VA.
9	DERBY	ARTHUR L.	18		✓	✓	NEW ORLEANS LA.	8 FEB. 1916	383 MARLBOROUGH ST. BOSTON MASS.
10	COIT	JAMES O.	17		✓	✓	GREEN RIDGE N.Y.	10 OCT. 1916	66 STONARD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
11	HARSH	PHILIP W.	29		✓	✓	NASHVILLE TENN.	19 JULY 1905	1208 CEDAR LANE. NASHVILLE TENN.
12	RICH	WILLIAM V.	55		✓	✓			NEW YORK SUPREME COURT. PP. No. 326771 BELMONT N.Y. 1913
13	BREWER	WILFRED	33		✓	✓	ASHLAND ME.	30 OCT. 1900	279 STATE ST. PRESQUE IS. ME.
14	BENDEN HALL	Thomas	25		✓	✓	Los Angeles Cal.	1st July 1909	Salesville, Ohio
15	GULDSETH	GLADYS	30		✓	✓	TWO HARBORS MINN.	3 JULY 1904	119-05-200 ST. ST. ALBANS N.Y.
16	WALLACE	MARY	39		✓	✓	Lynchburg Va.	18 July 1895	15 Parkmont Apts. Lynchburg Va.
17	MEAGHERY	ELEAZOR	24		✓	✓	NEW BRITAIN CONN.	1 FEB. 1910	132 OAK ST. Binghamton NY.
18	GITLIN	FLORENCE	27		✓	✓	NEW YORK N.Y.	13 SEP. 1906	1036 MANOR AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
19	CHANDLER	EDGAR	29		✓	✓	PROVIDENCE R.I.	17 AUG. 1907	5 ALVINGTON ST. BOSTON MASS.
20	BRADLEY	FRANCIS	31		✓	✓	EVANSTON ILL.	18 MAY. 1903	POWISSETT ST. DOVER MASS.
21	BAKER	JAMES	20		✓	✓			FATHERS PAPERS PP. No. 15.
22	MC LEOD	KENNETH A.	21		✓	✓	MILLIS MASS.	9 FEB. 1913	415 PENNINGTON ST. ELIZABETH N.J.
23	RUSK	DEAN	25		✓	✓	CHEROKEE GA.	9 FEB. 1909	210 ARCELL ST. PROVIDENCE R.I.
24	ALLEN	LEONARD	28		✓	✓	BROOKLYN N.Y.	13 DEC. 1905	1511 N. MORNINGSIDE DR. ATLANTA GA.
25	SHELMIDINE	Lyle S	28		✓	✓	Spencer Iowa	16 June 1906	231 Grove St. Mount Kisco NY
26	STADTMUELLER	Gertrude	48		✓	✓	New London Conn.	2nd July 1886	Spencer Iowa.
27	BECK	Margery	38		✓	✓	East Orange NJ	29th Dec. 1895	553 E-Maine St. Meriden Conn.
28	SILL	Frederick	60		✓	✓	New York City NY	10 March 1874	41 Woodland Ave Summit NJ.
29	WILKES	Katherine	31		✓	✓	Brooklyn NY	15 July 1903	Kent School, Kent Conn.
30	BAETJER	Harold H	19		✓	✓	Charleston S.C.	23 Sept. 1915.	22 Linden Place Summit NJ.

Certifying lines 10, 13 and 19 James O Coit, Wilfred Brewer and Edgar Chandler did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

164

S. S. Barangaria sailing from Southampton 21st July 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 27th July 1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	WINKLER	Helene	35	F	N	County Court. HP.No.18476. Detroit Mich. 1924	3924 Woolwine Drive Los Angeles Cal.
2	GULDSKITH	Quinn	30	F	N	Park River. N.Dak. 17.Feb.1904.	11905-200th.St. Saint Albans NY.
3	DELAERE	Castore	31	F	N	District Court. HP.No.114120. Detroit Mich. 25.July 1932.	4116 Eastlawn Ave.Detroit Mich.
4	DELAERE	Yvonne	19	F	S	By parentage. HP.No.114120.	-do- -do-
5	LANTHIER	Richard	62	M	N	Circuit Court. HP.No.99593. Detroit Mich. 1895.	14412 Fordham Detroit Mich.
6	LANTHIER	Conrad	62	M	N	Circuit Court. HP.No.99594. Detroit Mich. 1896.	13836 Glenwood Ave,Detroit Mich.
7	HANSEN	Emil T	42	M	N	Superior Court. Nat.Cert.No.3605486 Augusta Me. 7.Feb.1934.	16 Fowler St. Augusta Me.
8	PAULESEN	Edla P.	39	F	N	Camp Shelby HP.No.94211 Forest Co.Miss. 6.Dec.1918.	Marcus Iowa.
9	GAHLICK	Lacy C	31	F	S	Richmond Va. 10.July 1930.	Cumberland Circle Ashville N.C.
10	FERMIER	Helene	25	F	S	Willington,Conn. 6.Aug.1908.	Stafford Springs, Conn.
11	HOCHFELD	Herbert	27	M	S	Portland Ore. 30.Oct.1908.	2216-NE-17th.Ave.Portland Ore.
12	NOBLE	Lester A	36	M	S	Northampton Mass 18.Sep.1897.	63 Brunswick St.Springfield Mass
13	MACKEILL	May E	40	F	N	Atlantic City,NJ 14.Dec.1885	1 Coolidge Ave Absecon N.J.
14	COHEN	Sidney	21	M	S	New York City NY 7.June 1910.	73 Adams Place Boston,Mass
15	COHEN	Joseph	27	M	S	New York City NY 25.Dec.1906	26 Myrtle Ave Albany NY.
16	Certifying lines 16 to 30 are blank.						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Good care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th. JULY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAND	CONSTANCE A.	25		✓	✓	PHILADELPHIA, PA. <i>Birth Cert. 7530</i>	23 JULY 1908	350 MARWOOD RD. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	WELLS	JOHN A.	26		✓	✓	NEW YORK, N.Y.	14 JAN. 1908	WILMINGTON HSE. 139 E. 39TH ST. NEW YORK, NY.
3	KITTLE	VICTOR	33		✓	✓		PHILADELPHIA COUNTY COURT. HP. No. 101285 PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1928	2714 MOORE ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	HASTIE	JAMES	49		✓	✓		CIRCUIT COURT. HP. No. 102235 RICKLEY, N. VA. 16 AUG. 1916	214 GARDEN ST. CHARLESTON, S. C.
5	HASTIE	FLORENCE	40		✓	✓		CIRCUIT COURT. HP. No. 102235 RICKLEY, N. VA. 16 AUG. 1916	- DO -
6	WHITMAN	STEWART	17		✓	✓	NEWARK, N. J.	10 MAR. 1917	2865 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
7	CLARKE	CHARLES C.	52		✓	✓		CITY COURT. HP. No. 115495. MIDDLETOWN, CT. 1917	9 HENRIETTA PLACE, MIDDLETOWN, CT.
8	VANCE	CYRUS R.	17		✓	✓	CLARKSBURG, N. VA.	27 MAR. 1917	205 E. MAIN ST. CLARKSBURG, N. VA.
9	DERBY	ARTHUR L.	18		✓	✓	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	8 FEB. 1916	383 MARLBOROUGH ST. BOSTON, MASS.
10	COIT	JAMES O.	17		✓	✓	NEW YORK, N. Y.	10 OCT. 1916	44 STONARD ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
11	HARSH	PHILIP W.	29		✓	✓	NASHVILLE, TENN.	19 JULY 1905	1208 CEDAR LANE, NASHVILLE, TENN.
12	RICH	WILLIAM V.	55		✓	✓		U. S. SUPREME COURT. HP. No. 526771 BALTIMORE, N. Y. 1913	So. Main St. BELFAST, N. Y.
13	BREWER	WILFRED	33		✓	✓	ASHLAND, ME.	30 OCT. 1900	279 STATE ST. PRESQUE, IS. ME.
14	MENDENHALL	Thomas	25		✓	✓	Los Angeles Cal.	1st. July 1909	Salesville, Ohio
15	GOLDSETH	GLADYS	30		✓	✓	TWO HARBORS, MINN.	3 JULY 1904	119-05-200 ST. ST. ALBANS, N. Y.
16	WALLACE	MARY	39		✓	✓	Lynchburg, Va.	18 July 1895	15 Parkmont Apts. Lynchburg Va.
17	MEEAGLEY	ELEATOR	24		✓	✓	NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	1 FEB. 1910	132 OAK ST. Binghamton, NY.
18	GITLIN	FLORENCE	27		✓	✓	NEW YORK, N. Y.	13 SEP. 1906	1036 MADOR AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
19	CHANDLER	EDGAR	27		✓	✓	PROVIDENCE, R. I.	11 MAR. 1907	5 ALFRED ST. BOSTON, MASS.
20	BRADLEY	FRANCIS	31		✓	✓	EVANSTON, ILL.	18 MAY 1903	POWISSETT ST. BOSTON, MASS.
21	BAKER	JAMES	20		✓	✓		FATHERS PAPERS HP. No. 36.	415 PENNINGTON ST. ELIZABETH, N. J.
22	MC LEOD	KENNETH A.	21		✓	✓	MILLIS, MASS.	9 FEB. 1913	210 ARCELL ST. PROVIDENCE, R. I.
23	HUSK	DEAN	25		✓	✓	CHEROKEE, GA.	9 FEB. 1909	1511 N. MORRINGSIDE DR. ATLANTA, GA.
24	ALLEN	LEONARD	28		✓	✓	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	13 DEC. 1905	231 Grove St. Mount Kisco, NY.
25	SHELMIDINE	Lyle S	28		✓	✓	Spencer Iowa	16 June 1906	Spencer Iowa.
26	STADTMUELLER	Gertrude	48		✓	✓	New London, Conn.	2nd. July 1886	555 E. Maine St. Meriden Conn.
27	BECK	Margery	38		✓	✓	East Orange NJ	29th. Dec. 1895	41 Woodland Ave Summit NJ.
28	SILL	Frederick	60		✓	✓	New York City NY	10 March 1874	Kent School, Kent Conn.
29	WILKES	Katherine	51		✓	✓	Brooklyn NY	15 July 1903	22 Linden Place Summit NJ.
30	BAHNER	Harold H	19		✓	✓	Charleston S. C.	23 Sept. 1915.	Kent School, Kent Conn.

Certifying lines 10, 13 and 19 James O Coit, Wilfred Brewer and Edgar Chandler did not embark.

- McGaughey and 95a*
W. N. Brown
Purser.
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SS Bengalia
Southampton to New York
Three days
U.S.S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Southampton, 21st. July 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 27th. July 1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WINOKUR	Helen	33		M			County Court. PP.No.18476. Detroit Mich. 1924	3924 Woolwine Drive Los Angeles Cal.
2	GULDSETH	Gunnar	30		M		Park River. N.Dak. 17.Feb.1904.		11905-200th.St. Saint Albans NY.
3	DELAERE	Gustave	51		M			District Court. PP.No.114120. Detroit Mich. 25.July 1932.	4116 Eastlawn Ave. Detroit Mich.
4	DELAERE	Yvonne	19		S			By parentage. PP.No.114120.	-do- -do-
5	LAETHM	Richard	67		M			Circuit Court. PP.No.99593. Detroit Mich. 1896.	14412 Fordham Detroit Mich.
6	LAETHM	Conrad	68		M			Circuit Court. PP.No.99594. Detroit Mich. 1896.	13836 Glenwood Ave. Detroit Mich.
7	HANSEN	Hans T	42		M			Superior Court. Nat.Cert.No.3605486 Augusta Me. 7.Feb.1934.	16 Fowler St. Augusta Me.
8	PALLESEN	Mela PP	39		M			Camp Shelby PP.No.94211. Forest Co. Miss. 6.Dec.1918.	Marcus Iowa.
9	CARLICK	Lucy G	34		S		Richmond Va. 10.July 1900.		Cumberland Circle Ashville N.C.
10	FERMIER	Helene	25		S		Willington, Conn. 6.Aug.1908.		Stafford Springs, Conn.
11	HOCHFELD	Herbert	27		S		Portland Ore. 30.Oct.1908.		2216-NE-17th.Ave. Portland Ore.
12	NOBLE	Lester A	36		S		Northampton Mass 18.Sep.1897.		83 Brunswick St. Springfield Mass
13	MACNEILL	May N	48		M		Atlantic City, NJ 14.Dec.1885		1 Coolidge Ave Absecon N.J.
14	COHEN	Sidney	24		S		New York City NY 7.June 1910.		73 Adams Place Boston, Mass
15	COHEN	Joseph	27		S		New York City NY 26.Dec.1906		26 Myrtle Ave Albany NY.
16	Certifying lines 16 to 30 are blank.								
17									
18									
19									
20	M. S. Ferguson Purser.								
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

165

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERRYBROOK

21st JULY

1934

Arriving at Port of

27th JULY 1934

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABRAMOWITZ	Solomon	24		M	S	NEW YORK, NY May 28, 1910		1425 Grand Concourse BRONX, NY
2	COHEN	Joseph	27		M	S			ALBANY, NY
3	CATURANI	Alice W.	26		F	M	BOSTON, Mass 23 Nov. 1905		118 East 78th St. NEW YORK NY
4	DUNN	Edward	21		M	S	Oct. 4, 1910		542 Hamlet St. BROOKLYN, NY
5	DRAPKIN	Isidore	27		M	S		Supreme Court of ALBANY, NY PP.No. 440847. 1930	205 Pearl St. ALBANY, NY
6	GELLER	William	27		M	S		NEW YORK, NY	949 Alder St. NEW YORK, NY
7	CEMENTER	Louis	26		M	S	NEW YORK, NY 11 Dec. 1908		6016 WILMINGTON AVE. NEW YORK
8	HOCHFELD	Herbert	25		M	S			2216 E. 14th ST. PORTLAND, Ore.
9	KELLER	David	26		M	S	NEW YORK, NY March 18, 1909		320 4th St. BROOKLYN, NY
10	KAPLAN	Louis	24		M	S	NEW YORK April 7, 1911		529 Rogers Ave. NEW YORK
11	KEHLMANN	W. HAROLD	24		M	S	NEW YORK, NY Oct. 27th 1909		5514 Steuben Ave. NEW YORK
12	LANE	Merk, Clarence	59		M	M	KANSASVILLE, Mo. Feb. 15, 1875	Pp. 74197 District Court of BROOKLYN, NY	117 Eldon Ave. COLUMBUS, Ohio
13	LICKERMAN	Nathan	27		M	S			333 E. 173rd St. BROOKLYN, NY
14	LOSSEP	Samuel	23		M	S	Newark, N.J. Jan 5, 1911		522 Ralph Ave. BROOKLYN, NY
15	MAURI	Renate	33		F	M		Superior Court. PP.No. 559855 SPRINGFIELD, Mass 17 Sept. 1928	Liberty Str. SPRINGFIELD, Mass
16	PELZER	Seymour	24		M	S	NEW YORK June 26, 1911		217 E. 27th St. NEW YORK, NY
17	SCHIER	Calman	34		M	S		Dis. Court. PP.No. 81421 Bronx NY. 1927.	60th W. 184th St. NEW YORK NY
18	GOSEH	Johann	47		M	M		Dist. Court. PP.No. 432467 YOUNGSTOWN, Ohio 1929	11 Blackburn Str. CAMPBELL Ohio
19	MAY	Murray Morris	26		M	S	Brooklyn NY 19. Apr. 1907.	Common Pleas Court PP.No. 97389 Patterson N.J. 1915	1008 Avenue M. BROOKLYN, NY
20	KARLITZ	Alter	46		M	M			28 Clark Str. MALDEN, Mass
21	SCHMER	Robert	23		M	S			1521 43rd St. BROOKLYN, NY
22	JABLONSKY	Jacob	25		M	S	NEW YORK 1908		Shelton Ave. BROOKLYN, NY
23	HIDSTU	Adolph	43		M	M		Camp Dodge I. O. PP.No. 73604. 1918	3012 Crawl Ave. MINNEAPOLIS Minn.
24	HIDSTU	Wm. H.	43		F	M	Boston Mass June 29, 1891	PP.No. 73604.	same as above
25	JORDAN	George G.	18		M	S	COLUMBUS Ga. 2nd Nov. 1915.		KENT SCHOOL Connecticut
26	JORDAN	Ralph	17		M	S	COLUMBUS Ga. 4th June 1917.		KENT SCHOOL CONNECTICUT
27	DORATO	Louis	42		M	M		Southern District Court of New York NY PP.No. 142400 NOV. 10, 1930	406 W-47th St. New York City NY.
28	OLIVER	Samuel	21		M	S	NEW YORK, NY. Sept. 24th, 1912		1124-55th Str. BROOKLYN, NY
29	COURTNEY	Mary Ursula	33		F	S	CHICAGO, Ill Dec 18, 1901		CHICAGO, Ill 2126, 8 uth Central Park Av
30	GERBES	Adelheide	33		F	S		CINCINNATI, Ohio Sept 11, 1930	2443 Harrison Ave. CINCINNATI, Ohio

CERTIFICATIONS.

Line 2 Joseph Cohen to Sheet 5 Line 15. Line 4 Edward Dunn - Not on Board. Line 6 William Geller - Not on Board.
Line 7 Louis Cementer - Not on Board. Line 8 Herbert Hochfeld to sheet 5 line 11. Line 9 David Keller, Line 10 Louis Kaplan - Not on board.
Line 13 Nathan Lickerman, Line 16 Seymour Pelzer, Line 21 Robert Schmer and Line 22 Jacob Jablonsky - Not on Board.
Line 30 Adelheide Gerbes - not on Board.

Pursuant to

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

CS

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 21st JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th July 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DVORAK	Anno	48	-	M			Superior Court Cleveland, Ohio PP. No. 93244. 18 May 1916	4181 E. 141 Str. CLEVELAND, Ohio. 2947 W. 5th Str. BROOKLYN, NY
2	HAUSER	Saul	25	-	M		NEW YORK, NY	April 3rd. 1911	
3	LIPSHITZ	Anno	59	-	M			District Court of PHILADELPHIA, Pa. PP. No. 59092. June 26. 1930	707, Pine Str. PHILADELPHIA
4	LIPSHITZ	Leah	5	-	F		NEW YORK, NY	3rd March 1928	707, Pine Str. PHILADELPHIA
5	WATER	Alma	21	-	F		MIDDLEFIELD, Conn.	Jan. 16. 1913	MIDDLEFIELD, Conn.
6	ERIKSSON	Alice	52	-	F		NEW HAVEN, Conn.	Oct. 2. 1902	NORTH WOODBURY, Conn.
7	NOVOS	Boogie	46	-	F			By marriage PP. No. 99211. 15	2812 S. Hamlin Ave. CHICAGO, ILL
8	NOVOS	David, Abraham	19	-	M		YOUNGSTOWN, Ohio	June 24th 1915	3550, Woodlawn, DETROIT, Mich.
9	WEISSMAN	Martha	59	-	F			District Court of PP. No. 89340 NEW YORK NY 1928	185, Stanton Str. NEW YORK, NY
10	WEISSMAN	Hilda	9	-	F		NEW YORK, NY	Dec. 16th. 1924	same as above
11	PATHE	Arville S.	40	-	M		MIDDLETOWN, NY	June 14. 1894	42, Knapp Ave. MIDDLETOWN, NY
12	FURLETSEY	Gussie	37	-	F			District Court of NEW YORK NY PP. No. 104096 Jan 13th 1927	681, Howard Ave. BROOKLYN, NY
13	REJOZE VL 383/28	Adam	20	-	M		BAYONNE, N.J.	May 22. 1914	12 Garfield Park, GARFIELD, N.J.
14	POWELL	John E. &	22	-	M		WASHINGTON, DC	Nov. 22nd 1911	8 QUINCY STR. CHEVY CHASE, Maryland
15	POWELL	Austin	19	-	M		WASHINGTON, DC.	Sept. 21. 1914	same as above
16	MANEVITZ	Anno	34	-	F			District Court of NEW YORK NY PP. No. 60085. Aug. 10th. 1933	305, Madison Str. NEW YORK CITY
17	KRASOWSKI	Melvine	25	-	M			thru Father PP. No. 34739	716-5th Ave. BROOKLYN, NY
18	HALLER	Chris	42	-	M			District Court of NEW YORK PP. No. 104096 Dec 1st 1919	123 Essex Str. NEW YORK
19	ORLOWSKI	Frank	36	-	M			Superior Court of SPRINGFIELD, Mass. PP. No. 564214 1927	54 Union Str. HOLYOKE, Mass.
20	ORLOWSKI	Stanley	18	-	M		HOLYOKE, Mass.	Jan 15. 1919	same as above
21	SCHMARX	Bernhard	52	-	M			Supreme Court CHICAGO, Ill. PP. No. 93665 1919	6149, Carpenter Str. CHICAGO, Ill.
22	POLICASERO VL 206 240-10/15/34 C-113	Nelson, O.	32	-	M		NEWARK, N.J.	25 March 1902	4506 W 7th Str. NEWARK, NJ
23	KARAS	Mike	36	-	M			Dist. Court. Binghamton, NY PP. No. 92550. 7 May 1927	26, Odell Ave. BENDIGO, NY
24	SATK	Josef	56	-	M			Supreme Court. CHICAGO, Ill. PP. No. 110095. 14 Feb. 1914	4117 W. 21st Str. CHICAGO, ILL
25	OSONKO	Michel	23	-	M		MISHAWAKA, Indiana	21st Oct. 1916	MISHAWAKA, Indiana
26	SOLVAR	Harol	48	-	M			Common Pleas Court. TOWNSHIP, N.J. PP. No. 94856. 10 Nov. 1910	1228, So. Tripp Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
27	LEONARD	Rose	48	-	F		CHICAGO, Ill.	15th March 1886	9725 So. Seeley Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
28	HEBKE-IGLENAK	Helen	21	-	F		NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ	2nd Sept. 1913	150, Manhattan, NEW YORK CITY, NY
29	BRUNO	O. LYNDON	27	-	M		EAST ORANGE, N.J.	26 Jan. 1907	72, Winsor Place GLENRIDGE, N.J.
30	LAUSMAN	Fred	23	-	M		NEW YORK City NY	22 June 1911	540, W. 122, Str. NEW YORK

Certifying line 8 David A. Novos and line 18 Chaim Haller did not embark

H. Smith
7/27/34
Except #17

Purs. er.

9 50
400
#172
J. J. Scammon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

CS

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 21st JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th July 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	DVORAK	Anne	45	-	F	M	Superior Court Cleveland, Ohio PP.No. 93244. 15 May 1915	4151 E. 141 St. CLEVELAND, Ohio. 2947 W. 5th St. BROOKLYN, NY
2	HAUSER	Saul	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK, NY April 3rd, 1911	
3	LIPSHITZ	Anne	39	-	F	M	District Court of PHILADELPHIA, Pa. PP.No. 59092. June 26, 1930	707, Pine Str. PHILADELPHIA
4	LIPSHITZ	Leah	3	-	F	S	NEW YORK, NY 3rd March 1928 Pprt 59092	707, Pine Str. PHILADELPHIA
5	MAIER	Alma	21	-	F	S	MIDDLEFIELD, Conn. Jan. 16, 1913	MIDDLEFIELD, Conn.
6	ERIKSSON	Alice	32	-	F	S	NEW HAVEN, Conn. Oct. 2, 1902	NORTH WOODBURY, Conn.
7	MIHLINK	Bessie	46	-	F	M	By Marriage PP.No. 99211.	2812 S. Hamlin Ave. CHICAGO, ILL
8	NOVOS	David, Abraham	19	-	M	S	YOUNGSTOWN, Ohio June 24th 1928	3530, Hazelwood, DETROIT, Mich.
9	WEISSMAN	Martha	39	-	F	M	District Court of Pprt 89340 NEW YORK NY 1928	185, Stanton Str. NEW YORK, NY
10	WEISSMAN	Hilda	9	6	F	S	NEW YORK, NY Dec 16th, 1924	same as above
11	PAYNE	Arvilla S.	40	-	F	S	MIDDLETOWN, NY June 14, 1894	42, Knapp Ave. MIDDLETOWN, NY
12	TURLETSEY	Gussie	37	-	F	M	District Court of NEW YORK NY PP.No. 104096 Jan 15th 1927	681, Howard Ave., BROOKLYN, NY
13	REJOZEK	Adam	20	-	M	S	BAYONNE, N.J. May 22, 1914 P.P. 3375	12 Garfield Park, GARFIELD, N.J.
14	POWELL	John E. f	22	-	M	S	WASHINGTON, DC Nov. 22nd 1911	6 QUINCY STR. CHEVY CHASE, Maryland
15	POWELL	Austin	19	-	M	S	WASHINGTON, DC. Sept. 21, 1914	same as above
16	MANEVITZ	Anne	34	-	F	M	District Court of NEW YORK NY PP.No. 60085. Aug. 10th, 1933	305, Madison Str. NEW YORK CITY
17	KRASOWSKI	Melvina	23	-	F	M	thru Father Pprt 34739 District Court of NEW YORK	716-5th Ave. BROOKLYN, NY
18	HALLER	Chaim	41	-	M	M	Dec 27th 1920	113 Duane Str. NEW YORK
19	ORLOWSKI	Frank	36	-	M	M	Superior Court of SPRINGFIELD, Mass Pprt 564214 1927	54 Union Str. HOLYOKE, Mass
20	ORLOWSKI	Stanley	16	-	M	M	HOLYOKE, Mass Jan 15, 1919	same as above
21	SCHMARAK	Bernhard	52	-	M	M	Supreme Court CHICAGO, Ill PP.No. 93663 1919	6149, Carpenter Str. CHICAGO, Ill
22	POLICASERO	Nelson, G.	32	-	M	M	NEWARK N.J. 25 March 1902	506 W 7th Str. NEWARK, NJ
23	KARAS	Mike	36	-	M	M	Dist. Court. Binghamton, NY PP.No. 92550. May 1927	26, Odell Ave. ENDICOTT, NY
24	SATEK	Josef	58	-	M	M	Supreme Court. CHICAGO, Ill PP.No. 110095. 14 Feb. 1914	4117 W. 21st, Str. CHICAGO, ILL
25	OSONKO	Michael	23	-	M	M	MISHAWAKA, Indiana 21st Oct. 1910	MISHAWAKA, Indiana
26	SOLNAR	Karel	48	-	M	M	Common Pleas Court. TOWNSHIP, NJ. PP.No. 94856. 10 Nov. 1910	1228, So. Tripp Ave. CHICAGO, Ill
27	LEONARD	Rose	48	-	F	M	CHICAGO, Ill 15th March 1886	9723 So. Seeley Ave. CHICAGO, Ill
28	HEMAN-ISELENAK	Helen	21	-	F	M	NEW BRUNSWICK NJ 2nd Sept. 1915	150, Manhattan, NEW YORK CITY NY
29	BRUNO	O. LYNDON	27	-	M	S	EAST ORANGE, NJ; 26 Jan. 1907	72, Winsor Place GLENRIDGE, NJ.
30	LANGSAM	Fred	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK City NY 22 June 1911	540, W. 122, Str. NEW YORK

Certifying line 8 David A. Novog and line 18 Chaim Haller did not embark

H. Smith
7/27/34
Except #17

W. J. Ferguson
Purser.

9 50
Am.
#17 J. J. J. J.

82

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

21st JULY

, 1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 27 July 1934

167

C.6

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SZMUTKU	Frank	18		M	S	<i>P.O.</i> Flemington NJ. 2.Oct.1915.	<i>PP 14-3 Budapest Hungary</i> HP.No.95509. By marriage.. 1921	(Aunt) care of Mrs WIZIAK (Doris) 35, Broad Str. FLEMINGTON, N.J.
2	DEUTSON	Annie	37		F	M			168, Poplar Str. BRIDGEPORT, Conn
3	DEUTSON	Eugen	9		M	S	BRIDGEPORT, Conn Feb.17.1925		same as above
4	DEUTSON	Joseph	7		M	S	BRIDGEPORT, Conn Mar.31.1927		same as above
5	KOVAOS	Mary	24		F	S	HOLLISTER, Ohio 29.July 1909		35, Jacob Str. NEWARK, N.J.
6	KARSON	Harley	34		M	S			
7	LESNIAK	Louis	39		M	M		Dist. Court. HP.No.416133. PHILADELPHIA 27.Sept.1921.	1658, E. Berks Str. PHILADELPHIA Pa
8	GORSKI	Michal	20		M	S	Coaldale, Pa Dec.14.1914	<i>La</i> Dist. Court. HP.No.1084. DETROIT, Mich. 28 Oct.1924	235, E. 2nd Str. NEW YORK CITY NY
9	FRANKEN	Peter	52		M	S			DETROIT, Mich. Montans
10	SIMON	Kona	28		M	M	STEUBENVILLE, Ohio 18.Nov.1906		621-W-172nd St. New York City NY.
11	VUKOVICH	Bogdan	37		M	S		Dist. Court. HP.No.564494 Detroit Mich. 18.July 1927.	140, Victor Ave. Highland Park Mich.
12									
13									
14	Certifying line 6 Harley Karson is transferred to sheet C4 line 7 and that lines 12 to 30 are blank.								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Effort to p JUL 27 1934
10 AM

W. H. Harrison
Purser.

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. BERENGARIA (Cunard Line)

arrived July 27, 1934.

19

M.

from

168

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP.	No.				DEV. - RECL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	Dinner.	Supper.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
42a	1	MAROS, Ivan	3rd class	C-2	8	1	Yugoslav LPC	2.45 P.M.	Smith																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</

... *from*

T.D. BERENGARIA 7/2/24

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Britten

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the names of the persons who respectively employed them, and to specify those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and discharged thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and to report in writing to the immigration officer, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have not been paid off and discharged, in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, the names of the aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such cases of desertion, or consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for such payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

27 July 1934

I, master of the British S. S. Beringaria
from port of Southampton ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 849 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 848

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27 July, 1934 consigned to Command White Star Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54 N.B. and is expected to sail 27 July, 1934, for Halifax Nova Scotia via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was this port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	FIRST	JEFFREY	JAMES	7/12	ASST. DO	29	1	SCOTCH	5'9 150
19	YES	LYNCH	EVA	5	NUMER	36	P.	IRISH	5'4 130
20	DO	TOSHACK	JANET	5/12	DO	32	DO	SCOTCH	5'4 144
21		PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPANSER	47	M.	ENGLISH	5'7 156
22		THOMAS	EDGAR	24	HOSP. AT'DT.	53	DO	DO	5'5 170
23		RONFORD	GEORGE	10	- DO -	38			5'8 146
24		OWEN	FRANCIS	29	PURSER	54			5'7 159
25		FERGUSON	MALCOLM	19	STAFF DO	44			5'6 167
26		WEBSTER	JAMES	16	TOURIST DO	39			5'7 150
27		MERRILL	JAMES	10	ASS'T PURSER	37			5'9 156
28		POTTER	FREDERICK	15	DO DO	30			5'10 158
29		GAHAN	REVELL	7	DO DO	31			5'8 149
30		CAMPBELL	DONALD	3	JNR ASS'T PURSER	30			5'8 140

Line Edward White Star Ltd
 Owners 25 Broadway
 Cal Agents New York City



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BEREN GARRIA JUL 27 1934

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
W. H. H. H.	32	British	Soton 21. 7. 34	VD.
			To Ellis Island for Treatment to return to ship on return for carriage to home port	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Berry	43	British	Southampton 22. 7. 34

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

FIRST
YES
DO

O'BRIEN	CHARLES	15	SURGEON
JEFFREY	JAMES	12	ASST. DO
LYNCH	EVA	5	NURSE
TOSHACK	JANET	5/12	DO
PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER
THOMAS	EDGAR	24	HOSP. AT'DT.
RONFORD	GEORGE	10	- DO -
OWEN	FRANCIS	29	PURSER
FERGUSON	MALCOLM	19	STAFF DO
WEBSTER	JAMES	16	TOURIST DO
MERRILL	JAMES	10	ASS'T PURSER
POTTER	FREDERICK	15	DO DO
GAHAN	REVELL	1	DO DO
CAMPBELL	DONALD	3	JNR ASS'T PURSER

51	1	6'3 200
29	SCOTCH	5'9 150
36	F. IRISH	5'4 130
32	DO SCOTCH	5'4 144
47	M. ENGLISH	5'7 156
53	DO DO	5'5 170
38		5'8 146
54		5'7 159
44		5'6 167
39		5'7 150
37		5'9 156
30		5'10 158
31		5'8 149
30		5'8 140



Line 1
Owners 1
Bernard White Star Ltd
25 Broadway
New York City

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew including Master 849. All Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel **BERENGARIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, **27th July**

, **1934**, from the port of **Southampton**

BERENGARIA

JUL 27 1934

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	BRITTEN	EDGAR	40	MASTER.	1934	SO'TON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	170	NONE	
2	DO	BATTLE	WALTER	30	STAFF CAPTAIN	29th JULY	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5'11	186	DO	
3		RODGERS	ERNEST	31	STAFF CAPTAIN & CHP. OFFICER	26th JULY	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5'9	170		
4		COVE	GEORGE	27	SEN. 1ST. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'8	186		
5		FRASER	THOMAS	26	JUN. XXX. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'10	170		
6		CROASDAILE	JOHN	20	SEN. 2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	157		
7	FIRST PE	BOSTON	MONTAGUE	25	JUN. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'11	168		
8	YES	LOCKE	JOHN	20	SEN. 3rd. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6'0	160		
9	DO	ARCHER	JOHN	12	JUN. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'7	145		
10		CRAGG	JOHN	19	CHP. W/T. OPTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'8	156		
11		MC'ARDLE	WILFRED	13	1ST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'8	156		
12		WYATT	TOM	12	2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'9	220		
13		ARNOLD	STANLEY	13	3RD. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'11	150		
14		THORP	ROBERT	17	4TH. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'9	160		
15		TURNER	LESLIE	6	5TH. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'10	145		
16		DIXON	ALBERT	14	6TH. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	6'0	167		
17		O'BRIEN	CHARLES	15	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	6'3	200		
18	FIRST	JEFFREY	JAMES	12	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'9	150		
19	YES	LYNCH	EVA	5	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	F.	IRISH	DO	5'4	130		
20	DO	TOSHACK	JANET	5/12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5'4	144		
21		PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	156		
22		THOMAS	EDGAR	24	HOSP. ATMDT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5'5	170		
23		RONFORD	GEORGE	10	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'8	146		
24		OWEN	FRANCIS	29	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'7	159		
25		FERGUSON	MALCOLM	19	STAFF DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'6	167		
26		WEBSTER	JAMES	16	TOURIST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'7	150		
27		MERRILL	JAMES	10	ASS'T PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'9	156		
28		POTTER	FREDERICK	15	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'10	158		
29		GAHAN	REVELL	1	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'8	149		
30		CAMPBELL	DONALD	3	JNR ASS'T PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140		



Line **Command White Star Ltd**
 Owners **25 Broadway**
New York City

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Britten Master of the Berengaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. J. Britten
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

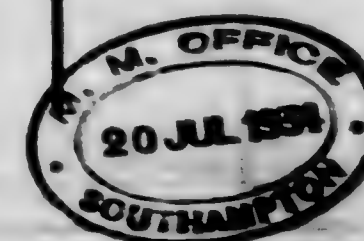
2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

172

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, disabilities, or diseases	REMARKS
				IN YEARS													
1	YES	WADE /	WILLIAM	3	JNR ASS'T PURSER	1934	SO*TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2	160	NONE	
2	DO	SAUNDERS /	DENNIS	1	CLERK	20th July 1934	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'11	150	DO	
3		MICHILS /	LEONARD	12	TOURIST DIRECTOR					46		DO	DO	5'5	130		
4		HARTLEY /	HERBERT	24	BAGGAGE MASTER					40		DO	DO	5'5	140		
5		BACHRACH /	ADOLF	9	INTERPRETER					52		POLISH	N.B.S. BRITISH	5'5	160		
6		ANDREWS /	CECIL	28	PRINTER					52		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	140		
7		CORBETT /	STANLEY	8	2nd. DO LINOTYPE OPERATOR					37		DO	DO	5'7	126		
8		MATHEWS /	FRED	1						35				5'11	148		
9	FIRST PE.	MILLINGTON /	JOHN	6	MUSICIAN					26				5'11	150		
10	YES	PYE /	WILLIAM	10	DO					30				5'7	150		
11	DO	BOOTHROYD /	ERIC	11						28				5'8	149		
12		PRICE /	WILLIAM	9/12						36				6'3	192		
13		GRIFFITHS /	DAVID	6						46		WELSH		5'7	147		
14		PARTON /	JOHN	8						39		ENGLISH		5'7	126		
15		WRATHMALL /	FRANK	2/12						24		DO		5'8	144		
16		WATKIN /	WILLIAM	8						29				5'7	150		
17		SEXTON /	VICTOR	13						35				5'9	150		
18		MOORE /	WALTER	12						48				6'0	168		
19		STEAD /	SIDNEY	6	CHIEF					23				6'0	156		
20		HUGHES /	STANLEY	12	MASTER @ ARMS ASST. CHIEF					41				6'1	230		
21		ELLIS /	HERBERT	7	MASTER @ ARMS					59				5'11	170		
22		ELLIOTT /	ERNEST	11	MASTER @ ARMS					61				5'11	168		
23		CLEMENTS /	CECIL	2	- DO -					41				5'10	170		
24		PAYNE /	HARRY	14						36				5'11	200		
25		BULPITT /	THOMAS	2/12						43				6'0	220		
26	FIRST	ALEXANDER /	GEORGE							52				5'9	193		
27	FIRST	BUNNING /	FREDERICK	5						59				5'10 1/2			
28	FIRST PE	FORD /	HENRY	2	PHOTOGRAPHER					28				5'4 1/2	158		
29	YES	SANDY /	PERCY	24	3RD PRINTER					46				5'6	170		
30	FIRST PE.	JEFFRIES /	SARAH	3/12	NURSE					37	FEMALE	WELSH		5'4	154		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **INDAGATA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27th July**, 1934, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **173**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at YMS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FIRST	TOPHAM/JOHN		PHOTOGRAPHER	1934 20th July	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0 1/2		NONE	
2						DO	DO	DO	DO				DO			DO	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line
Owner
Local Agent
See 4th-5th page

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 27 JUL 1934

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

174

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at SEA IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	COYNE	PETER	16	CARPENTER	1934 20TH JULY	SO' TON	NO	YES	51	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
2	DO	MOORE	WILLIAM	9	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	172	DO	
3		TIPLAND	JOHN	11	DO DO					49				5.6.	175		
4		GRANDY	HAROLD	6	DO DO					33				5.9.	160		
5		VERNE	FRANCIS	24	BOSUN					40				6.1.	212		
6		HIBBERD	JOHN	20	DO MATE					36				5.8.	140		
7		FORD	GEORGE	23	DO DO					37				5.9.	138		
8		STILKSTONE	HARRY	30	STOREKEEPER					40				5.6.	140		
9		BROBSON	ROBERT	24	LAMPTRIMMER					41				5.9.	140		
10		SMITH	EMMA	33	Q.M.					48				5.10	187		
11		BARAINE	FRANK	30	DO					48				5.9.	180		
12		BROWN	HERBERT	32						52				5.6.	156		
13		DAVIS	GEORGE	32						46				5.7.	140		
14		COOPER	DAVID	32						57				5.7.	147		
15		IRVIN	JAMES	16						31				5.1	134		
16		PERKINS	WALTER	40	A.B.					50				5.8.	129		
17		BETHELL	JOHN	21	DO					35				5.11	180		
18		FEIN	MCGINCHON	45						59				5.10	156		
19		YOUNG	GEORGE	25						54		IRISH		5.5.	140		
20		POCOCK	ALFRED	32						48		ENGLISH		5.10	150		
21		GARNETT	HUGH	35						56		DO		5.8.	156		
22		GARLAND	FRANK	25						43		DO		5.9.	150		
23		GARRAHER	MICHAEL	36						54		IRISH		5.7.	147		
24		PAYNE	JOHN	36						51		ENGLISH		5.11	167		
25		HILSON	WILLIAM	19						34		DO		5.11	120		
26		FITZGERALD	GEORGE	25						41				5.7.	160		
27	FIRST	MARSHMENT	WILLIAM	5	SEAMAN					24				5.7	140		
28	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	25	A.B.					41				5.11	168		
29	DO	FRASER	ARTHUR	25	DO					54				5.5.	140		
30	DO	AMERSON	HARRY	14						38				5.5.	140		



Line

Owners

Local Agents
0000 4/22-24/2440* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

175

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew on last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TAYLOR	BERTRAM	5	A. B.	1934 20TH JULY 21ST JULY	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	147	NONE	
2	DO	YOUNG	FREDERICK	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO	
3	DO	THOMPSON	RICHARD	11						26				6.0.	150		
4	FIRST	HATCH	BERT	6						21				5.8.	140		
5	YES	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR	11						27				5.6.	125		
6	DO	DUNIN	TIMOTHY	12						29		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.11	150		
7		MILNER	JOHN	8						24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	157		
8		BROWN	JOSEPH	30						49		WELSH	DO	5.11	190		
9		HUGHES	THOMAS	22						43		IRISH		5.5.	155		
10		BALLARD	JOHN	23						43		ENGLISH		6.0.	180		
11		REARDON	JAMES	37						52		DO		5.5.	168		
12		POORE	GEORGE	37						56				5.2.	130		
13		DAWKINS	RONALD	10						27				5.5.	136		
14		GIBBINS	ALAN	8						22				5.5.	138		
15	FIRST	WHITE	ALEXANDER	15						30				5.10	160		
16	YES	GLASSPOORE	WALTER	18						38				5.5.	140		
17	DO	KING	HENRY	9						24				6.0.	158		
18		DEMPSY	CHARLES	30						48		IRISH		5.5.	170		
19		MIDES	CHARLES	15						34		ENGLISH		5.5.	140		
20	X	KITE	RICHARD	16						26		DO		5.11	144		
21	X	HIBBARD	WILLIAM	15						32				5.9.	154		
22	FIRST	WRIGHT	CHARLES	19						37				5.7.	120		
23	YES	RICHARDS	RICHARD	12						29				5.9.	150		
24	DO	CROOK	ALBERT	25						55				5.6.	148		
25		RIDGES	ARTHUR	15						36				5.4.	160		
26		KNOX	GEORGE	8						23				5.11	140		
27		SYMES	EDWARD	22	SEAMAN					18				5.10	158		
28		MAY	CHARLES	22	DO					18				5.8.	130		
29		ONN	FRANK	2	DO					19				5.6.	138		
30		FISKETT	WALTER	1	O.S.					17				5.7.	130		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27 JUL 1934

Vessel **BARENGARIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

176

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HEALING	SYRIL	1/2	BOY SEAMAN	20TH JULY 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	120	NONE	
2	DO	JENKINS	NORMAN	1/2	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	98	DO	
3	DO	MURTAGH	JAMES	1/2	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	IRISH	DO	5.6.	110	DO	
4	DO	SMITH	HENRY	1/2	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.3.	115	DO	
5	FIRST	KNIGHT	GRANVILLE	-	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

177

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER	30	CHP. ENGINEER	20TH JULY 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	52	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	200	NONE	
2	DO	CUTTLE	HENRY	22	STP. CHP?	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	147	DO	
3		SWANSON	JOHN	29	1st. Sen. 2nd					49		SCOTCH		5'8	190		
4		SANDERS	VICTOR	30	2nd. do do					52		ENGLISH		5'5	136		
5		KYLE	ANDREW	20	3rd. do do					42		SCOTCH		5'5	200		
6		LESLIE	ROBERT	20	1st. Jun. do					46		DO		6'1	186		
7		MATHIAS	JOHN	19	2nd. do do					40		ENGLISH		5'6	160		
8		GODFREY	STANLEY	19	3rd. do do					44		DO		5'11	164		
9		DAVIDSON	GEORGE	20	1st. Sen. 3rd					42		SCOTCH		5'7	160		
10		CREW	WILLIAM	22	2nd. do do					45		ENGLISH		5'7	160		
11		DRUMMOND	THOMAS	17	3rd. do do					41		DO		5'11	155		
12		MOLYNEUX	JAMES	19	1st. Jun. do					43		DO		5'8	176		
13		MC CULLAGH	THOMAS	23	2nd. do do					44		DO		5'5	150		
14		TYLER	WALTER	24	3rd. do do					48		DO		5'9	160		
15		CLUNAS	ROBERT	15	1st. Sen. 4th					38		DO		6'0	170		
16		JOHNSTON	ROBERT	13	2nd. do do					35		SCOTCH		5'6	140		
17		HARVEY	OLIVER	11	3rd. do do					33		ENGLISH		5'9	160		
18		LAYFIELD	RICHARD	10	1st. Jun. do					32		DO		5'7	150		
19		OWEN	JOHN	11	2nd. do do					32		DO		6'0	160		
20		ROBERTSON	ANDREW	16	3rd. do do					33		SCOTCH		5'9	160		
21		HUDSON	SIDNEY	16	1st. Sen. 5th					32		ENGLISH		5'9	161		
22		HOLLAND	THOMAS	23	2nd. do do					51		DO		5'7	150		
23		DONALDSON	DAVID	11	3rd. do do					32		SCOTCH		6'0	180		
24		BOOTHROYD	FRANK	16	1st. Jun. do					38		DO		6'1	170		
25		MC DOWELL	FRANK	11	2nd. do do					32		ENGLISH		5'9	161		
26		FITZSIMMONS	JOHN	17	3rd. do do					37		DO		5'6	138		
27		FAIRMINER	REGINALD	13	1st. Sen. 6th					32		DO		5'8	156		
28		JONES	JOHN	13	2nd. do do					35		DO		5'8	166		
29		REES	GRIFFITH	12	3rd. do do					30		WELSH		5'4	130		
30		PRICE	SIDNEY	8	1st. Jun. do					29		ENGLISH		5'8	160		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
9000 4/22-24/34* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 178

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	IN YEARS	When	Where									
1	FIRST PE	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	✓	2nd. Jun. 6th 1934	20th JUL SO'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2	169	NONE
2	YES	BENNETT	MATTHEW	✓	3rd. Jun. 6th 1934	20th JUL DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'10	180	DO
3	DO	WALTERS	JOHN	✓	1st. Sen. 7th	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	6'1	160	DO
4	DO	BERRY	THOMAS	✓	2nd. Sen. 7th	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'6	137	DO
5	DO	HAY	GEORGE	✓	3rd. Sen. 7th	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'9	160	DO
6	DO	DEAN	WILLIAM	✓	1st. Jun. 7th	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'9	147	DO
7	FIRST PE	MC WATERS	HECTOR	✓	2nd. Jun. 7th	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'8	156	DO
8	YES	NEWMAN	GEORGE	✓	1st. Sen. 8th	DO	DO	DO	27	SCOTCH	DO	DO	6'0	160	DO
9	FIRST PE	CUTHBERTSON	WILLIAM	✓	2nd. Sen. 8th	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'9	165	DO
10	FIRST PE	PARKER	HENRY	✓	3rd. Sen. 8th	DO	DO	DO	28	ENGLISH	DO	DO	5'9	165	DO
11	YES	WITTEN	RICHARD	✓	1st. Jun. 8th	DO	DO	DO	32	ENGLISH	DO	DO	5'6	160	DO
12	DO	BAIRD	DAVID	✓	1ST. ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO
13	DO	SKEELS	WILLIAM	✓	2nd. DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'7	150	DO
14	DO	ISBISTER	JAMES	✓	3rd. do	DO	DO	DO	32	SCOTCH	DO	DO	5'6	160	DO
15	DO	STONEBANKS	ALEC	✓	4th. do	DO	DO	DO	33	ENGLISH	DO	DO	5'9	150	DO
16	DO	WRIGHT	ALFRED	✓	5th. do	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'11	166	DO
17	DO	SCOTT	IAN	✓	6th. do	DO	DO	DO	25	SCOTCH	DO	DO	5'9	160	DO
18	DO	CUTMORE	ARTHUR	✓	7th. do	DO	DO	DO	27	ENGLISH	DO	DO	5'9	156	DO
19	DO	ALLEN	JOHN	✓	8th. do	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'7	149	DO
20	DO	BRINTON	ARTHUR	✓	9th. do	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'5	137	DO
21	DO	DALEY	JOHN	✓	BOILERMAKER	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'11	200	DO
22	DO	GATHERER	ROBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6'0	180	DO
23	YES	SCALES	JOHN	✓	3rd. Jun. 7th.	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'5	130	DO
24	DO	MAWDSLEY	JOHN	✓	2ND JNR 8TH	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'9	170	DO
25	DO	HALL	ALBERT	✓	ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'7	147	DO
26	FIRST	MACEY	RALPH	✓	3RD JNR 8TH	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	6'1	156	DO
27	FIRST	HAYWARD	HENRY	✓	ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	6'0	175	DO
28					1ST SNR 9TH	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO			
29					EXTRA	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO			
30					ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO			



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/23-25/2546

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	RIGBY / ALEXANDER	19	1ST. PLUMBER.	20th JULY 1934 DO	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'11 1/2	165	NONE	
2	YES	SCRAGG / JOHN	12	2nd. DO	20th JULY 1934 DO	DO	DO	47	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	150	DO	
3	DO	COHAM / HIRSCOTT	13	3rd. do				36		DO		5'6	144		
4		WINTER / REGINALD	17	4th. do				30				5'9	135		
5		HANCOCK / ALFRED	42	5th. do				31				5'8	140		
6		PADDINGTON / GEORGE	7	CINEMA ATTDT				26				5'9	140		
7		MARVER / WILLIAM	27	REFRIG. DO				34				5'7	150		
8		BRIAND / JOHN	20	DO GREASER				42				5'10	130		
9		HAYCOCK / JOHN	12	DO DO				30				5'9	160		
10		FERRY / JOHN	25	DO DO				57				5'9	154		
11		MACDONALD / THOMAS	40	ELECT. ATTDT				58		SCOTCH		5'6	140		
12		MARTIN / HUGH	24	DO GREASER				55		WELSH		5'11	200		
13		TALBOT / HARRY	12	DO DO				47		ENGLISH		5'10	170		
14		FLANAGAN / CHRISTOPHER	23	STOREKEEPER				44		DO		5'10	172		
15		DAVIES / WILLIAM	52	DO				43		WELSH		5'6	148		
16		NORMAN / WILLIAM	36	DONKEYMAN				55		ENGLISH		5'5	140		
17		WELSH / WILLIAM	13	DO				34		DO		5'10	176		
18		CARTER / JAMES	34	GREASER				53				5'10	150		
19		TAYLOR / JOHN	8	DO				31				6'1	166		
20		HAMSON / JAMES	15					32				5'11	175		
21		SEALEY / GEORGE	28					48				5'9	190		
22		BATTEY / ALFRED	9					56				5'7	154		
23		HITCHCOCK / FREDERICK	22					40				5'7	164		
24		DURBIN / ALBERT	7					26				5'5	134		
25		WISE / ALFRED	10					41				5'10	150		
26		SMITH / HENRY	29					49				5'8	158		
27		DAVIES / EDWARD	29					47				5'3	185		
28		MAYFIELD / ALBERT	11					37				5'5	140		
29		BROWN / WILLIAM	40					60				5'6	140		
30		WAIN / ALBERT	14					34				5'11	160		



Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/25-26/34

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule G, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms furnished by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector handling the vessel at the point of arrival, and shall be maintained by taken from the vessel. The list of changes of status and release of cases (Form 532) shall not be submitted on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an existing system is a "weakness" a solution to that defect should be made on the master.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION II, RULE 6

Par. 6. Chances shall not be granted any vessel until the bids required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of inability to the administration has been made or to that permitted by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 12. No alien seeking admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate signature, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

(d) That he may come here to be deposited on board of the vessel, and that he may be granted a passport to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, and be granted clearance until such clearance is granted, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all persons, residing in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Kannan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herngovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 180

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	KIRWAN	GEORGE	6	GREASER	1934 20th JULY	SO' TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	136	NONE	
2	DO	SMITH	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	150	DO	
3		ROSS	JOSEPH	4						28				5.11	156		
4		CORROR	JOHN	38						64				5.9.	185		
5		WILLIAMS	ALBERT	34						52				5.7.	164		
6		CURTIS	WALTER	28						46				5.11	180		
7		MINTRIM	CHARLES	11						31				6.0.	160		
8		HOUSE	CHARLES	32						52				5.7.	154		
9		COOK	WILLIAM	21						44		SCOTCH		5.9.	147		
10		WEST	JOSEPH	21						38		ENGLISH		5.9.	185		
11		POTHECARY	ERNEST	9						28		DO		5.8.	140		
12		GODFREY	WILLIAM	40						62				5.5.	175		
13		RAWLINS	FRANK	34						49				5.8.	185		
14		ROBERTSON	JOHN	36						55				5.5.	150		
15		RIGBY	JAMES	20	FIREMAN					46				5.4.	140		
16		HARRIS	SIDNEY	20	DO					42				5.5.	128		
17		HEALEY	GEORGE	15						44				5.10	154		
18		SMITH	JAMES	4						34				5.6.	129		
19		RICKETTS	OWEN	27						44				5.8.	160		
20		HIBBERD	CHARLES	28						46				5.5.	143		
21		PRATT	WILLIAM	15						34				5.11	154		
22		MC. DONALD	JOHN	20						48				5.5.	140		
23		BONNER	CHARLES	20						59				6.0.	190		
24		LAWRENCE	PERCY	16						35				5.4.	156		
25		DORAN	JOHN	7						30				5.5.	136		
26		PARLE	JAMES	25						51		IRISH		5.9.	160		
27		VIRGO	HARRY	6						24		ENGLISH		5.10	136		
28		DONALDSON	EDWARD	9						26		DO		5.10	150		
29		OUGH	WILLIAM	35						57		DO		5.6.	185		
30		GOULDEN	GEORGE	32						48		DO		5.5.	124		

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HORE	HAROLD	9	FIREMAN	1934 20th JULY	SO*TON	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE	
2	DO	DEVLIN	THOMAS	26	DO	20th JULY	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.5	146	DO	
3		BURT	SAMUAL	33						50		ENGLISH		5.10	162		
4		LANE	GEORGE	1						28		DO		5.10	160		
5		MARSH	FREDERICK	7						29				5.4	126		
6		BROWN	ARTHUR	14						29				6.1	124		
7		SERINGER	ARTHUR	30						55				5.10	160		
8		SHERMAN	HENRY	18						44				5.9	172		
9		FURMAGE	THOMAS	10						31		Irish		5.4	133		
10		JAKES	CHARLES	24						42		ENGLISH		6.0	180		
11		TAYLOR	GEORGE	7						29		DO		5.8	142		
12		PARSONS	JOHN	4						35		WELSH		5.8	152		
13		FLYNN	THADY	8						30		IRISH		5.8	160		
14		OLDING	WILLIAM	30						49		ENGLISH		5.6	140		
15		CLARK	WILLIAM	30						50		DO		5.8	140		
16		SAUNDERS	CHARLES	30						46				5.2	142		
17		WATTS	NICHOLAS	22						41				5.7	138		
18		BERRY	ARTHUR	15						41				5.6	129		
19		GRAHAM	JAMES	16						34		IRISH		5.9	141		
20		COGLEY	JAMES	32						50		ENGLISH		5.9	180		
21		SMITH	HARRY	25						40		DO		5.6	135		
22		BARRETT	JOHN	30						59				5.6	172		
23		SHERWOOD	PERCY	8	FIREMAN					30				5.11	156		
24		MULHOLLAND	JAMES	11	DO					31				5.8	156		
25		FFRENCH	GEORGE	22	DO					45				5.6	128		
26		TOWNSHEND	HARRY	29	DO					54				5.8	187		
27		RUSSELL	FREDERICK	18	DO					33				5.6	160		
28		PORTER	HARRY	28	DO					46				6.0	186		
29		SELLARS	WILLIAM	32	DO					53				5.5	142		
30		BURROWS	WILLIAM	10	TRIMMER					44				6.2	200		



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea IN YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	RYCROFT	JOHN	✓ 13	TRIMMER	20th JUL 1934	SO*TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	NONE	
2	DO	PERRISS	THOMAS	✓ 3	DO	21st JUL 1934	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.4	116	DO	
3		BRAY	FREDERICK	✓ 4						22				5.6	134		
4		FIFORD	CHARLES	✓ 17						34				5.5	120		
5		FENWELL	FREDERICK	✓ 3						24				5.10	140		
6		WREN	WILLIAM	✓ 20						43				5.7	120		
7		QUARTERMAN	JOHN	✓ 19						33				5.4	130		
8		DINNINGTON	WILLIAM	✓ 9						43		SCOTCH		5.9	145		
9		LADE	WILLIAM	✓ 34						55		ENGLISH		5.3	142		
10		RAMPTON	ALFRED	✓ 12						48		DO		5.9	147		
11		YALDEN	JOHN	✓ 24						43				5.4	146		
12		FOX	PHILIP	✓ 2						19				5.8	142		
13		FERRY	JAMES	✓ 40						62				5.11	150		
14		BESSANT	ERNEST	✓ 12						33				5.9	150		
15	FIRST	BROWN	FREDERICK	✓ 15						39				5.6	145		
16	DO	LAMBERT	GEORGE	✓ 8						28				5.4	135		
17	DO	TUCKER	PERCY	✓ 9						48				5.4	150		
18	YES	BARBIER	ALFRED	✓ 14						39				5.6	143		
19	FIRST	MCGILL	ELMER	✓ 6						25				5.10	170		
20	YES	COTTER	JOHN	✓ 1						22		IRISH		5.5	135		
21	FIRST	HAINES	EDDIE	✓ 7						25		ENGLISH		5.6	150		
22	DO	VEAR	FREDERICK	✓ 5						23		DO		5.6	150		
23	DO	FREEMANTLE	EDWARD	✓ 35						53				5.6	145		
24	DO	MCGAW	FREDERICK	✓ 8						25				6.0	150		
25	DO	P.E. GANNETT	FREDERICK	✓ 7						46				5.5	125		
26	YES	SAUNDERS	ALFRED	✓ 13						29				5.2	135		
27	DO	BARTLETT	BENJAMIN	✓ 23						42				5.8	160		
28	DO	MCSOURLEY	CHARLES	✓ 2						30		IRISH		5.7	132		
29	FIRST	BROWN	NATHANIEL	✓ 19						48		WELSH		5.4	150		
30	DO	WHEELER	CHARLES	✓ 35						51		ENGLISH		5.4	150		



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/25-26/2940

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.
SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 JUL 1934**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

183

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged on port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disson.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	IN YEARS	When	Where									
1	FIRST	FORDE	CLAUDE	6	1211MER.	21st JUL 1934	DO	YES	35	M	IRISH	5.3	150	NONE	
2	YES	ROBERTS	CHARLES	2	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	5.4	140	DO	
3	FIRST P.E	RAPSON	ERNEST	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	5.5	125		
4	DO	WAIN	FRANK	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	5.8	160		
5	DO	MCMAHON	JAMES	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	IRISH	5.6	137		
6	DO	SEARLE	ARCHIBALD	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	5.7	138		
7	FIRST	DENTON	JOSEPH	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	5.6	142		
8	FIRST P.E	GEORGE	ARTHUR	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	5.4	136		
9	YES	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	5.5	136		
10	FIRST	WEDGE	JAMES	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	5.3	138		
11	YES	FLOWER	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	5.11	160		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
livered or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934 from the port of Louthampton

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea IN YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	15	2nd. STEWARD	1934 20th July	SO' TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	230	NONE	
2	DO	RODGERSON	REGINALD	11	WRITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	190	DO	
3		HEWITT	HENRY	17	1ST. A/. DO					38				5.7.	118		
4		RUSSELL	FREDERICK	24	ASST. DO					50				5.7.	140		
5		NORMAN	IVAN	12	DO DO SMOKEROOM					27				5.1.	114		
6		MC. KENZIE	JOHN	29	BARKEEPER AMERICAN					45				5.4.	168		
7		MACGONIGAL	HAROLD	16	BARKEEPER					31				6.0.	148		
8		HAMER	MARK	10	A/. BARKEPR					32				5.4.	140		
9		JONES	ARTHUR	8	- DO -					48				6.0.	200		
10		ROBERTS	GEORGE	20						39				5.11	198		
11		SPACEY	GEORGE	23						37				5.8.	176		
12		RICKEARD	CLIFFORD	9	CELLARMAN					23				5.5.	130		
13		ROBINSON	FREDERICK	10	A/. STOREKEEPER					45				5.9.	175		
14		GELBERT	JOSEPH	25	- DO -					46				5.10	170		
15		FRYAN	THOMAS	28	HEAD WAITER					55				5.10	180		
16		BACON	FREDERICK	23	- DO -					42				5.6.	140		
17		PURVIS	ROBERT	25	- DO -					40		SCOTCH		5.10	128		
18		DAWICK	WILLIAM	20	SALOON STWD					41		ENGLISH		5.5.	129		
19		PEDEN	JOHN	23	- DO -					37		DO		5.7.	140		
20		COLLINS	PERCIVAL	35	2nd. - DO -					56				5.5.	159		
21		ROBINSON	JOHN	26	LINENKEEPER					57				5.9.	200		
22		NIDD	CHARLES	30	ASST. DO					52				5.11	150		
23		OSBORNE	HENRY	21	DO DO ASST. SALOON					47				5.6.	120		
24		PARSONS	HORACE	14	PANTRY STWD					35				5.10	160		
25		PINFOLD	JAMES	10	DO -					29				5.10	145		
26		BAUER	HENRY	12	A/. PTY. STWD.					36				5.5.	140		
27		DAVIES	STEPHEN	8	- DO -					48				5.5.	137		
28		COOM	THOMAS	12						41				5.8.	130		
29		WELLSTEAD	HENRY	6						24				5.11	155		
30		HARNETT	LEONARD	1						19				5.9.	154		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 32 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

arriving at NEW YORK

27th July, 19, from the port of Southampton

185

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	IN YEARS		When	Where									
1	YES	GILLILAND	ROBERT	30	A/.DK.STWD	1934 20th JULY 21st JULY 20th JULY	SO'TON	NO	YES	57	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.3.	150	NONE
2	DO	DRAKE	JOSEPH	21	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9.	168	DO
3		WOOD	ALFRED	24	A/.SMKRM.STD					44		DO		5.7.	140	
4		MALLINSON	ALBERT	31	LOUNGE STWD					48				5.3.	120	
5		MURPHY	OWEN	28	A/.DO DO					43				5.8.	167	
6		MC.COY	ALFRED	25	PALMCR.T.STWD					43		IRISH		5.10	156	
7		PREWETT	HAROLD	16	A/.DO DO DO					32		ENGLISH		5.7.	156	
8		BUTLER	JOHN	20	LIBRARY STD SWIMMING					43		DO		5.4.	140	
9		HIBBS	HENRY	18	POOL ATTD					37				5.6.	145	
10		MASON	ARTHUR	9	TURK BATH ATTD					39				5.8.	175	
11		HOGG	STANLEY	8	OFFICERS STD					23				5.6.	140	
12		BOYLE	STANLEY	24	A/.DO DO					24				5.11	168	
13		NEWTON	DONALD	9	ENGINEER'S STD					33				5.8.	140	
14		COZENS	ALBERT	13	A/.ENGRS STD					34				5.10	140	
15		MATTHEWS	EDWARD	20	- DO -					36				5.9.	136	
16		BROPHY	DERMOT	3						26				5.6.	140	
17		ANSKILL	ERIC	8						23				5.8.	134	
18		COLES	CLIFFORD	8						50				5.7.	146	
19		EADE	ALBERT	4						24				5.8.	145	
20		MURRAY	JOSEPH	17						51		IRISH		5.9.	170	
21		ILDERTON	GEORGE	27						49		ENGLISH		5.5.	113	
22		WHEELER	ROY	42						22		DO		5.11	145	
23		BAHAIRE	FRANCIS	6	PETTY MESS STD					21				5.8.	140	
24		CROXSON	WILLIAM	14	CHF.ENGRS STD					31				5.9.	145	
25		BARNES	WILLIAM	28	CHF.B.R.STD					59				5.9.	168	
26		BOWSER	THOMAS	21	DK.B.R.STWD					41				5.11	150	
27		MC.KENZIE	HENRY	26	- DO -					43				5.9.	117	
28		PHILLIMORE	HAROLD	25	1ST.CL.B.R.STD					43				5.7.	160	
29		BUCKSEY	PERCY	28	- DO -					47				5.7.	168	
30		SQUIRE	WALTER	18	- DO -					38				5.9.	166	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 9/22-24/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	EMERSON	LEONARD	23	1ST. CL. B.R. ST	1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	154	NONE	
2	DO	SEIDON	HARRY	28	- DO -	20th JULY	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	168	DO	
3		BEVES	HARRY	25						50				5.6.	150		
4		MAJOR	THOMAS	17						38				6.0.	160		
5		JOLLEY	WILLIAM	24						44				5.10	160		
6		GARRUD	HARRY	25						52				5.5.	156		
7		HILL	JAMES	35						55				5.7.	125		
8		HOUSTON	WILLIAM	16						51		SCOTCH		6.0.	198		
9		OWEN	ALBERT	34						54		ENGLISH		5.2.	112		
10		PEARSON	FREDERICK	35						52		DO		5.4.	156		
11		CUTBERT	FREDERICK	24						47				5.5.	158		
12		DUNSBY	SYDNEY	15						36				5.7.	153		
13		MESSENGER	EDWIN	20						41				5.9.	165		
14		DEAR	CHARLES	34						53				5.4.	196		
15		HOOPER	ARTHUR	10						39				5.8.	160		
16		SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	18	BOOTS					40				5.4.	180		
17		HOBSON	ALBERT	1	HUGLER					40				6. 0.	145		
18		CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	25	CAPT'S SERV					40				5.9.	154		
19		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	18	STF. CAPTS STD					33				5.8.	155		
20		HEDDICE	JOHN	17	PURSER'S STD					33				5.11	170		
21		JARVIS	WILLIAM	9	DOCTOR'S STD					32				5.10	136		
22		RUBIDGE	LEONARD	15	CHF. STWD'S STD					29				5.7.	145		
23		CAIN	HAROLD	28	LIFT ATTD.					44				5.9.	185		
24		GRADY	THOMAS	31	- DO -					62				5.7.	140		
25		PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	8	- DO -					38				5.8.	162		
26		WATKINS	ALFRED	20	SILVERMAN FRUIT					46				5.7.	145		
27		RIVERS	PERCY	8	STOREKEEPER					32				5.6.	142		
28		BRIDLE	ARTHUR	14	LAVTY. STD					56				5.8.	146		
29		KNILL	WILLIAM	22	- DO -					50				5.9.	135		
30		FAGAN	ARTHUR	19	CROCKERYMAN					34				5.11	196		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 4/22-20/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (A), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Language

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. The list shall be submitted to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. The list of changes of crew members shall be submitted to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. The list of changes of crew members shall be submitted to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of the persons to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide; and after arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such vessel has received or landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have passed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to collect a fine of not more than \$500 for each such case of failure to deliver or report, and for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as above required; and so such vessel shall be entitled to clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in case of appeal, such fine shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIGN FRAMES

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall, before the vessel is cleared to proceed, cause to be presented to the collector of customs at the port of arrival such seaman who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the expiration of the period of detention prescribed by law. The collector of customs may, at his discretion, cause to be inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the collector of customs) in order to determine whether such seaman is an alien. If the collector of customs determines that such seaman is an alien, he may, at his discretion, require the owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$2,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel to pay such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel BERGICARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934, from the port of Southampton.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	
No.	State whether member of crew for preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at in YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROBERTS	HERBERT	16	GLASSMAN	1934 10th JULY 20th JULY	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	156	NONE	
2	NO	CALLAGHAN	HAROLD	9	1ST. CL. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
3		KING	LESLIE	12	- DO -					26				5.10	150		
4		RENNETT	ALBERT	10						29				5.5	139		
5		WILLINGER	GEORGE	8						24				5.8	140		
6		LANE	WILLIAM	14						28				5.4	136		
7		CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN	24						38				5.2	122		
8		FLINE	ARTHUR	13						33				6.0	165		
9		ARTS	JOHN	30						52				6.0	150		
10		AMOS	CHARLES	9						47				6.0	174		
11		SAPP	THOMAS	10						33				6.1	175		
12		BRADINGTON	HAROLD	27						48				5.5	130		
13		CARDINE	REGINALD	5						26		FRENCH		5.7	138		
14		GIBBONS	ARTHUR	12						27		ENGLISH		5.3	104		
15		BELL	GABRIEL	7						30		DO		5.7	140		
16		SCOVEN	BERT	11						39				5.9	150		
17		PEARCE	CECIL	19						44				5.9	150		
18		DONNELLY	JOHN	22						53				5.5	132		
19		MARTIN	GEORGE	16						32				5.6	132		
20		BATHORNE	HERBERT	12						48				5.9	160		
21		STUMP	SAMUEL	24						44				5.4	144		
22		PHIPPS	WILLIAM	5						42				5.7	147		
23		JONES	ROBERT	26						41				5.7	135		
24		MOOREY	THOMAS	20						40				5.9	146		
25		BROWN	GEORGE	23						40				5.8	170		
26		DAVIS	JACK	11						26				5.3	138		
27		CALLARD	ANDREW	12						26				5.7	120		
28		VASSALLO	LUIGI	14						37		MALTESE		5.6	140	EYES XX	
29		GILBERT	JOHN	9						24		ENGLISH		5.7	140		
30		STONEL	NATHANIEL	11						35		SCOTCH		5.7	145		

U. S. M. OFFICE



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934 from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	MERRY	JOHN	8	1ST. CL. WAITER	20th JULY 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	156	NONE	
2	DO	GREGORY	JAMES	10	- DO -	20th JULY 1934	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.11	175	DO	
3		PAGAN	LESLIE	15						31				6.1.	154		
4		MC. EVOY	JOHN	11						27				6.1.	174		
5		COE	THOMAS	8						23				5.3.	130		
6		HUTCHINSON	JOHN	11						28				5.7.	130		
7		TAYLOR	VICTOR	5						20				5.9.	140		
8		BISHOP	ALBERT	11						27				5.8.	142		
9		JOYCE	CHARLES	20						45				5.7.	150		
10		PATRICK	JOHN	11						28				5.7.	140		
11		GROSSEY	VICTOR	10						33				5.11	160		
12		HARLEY	HARRY	12						39				5.6.	140		
13		RANSOME	ERNEST	22						40				5.8.	145		
14		MC. DONALD	JOHN	9						23				5.4.	130		
15		FEEHAN	TIMOTHY	14						33				5.1.	112		
16		FORSYTH	STANLEY	12						37				5.10	156		
17		HOARE	RODNEY	14						38				5.9.	148		
18		DICKIE	DUNCAN	6						26		SCOTCH		5.4.	144		
19	FIRST P.E.	RIDDETT	WALTER	20						40		ENGLISH		5.9.	146		
20	DO	DOWNES	CHARLES	20						43		DO		5.4.	140		
21		THATCHET	FRANCIS	34						48		DO		6.0.	147		
22		ANDERSON	LEONARD	5 1/2						19		DO		5.7.	134		
23		GRIFFITHS	HENRY	20						37		WELSH		5.5.	123		
24		WILLIAMS	GEORGE	19						34		ENGLISH		5.9.	160		
25		SMITH	STANLEY	8						24		DO		5.7.	130		
26		MATTHIAS	GOMER	20						51		WELSH		5.9.	161		
27		MIGUEL	LEON	28						43		PORTUGUESE		5.4.	130		
28		HICKS	ARTHUR	2						22		ENGLISH		5.3.	119		
29		HEAD	RONALD	4						20		DO		5.6.	154		
30		STONE	BEN	8						25		DO		5.10	148		



Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000 4/22-24/2440

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

19.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton.

(1)	(2)	(3)*	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea in YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1		MURRAY	GODFREY	21	1ST. CL. WAITER	21st. JULY 1934	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	147	NONE	
	FIRST P.E.				1ST. CL. WAITER	21st. JULY 1934	NEW YORK	NO	YES			ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE	
2		MARTIN	THOMAS	25	- DO -	20th. JULY 1934	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	
3	DO	BATTIE	JOHN	20						38				5.4.	118		
4		HICKMAN	FRANK	20						42				5.8.	130		
5		ORTT	FREDERICK	10						42				5.7.	140		
6		SCOTT	ERNEST	25						45				5.8.	150		
7		EVANS	WILLIAM	8						23				5.4.	113		
8	YES	TITLEY	WILLIAM	25	BARKEEPER					54				5.7.	177		
9	DO	PIMLEY	ERNEST	27	CHP. STEWARD					56				5.11	177		
10	FIRST P.E.	MC. CAULEY	GEORGE	17	EX. 2nd. STWD.					37				6.0.	159		
11	YES	WHITAKER	NEVILLE	25	EX. 2nd. STWD					43				6.0.	210		
12	DO	MAHY	WILLIAM	16	RESTN. MANGER					33				5.11	181		
13	DO	MC. GARRY	FRANCIS	3	CELLARMAN. ASST. WINE					24				5.7.	154		
14	DO	GIBSON	JAMES	20	STOREKEEPER					54		SCOTCH		5.6.	190		
15	DO	TURNER	GEORGE	18	2nd. SALOON STWD					40		ENGLISH		5.7.	200		
16	DO	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	35	SAL. PTY. STWD.					49		DO		5.9.	130		
17	DO	WEBBER	FREDERICK	30	DECK STEWARD					50				5.7.	148		
18	DO	TOBIN	CHARLES	30	SMOKEROOM STWD					49				5.3.	140		
19	DO	SULLIVAN	JAMES	1	GYM. ATTDT.					43				5.11	168		
20	FIRST	BILL	HENRY	32	1ST. CL. B. R. STD					56				5.11	155		
21	YES	BICKLE	CHARLES	20	CHIEF BOOTS					40				5.5.	160		
22	FIRST	SANDERS	THOMAS	12	BOOTS					36				5.9.	135		
23	YES	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	23	LIFT ATTDT					39				5.8.	142		
24	FIRST	TABBE	JOHN	30	LAV. STEWARD					51				5.1.	107		
25	DO	GOERILLI	MARIS	1	1ST. CL. WAITER					27		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.11	150		
26	YES	EARNSHAW	THOMAS	18	- DO -					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140		
27	DO	BREEN	ERNEST	9						24		DO	DO	5.6.	154		
28	DO	RIDOUT	ARCHIE	14						55				5.8.	160		
29	DO	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	25						41				5.8.	189		
30	FIRST	LLOYD	PETER	28						47				5.5.	161		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

190

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934 from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	PIACENTINI	LIUO	1	IST. CL. WAITER	1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	146	NONE	
2	DO	HALES	GEORGE	5 1/2	DO	20th JULY	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	DO	
3	DO P.E.	CLEGG	JAMES	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of : aces on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 658) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

21.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 27 July

, 1934, from the port of Southampton.

191

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea IN YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MARTIN	DECIMA	✓ 9	LADY HAIRDRESSER	1934	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	FEMALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5.2.	112	NONE	
2	DO	ATKINSON	OWEN	✓ 11	CLOTHES PRESSER	20th July	DO	DO	DO	45	MALE	ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	165	DO	
3		KING	ALBERT	✓ 12	BARBER	DO	DO			30		DO		5.6.	120		
4		DAVIES	THOMAS	✓ 34	DO					56				5.3.	120		
5		WASON	JAMES	✓ 8	DO					28				5.10	140		
6		DAVIS	HAROLD	✓ 2	RADIO MESSENGER					18				4.4.	84		
7		DAVAGE	ARTHUR	✓ 2	TELEPHONE BOY					16				5.4.	130		
8		MILLARD	PERCY	✓ 1	- DO -					14				5.0.	91		
9		WEBSTER	JOHN	✓ 2½	COMMIS WAITER					18				6.1.	160		
10		DOSSETT	FRANK	✓ 1½	- DO -					17				6.1.	160		
11		TAYLOR	ROBERT	✓ 3						18				6.9.	149		
12	YES	TURTLE	FREDERICK	✓ 1½	COMMIS WAITER	20th July	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.3.	160	NONE	
13	DO	DENHAM	STANLEY	✓ 8	- DO -	20th July	DO	DO	DO	17	DOM	DO	DO	5.6.	102	DO	
14		MURPHY	ARTHUR	✓ 5	- DO -					18				5.2.	120		
15		MALLETT	LESLIE	✓ 8	MESSENGR. BOY					14				5.6.	114		
16		LOHSE	GEORGE	✓ 1½	- DO -					15				5.4.	120		
17		WALKER	ROBERT	✓ 1						16				5.5.	128		
18		WISEMAN	ALBERT	✓ 3½						18				4.11	105		
19		LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER	✓ 30	G.H. STEWARD					50				5.6.	175		
20		MACDONALD	ALBERT	✓ 6½	- DO -					38		SCOTCH		5.7.	160		
21		PLUMMER	SEDNEY	✓ 9						38		ENGLISH		5.5.	144		
22		WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓ 31						51		DO		5.3.	130		
23		BATCHELOR	HENRY	✓ 26						42				5.9.	150		
24		SWAN	JOHN	✓ 12						56				5.7.	140		
25		GARLAND	WILLIAM	✓ 10	NIGHT STEWD					38		WELSH		5.7.	140		
26		OVENDEN	ALFRED	✓ 30	- DO -					57		ENGLISH		5.5.	150		
27		BERRY	ARCHIBALD	✓ 1	WRITER					43		DO		5.7.	155		
28		MURRAY	DAVID	✓ 5½	NIGHT STEWARD					49				6.0.	182		
29		GILBERT	RICHARD	✓ 10	- DO -					50				5.6.	154		
30		KING	HORACE	✓ 8	- DO -					40				6.0.	220		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934 from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TAYLOR	PERCIVAL	✓ 21	NIGHT STWD.	20th JUL 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	41	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	149	NONE	
2	DO	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	✓ 10	PLATE PTY. STD	20th JUL 1934	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	158	DO	
3		WHITE	TOM	✓ 4	- DO -					23				5.9.	150		
4		BURNS	JAMES	✓ 6	- DO -					21				5.11	163		
5		SANDERSON	BRIAN	✓ 4	- DO -					21				5.9.	136		
6	FIRST	LATHAM	THOMAS	✓ 19	1ST. CL. WAITER					49				5.7.	155		
7	DO P.E.	OWENS	JOHN	✓ 10	- DO -					28				5.9.	140		
8	FIRST	DELEA	GEREMIA	✓ 9						34		SWISS	SWISS	5.9.	160		
9	DO	GOTHARD	CECIL	✓ 5						39		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	148		
10		REYNARD	JOSEPH	✓ 22						50		WELSH	DO	5.6.	130		
11		RICHARDS	HENRY	✓ 34						51		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	130		
12		RIMOLOI	ALESSANDRO	✓ 23						49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140		
13		SMITH	ARTHUR	✓ 30						45		SCOTCH	DO	5.4.	150		
14		GAVINE	JOHN	✓ 26						28		ENGLISH		5.10	127		
15		SPENCER	JOHN	✓ 13						24		DO		5.9.	154		
16		EARLY	BERT	✓ 6						48				5.9.	165		
17		SMITH	HENRY	✓ 22						32				5.6.	126		
18	FIRST P.E.	SHEEN	JOHN	✓ 31						51				5.6.	138		
19	DO	JENKINS	HERBERT	✓ 30						26				5.4.	135		
20	FIRST	MANUEL	ARTHUR	✓ 4						46				5.7.	130		
21	DO	GRAY	HERBERT	✓ 14						44				5.6.	143		
22		HIGGINS	HENRY	✓ 6						25				5.10	163		
23		WHITE	THOMAS	✓ 10						21				5.7.	140		
24		ATKINS	THOMAS	✓ 5						31				5.7.	142		
25		SEDDON	ERNEST	✓ 16						26				5.11	165		
26		CHISOLM	JOHN	✓ 3						39				5.7.	190		
27		FINDLAY	ANDREW	✓ 10						36				5.8.	152		
28		WRIGHT	JACK	✓ 10						34				6.0.	164		
29	FIRST P.E.	HOWLAND	HAROLD	✓ 8						20				5.8.	146		
30	FIRST	GREGORY	WILLIAM	✓ 4													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/28-24/2046

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

22.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934, from the port of Southampton.

192

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea in years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	TAYLOR	PERCIVAL	21	NIGHT STWD.	1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	41	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	149	NONE	
2	DO	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	10	PLATE PTY. STD	20th JULY	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	158	DO	
3		WHITE	TOM	4	- DO -					23				5.9.	150		
4		BURNS	JAMES	6	- DO -					21				5.11	163		
5		SANDERSON	BRIAN	4	- DO -					21				5.9.	136		
6	FIRST	LATHAM	THOMAS	19	1ST. CL. WAITER					49				5.7.	155		
7	DO P.E.	OWENS	JOHN	10	- DO -					28				5.9.	140		
8	FIRST	DELEA	GEREMIA	9						34		SWISS	SWISS	5.9.	160		
9	DO	GOTHARD	CECIL	5						39		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	148		
10		REYNARD	JOSEPH	22						39		DO	DO	5.6.	140		
11		RICHARDS	HENRY	34						50		WELSH	DO	5.6.	130		
12		RIMOLOI	ALESSANDRO	23						51		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4.	130		
13		SMITH	ARTHUR	30						49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140		
14		GAVINE	JOHN	26						45		SCOTCH	DO	5.4.	150		
15		SPENCER	JOHN	13						28		ENGLISH		5.10	127		
16		EARLY	BERT	6						24		DO		5.9.	154		
17		SMITH	HENRY	22						48				5.9.	165		
18	FIRST P.E.	SHEEN	JOHN	32						32				5.6.	126		
19	DO	JENKINS	HERBERT	30						51				5.6.	138		
20	FIRST	MANUEL	ARTHUR	4						26				5.4.	135		
21	DO	GRAY	HERBERT	14						46				5.7.	130		
22		HIGGINS	HENRY	6						44				5.6.	143		
23		WHITE	THOMAS	10						25				5.10	163		
24		ATKINS	THOMAS	5						21				5.7.	140		
25		SEDDON	ERNEST	16						31				5.7.	142		
26		CHISOLM	JOHN	3						26				5.11	165		
27		FINDLAY	ANDREW	10						39				5.7.	190		
28		WEIGHT	JACK	10						36				5.8.	152		
29	FIRST P.E.	HOWLAND	HAROLD	8						34				6.0.	164		
30	FIRST	GREGORY	WILLIAM	4						20				5.8.	146		



Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/23-26/2646

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

23.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name	IN YEARS		When	Where								REMARKS
1	FIRST	NEWMAN	EDWIN	✓ 8	1ST. CL. WAITER	1934 20th July	SO'FON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2. 114	NONE
2	DO	TODD	WILLIAM	✓ 18	- DO -	20th July	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	6.2. 170	DO
3		HUGHES	ERNEST	✓ 12						42				5.6. 128	
4		TRAINOR	WALTER	✓ 9						24				6.1. 160	
5		CHRISTIE	ROBERT	✓ 10						25				5.5. 133	
6		QUINN	ARTHUR	✓	RADIO MESSENGER					14				4.11 84	
7	YES	EVANS	RYAN	✓ 1	TELEPHONE BOY					14				5.1. 95	
8	FIRST	PRINCE	ALFRED	✓ 1	COMMIS WAITER					16				5.4. 126	
9	DO	CHIARI	RONALD	✓	- DO -					17	ITALIAN			5.4. 130	
10	DO	ANDREWS	DOUGLAS	✓						15	ENGLISH			5.0. 104	
11	FIRST P.E.	SLADE	ROBERT	✓ 3						18	DO			5.8. 126	
12	FIRST	ROBERTSON	LEONARD	✓						15				5.7. 98	
13	DO	PILL	WALTER	✓						15				5.1. 100	
14	DO	BAILEY	REGINALD	✓						15				5.4. 90	
15	DO	CHURCHILL	LESLIE	✓ 1						17				5.5. 126	
16	YES	WRIGHT	WALTER	✓ 1	MESSENGER BOY					16				5.4. 103	
17	FIRST P.E.	GALLANTRY	ARCHIBALD	✓ 1	UTILITYMAN					19				5.4. 135	
18	FIRST	CARTER	WILLIAM	✓	DO					19				5.10 136	
19	DO	MORGAN	ARTHUR	✓ 7						40				5.7. 116	
20		WILKINS	EDWARD	✓						20				5.4. 138	
21	FIRST	SELF	ALBERT	✓ 5	UTILITYMAN	1934 JULY 20	SO'FON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 126	NONE
22	DO	CARPENTER	JAMES	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.11 190	DO
23		SMALLEY	FRANK	✓ 12						30				5.3. 150	
24		COGENS	HAROLD	✓ 5						21				5.6. 132	
25		CONSTICK	FRED	✓ 23						36				5.8. 150	
26	FIRST P.E.	COOK	THOMAS	✓ 3						30				5.11 154	
27	FIRST	FARR	GEORGE	✓ 12						44				5.6. 150	
28	DO	COOTE	JOHN	✓ 1						21				5.4. 132	
29	DO	CHURCHER	WILLIAM	✓						21				5.11 150	
30	DO	PEARSE	JOHN	✓ 5						19				6.0. 140	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000 4/22-26/2846* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sewn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival, and shall be so retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When a sailing vessel is a "voyager" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has directly departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien crew members who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have past thereon at the time of her departure, and also the list of such owner, agent, consignee, or master as to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of departure or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien crew member whose name is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Sec. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine provided by said section or to that provided by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 24. No alien crew member shall be admitted into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or payment to such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor any sum payable for the alien's departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 25. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien crew member employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such alien (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to deliver such alien to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien crew member in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the determination is pending, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That if an alien crew member did not appear upon the sailing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver such alien to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien crew member on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such alien, he may direct him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to alien crew members, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holwer.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERANGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton.

194

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	SHARP	THOMAS	20	NIGHT STEND	1934	20th July	NO	YES	43	M	English	British	5.7.	173	NONE	
2	DO	SHORT	GEORGE	8	PLATE PTY STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	154	DO	
3		FOREMAN	WILLIAM	5	- DO -					31				5.3.	136		
4		POPE	ROBERT	7						22				6.10	140		
5		MASKELL	HARRY	3						18				5.6.	129		
6		MATTHEWS	REGINALD	2						22				5.8.	140		
7		MAHONEY	GEORGE	4						26				5.9.	146		
8		LAY	HERTRAM	5						37				5.11	165		
9		SMITH	CHARLES	3						27		IRISH		5.10	148		
10		FLETCHER	JOHN	-						42		ENGLISH		5.11	175		
11		PURCHASE	WILLIAM	34						52		DO		5.7.	134		
12		GENTLE	ALBERT	1						22				5.8.	134		
13		DATLEN	FREDERICK	43	Night Steward					63				5.10	210		
14		CLARKE	ROBERT	30	- DO -					61				5.9.	160		
15		MARSHALL	CHARLES	27	- DO -					46				5.7.	189		
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. OFFICE
20 JUL 1934
SOUTHAMPTON



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 4/25-26/2546

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the sum of \$10 for each alien arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
				IN YEARS												
1	YES	REEBE	ALBERT	✓ 16	EXTRA CHIEF	1934		NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	166	NONE
2	DO	RANDALL	SIDNEY	✓ 16	TOURIST STWD	20th July	SO'TON	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	154	DO
3		NISHOLLS	HARRY	✓ 13	TOUR.SAL.STD					32				5.9.	140	
4		POTTER	HENRY	✓ 23	DO DECK STD					42				5.6.	147	
5		TRUEMAN	GEORGE	✓ 20	DO A/.DK.DO					34				5.3.	130	
6		COZENS	FREDERICK	✓ 10	TOUR.GARDEN					25				5.6.	136	
7		WILSON	PHILIP	✓ 18	LOUNGE STD					33				5.9.	165	
8		FALL	HECTOR	✓ 16	TOURIST					32				5.5.	140	
9		SUMNER	DOUGLAS	✓ 8	SMOKERM STWD					27				5.9.	156	
10		CONNOLLY	EDWARD	✓ 30	TOUR.LOUNGE STD					46				5.8.	150	
11		SIMPSON	REGINALD	✓ 36	TOUR.LONG					52				5.9.	178	
12		MOODY	HARRY	✓ 12	- DO -					15				5.1.	96	
13		COX	ALBERT	✓ 20	MESSNGR BOY					36				5.5.	178	
14		WILKES	HERBERT	✓ 5	TOUR.PTY.STD					32				5.7.	140	
15		PITT	FREDERICK	✓ 8	A/.PTY.STD.					50				5.4.	150	
16		DICKIE	ROBERT	✓ 1	- DO -					24				5.4.	150	
17		SMITH	LEONARD	✓ 2	- DO -					29				5.6.	120	
18		WEBBER	ALBERT	✓ 24	PLATE PTFY STD					39				5.5.	130	
19		JOHNSTONE	JOHN	✓ 25	TOUR.B.R.STD.					60		IRISH		5.9.	180	
20		HILL	WALTER	✓ 10	- DO -					29		ENGLISH		5.8.	145	
21		BROWN	JOHN	✓ 26						59		DO		5.11	160	
22		BARGE	HARRY	✓ 20						44				5.3.	135	
23		PECKHAM	CHARLES	✓ 17						37				5.10	150	
24		PHILLIPS	BERTRAM	✓ 38						56				5.5.	130	
25		TAYLOR	ARTHUR	✓ 20						39				5.9.	168	
26		CREASE	CHARLES	✓ 16						46				5.7.	129	
27		CADWALLADER	HORACE	✓ 24						46				5.8.	130	
28		LARNER	JAMES	✓ 40						60				5.9.	140	
29		SIMPKINS	WILLIAM	✓ 8						28				5.11	170	
30		COLLIS	MONTAGUE	✓ 20						37				6.0.	165	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST P.E.	CHISWELL	GEORGE	11	TOUR.LAV. ST	1934 20th July	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1.	130	NONE	
2	YES	ROCK	HENRY	24	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	130	DO	
3	DO	POTTER	HAMILTON	27	- DO -					50				5.9.	176		
4		TIPLADY	HAROLD	7	MARCONI STD					21				5.7.	130		
5		BURNINGHAM	FRANK	5	- DO -					19				5.6.	120		
6		TIBBLE	PERCY	15	ORCHESTRA STD					41				5.4.	120		
7		SHARP	ERNEST	7	TOUR.WAITER					26				5.9.	154		
8		POTHECARY	LEONARD	10	- DO -					24				5.4.	150		
9		MOORE	JOE	9						34				6.2.	156		
10		ROBSON	JOHN	10						25				5.9.	149		
11		PORTLOCK	WILLIAM	9						27				5.7.	145		
12		DRAPER	LAWRENCE	22						38				5.8.	170		
13		BOELLA	ALBERT	8						26		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5.	136		
14		WADDINGTON	FRANCIS	20						52		ENGLISH CZECHO.	BRITISH CZECHO.	5.6.	136		
15		DITTL	ADOLF	8						52		SLOVAKIAN	SLOVAKIAN	6.0.	156		
16		ROBERTS	THOMAS	15						33		WELSH	BRITISH	5.7.	135		
17		SEARLES	ROBERT	9						28		ENGLISH	DO	5.5.	132		
18		PICK	FRANK	10						28		DO		5.7.	137		
19		FLEET	FREDERICK	12						38				5.0.	112		
20		LEAL	ARCHIBALD	15						34				5.10	140		
21		JORDAN	WILLIAM	6½						19				5.6.	127		
22		MAYNARD	OGLVIE	4½						22				5.5.	145		
23		HEAD	FREDERICK	20						35				5.7.	139		
24		SHORE	JACK	12						30				5.7.	133		
25		CHANDLER	WILLIAM	11						41				5.6.	145		
26		ROBERTS	JACK	5						20				5.11	145		
27		PITFIELD	WILLIAM	6						23				5.10	140		
28		HENDRY	PATRICK	22						42				5.9.	160		
29		PARKINSON	FRANCIS	10						26				5.3.	154		
30		PURCHASE	CLAUDE	14						30				5.11	160		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 6/22-26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BARENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

197

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel in U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	When shipped	Where shipped	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigurements	REMARKS
1	YES	SMITH	CHARLES	✓ 6	TOUR. WAITER	1934 20th JULY	SO*TON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	150	NONE	
2	DO	KERRY	JOHN	✓ 10	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO	
3		RANSLEY	JACK	✓ 16						33				5.11	170		
4		BROOKE	EDWARD	✓						22				5.5.	140		
5		LYNE	LEONARD	✓ 10						28				5.9.	146		
6		RUSTEN	SAMUEL	✓ 10	NIGHT STD					48				5.7.	148		
7		PALIN	EDMUND	✓ 11	LIFT ATTEN					42				5.5.	150		
8		BRADY	EDWARD	✓ 14	TOUR. WAITER					28		IRISH		4.7.	130		
9		PRICE	MACTOR	✓ 10	- DO -					26		ENGLISH		5.4.	140		
10		VIVIAN	JAMES	✓ 22						55		DO		5.5.	120		
11		MURDER	WILLIAM	✓ 38						56				5.7.	150		
12		DONNELL	ALEXANDER	✓ 5						25				5.6.	130		
13		GATES	HENRY	✓ 6						22				5.7.	130		
14		BANFIELD	ARTHUR	✓ 6						21				5.4.	140		
15	FIRST P. E.	STEINMAN	ARTHUR	✓ 5	TOURIST	1934 19th JULY	SO*TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	142	NONE	
16	FIRST M	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	✓ 23	WAITER	20th JULY	SO*TON	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	132	DO	
17	DO	SIMMONDS	ALBERT	✓ 10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24				5.6.	126		
18		HILL	RICHARD	✓ 7						24				5.8.	154		
19		OAKLEY	ALVIN	✓ 8						42				5.4.	140		
20		HUNT	JAMES	✓ 14						23				5.5.	130		
21	YES	WILSON	GEORGE	✓ 7						20				5.4.	130		
22	DO	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	✓ 5						37				5.10	145		
23		FOGARTY	JUNE	✓ 17	TOURIST CHIEF STD					21		DO LISH	POLISH	5.7.	134		
24		WETTERMAN	CHIEF	✓ 8	JEWISH SUPPLY					23		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160		
25		APLEYARD	ARTHUR	✓ 7	A. FURBER'S STD					21		DO	DO	5.2.	126		
26	FIRST	DAYLEY	EDMUND	✓ 7	TOUR. WAITER					48				5.9.	128		
27	YES	SAYSELL	WILLIAM	✓ 11	- DO -					26		POLISH	POLISH	5.11	140		
28	DO	SECALL	MAX	✓ 2	- DO -					19		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	118		
29	FIRST	PALMER	PHIL	✓ 4	- DO -												
30																	



[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
see 4th-5th page

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

28.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel BERANGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea in years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	NOLAN	JAMES	8	3RD. CLASS	1934	BOSTON	NO	YES	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6.2.	184	NONE	
2	DO	ALLFREY	ALBERT	10	SALOON STWD	20th July	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	156	DO	
3		PARSONS	ERNEST	12	3RD. CL. DK. STD	20th July	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.11	154		
4	YES.	PARSONS	FREDERICK	24	NIGHT STWD	21st July	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	170	NONE	
5	DO.	DURNFORD	REGINALD	15	3RD. CL. PTY. STD	20th July	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	168	DO	
6		SIMPSON	ALBERT	17	A/. PTY. STWD					32				5.7.	156		
7		SUTTON	PERCY	7	- DO -					28				5.10	130		
8		ALDRIDGE	ALBERT	14	3RD. CL. B. R. STD					43				5.5.	140		
9		AUSTIN	HENRY	9	- DO -					42				5.9.	142		
10		OLDING	PERCY	11						37				5.4.	130		
11		MC. HUGH	FREDERICK	6						27				5.8.	148		
12		SMITHWICK	WILLIAM	12						37				5.6.	125		
13		FOX	ALEXANDER	7						35				5.7.	140		
14		CAVANAGH	JOHN	25						53				5.7.	160		
15		TANNER	CECIL	20						47				5.5.	156		
16		PITCHER	ISAAC	19						34				6.1.	170		
17		FREESBORN	WILLIAM	5						28				5.8.	130		
18		HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM	8	3RD. CL. WAITR					29		IRISH		5.9.	170		
19		PARKINSON	THOMAS	10	- DO -					31		ENGLISH		5.6.	140		
20		SOUTH	GEORGE	6						51		DO		6.0.	170		
21		SAUNDERS	FRED	8						23				5.4.	120		
22		REYNOLDS	BRIAN	13						28				5.10	156		
23		NEW	ALFRED	2						19				5.8.	140		
24		SANGER	ERNEST	5						19				5.4.	120		
25		CLOUGH	FREDERICK	28						55				5.7.	130		
26		MUTTER	HARRY	10						30				5.9.	150		
27		BILLINGTON	DUDLEY	5						19				5.4.	140		
28		MARTIN	CECIL	3						26				5.6.	150		
29		DIXON	GORDON	6						21				5.8.	120		
30		BILLINGTON	EDWIN	5						21				5.5.	128		



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/28-26/2846

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 July**, 19**34** from the port of **Southampton**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WIGGINTON	SIDNEY	4	3RD. CL. WAITER	20th July 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	140	NONE	
2	DO	BOWDEN	PERCY	4	- DO -	20th July 1934	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	148	DO	
3	DO	HILLER	SAMUEL	5	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	123	DO	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 30.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIE, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

200

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	IN YEARS		When	Where									
1	YES	MARTY	HUBERT	✓ 16	CHEF	1934										
2	DO	DELION	PAUL	✓ 5	EX.DO	20th July 1934	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.10	200	NONE
3		ROSCOE	JOHN	✓ 20	EX. EX. DO	20th July 1934	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	130	DO
4		COMET	LOUIS	✓ 6	SAUCE COOK					44		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	170	
5		RANSOM	WILLIAM	✓ 7	A/.DO DO					24		FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	186	
6		BIDDISCOMBE	EDWARD	✓ 12	SOUP COOK					23		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	
7		STONE	FREDERICK	✓ 6½	A/.DO DO					31		DO	DO	6.0.	170	
8		WOODS	HAROLD	✓ 12	FISH COOK					32				5.5.	130	
9		RENOUF	FRANK	✓ 8	A/.DO DO					31				5.4.	140	
10		HIBDIGE	JOHN	✓ 13	HORS D'OEUVRE					26				5.3.	134	
11		CUTRESS	CHARLES	✓ 1½	ENTREMETIER & VEG. COOK					42				5.5.	143	
12		STANDEN	JOHN	✓ 12	EX. VEG. COOK					36				5.7.	140	
13		CHANDLER	FRANK	✓ 6	A/. DO DO					31				5.5.	130	
14		ATTRILL	PERCY	✓ 24	ROAST COOK					26				5.8.	140	
15		HOLLEY	WILLIAM	✓ 13	EX. DO DO					43				5.7.	180	
16		HUMPHREYS	HORACE	✓ 12	LARDER COOK					34				5.3.	140	
17		CHERMAN	ALBERT	✓ 8	EX. DO DO					35				5.8.	140	
18		HILTON	EDGAR	✓ 6½	A/. DO DO					36				5.7.	132	
19		SMITH	GEOFFERY	✓ 2½	A/.DO DO					23				5.11	150	
20		GOOCH	GEORGE	✓ 13	GRILL COOK					23				5.4.	135	
21		BIGGS	JOHN	✓ 12	EX. DO DO					33				5.7.	152	
22		HANDFORD	REGINALD	✓ 12	KITCHEN CLERK					36				5.6.	150	
23		BOYLE	THOMAS	✓ 5½	DO PORTER					33				5.4.	145	
24		HOUSE	BERTIE	✓ 8	NIGHT DO					30				5.5.	157	
25		CLAPP	WILLIAM	✓ 5	DO COOK					25				5.10	140	
26		LOTTO	GIOVANNI	✓ 8	ITALIAN DO					23				5.11	140	
27		LEVY	CHARLES	✓ 11	JEW DO					49		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	126	
28		WITHERS	WILLIAM	✓ 12	ASST. COOK					44		HEBREW	BRITISH	5.5.	130	
29		COUCH	ROBERT	✓ 10	DO -					57		ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	150	
30		BOWELL	ROBERT	✓ 4½	- DO -					52		DO		5.3.	150	
										35		DO		5.5.	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 4/23-24/2446

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (A), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have just then been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$25 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical commission, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$2,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment is guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Chinese	
Japanese	
Koreans	
Philippines	
Indians	
Malays	
Siamese	
Thais	
Indonesians	
Arabs	
Italians	
Spaniards	
Portuguese	
French	
British	
Americans	
Scandinavians	
Swedes	
Norwegians	
Danes	
Finns	
Swiss	
Austrians	
Germans	
Poles	
Czechs	
Slovaks	
Hungarians	
Russians	
Belarusians	
Ukrainians	
Belgians	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Polish	
Czech	
Slovak	
Hungarian	
Russian	
Belarusian	
Ukrainian	
Belgian	
Dutch	
Norwegian	
Swedish	
German	
Pol	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	IN YEARS		When	Where										
1	YES	FINN	HAROLD	✓ 10	ASST. COOK	1934 20th JULY	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
2	DO	HANCOCK	FREDERICK	✓ 2	- DO -	20th JULY	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	
3		GUNN	JAMES	✓ 14						38		SCOTCH		5.6.	150		
4		WILTSHIRE	PERCY	✓ 9						35		ENGLISH		5.5.	140		
5		HARROLD	HUBERT	✓ 5						35		DO		5.9.	140		
6		LEWIS	HENRY	✓ 11						27				5.7.	140		
7		REYNARD	ARTHUR	✓ 5						24				5.7.	135		
8		JOURNEAUX	PERCY	✓ 3½						32				5.9.	160		
9		SAUNDERS	FRANCIS	✓ 12	BOUQUET CK					36				5.7.	140		
10		BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	✓ 11	TOUR. GRILL CK					30				5.4.	120		
11		BANHAM	PERCY	✓ 8	DO VEG. CK					40				5.8.	137		
12		DUNN	JAMES	✓ 16	DO A/. VEG. CK					38				5.4.	136		
13		CHILD	PERCY	✓ 8	PETTY MESS CK					32		IRISH		5.7.	150		
14		HODDING	WILLIAM	✓ 4	A/. DO DO DO					33		ENGLISH		5.4.	130		
15		SHAWYER	GEORGE	✓ 11	TOUR. ROAST CK					35		DO		5.8.	150		
16		KIMBER	WILLIAM	✓ 7	DO SOUP CK					23				6.1.	150		
17		DIAPER	FREDERICK	✓ 12	3RD. CLASS					28				5.6.	170		
18		TAYLOR	CHARLES	✓ 23	PASSENGER CK					42				5.6.	140		
19		PEARCE	WILLIAM	✓ 28	EX. - DO -					62				5.5.	154		
20		ARNOLD	ROBERT	✓ 7	SHIP'S COOK					32				5.7.	140		
21		CHENE	WILLIAM	✓ 32	A/. DO DO					55				5.6.	195		
22		KILLICK	EDWARD	✓ 12	CHP. BAKER					49				5.7.	140		
23		KEMPTON	ARTHUR	✓ 8	2nd. DO					28				5.11	160		
24		BELL	ERNEST	✓ 8	EX. DO DO					28				5.10	170		
25	FIRST P.E.	STREET	WILLIAM	✓ 5	3RD. BAKER					39				5.3.	174		
26	YES	BARTLETT	ALBERT	✓ 15	ASST. DO					59				5.5.	152		
27	DO	ROBINSON	WALTER	✓ 6	DO DO					32				5.8.	170		
28	DO	TAYLOR	CHARLES	✓ 8	DO DO					31				5.2.	150		
29	DO	BOWDEN	THOMAS	✓ 12	DO DO					32				6.0.	180		
30	DO	GIBSON	ALLAN	✓ 12	CONFECTIONER					34				5.7.	140		
					EX. DO												

Line

Owners

Local Agents
and 475-21246

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

202

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
				IN YEARS		When	Where									
1	YES	WILLS	PERCIVAL	2	A/. CONFECTR	1934 20th July	SO' TON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9. 170	NONE	
2	DO	SMITH	GEORGE	43	CH.F. BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO?	61	DO	DO	DO	5.10 196	DO	
3		DONCOM	ALBERT	20	2nd. DO					44				5.10 160		
4		VOKES	SYDNEY	14	EX. 2nd. DO					34				5.6. 154		
5		SMITH	EDWARD	7	3RD. DO					37				5.7. 154		
6		SMITH	ALBERT	19	ASST. BUTCHER					39				5.6. 140		
7		CHARLESWORTH	OLIVER	9	- DO -					53				5.7. 144		
8		LE GHYT	HENRY	14	- DO -					58				5.6. 135		
9	FIRST P.E.	SHEPHERD	ERNEST	4	- DO -					28				5.11 144		
10	YES	RUPP	GEORGE	13	A/. CONFECTR CHIEF					34				5.5. 140		
11	DO	JAMES	EMMA	9	STEWARDESS					47	F			5.4. 128		
12		DEWHURST	ELIZABETH	25	STEWARDESS					46	DO	SCOTCH		5.2. 142		
13		BRUNNS	FRIEDA	8½	DO					38		GERMAN	GERMAN	5.3. 122		
14		LEAHY	ROSE	12						42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 136		
15		STATHAM	MERION	5						45		DO	DO	5.4. 120		
16		MITCHELL	ANNIE	10						49		DO		5.4. 130		
17		WRIGHT	AGNES	10						32		WELSH		5.4. 128		
18		CROUCHER	MARGARET	10						39		ENGLISH		5.0. 142		
19		MERCER	HANNAH	10						50		DO		5.4. 149		
20		MULLETT	KATE	6						35				5.2. 140		
21		VICK	NORA	4						34				5.1. 133		
22		DRIVER	LOUISE	6	BATH ATTDT.					43				5.4. 146		
23		JEFFERIS	JESSIE	1	- DO -					46				5.3. 136		
24		FERN	GERTRUDE	7						48				5.6. 135		
25		MC. MICKEN	KATHLEEN	7						42		IRISH		5.0. 109		
26		GLASSBROOK	ESTHER	2½						49		ENGLISH		5.9. 136		
27		PIATT	MARGUERITE	7						46		DO		5.5. 126		
28		JONES	MARY	2½						30				5.0. 105		
29		NASON	DORIS	3						34				5.8. 140		
30		HILL	JOHN	6	A/. SAUCE COOK					22	M			5.7. 150		



Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 6/25-26/3246* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CRAPPER	CECIL	5	EX. SAUCE & ENTREE COOK	1934 20th July	SO. TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	NONE	
2	DO	WESTBURY	CHARLES	28	2nd. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	180	DO	
3		MORRISSEY	FRANCIS	1	Asst Cook					28				5.7.	160		
4		GRAINGE	HORACE	1	- DO -					20				5.11	140		
5		DUNNING	THOMAS	6	- DO -					28				5.7.	140		
6	FIRST	HURST	JOSEPH	15	- DO -					37				5.7.	140		
7	DO	WHITE	RICHARD	11	- DO -					29				5.8.	150		
8	DO P.E.	HARROLD	GEORGE	19	ASST. BAKER					27				5.10	150		
9	DO P.E.	MINTRIM	ARTHUR	10	DO BUTCHER BOOKSTALL					50				5.11	165		
10	YES	REGGS	EDITH	8	ATT'D					40	F			5.9.	137		
11	DO	LAURIE	ETHEL	9	KIOSK ATT'D					42	DO			5.5.	117		
12		SPROUL	WINIFRED	7	- DO o SWIMMING					38				5.6.	96		
13		VENNER	VERA	21	POOL ATT'D TURKISH					38				5.6.	134		
14		YORKE	PHYLLIS	5	BATH ATT'D					30				5.3.	109		
15		DAVIES	KLEANOR	7	STEWARDESS					47				5.4.	115		
16		AUSTIN	JANET	6	DO					39				5.6.	140		
17		GARDINER	MILLCENT	9						36				4.4.	110		
18		BILSON	JESSIE	16						44				5.3.	142		
19		KEIGHLEY	MARY	21						50				5.8.	150		
20		FARNELL	OLIVE	10						39				5.6.	140		
21		PRICE	IVY	6 1/2						37				5.5.	135		
22		HOOD	FLORENCE	3 1/2						29				5.4.	114		
23		ALLEN	ALICE	13						50				5.4.	150		
24		KEBLEWHITE	MILLECENT	8						37				5.3.	127		
25		WOODMAN	JESSIE	22						50				5.3.	100		
26		REES	IVY	7						38				5.2.	112		
27		LEGIDO	CARMEN	1						26		SPANISH		5.0.	116		
28	FIRST P.E.	RUTTY	GERTRUDE	7						47		ENGLISH		5.6.	139		
29	DO P.E.	DANIEL	GRACE	2						38		DO		5.2.	120		
30	FIRST	COTTON	KILLEN	-						29		DO		5.1.	90		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/28-24/2046

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934, from the port of Southampton

304

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged on part of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Color of hair	(16) Color of eyes	(17) Color of skin
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	FIRST P.E.	TRAPP	ELIZABETH	4 1/2	STEWARDNESS	20th July 1934	SO*TON	NO	YES	41	F.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	140	BRN		
2	FIRST	MAY	FLORENCE	8	BATH ATTEND.	20th July 1934	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5' 12"	120	BRN		
3	DO	GASPERINE	MARGORIE	-	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	IRISH	DO	5' 13"	110	BRN		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



[Handwritten signature]
Immigrant Inspector

List
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/22-24/3446

* See list of names on back of manifest.
Notes.—Follow to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) in possible by a line of one dollar for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crew (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27th July, 1934 from the port of Southampton.

205

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea IN YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	FIRST	THOMAS / CYRIL	19	1st CL. WAITER	207.34 SOTOM	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	
2	DOPE	HISCOCKS / ROBERT	15	- DO -	DO DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	
3	DOPE	JACKSON / FREDERICK	12	PHOTOGRAPHER	DO DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9	130	DO	
4	FIRST	BISHOP / FREDERICK	15	1st VOY. WTR	DO DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
5	DO	GOTTLIEB / NATHAN	12	COMMIS WTR	DO DO	DO	DO	18	DO	RUSSIAN	DO	5.7	126	DO	
6	DOPE	BOWERS / ANDREW	27	TOUR. WTR	DO DO	DO	DO	46	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	136	DO	
7	DOPE	NEADS / ARTHUR	18	1st CL. WAITER	DO DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	
8	DOPE	LONG / GEORGE	15	- DO -	DO See manifest	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
9	DOPE	JIMMER / ALBERT	7	- DO -	DO DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	147	DO	
10	List closed with eight-hundred fifty-two (852) names														
11	The above named persons have produced														
12	satisfactory evidence of the nationalities														
13	stated after their names and none of them														
14	is under an agreement to be discharged in														
15	the United States. They are all necessary														
16	for the operation of the vessel.														
17	American Consul														
18	Southampton, England														
19	July 20, 1934														
20	Seen for the morning to the United States														
21	Elvin Schubert														
22	American Vice Consul														
23	Fee \$2.00														
24	Serial No. 781														
25	AMERICAN CONSUL														
26	FEE STAMP														
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/28-20/2046

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Ritten master of the Berengaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. J. Ritten
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July 1936

Joseph J. Ritten
Immigrant Inspector.

Ship (New York)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 July, 1936 from the port of Southampton.

206

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FIRST	HADLEY EDWARD		SVR TRIMMER	25 JULY	SOON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	145	NONE.	
2		Supplementary list closed with one (1) name															
3		American Consulate															
4		Southampton, England															
5		July 21, 1934															
6		Sent for the journey to the United States															
7		Elm Street															
8		American Visa Consul															
9																	
10																	
11																	
12		no fur															
13		Service No. 781															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line
owners
Agents
9000 6/23-24/2946

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. J. Britten Master of the Besengaria, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of July

1934

E. J. Britten
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph H. Hanger
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

058
082
0801
E
24

36

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11876, July 27, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....~~University~~ Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....tenth.....
day of.....September....., 1943.....


.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

.....September 10, 1943.....
Date


.....
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Shots	Total Shots
	YOUNG	11877			
JULY	1934				
27	Monroe	Bacon	125	2	12
	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	400	14	25
28	Dorothy	San Juan, P.R.	35	2	4
	I. G. White	Camaguey	25	1	1
	Marre Galle	Bavaria	224	8	12
	Pres. Pierce	Canal Zone	125	8	25
	San Balivar	Aruba	45	2	3
	Transocean	London	20	2	2
	Winnipeg	Manchester	20	1	1
	Yoruba	Rotterdam	225	8	24
29	Amelia	Yamoussa	145	5	5
	Black Eagle	Antwerp	25	2	4
	Minimove	Montreal	20	1	1
	Birmingham City	Pt. Said	24	2	4
	Cities Service Boston	Las Piedras	37	2	2
	Gettysburg	Cristobal	26	2	2
	H. H. Rogers	Las Piedras	41	2	2

11877

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

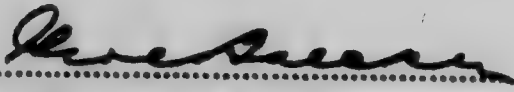
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11877, July 27-29, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....tenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....


.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 10, 1943.....
Date


.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 271571 **AUG 1 1934**

I, Leander Milbourne, Surgeon of the S S MUMARCO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MA. State Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Milbourne
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this July 27th day of July, 19 34
 at New York

ee

Cards returned	8/21/34
Clerk	7/27/34
Cards removed	8/2/34
Cd	ee

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, and some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DEPART	U.S. Pass.	U.S. Pass.	U.S. Pass.	TOTAL
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	PASSENGERS
3	1	2	10	17
1		2		3
3rd CLASS				
TOTAL	4	1	2	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	7	10	17
2nd Cabin	1	2	3
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			

Mumargo

SS

11877

1

7-27-34

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. MUNARGO. *Passengers sailing from* NASSAU, BAHAMAS. JULY 24TH, 19 34.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1991

19 34

2

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of public mischief, or who advocates or induces the unlawful distribution of property, or who conspires or is affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching children in or upon the grounds of a school, or who advocates or induces the unlawful distribution of property, or who conspires or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful tampering or hitting of any officer or officers, either domestic or foreign, or who advocates or induces the unlawful distribution of property, or who conspires or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fallon Master, of the S S MURAGO, from Hassan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J. J. Fallon Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leander Milbourne, Surgeon of the S S MORGAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MA. State Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

L. B. Milbourne
Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 27TH, 19 34

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	1. Is alien coming to United States to reside permanently?	2. Is alien coming to United States to reside temporarily?	3. Is alien coming to United States to reside in the United States?								4. Is alien coming to United States to reside in the United States?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	1. Is alien coming to United States to reside permanently?	2. Is alien coming to United States to reside temporarily?								3. Is alien coming to United States to reside in the United States?	4. Is alien coming to United States to reside in the United States?		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	1254 N W 7TH Ave Miami Fla	Fla	Miami	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	7/22	1254 N W 7TH Ave Miami	No	P	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1t	Bl	Br	None
2	669 N W 26th St Miami Fla	Fla	Miami	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N Y	7/22	669 N W 26th Ave Miami	No	P	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	1t	Br	Bl	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fallon Master, of the S S MUNARGO, from Miami via Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fallon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (SST, Philadelphia). Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leander Milbourne, Surgeon of the S. S. MUNARGO, Sailing There with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MA. State Board of Examiners
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34
at New York

L. B. Milbourne
Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7

ALL MONIES coming out of a part of confidential United States funds from a foreign post or a part of the inside possessions of the United States, and all monies coming out of a part of such inside possessions from a foreign post, a part of confidential United States funds, or a part of the inside possessions of the United States.

This (check) sheet is for the Entry of _____

Passengers sailing from _____

Jul 14 1934 19

10 3-22 7-13-18

100

FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 27 1934

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 27 1934

19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, official, or agent of any organization advocating and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the burning, poisoning, or poisoning of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-20-2000

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fallon Master, of the SS Manargo, from N Y Havana Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Fallon
Master
Officer.

Subscribed before me this July 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

John J. Fallon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINARCO sailing from NEW YORK HAVANA CRUISE, JUL 14 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 27 1934, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED S SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ALLEN	MILDRED	27		F	S	NEW YORK NY JAN. 3, 1907		92-31 52nd Ave Elmhurst LI
2	AUL	LUCILLE	28		F	S	NEW YORK NY JULY 17, 1906		5 WEST 122 ND St New York NY
3	ANDERSON	BELLA	30		F	S	CHESWICK, PENNA DEC. 28, 1904		ELIZABETH, PENNA.
4	ALLEN	A DEMAREST	27		M	M	PASSAIC, N. J. DEC. 21, 1906		32 Pennington Ave, Passaic NJ
5	ALLEN	MARJORIE	28		F	M	BROOKLYN NY JUNE 14, 1906		as above
6	AMBROSE	MARY	25		F	S	PHILA, PA. MAR. 6, 1909		1226 So. 24th St Phila, Pa.
7	BERMAN	REBECCA	35		F	S	NEW YORK NY DEC. 28, 1896		984 SHERIDAN AVE, NEW YORK NY
8	BLACHSCHLEGER	EUGENIE	31		M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO. JULY 21, 1903		403 Felter Ave, Montgomery Ala
9	BLACHSCHLEGER	BERNICE	28		F	M	LIME, OHIO. JULY 27, 1906		as above
10	BARTSCH	HELEN	26		F	S	WATERBURY, CT. MAY 13, 1908		63 Ashley St, Waterbury, Conn.
11	BEHITT	WILLIAM	39		M	M	BROOKLYN NY DEC. 17, 1894		104 Etna St Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	BEHITT	HEDWIG	35		F	M	GERMANY MAR. 8, 1899	U S Ct East Dist Bklyn Feb 1933	as above
13	BERRY	THOMAS	32		M	S	NEW YORK NY FEB. 24, 1902		51 West 87 th St NEW YORK
14	BILLIG	ESTHER	28		F	S	NEW YORK NY MAR. 11, 1906		2765 OCEAN AVE Brooklyn NY
15	BADIE	RENE	28		M	M	NEW YORK NY JAN. 29, 1906		487 Garfield Ave Jersey City NJ
16	BADIE	MADELINE	27		F	M	JERSEY CITY NJ AUG. 21, 1906		as above
17	BRAYDER	MAUDE	30		F	S	RICHMOND HILL LI NY FEB. 9, 1904		148-22 87th Ave Jamaica LI NY
18	BRENNAN	REGINA	27		F	S	PLAINFIELD, NJ OCT. 26, 1907		312 Graht Ave, Plainfield, NJ,
19	HAUSE	VICTOR	32		M	M	GERMANY JULY 5, 1908	NAT. BROOKLYN NY 1930	675 Wales Ave, BRONX, NY
20	BAUER	OTILLIE	24		F	M	NEW YORK NY NOV. 8, 1909		as above
21	BUTTERFANS	SOPHIE	34		F	S	NEW YORK NY SEPT. 5, 1900		New City, Rockland Co., N Y
22	BARTHOLOMEW	DERBEN W	38		M	M	LEWISBURG, PA. FEB. 9 1 06		120 Green St, WOODBRIDGE NY
23	BENSON	HELEN	32		F	S	JERSEY CITY, NJ JULY 27, 1901		400 6th Ave Brooklyn NY
24	BRADY	THELMA	24		F	S	PHILA, PA. MAY. 4, 1910		7307 Elmwood Ave Phila, Pa.
25	BIBBO	HENRY	31		M	M	NEW YORK NY NOV. 25, 1902		161 Grandview Blvd Tuckahee NY
26	BIBBO	MARY	31		F	M	ELICOTT CITY, MD JAN. 16, 1903		as above
27	BOHEN	GEORGE	28		M	S	PHILA, PA. Mar. 28, 1909		305 Levering Mill Rd Cynwyd Pa
28	BOYNTON	WILLIAM	30		M	M	NEW YORK NY JULY 17, 1904		386 2nd st Hackensack NJ
29	BOYNTON	EMILY	30		F	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. OCT. 27, 1904		as above
30	BROGAN	MARGUERITE	38		F	S	BRISTOL, R I MAR. 16, 1896		12 Church St, Bristol RI

MD Garfield Dept
7-17-34 - 10 20 a.m.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMERGO sailing from NEW YORK HAVANA CRUISE JUL 14 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 27 1934, 19, 8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIAGE or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	CIMAROSTI	GILDA	25	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	DEC. 8, 1908		648 East 230 th St New York NY
2	CAPPANNARI	MARY	39	✓	F	S	ITALY		BY FATHERS PAPERS PLYMOUTH MASS 1905	110 Morningside Drive New York NY
3	CAPPANNARI	LINDA	33	✓	F	S	PLYMOUTH, MASS.	SEPT. 21, 1901		PLYMOUTH, MASS.
4	CAMPBELL	MARGARET	25	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	NOV. 14, 1908		768 East 226 St New York NY
5	CAMPBELL	ELEANOR	25	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	OCT. 10, 1908		352 East 141 St St New York NY
6	CORROY	FLORENCE	38	✓	F	S	PHILA, PA	JULY 22, 1895		6338 Burbridge St Phila, Pa.
7	COSTILLO	ANGELA	35	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN NY	NOV. 17, 1899		37 Willow St Brooklyn NY
8	COATES	MARION	25	✓	F	S	BROOKLYN NY	JAN 4, 1909		260 Cumberland St Bklyn NY
9	CHESTER	MARY	30	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	MAY 19, 1904		9 ONTARIO RD BELLEROSE NY
10	CLAYTON	JEWEL	34	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	AUG. 3, 1900		30 Fifth Ave New York NY
11	CHADA	LOUISE	27	✓	F	S	NEWARK, N.J.	MAR. 11, 1906		3004 Davlin Ct, Chicago Ill
12	DUNHAM	MARJORIE	30	✓	F	M	NEW YORK NY	DEC. 1, 1905		NORWOOD, N.J.
13	DOWNEY	ESTHER	29	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	APR. 15, 1905		609 West 188th St New York NY
14	DENNY	MARY	33	✓	F	S	NEW HAVEN, CT.	DEC. 20, 1900		247 Columbus Ave New Haven Conn
15	DENNY	CATHERYN	21	✓	F	S	NEW HAVEN, CT.	APR. 25, 1912		247 Columbus Ave, New Haven Ct
16	EDLER	FRANCES	33	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	AUG. 24, 1901		2272 Andrews Ave, New York NY
17	FIORÉ	MARY	27	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	SEPT. 23, 1906		250 EAST 58th St NEW YORK NY
18	FIORÉ	ANNE	25	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	OCT. 23, 1908		250 East 58th St NEW YORK NY
19	FREEMAN	MABEL	26	✓	F	S	NORRISTOWN, PA.	FEB. 22, 1908		1221 W Airy St Norristown PA
20	FINGER	TESSIE	27	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 19, 1906		573 East 29th St Brooklyn N Y
21	FINLAY	ELNA	47	✓	F	S	PORTO RICO	JULY 12, 1887		1054 Park Place Brooklyn NY
22	FISHER	HELEN	32	✓	F	M	NEW YORK NY	OCT. 8, 1901		227 North Broad St Trenton NJ
23	GILLESPIE	DOROTHY	28	✓	F	S	BINGHAMTON, NY	NOV. 11, 1905		348 Huntington Ave Buffalo NY
24	GOLDSTEIN	EVA	30	✓	F	S	LAWRENCE, MASS.	JULY 4, 1904		2735 Helmes St Brooklyn NY
25	GILMORE	RUTH	27	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	OCT 19, 1906		452 Riverside Dr New York NY
26	GRONER	JOSEPH	24	✓	M	S	NEW YORK NY	FEB. 13, 1910		1006 Gerard Ave Bronx New York
27	HALLIDAY	LILLIAN	38	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	JUNE 28, 1896		27 Hameln Ave Cranford NJ
28	HOROWITZ	ESTELLE	24	✓	F	S	PROVIDENCE RI	FEB. 19, 1910		3323 Clarendon Rd Brooklyn NY
29	HANNEY	RITA	26	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	JAN () 1908		665 East 124th St NEW YORK
30	HORKIMER	FRIDA	30	✓	F	S	NEW YORK NY	MAY 5, 1884		625 West 156th St New York NY

MD Pasfield Inspector
7-27-34 - 10³⁰ a.m. Line

Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MUNARCO**

sailing from **NEW YORK HAVANA CRUISE**

JUL 14 1934, 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUL 27 1934, 19

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HEAL	IRVING	24	M	JERSEY CITY, NJ	MAR. 11, 1900	7 Armstrong Ave, Jersey City NJ
2	HEAL	LYLYAN	28	F	BAYONNE, NJ	Sept. 20, 1905	7 Armstrong Ave Jersey City NJ
3	HOMER	LOUISE	29	F	Phila. Pa.	JUNE 5, 1905	5011 Chestnut St, Phila, Pa.
4	HERBERT	MILDRED	30	F	RIDGEWOOD, NJ.	DEC. 5, 1904	484 Broadway Passaic NJ
5	HARTMAN	RUSH	44	M	Phila. Pa.	July 8, 1890	341 Hillcrest Ave Trenton NJ
6	HARTMAN	VIOLET	40	F	CHESTER, PA.	FEB. 11, 1894	as above
7	JESS	ANNA	26	F	Union City, NJ	DEC. 12, 1907	449m Cecelia Ave, Cliffside Park NJ
8	JESS	MARIE	25	F	Union City, NJ	Nov. 19, 1908	as above
9	JACKMAN	ROSE	28	F	BROOKLYN, NY.	DEC. 14, 1905	425 PROSPECT ST. NUTLEY, NJ.
10	KECK	MARTHA	26	F	POTTSTOWN, PA.	OCT. 29, 1907	17 WEST 3rd ST POTTSTOWN PA
11	KRANZER	MAY	26	F	NEW YORK NY	OCT. 25, 1907	2116 DITMAS AVE BROOKLYN, NY
12	KAZMIER	SKLMA	20	F	PITTSBURG PA.	JULY 20, 1914	4791 CYPRESS ST, PITTSBURG PA
13	KERR	FLORA	30	F	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 17, 1904	WOODCLIFF LAKE NJ
14	KESSLER	LOUISE	73	F	BROOKLYN, NY.	JUNE 22, 1860	404 Marion St Brooklyn NY
15	KRAMS	SALLY	28	F	NEW YORK NY	July 31, 1905	654 East 234 St NEW YORK NY
16	KOCH	FLORENCE	30	F	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	SEPT. 22, 1903	5945 Palmetto St Brooklyn NY
17	Kohman	GRACE	27	F	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	MAR. 13, 1907	1126 East 36th ST Brooklyn NY
18	LAHART	CHARLES	44	M	HOBOKEN, N. J.	AUG. 25, 1890	10 Bowne Ave Flushing Ave N Y C
19	LAHART	JULIA	40	F	NEW YORK, NY.	JULY 4, 1894	as above
20	LYONS	KLEANOR	25	F	HOLYOKE, MASS.	DEC. 31, 1909	49 LINDEN ST, HOLYOKE, MASS
21	LIEBLICH	LEONA	28	F	PITTSBURG, PA.	JAN. 24, 1906	124 SOUTH GRAHAM ST PITTSBURG PA
22	LEIGH	HENRY	35	M	BOSTON, MASS.	OCT. 19, 1899	23 East 8th St NEW YORK NY
23	LYONS	HENRY	26	M	NEW YORK NY	SEPT. 10, 1908	136 West 75th St. NEW YORK NY
24	LEVINE	MERVIN S	31	M	NEW YORK NY	NOV. 19, 1904	33 MARLBORO Ct ROCKVILLE CENTER LI
25	LEVINE	ROSALIND	29	F	NEW YORK NY		AS ABOVE
26	MAHONY	JAMES	54	M	NEW YORK NY	JULY 20, 1879	682 TENTH AVE NEW YORK NY
27	MAHONY	JULIA	54	F	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 5, 1880	as above
28	MERRYVALE	ALICE	25	F	NEPTUNE CITY, N.J.	JAN. 5, 1909	645 WEST END AVE NEW YORK NY
29	MARSHALL	SIMON	40	M	NEW YORK City	MAR. 28, 1894	339 - 2nd AVE NEW YORK NY
30	MONTAG	MARGUERITE	30	F	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	JAN. 3, 1904	2049 PALMETTO ST, NEW YORK NY

J. J. Maypoth's Leap

7/27/1934
10 am

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MURRAY

sailing from NEW YORK HAVANA CRUISE

JUL 14 1934

NEW YORK

JUL 27 1934

, 19, Arriving at Port of _____, 19-10

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MURRAY	WILLIAM	39	M	MT. CARMEL, PA. APL. 7, 1895		1843 East 36 th St Brooklyn NY
2	MURRAY	IRENE	28	F	NEW YORK, NY. FEB. 28, 1896		as above
3	MALLOY	GERTRUDE	40	F	NEW YORK, NY. APL. 1, 1894		315 WEST 58 ST NEW YORK NY
4	MARMELSTEIN	REBECCA	28	F	NEW YORK NY NOV. 28, 1908		1535 Eddington St Cleveland Ohio
5	Mohahan	KATHLEEN	29	F	NEW YORK NY Sept 24, 1905		3325 Decatur Ave New York NY
6	Ogilvie	MARGARET	31	F	NEW YORK NY FEB. 11, 1903		3907 - 47 St Sunnyside LI NY
7	OKR	WILLIAM	48	M	PHILA, PA. APL. 30, 1885		66 Woodlawn Ave Valley Stream LI
8	OKR	EMILY	44	F	BROOKLYN, NY. FEB 24, 1890		as above
9	OLDFIELD	JOHN	46	M	PITCHBURG MASS MAY 9, 1888		3 Oakley Ave White Plains NY
10	OMALLEY	MARGARET	29	F	PHILA, PA. FEB 26, 1905		4617 Hazel Ave, Phila. Pa.
11	POWERS	DOROTHY	23	F	HAUGATUCK CT. JUNE 22, 1901		72 Gulf St. Milford Conn
12	PETIT	WILLIAM	61	M	BROOKLYN NY OCT. 24, 1873		1819 AVE K Brooklyn NY
13	PETIT	WILLIE	61	F	NEW YORK NY JULY 7, 1873		as above
14	PREISS	MADELINE	31	F	NEW YORK NY JUNE 13, 1903		40 East 54 St NEW YORK NY
15	PUSEY	ELBERT	57	M	LONDON GROVE PA. AUG. 30, 1877		228 East Middle St West Chester Pa
16	PUSEY	ELMA	51	F	HAMILTON VA. NOV. 11, 1883		as above
17	PUSEY	EMMA	24	F	WEST CHESTER PA. JUNE 9, 1910		as above with parents
18	PUSEY	ELEANOR	24	F	WEST CHESTER PA. JUNE 9, 1910		as above with parents
19	PETERS	EMILY	26	F	ARLINGTON NJ SEPT 5, 1890		112 Gregory Ave Passaic N J
20	PETERSON	EILEEN	31	F	CAMBRIDGE MASS AUG. 5, 1902		35 Broadway Arlington Mass
21	PICOZZI	ALEXANDER	35	M	SAO PAULO BRAZIL MAY 24, 1899	Federal Court Bklyn 1924	2823 Quentia Rd Brooklyn NY
22	QUINN	MARY	29	F	NEW YORK NY MAY 15, 1905		295 Wadsworth Ave NEW YORK NY
23	ROBINSON	Gertrude	28	F	NEW YORK NY MAY 29, 1906		2471 Grand Ave New York NY
24	RHO	JEAN	27	F	NEW YORK NY JUNE 25, 1907		517 Simpson Pl Bronx NY
25	RUBIN	VICTORIA	30	F	NEW YORK NY NOV. 29, 1904		619 West 176 St NEW YORK NY
26	ROSER	JACOB	65	M	GERMANY JAN 25, 1869	Fathers Papers 1876	669 East 235 ST NEW YORK NY
27	RAND	HELEN	23	F	NEW YORK NY DEC 3, 1910		9021 138 St Jamaica LI
28	REGENBOGEN	LILY	26	F	NEW YORK NY NOV 26, 1908		5009 11 AVE BROOKLYN NY
29	RYALL	ARTHUR	28	M	BROOKLYN NY MAY 18, 1906		223 Lemer Rd Brooklyn NY
30	RYALL	LUCILLE	26	F	BROOKLYN NY JUNE 3, 1908		as above

Line #11 Dorothy Powers disembarked at Nassau Wellbound - 7/27/1934

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)S. S. MINAROO

sailing from

NEW YORK HARBOUR CRUISE

JUL 14 1934

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 27 1934

19

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	SILVERSTEIN	LOUIS	42		M	NEW YORK NY	SEPT. 4, 1892	1235 Grand Concourse New York NY
2	SILVERSTEIN	EVELYN	41		F	NEW YORK NY	SEPT. 24, 1894	as above
3	SILVERSTEIN	HARRIET	6		F	NEW YORK NY	NOV. 5, 1929	as above
4	SILVERSTEIN	BERTHA	36		F	NEW YORK NY	JUN 22, 1899	35 4 Brooklyn Ave. Bklyn NY
5	SCHALL	HARRIETTE	22		F	CHICAGO, ILL.	OCT. 12, 1912	3524 Palmer Ave Chicago Ill
6	STRASBURGER	MATILDA	51		F	NEWARK, NJ	MAR. 11, 1883	28 Ashland St. Newark NJ
7	SOBER	SADIE	30		F	POLEND	OCT. 24, 1904	FEDERAL COURT KINGS COUNTY NY 1928
8	SCHUCHTER	HARRY	26		M	NEW YORK NY	JULY 17, 1907	964 49th St BROOKLYN NY
9	SCHUCHTER	RAE	24		F	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 8, 1909	as above
10	SCOTT	ETHEL	34		F	PATERSON NJ	MAY 3, 1900	128 Paterson Ave Paterson NJ
11	STERN	ABRAHAM	34		M	NEW YORK NY	JAN 1, 1900	2011 BROADWAY NY
12	STERN	ROSE	25		F	TRANTON NJ	JUNE 15, 1909	as above
13	STUMP	JENNIE	30		F	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 1, 1904	39 BROADWAY NY
14	SHACHNER	ANNA	23		F	BROOKLYN NY	OCT. 20, 1910	1305 Green St Brooklyn NY
15	SWEENEY	HAROLD	25		M	BROCKTON MASS	APR. 1, 1909	324 Warren St. Brockton Mass
16	STARK	EMILY	30		F	BROOKLYN NY	JULY 19, 1904	7221 61 St Brooklyn NY
17	SCHULMAN	RIVA	21		F	PITTSBURGH, PA	APR. 10, 1913	3575 Decatur Blvd Pittsburgh Pa
18	SCHILLER	EMILIE	26		F	CANONVILLE PA	APR 13, 1908	4297 Murray Ave Pittsburgh Pa
19	SANDS	ELIZABETH	35		F	PHILA, PA.	MAR. 6, 1899	3046 Locust St Phila Pa
20	SHANNON	KATHLEEN	27		F	JERSEY CITY NJ	MAR. 9, 1907	61 Babcock St Jersey City NJ
21	TUMBER	FREDERICK	77		M	ENGLAND	SEPT 20, 1856	140 WEST 10 ST New York NY
22	TUMBER	PRUDENCE	73		F	NEW YORK NY	FEB 20, 1860	as above
23	THOMAS	WILLIAM	30		M	PORT KENNES PA	OCT. 31, 1903	225 South 4th St PHILA PA
24	TORNEY	JOSEPH	44		M	BROOKLYN, NY.	OCT. 14, 1889	35 Green St, Brooklyn NY
25	TORNEY	MARION	38		F	BROOKLYN NY	NOV. 6, 1895	as above
26	TOWNS	EMMA	25		F	MAYWOOD NJ	NOV. 23, 1908	405 Poplar Ave Maywood NJ
27	TUTSCHKE	CHARLES	27		M	ARLINGTON NJ	APR 9, 1917	399 Lincoln Ave Orange NJ
28	TUTSCHKE	FLORENCE	25		F	WEST ORANGE NJ	FEB. 13, 1909	as above
29	TRAINOR	HELEN	32		F	HUGHESVILLE PA	JAN. 15, 1902	237 SHAW Ave Clairton Pa
30	TIERNEY	MADDALENE	30		F	BOSTON, MASS	JAN. 24, 1904	279 Beach St Balyola Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. WHELAN

sailing from Hotel Havana Lines

JUL 14 1934

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 27 1934

12

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	TURNER	JAMES	26	M	LYNN, MASS	JAN. 19, 1934	2679 Washington St Roxbury Mass
2	WHELAN	WHELAN	27	F	NEW YORK NY	MAY 18, 1907	9312 50 Ave Elmhurst LI
3	WILLIAMS	OTHELIA	30	F	BASSAIC NJ	AUG. 11, 1904	20 Lexington St Newark NJ
4	WILF	GEORGE	68	M	BROOKLYN NY	DEC. 28, 1868	404 Marion St Brooklyn NY
5	WILF	HELEN	65	F	BROOKLYN NY	NOV. 9, 1868	as above
6	WILF	OTHELIA	25	F	WATERBURY CT	JULY 10, 1909	73 Hamner St Waterbury CT
7	WILF	FRANCES	34	M	SERENAC LAKE NY	APR 26, 1900	1376 W Main St Waterbury CT
8	WILF	YVONNE	28	F	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 12, 1906	3328 Hall Ave New York NY
9	WILF	YVONNE	30	F	NEW YORK NY	OCT. 6, 1904	2471 Morris Ave NEW YORK NY
10	WILF	YVONNE	64	F	GERMANY	AUG. 1, 1869	675 Wales Ave Bronx NY
11	YAVONNE	ROBERT	27	M	UNION CITY NJ	DEC. 11, 1906	272 Hudson Pl. Hudson Heights NJ
12	YAVONNE	ROBERT	25	F	ROCKY HILL NJ	APR. 29, 1908	as above
13	YAVONNE	ROBERT	25	M	NEW YORK NY	SEPT. 28, 1908	1402 AVE K Brooklyn NY
14	YAVONNE	HELEN	25	F	PITTSBURG, Pa.	DEC. 26, 1908	1610 Denniston Ave Pittsburg PA
15	YAVONNE	MARGARET	44	F	NEW YORK NY	MAR. 18, 1890	9313 - 85th Ave BROOKLYN NY
16	YAVONNE	GEORGE	61	F	NEW YORK NY	DEC. 26, 1872	230 West 79TH St NEW YORK NY
17	YAVONNE	FRANK	39	M	FOXBOROUGH CONN	JUNE 18, 1895	Great Neck LI NY
18	YAVONNE	HELEN	30	F	FALL RIVER, MASS.	OCT. 10, 1903	as above
19	YAVONNE	GEORGE	30	M	SCOTLAND	JAN 20, 1904	49 Elm St West Orange NJ
20	YAVONNE	WHELAN	27	F	NEW YORK NY	JULY 27, 1907	49 Elm St West Orange NJ
21	YAVONNE	WHELAN	34	F	PITTSBURG PA	SEPT 1900	345 Highland Ave Waterbury CT
22	YAVONNE	WILLIAM	25	M	UTICA, NY	DEC. 23, 1908	2180 Beekman Pl Bklyn NY
23	YAVONNE	CATHERINE	22	F	LONDON ENG	JULY 8, 1911	as above

By Fathers Papers

10.34 7/23/34

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO sailing from MIAMI FLORIDA, July 22nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27, 1934 13

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	JACKSON	HAROLD	72		M	M	Phila, Pa. Sept. 15, 1862		War Dept. Washington DC
2	JACKSON	ELEANOR	59		F	M	Meriden, Conn. Sept. 24, 1875		as above.
3	FULLER	LOUISE	29		F	S	Nashville, Tenn. Dec. 24, 1904		445 Washington Ave, Brooklyn NY
4	FAIRBANKS	HELEN	28		F	M	Boston, Mass. Oct. 23, 1905		Broward Hotel, Ft Landerdale, Fla
5	JAMES	RICHARD	30		M	M	Oklahoma City, Okla. Nov. 20, 1903		677 N W 26th St Miami Fla
6	LEE	LEVITA	19		F	S	TERRE HAUTE Ind June 24, 1915		325 N E 15th st Miami Fla
7	SULLIVAN	KATHERLYN	25		F	M	Bangor, Mich. Nov. 5, 1909		Molida Apts. Miami Fla
8	D'OLIVO	MAY	35		F	M	Birmingham England	Husband by marriage 1919	496 S W 18 Rd Miami Fla
9	WATKINS	MARGARET	40		F	S	Granville, Ohio. July 19, 1894		168 East 65th St New York NY
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1030 7/27/34 Draft

20

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, JULY 24TH, 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 27TH, 19 34 14

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	Berger	Edward	48		M		Syracuse, N.Y. May 10, 1886		2214 Grant Blvd., Syracuse, N.Y.
	2	Berger	Blanche	46		F		Syracuse, N.Y. December 6, 1887		do do
	3	Deneil	Harry	38		M		Newark, N.J. July 13, 1896		Bushhill, Pa.
	4	Deneil	Mary	30		F		New York City. January 11, 1904		do do
	5	Farrington	Abby S.	44		F		Norwalk, Ohio. September 7, 1889		154 W. Main St., Norwalk, Ohio.
	6	Powers	Dorothy	30		F		Nautucket, Conn. June 22, 1904		72 Gulf St., Milford, Conn.
	7	Switzer	Floyd C.	28		M		Shelby, Ohio. January 24, 1906		19 2nd St. Shelby, Ohio.
	8	Tibben	Frank W.	55		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. October 12, 1878		New York. 9151 - 113th St. Richmond Hill,
	9	Verrill	Alpheus H.	63		M		New Haven, Conn. July 23, 1871		Hotel Endicott, New York City.
	10	Verrill	Kathryn	61		F		New Haven, Conn. July 26, 1873		do do
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

10. 20 a 7/27/34

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leander Milbourne, Surgeon of the S. S. KUMARGO, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MA. State Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

L. B. Milbourne

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNARGO Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, JULY 24TH, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Darling	Emma	61		F	W Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	African	Bahamas	Cat Island	Quota Visa #4106	Nassau, Bah.	July 23/34		Bahamas	Nassau
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10-85
10-30
7/27/34
J. M. O'Donoghue
J. M. O'Donoghue

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 27TH, 1934.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fallon Master, of the S S HUNARDO, from MASSAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fallon
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1924
at New York

J. H. O'Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, making engineers, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the banks of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the banks of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Print serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIVT," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Frequent Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 invoked, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residence of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 17 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 18 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (*Whether in possession of cash, and if how, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1904-1905, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last visit—date, city, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 23 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors and the answers, like all others, in answering question 23, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply the authorities for such application should be given.

12

Based on this list United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number

12

17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(SEE THE INSURANCE MANIFEST)

S.S.

MEXICO

sailing from

MEXICO, MEXICO

July 26th

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 27TH

1934

C	1	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		First Name	Second Name				
C	1	McKenny	John	27	M	September 17th, 1931. District Court, New York City, N.Y.	35 West 129th St. New York City.
	2	Barrington	Pearl	18	F	New York City. March 11, 1916	246 Broadhurst Ave. New York City.
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						
	31						
	32						
	33						
	34						
	35						
	36						
	37						
	38						
	39						
	40						
	41						
	42						
	43						
	44						
	45						
	46						
	47						
	48						
	49						
	50						
	51						
	52						
	53						
	54						
	55						
	56						
	57						
	58						
	59						
	60						
	61						
	62						
	63						
	64						
	65						
	66						
	67						
	68						
	69						
	70						
	71						
	72						
	73						
	74						
	75						
	76						
	77						
	78						
	79						
	80						
	81						
	82						
	83						
	84						
	85						
	86						
	87						
	88						
	89						
	90						
	91						
	92						
	93						
	94						
	95						
	96						
	97						
	98						
	99						
	100						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

18

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the
of New York (Insert sailing port) bound for San Juan, P.R. (Insert name of vessel)
whereof is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	John Stephens	Russia	Russ	31	5	7	10	dk	QM	Fa Olga Knosha	1
2	John Hume	NY	Us	25	5	7	14	Brn	O/S	11545-416 St George Park NY	2
3	Severin Varela	Spain	Us	30	5	8	10	dk	AB	240 Columbia Stoklyn NY	3
4	Frank Murphy	Mass	Us	18	5	7	10	10	O/S	Fa S Parnsey Rd Stamford Conn	4
5	Edwiel Garago	Spain	Spn	47	5	5	10	dk	Wiper	None	5
6	John Belmont	Belgium	Belg	30	5	8	10	dk	Oilier	None	6
7	Frank Hume	Mass	Us	40	5	5	10	10	Electrician	325 W 54 St N Y City	7
8	Wesley E. H. Hume	India	UK	45	5	5	10	10	Steward	770 Brighton Av N Y City	8
9	John Deane	La	Us	20	5	6	10	10	Steward	605- New Orleans La	9
10	George M. Pomeroy	NY	Us	25	5	9	10	10	Steward	245 W 244 St N Y City	10
11	Charles Agnew	Fla	Us	20	5	5	10	10	Steward	St Louis St Tampa Fla	11
12	Harold Foster	Fla	Us	45	5	8	10	10	Boilermaker	205 W 120 St N Y City	12
13	Albert White	Fla	Us	20	5	9	10	10	Waiter	Tampa Fla	13
14	Marion White	NY	Us	25	5	6	10	10	Waiter	915 Jefferson Square N Y City	14
15	George Carroll	Fla	Us	25	5	12	10	10	Waiter	Jacksonville Fla No Stn	15
16	Robert Crane	NY	Us	42	5	7	10	10	Waiter	Barstow Ky Brodway	16
17	Paul Valdes	Fla	Us	26	5	8	10	10	Waiter	W Grace St St N Y City	17
18	Berford Roper	V I	Us	30	5	11	10	10	2 Baker	None	18
19	James Lockery	Fla	Us	22	5	8	10	10	4 Washer	1547 Bridge St Jacksonville	19
20	Rudolph Hockett	Fla	Us	25	5	5	10	10	Waiter	231 W 49 St N Y City	20
21	James Towne	NY	Us	40	5	5	10	10	Waiter	125 W 115th N Y City	21
22	Edw. Morris	La	Us	30	5	7	10	10	2nd Cook	20 W 142 St N Y City	22
23	Alexander Wilson	NY	UK	51	5	5	10	10	Crew Cook	175 BATTERY N Y City	23
24											24
25											25
26											26
27											27
28											28
29											29
30											30
31											31
32											32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

I acknowledge this report of \$10 for each change in crew accurate report, and that, should port, I will report such change.

EXTRA

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of owner, agent, consignee, or master lists containing the names of all company, when and where they arrived in the port of arrival; or lists of such immigration officer, in writing, giving a description of any departure of any such vessel it is officer a further list containing of but who will leave port thereon and discharged and of those, if signed, or master so to deliver of such cases of desertion or landing pay to the collector of customs concerning whom correct lists are be granted clearance pending the event such fine is imposed, while may be granted prior to the departure.

14-1012

Cassero

Martinez

Frane

Stearns

Parkinson

1st

Bague

Pendiktsen

Varso

1st

Edwards

Quasada

Alar

Fleck

Ryerson

ES IN CREW

193

complete record of all

inserted

tal (or died)

135

193, consigned to

HR NYC, and is

of call in United States

19

where signed on

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

18

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship Manargo called the Manargo
of New York bound for Hassan Miami Havana
whereof is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	John Stephens	Russia	Russ	21	5	7	14	dk	Q M	Pa Yalga Russia	1
2	John Komo	NY	Us	23	5	7	14	Brn	O/S	11645-116 St Omer Park NY	2
3	Casimira Varela	Spain Nat	Us	30	5	8	14	dk	AB	240 Columbia Stoklyn NY	3
4	Fred Murphy	Mass	Us	18	5	7	14	14	O/S	Pa 2 Fenway Rd Stanford Squa	4
5	Guillermo Gomez	Spain	Span	47	5	5	14	dk	Wiper	Hono	5
6	Anton Rahmet	Belgium	Belg	30	5	5	14	dk	Oilor	Hono	6
7	Frank Moore	Mich	Us	40	5	5	14	14	Electrician	835 W 54 St L A Calif	7
8	Woodville Mc Murtry	India	UK	45	5	5	14	14	Steward	770 Brighton Av LI NY	8
9	John James	La	Us	29	5	6	14	14	Deck	823- New Orleans La	9
10	George La Fosse	Me	Us	21	5	9	14	14	Deck	265 W 144 St NYNY	10
11	Agustin Aguirre	Fla	Us	28	5	5	14	14	Deck	St Tampa Fla	11
12	Marcel Fancher	Fla	Us	45	5	8	14	14	Deck	2406 W 120 St NYNY	12
13	Albert Smith	Fla	Us	20	5	9	14	14	Waiter	Tampa Fla	13
14	Merton Gisher	NY	Us	26	5	6	14	14	Waiter	918 Jefferson Squanton Pa	14
15	George Carroll	Fla	Us	25	5	11	14	14	Waiter	Jacksonville Fla No Mich	15
16	Robert Grass	NY	Us	42	5	7	14	14	Waiter	Baristown Ky Bro Alex	16
17	Paul Valdes	Fla	Us	26	5	8	14	14	Waiter	Wt Grass 87 St Rich NY NY	17
18	Rexford Roper	V I	Us	39	5	11	14	14	2 Baker	Hono	18
19	James Zackery	Fla	Us	22	5	8	14	14	4 Washer	1547 Bridge St Jacksonville	19
20	Rudolph Eckert	Pan	Pan	23	5	5	14	14	Waiter	231 W 49 St NYNY	20
21	James Townes	NC	Us	48	5	5	14	14	Waiter	115 W 115 NYNY	21
22	Eddie Morris	La	Us	20	5	7	14	14	Deck	50 W 142 St NYNY	22
23	Alexander Wilson	SWI	UK	51	5	5	14	14	Crew Cook	175 Bedford NYNY	23
24											24
25											25
26											26
27											27
28											28
29											29
30											30
31											31
32											32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

I acknowledge this report of \$10 for each change in crew accurate report, and that, should port, I will report such change.

EXTRA

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of owner, agent, consignee, or master lists containing the names of all a company, when and where they in the port of arrival; or lists con scribe; and after the arrival of any such immigration officer, in writin vessel, giving a description of such departure of any such vessel it the officer a further list containing the but who will leave port thereon at and discharged and of those, if an signee, or master so to deliver with such cases of desertion or landing pay to the collector of customs of concerning whom correct lists are be granted clearance pending the event such fine is imposed, while it may be granted prior to the deter

14-1013

Casere,
Martinez
Evans
Stearns
Parkinson
Hague
Pendiktsen
Warne
Edwards
Quasada
Akar
Fleek
Ryerson

1st

1st

Line
Owners
Local Agents

ES IN CREW

193

a complete record of all

deserted

tal (or died)

133

193, consigned to

NYC

and is

of call in United States

19

where signed on

MUNARCO JUL 27 1934

Req

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

I acknowledge this of \$10 for each change in accurate report, and that port, I will report such

Sec. 36. That upon arrival owner, agent, consignee, or lists containing the names of company, when and where in the port of arrival; or list scribe; and after the arrival such immigration officer, in vessel, giving a description, departure of any such vessel officer a further list contain but who will leave port then and discharged and of those signee, or master so to delist such cases of desertion or pay to the collector of customs concerning whom correct list be granted clearance pending event such fine is imposed, may be granted prior to the

Caseroi

Martinez

Evans

Stearns

Parkinson

1st

Hague

Pendikteen

Wase

1st

Edwards

Quasada

Akar

Fleck

Ryerson

I, *Master of the said American*

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

American

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

Master.

None

None

None

None

None

AGES IN CREW

193

is a complete record of all

en deserted.

ospital (or died)

date.

193, consigned to

54 HR NYC, and is

Havana

port of call in United States

19

and where signed on

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

11-1408

Information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed aboard such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or cargo steamer, whether as crew members or passengers, and specifying whether each alien was paid wages for his discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the provisions of this section he shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, for each such case of desertion or landing, such sum as said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as required by this section, shall disclose, and in addition he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one dollar for each such case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**
July 28/34

I, master of the American S. S. Mmarge
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>133</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>23</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>23</u>	Total crew this date <u>133</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 27/34, 1934, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Pier 64 NR NYC, and is expected to sail July 28/34, 1934 for Nassau Island Havana via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

19

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

	Casere	Luis	AB	7/14/34	38	M	Chile	Chile	5	6	150	None
	Martinez	Benito	AB	7/14/34	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5	6	150	None
	Evans	Charles	O/S	7/14/34	18	M		Use				
	Stearns	Robert	O/S	7/14/34	32	M		Use				
	Parkinson	Bill	O/S	7/14/34	18	M		Use				
	1st	Hague	John	O/S	7/14/34	31	M		Use			
1st	Pendikteen	Thor	Q M	7/14/34	29	M	Denmark	Denmk	5	6	160	None
	Worse	Jehn	A M	7/14/34	34	M	Esthonia	Esth	5	7	190	None
	Edwards	George	Q M	7/14/34	33	M		Use				
	Quosada	Carlos	✓ Watchman	7/14/34	33	M	Cuban	Cuba	5	7	160	None
	Akar	Edward	✓ 1 Radio	7/14/34	35	M		Use				
	Fleck	William	✓ 2 Radio	7/14/34	31	M		Use				
	Ryerson	Harry	✓ Purser	7/14/34	37	M		Use				

Name _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mannel Garcia	32	Spanish	NY July 14/34
John Hague	21	American	NY July 14/34
George Edwards	33	American	NY July 14/34
Charles Evans	18	American	NY July 14/34
Raymond Warlock	34	American	NY July 14/34
Jerome Wolfentstein	35	American	NY July 14/34
Mannel De Jesus	29	American (PR)	NY July 14/34
May Griffiths	44	American	NY July 14/34
Jesef Cox	47	African US	NY July 14/34
George Campbell	32	do do	NY July 14/34
Daniel McKensie	30	" BWI	NY July 14/34
Geme Valdes	21	" US	NY July 14/34
Clarence Harris	28	" US	NY July 14/34
James Grant	30	" US	NY July 14/34
Leonard Surrip	24	" BWI	NY July 14/34
Julius Mesa	25	" Spanish	NY July 14/34
Rufus Gripper	24	" US	NY July 14/34
Gabriel Lopez	27	" US (PR)	NY July 14/34
Henry Blakely	32	" US	NY July 14/34
Irvin Gripper	21	" US	NY July 14/34
Armand Valdes	19	" US	NY July 14/34
Robert Sanders	24	" US	NY July 14/34
Hipolito Ramirez	36	" Guatemalan	NY July 14/34

(Continued on next page)

14-1015

	Name	Radio	Date	No.	Race	Nation	Height	Weight	Complexion
	Casares	Luis	AB	7/14/34	30	M	Spanish	Spain	8 9 170 None
	Martinez	Benito	AB	7/14/34	31	M	Chile	Chile	5 6 150 None
	Evans	Charles	O/S	7/14/34	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6 150 None
	Stearns	Robert	O/S	7/14/34	18	M		Use	
	Parkinson	Bill	O/S	7/14/34	32	M		Use	
	Hague	John	O/S	7/14/34	16	M		Use	
1st	Pendiktsen	Thor	Q M	7/14/34	31	M		Use	
	Warso	Jehn	Q M	7/14/34	29	M	Denmark	Denmk	5 6 160 None
	Edwards	George	Q M	7/14/34	34	M	Esthonia	Esth	5 7 190 None
1st	Quosada	Carlos	Watchman	7/14/34	35	M		Use	
	Akar	Edward	1 Radio	7/14/34	33	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 7 160 None
	Fleck	William	2 Radio	7/14/34	36	M		Use	
	Ryerson	Harry	Purser	7/14/34	31	M		Use	
					37	M		Use	

Fine

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Barge arriving at New York N.Y. July 27-34 19, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

20

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever naturalized in United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						July											
1		Fallon	John		Master	14-1934	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	M		Use				
2		Goodman	Robert		Chf Officer	7/14/34				39	M		Use				
3		Woodward	Albion		1st Officer	7/14/34				40	M		Use				
4		Woodward	Age		2nd officer	7/14/34				46	M	Denmark	Use				
5		Greshy	Keith		3rd officer	7/14/34				36	M	Canada	Use				
6		Allikson	Alexander		Carpenter	7/14/34				49	M	Ethiopia	Eth	5 8	170	None	
7		Fernandes	Benigno		Boat	7/14/34				29	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	None	
8		Pae	Eugenio		BO Boat	7/14/34				44	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	150	None	
9		Santiago	Jose		AB	7/14/34				38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
10		Gubelo	Luis		AB	7/14/34				39	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	160	None	
11		Gina	Manuel		AB	7/14/34				41	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
12		Herales	Santos		AB	7/14/34				35	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	160	None	
13		Garcia	Manuel		AB	7/14/34				38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
14		Mavrolean	George		AB	7/14/34				34	M	Italy	Italian	5 7	165	None	
15		Assarson	Earl		AB	7/14/34				38	M	Swedish	Sweden	5 10	180	None	
16		Omme	Frederick		AB	7/14/34				44	M	Ethiopia	Eth	5 8	160	None	
17		Vasquez	Jose		AB	7/14/34				36	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	170	None	
18		Camero	Luis		AB	7/14/34				38	M	Chile	Chile	5 6	150	None	
19		Martinez	Benito		AB	7/14/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
20		Evans	Charles		C/S	7/14/34				18	M		Use				
21		Stearns	Robert		C/S	7/14/34				32	M		Use				
22		Parkinson	Bill		C/S	7/14/34				18	M		Use				
23	1st	Egus	John		C/S	7/14/34				31	M		Use				
24		Penikton	Thor		C/S	7/14/34				29	M	Denmark	Denk	5 6	160	None	
25		Worce	John		C/S	7/14/34				34	M	Ethiopia	Eth	5 7	190	None	
26	1st	Edwards	George		C/S	7/14/34				33	M		Use				
27		Queada	Carlos		Watchman	7/14/34				33	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 7	160	None	
28		Akar	Edward		1 Radio	7/14/34				30	M		Use				
29		Fleck	William		2 Radio	7/14/34				31	M		Use				
30		Ryerson	Harry		Purser	7/14/34				37	M		Use				

17

Signature
Owner
Local Agents

Signature
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500-133 **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manago, calling at New York NY July 21-31 1934, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

20

MUNARIGO JUL 27 1934

No.	Name	Rank or Position	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Nationality	Date of Arrival	Date of Departure	Age	Sex	Mar.	Religion	Height	Weight	Special marks, disabilities, or scars	Remarks
1	Miller	John	18-1904	New York	USA	7/14/34	7/14/34	30	M						
2	Miller	Robert	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	30	M						
3	Miller	Albin	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	40	M						
4	Miller	Ango	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	46	M	Protestant					
5	Grealy	Edith	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	36	M	Catholic					
6	Althaus	Alexander	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	40	M	Protestant	Both	5 8	170	None	
7	Perimeter	Seafuge	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	160	None	
8	Is	Ignacio	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	150	None	
9	Seafuge	John	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
10	Chile	Isis	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	9	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	160	None	
11	Chile	Manuel	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
12	Chile	Antonio	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	160	None	
13	Chile	Manuel	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
14	Chile	George	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	34	M	Italy	Italian	5 7	165	None	
15	Anderson	Earl	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	36	M	Scottish	Scotch	5 10	180	None	
16	Chile	Robert	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	44	M	Protestant	Both	5 8	160	None	
17	Wagner	John	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	170	None	
18	Chile	Isis	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	34	M	Chile	Chile	5 6	150	None	
19	Chile	Isis	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
20	Chile	Charles	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	18	M						
21	Chile	Robert	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	32	M						
22	Chile	Bill	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	18	M						
23	Chile	John	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	21	M						
24	Chile	Ther	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	29	M	Protestant	Both	5 6	160	None	
25	Chile	John	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	34	M	Protestant	Both	5 7	190	None	
26	Chile	George	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	38	M						
27	Chile	Charles	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	38	M	Cuban	Cuba	5 7	160	None	
28	Chile	Edward	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	35	M						
29	Chile	William	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	32	M						
30	Chile	Harry	7/14/34			7/14/34	7/14/34	37	M						

John D. [Signature]

*The list of names on back board.
 Note: - Failure to furnish list or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 12. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Marango, arriving at New York NY, July 27-34, 19 , from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Olding	Walter		2 Surgeon	7/24/34	New York	Pa 14 022	Yes	45	M		Yes				
2		Milbourne	Leonard		2	7/24/34				35	M		Yes				
3	2nd	Miller	George		2nd Stw	7/24/34				32	M		Yes				
4		Peckingham	George		2nd Stw	7/24/34				44	M	WIC	Yes				
5		Viney	Frank		1st Stw	7/24/34				43	M		Yes				
6		Grechie	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				32	M	England	Yes				
7		Robinson	Richard		2nd Stw	7/24/34				32	M	Germany	Yes				
8		East	George		2nd Stw	7/24/34				44	M		Yes				
9		Brook	James		2nd Stw	7/24/34				35	M		Yes				
10		Burrows	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				37	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	160	None	
11		Conchillo	Manuel		2nd Stw	7/24/34				35	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
12		Barrell	James		2nd Stw	7/24/34				32	M		Yes				
13		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M		Yes				
14		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M		Yes				
15		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	None	
16		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	None	
17		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	None	
18		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M		Yes				
19		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M		Yes				
20		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	130	None	
21		Hardest	Edward		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	None	
22	3rd	Wigrocht	John		3rd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	140	None	
23		Wigrocht	John		3rd Stw	7/24/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	140	None	
24	2nd	Wigrocht	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				38	M		Yes				
25		Wigrocht	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				43	M		Yes				
26		Wigrocht	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				35	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	None	
27		Wigrocht	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				35	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	140	None	
28		Wigrocht	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	130	None	
29	1st	Wigrocht	John		1st Stw	7/24/34				35	M		Yes				
30		Wigrocht	John		2nd Stw	7/24/34				35	M		Yes				

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

John DeLong
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mano-ys, arriving at New York N.Y., July 27-34, 19 , from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Giadino	Walter		2 Purser	7/14/34	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M		Use				
2		Milbourne	Reardon		3d	7/14/34				55	M		Use				
3	1st	Koiller	George		Crew 3d	7/14/34				38	M		Use				
4		Buckingham	George		Chief Eng	7/14/34				44	M	WIA	Use				
5		Voting	Frank		1st Eng	7/14/34				42	M		Use				
6		Grosbie	John		2nd Eng	7/14/34				32	M	England	Use				
7		Schiborn	Richard		3rd Eng	7/14/34				28	M	Germany	Use				
8		Seeb	George		4th Eng	7/14/34				44	M		Use				
9		Brack	James		Other	7/14/34				20	M		Use				
10		Develiro	Jose		Other	7/14/34				27	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	160	None	
11		Cambeiro	Manuel		Other	7/14/34				25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	None	
12		Castell	James		Other	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
13		Harlock	Raymond		Other	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
14		Harlock	Raymond		Other	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
15		Harlock	Raymond		Other	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
16		Calvo	Ernesto		U.S.	7/14/34				40	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	160	None	
17		Vincent	Antonio		U.S.	7/14/34				25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
18		Vincent	Antonio		U.S.	7/14/34				25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
19		Vincent	Antonio		U.S.	7/14/34				25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
20		Vincent	Antonio		U.S.	7/14/34				25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
21		Vincent	Antonio		U.S.	7/14/34				25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	None	
22	1st	Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
23		Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
24	1st	Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
25		Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
26		Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
27		Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
28		Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
29	1st	Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	
30		Wiggrecht	Oskar		U.S.	7/14/34				44	M	Germany	Germany	5 7	160	None	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Emergo, arriving at New York N.Y. July 27-28, 1924, from the port of Nassau Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	1st	DeJesus	Mmanuel		Wiper	7/14/24	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	PR	Use				
2		Clark	George		2nd Steward	7/14/24				27	M	Australia	Use				
3		Bumicutt	Milton		2nd Steward	7/14/24				30	M		Use				
4	1st	Clarke	Samson		2nd Cab	7/14/24				30	M	Colored	BWI	5 11	190	None	
5		O'Hara	Marion		Stewardess	7/14/24				40	M	Scotland	UK	5 7	150	None	
6	1st	Griffiths	May		do	7/14/24				44	M		Use				
7		Hess	Harold		Cook	7/14/24				35	M	Col'd Span Honduras	SS	5 8	155	None	
8		Con	Joseph		2nd Cook	7/14/24				47	M		Use				
9		Johnson	Thomas		Vog Cook	7/14/24				34	M		Use				
10	1st	Campbell	George		Crew Cook	7/14/24				5 2	M		Use				
11		Barton	David		Baker	7/14/24				47	M		BWI	5 7	170	None	
12	1st	McKensie	Daniel		2nd Baker	7/14/24				30	M		BWI	5 9	180	None	
13		McIntyre	Samuel		Baker	7/14/24				47	M		BWI	5 8	190	None	
14		Hopkins	George		Scullery	7/14/24				20	M		Use				
15		Carrington	William		Scullery	7/14/24				42	M		BWI	5 5	150	None	
16		Evans	Thernton		Dishwasher	7/14/24				19	M		Use				
17	1st	Valdes	Gene		Dishwasher	7/14/24				21	M		Use				
18		Rudolf	Byron		Dishwasher	7/14/24				25	M		Use				
19		Fields	Joe		Pastryman	7/14/24				44	M		Use				
20		Collins	Buster		2nd do	7/14/24				21	M		Use				
21		Benette	Henry		Baker	7/14/24				45	M		Use				
22		Christianson	Fred		Lineman	7/14/24				59	M	Scot any	German	5 5	180	None	
23	1st	Silbey	Martin		Cook 2nd	7/14/24				35	M		Use				
24		Harris	Clarence		Cul 2nd	7/14/24				40	M	Colored	Use				
25		Grant	James		Houseman	7/14/24				30	M		Use				
26		Chandler	Edie		Houseman	7/14/24				21	M		Use				
27		Gilbert	Wilford		Houseman	7/14/24				32	M		BWI	Use			
28		Fauche	Bernardo		Houseboy	7/14/24				29	M		Cuban	5 6	150	None	
29		Garrig	Leonard		Houseboy	7/14/24				24	M		Bahamas	5 6	140	None	
30		Dorsett	Granville		Houseboy	7/14/24				25	M		Use				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Emergence, arriving at New York NY July 27-28, 1934, from the port of Nassau Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS <small>(Checking statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-entry has been obtained.)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	1st	DeJesus	Manuel		Wiper	7/14/34	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	PR	Use				
2		Clark	George		Chief Steward	7/14/34				37	M	Australia	Use				
3		Rumicutt	Milton		2nd Steward	7/14/34				30	M		Use				
4	1st	Clarke	Cameron		2nd Cook	7/14/34				38	M	Colored	BWI	5 11	190	None	
5		O Kara	Marion		Stewardess	7/14/34				46	M	Scotland	U K	5 7	150	None	
6	1st	Griffiths	May		do	7/14/34				44	M		Use				
7		Mesa	Mordecai		Cook	7/14/34				35	M	Col'd Span Honduras		5 5	135	None	
8		Cox	Joseph		2nd Cook	7/14/34				47	M		Use				
9		Johnson	Thomas		Vag Cook	7/14/34				34	M		Use				
10	1st	Campbell	George		Crew Cook	7/14/34				3	R M		Use				
11		Burton	David		Baker	7/14/34				47	M		B W I	5 7	170	None	
12	1st	McKenzie	Daniel		2nd Baker	7/14/34				30	M		B W I	5 9	180	None	
13		St. Andrew	Samuel		Butcher	7/14/34				47	M		B W I	5 8	190	None	
14		Hopkins	George		Scullery	7/14/34				30	M		Use				
15		Garrington	William		Scullery	7/14/34				42	M		B W I	5 5	150	None	
16		Brown	Thernton		Dishwasher	7/14/34				19	M		Use				
17	1st	Valdes	Gene		Dishwasher	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
18		Rudolft	Byron		Dishwasher	7/14/34				30	V		USC				
19		Fields	Ike		Pastryman	7/14/34				46	M		Use				
20		Gollins	Buster		2nd do	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
21		Bonitte	Henry		Porter	7/14/34				45	M		Use				
22		Christianson	Fred		Lineman	7/14/34				59	M	German any	German	5 5	130	None	
23	1st	Silbey	Martin		Cook Std	7/14/34				35	M		Use				
24		Harris	Clarence		Sal Std	7/14/34				28	M	Colored	Use				
25		Grant	James		Massman	7/14/34				30	M		Use				
26		Chandler	Eddie		Massman	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
27		Gilbert	Wilfort		Massman	7/14/34				32	M		BWI	Use			
28		Fauche	Bernardo		Massboy	7/14/34				29	M		Cuban	5 6	150	None	
29		Sarrip	Leonard		Massboy	7/14/34				24	M		Bahamas	5 6	140	None	
30		Dorsett	Granville		Massboy	7/14/34				24	M		Use				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1288

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF THE ENGINEER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of all the crew brought in and used from any port or place during her present voyage. I have certified under oath that the list of February 5, 1917, except from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of section 2000, Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

Given at _____ day of _____, 1917.

 Engineer, Captain, or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ENGINEER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms supplied by the Department of Commerce, and shall be submitted to the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, at the port of arrival, and shall be retained by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, for the purpose of determining the number of crew (Section 2000) who shall not be subject to the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port, the master or commanding officer of the vessel, upon receipt of the list of crew, shall submit the same to the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, at the port of arrival, and shall retain the same for the purpose of determining the number of crew (Section 2000) who shall not be subject to the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Sec. 6. Crews shall not be permitted to work on the vessel except as provided by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, and shall not be subject to the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MARCH 26, 1917

SECTION 2000

Sec. 20. No alien crew member shall be permitted to work on the vessel except as provided by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, and shall not be subject to the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

Sec. 20. (a) The master, captain, agent, or commanding officer of the vessel, upon receipt of the list of crew, shall submit the same to the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, at the port of arrival, and shall retain the same for the purpose of determining the number of crew (Section 2000) who shall not be subject to the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

(b) Proof that an alien crew member did not appear upon the vessel at the port of arrival, or that he was reported by the master of the vessel to the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, shall be sufficient to exempt him from the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

(c) If the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Navigation, is satisfied that the master of the vessel has not complied with the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder, it may cause him to be detained until he complies with the provisions of the Act of August 1, 1914, and the regulations thereunder.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Asian	Indian
Black	Japanese
Chinese	Korean
European	Malay
Hispanic	Mexican
Italian	Philippine
Japanese	Portuguese
Korean	Russian
Malay	Spanish
Mexican	Thai
Philippine	Turkish
Portuguese	Ukrainian
Russian	Yugoslavian
Spanish	
Thai	
Turkish	
Ukrainian	
Yugoslavian	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Emergo, arriving at New York NY, July 27-34, 19 , from the port of Nassau Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Walth	Alfred		Cristian	7/14/34	New York	PA14022	Yes	41	M	Colored	SWI	5 8	140	Faint	
2		Burton	Jack		Stoker	7/14/34				39	M		Use				
3		Wanda	Arthur		Steward	7/14/34				34	M	Spanish	Use				
4		Bulwer	Edward		2nd St	7/14/34				34	M		Use				
5		Bojoritch	David		Musician	7/14/34				34	M	England	Use				
6		Stevens	Elise		Musician	7/14/34				30	M		Use				
7		Wegman	Julius		Musician	7/14/34				28	M		Use				
8		Schmucker	David		Musician	7/14/34				28	M		Use				
9		Lerner	Samuel		Musician	7/14/34				21	M		Use				
10		Valdes	Frank		Waiter	7/14/34				20	M	Colored	Use				
11		Lord	Stanley		Waiter	7/14/34				40	M		SWI	5 9	150	Faint	
12		Casco	Frederick		Waiter	7/14/34				33	M		Span. Hond.	5 7	140	Faint	
13		Wass	Julius		Waiter	7/14/34				25	M		Span. Hond.	5 7	150	Faint	
14		Wagman	Michael		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M		Use				
15		Finer	Harold		Waiter	7/14/34				30	M		SWI	5 8	130	Faint	
16		Bojoritch	Joseph		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M		Use				
17		Pink	Charles		Waiter	7/14/34				30	M		Use				
18		Williams	George		Waiter	7/14/34				45	M		Use				
19		Griffith	George		Waiter	7/14/34				28	M		SWI	5 5	180	Faint	
20		Triggar	Harold		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M		Use				
21		McMahon	William		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M		Span. Hond.	5 8 0	140	Faint	
22		Percy	Norman		Waiter	7/14/34				40	M		SWI	5 8	180	Faint	
23		William	Alfred		Waiter	7/14/34				35	M		SWI	5 7	130	Faint	
24		Wall	Clifford		Waiter	7/14/34				37	M		SWI	5 8	140	Faint	
25		Lopez	Gabriel		Waiter	7/14/34				27	M		PR	Use			
26		Scott	George		Waiter	7/14/34				31	M		Use				
27		Roberts	Lambert		Waiter	7/14/34				40	M		SWI	5 8	150	Faint	
28		Lane	Arthur		Waiter	7/14/34				21	M		Span. O. R.	5 7	150	Faint	
29		Wills	Edwin		Waiter	7/14/34				30	M		Port. Guinea	5 7	160	Faint	
30		Chyll	Seymour		Waiter	7/14/34				30	M		SWI	Use			

Imm _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

John O. Long
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manargo, arriving at New York NY, July 27-34, 19 , from the port of Nassau Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Waith	Alfre		Printer	7/14/34	New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Colored	BWI	5 6	160	None	
2		Porter	Jack		Stkpr	7/14/34				39	M		Use				
3		Esomda	Arthur		Barman	7/14/34				34	M	Spanish	Use				
4		Buizen	Edward		S R Sd	7/14/34				28	M		Use				
5		Coplevitch	David		Musician	7/14/34				24	M	England	Use				
6		Hosman	Elias		Musician	7/14/34				20	M		Use				
7		Hagran	Julius		Musician	7/14/34				23	M		Use				
8		Schunacher	David		Musician	7/14/34				23	M		Use				
9		Lerner	Reuben		Musician	7/14/34				31	M		Use				
10		Valdes	Frank		Waiter	7/14/34				28	M	Colored	Use				
11		Lord	Stanley		Waiter	7/14/34				46	M	"	BWI	5 9	150	None	
12		Gacho	Fred		Waiter	7/14/34				33	M	"	Span Hond.	5 7	140	None	
13		Hosa	Julius		Waiter	7/14/34				25	M	"	Span Hond	5 7	150	None	
14		Wage-las	Michael		Waiter	7/14/34				26	M	"	Use				
15		Finder	Hernan		Waiter	7/14/34				20	M	"	BWI	5 6	190	None	
16		Baphisto	Joseph		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M	"	Use				
17		Pinks	Olivier		Waiter	7/14/34				33	M	"	Use				
18		Williams	George		Waiter	7/14/34				45	M	"	Use				
19		Griffith	George		Waiter	7/14/34				26	M	"	BWI	5 5	185	None	
20		Gripper	Ruben		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M	"	Use				
21		McBachren	Willis		Waiter	7/14/34				24	M	"	Span Honduras	5 2 0	160	None	
22		Perey	Herman		Waiter	7/14/34				40	M	"	BWI	5 8	150	None	
23		Boilman	Alfred		Waiter	7/14/34				36	M	"	BWI	5 7	160	None	
24		Full	Clifford		Waiter	7/14/34				37	M	"	BWI	5 5	140	None	
25		Lopes	Gabriel		Waiter	7/14/34				27	M	"	PH	Use			
26		Scott	George		Waiter	7/14/34				21	M	"	Use				
27		Feblett	Lambert		Waiter	7/14/34				40	M	"	BWI	5 8	150	None	
28		Lane	Arthur		Waiter	7/14/34				31	M	"	Paragu G E	5 7	150	None	
29		Wills	Halbion		Waiter	7/14/34				30	M	"	Port Guinea	5 7	150	None	
30		Ghyll	Seymour		Waiter	7/14/34				30	M	"	BWI	Use			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

John O. DeWitt
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mongrel

arriving at New York N.Y. July 27-31 1934 from the port of Nassau Bahamas

24

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Elakely	Henry		Waiter	5/14/34	New York	Paid off	Yes	32	M	Colored	Use				
2		Gripper	Irvin		Boilboy	7/14/34				21	M	"	Use				
3		Lytle	Cyril		Boilboy	7/14/34				20	M	"	BWI	5 7	160	None	
4		Valdes	Armand		Boilboy	7/14/34				19	M	"	Use				
5		Gargyan	Oscar		Barber	7/14/34				47	M	Hungary	Use				
6		Martinez	Thomas		3rd Cook	7/11/34				51	M	Colored	Span Hond	5 8	150	None	
7	1st	Vincent	Thomas		Boilboy	7/14/34				25	M	"	BWI	Use			
8		Sanders	Robert		Boilboy	7/14/34				24	M	"	Use				
9		Anderson	Walter		Waiter	7/14/34				44	M	"	Use				
10	1st	Ruis	Ben		Waiter	7/14/34				22	M	"	Span Hond	5 8	150	None	
11	1st	Brown	Olenant		Waiter	7/14/34				39	M	"	BWI	5 7	150	None	
12	1st	Davis	Ianford		Waiter	7/14/34				29	M	"	Use				
13	1st	Ramirez	Horace		Waiter	7/14/34				36	M	"	Guatemala	5 8	150	None	
14		Closed under American thirty three (133) names. Member crew															
15		<i>[Signature]</i>															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba JUL 21 1934

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States by

[Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

PER



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mongrel

arriving at New York N.Y. July 27-31, 1934 from the port of Nassau Bahamas

24

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Blakely	Henry		Waiter	8/14/34	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Colored	Use				
2		Gripper	Irvin		Boilboy	7/14/34				21	M	"	Use				
3		lyttle	Cyril		Boilboy	7/14/34				28	M	"	BWI	5 7	160	None	
4		Valdes	Armand		Boilboy	7/14/34				19	M	"	Use				
5		Gargyan	Oscar		Barber	7/14/34				47	M	Hungary	Use				
6		Martines	Thomas		3rd Cook	7/14/34				51	M	Colored	Span Hond	5 8	150	None	
7	1st	Vincent	Thomas		Boilboy	7/14/34				23	M	"	BWI				
8		Sanders	Robert		Boilboy	7/14/34				24	M	"	Use				
9		Anderson	Walter		Waiter	7/14/34				44	M	"	Use				
10	1st	Ruis	Ben		Waiter	7/14/34				32	M	"	Span Hond	5 8	150	None	
11	1st	Brown	Clement		Waiter	7/14/34				39	M	"	BWI	5 7	150	None	
12	1st	Davis	Lanford		Waiter	7/14/34				29	M	"	Use				
13	1st	Ramires	Horace		Waiter	7/14/34				36	M	"	Guatemala	5 8	150	None	
14	Closed under Act Number thirty three (133) None Member crew																
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

JUL 21 1934

SEEN

For the purpose of the
United States

Surick

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 133

SERVICE NO. FEE



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fallon Master, of the S/S Munargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the customs manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 371572
AUG 1 1934

I, JOHN SCOTT KENNEDY, Surgeon of the F.V. "ARMY OF EMERGENCY" HOSPITAL, NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1934
at New York

Notary Public for the State of New York
My Comm. Expires Jan 1 1935
If a foreigner, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized official of the country of origin.
If a foreigner, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an authorized official of the country of origin.

J. P. Kennedy

25

Card No. 8/21/34
Clerk m. h.
Card No. 1/1
Clerk

Ans 7-77134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahamas.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Swedish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Mexican.	Wahli.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1A

§§ NOTICE OF FORMAL

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

25th JULY....., 1934

LINE 14 - CROCODON RETAKE - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.
LINES 20 & 30 - LEFT BLANK.

*Present address within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 †List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

27th JULY

1934

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any other means, such as bounty, bounty certificate, or guarantee.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	Mrs Anne Campbell, mother 4 Avon Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1919 Bronxville, N.Y. June 30th 1934	Residence. 4 Avon Rd. Bronxville, N.Y. Miss Mary Sisson, aunt, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med	brn	blue	none
2	Mr George Sisson, father Somerset, Bermuda.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	no	never	288 Clay St. Hackensack, N.J. Residence. D.C.	yes	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	blk	brn	none
3	Mr C.C. Fulver, friend W.S.H. Takrma Pk. Washington Mr W. Hunter, father. Pa.	D.C.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 Washington, D.C. May 19th 1934	W.S.H. Takrma Pk. Washington Residence. Pa.	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none
4	2334-70th St. Philadelphia Mr Gordon Pitman, husband	Pa.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 Pa. July 14th 1934	2334-70th St. Philadelphia No relative or friend, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	blue	none
5	Paget, Bermuda. Vivian Redmond, husband	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933 New York Aug. 29th 1933	Gregorian Hotel, New York No relative or friend, N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none
6	St Georges, Bermuda. Lord Arnold Fletcher, husband	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1929 New York July 14th 1929	Gregorian Hotel, New York No relative or friend, N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
7	26 Princess Gardens, London Mr W.F. Gibbs, friend	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	Beverly Hotel, New York Residence. N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	blue	none
8	Still Cott, Oyster Bay, L.I. Mr Arthur Gosling, son.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	Shelton Hotel, New York Mr Ambrose Gosling, son.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none
9	Paget, Bermuda. Mrs C.E.G. Gilbert, wife.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933 New York Apr. 15th 1933	St John's, Newfoundland C/o The Dept. of Education	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brn	none
10	Paget, Bermuda. Mr. R. Blum, uncle	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1919 New York Dec. 19th 1919	Yale University, New Haven Residence. Cal.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none
11	Flaza Hotel, New York, N.Y. Gerald Addison, uncle	Cal.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 Cal. June 8th 1934	886 Cleveland Ave. Oakland Residence. London, E.C.4	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brn	brn	none
12	2 Bond Court, Walbrook, London, E.C.4 Mrs R. Guesnel, wife	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	2 Bond Court, Walbrook Residence. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	blk	brn	none
13	4206 North Cliff St. W.F. Grisdel, husband	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	4206 North Cliff St. Residence. N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brn	none
14	609 W. 114th St. New York Miss Emily L. Morrie, friend	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	609 W. 114th St. New York Residence.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	none
15	71 Park Ave. New York, N.Y. George Douglas, brother	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York June 10th 1934	71 Park Ave. New York, N.Y. Residence.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	none
16	Amherst, N.S. Mr W.R. Fitzmaurice, friend	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York June 30th 1934	Amherst, N.S. Residence.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
17	South Station, Boston, Mass. Mr W.R. Fitzmaurice, friend	Conn.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New Haven July 14th 1934	1319 Blvd. New Haven, Conn. Residence.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blk	brn	none
18	South Station, Boston, Mass. Mr Richard Hayward, brother	Conn.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	1319 Blvd. New Haven, Conn. Mrs John Turner, sister	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	brn	none
19	Paget, Bermuda. Mrs Ruth Thompson, friend	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1930 New York July 18th 1930	16 Oak St. N. Orange, N.J. Residence. Conn.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	blk	brn	none
20	155 Broad St. Hartford, Conn. Mr George Sisson, father	Conn.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 Hartford July 18th 1934	155 Broad St. Hartford. Mrs H.P. Paynter, friend	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
21	Somerset, Bermuda. Miss L. Trimmingham, sister	N.Y.	yes	self	over	no	never	528 Cleveland St. S. Brooklyn No relative or friend.	yes	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	blk	brn	none
22	Paget, Bermuda. Mrs Eric Ault, daughter	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1933 New York Aug. 12th 1933	The Newfoundland Hotel Mrs C. Crump, sister N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none
23	Somerset, Bermuda. Mr T.B. Little, friend	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1930 New York Sept.	537-W-153rd St. New York Residence. P.Q.	yes	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	blk	brn	none
24	2 Redpath Pl. Montreal, P.Q. Mr W.F. O'Brien, friend	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1929 New York July 14th 1929	no. 5 Peronne Ave. Montreal Residence. P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	brn	none
25	420 St Catherine's Rd. Montreal, P.Q. Mr P. Mullins, brother	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1928 New York July 14th 1928	637 Roslyn Ave. Montreal Residence. N.Y.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	brn	none
26	62-13th Ave. Astoria, L.I. Mrs M. Westover, aunt	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1934 New York July 14th 1934	226 Warburton Ave. Yonkers Residence. N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
27	11 Guildford St. Allston, Mass.	N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes	1927 Buffalo July 14th 1927	715 Delaware Ave. Buffalo Residence. N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brn	brn	none
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS, MASTER of the T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert R. Francis

MASTER. *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 34

at New York

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 27

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Beresh	Dorothy	25		f		1909	Father U.S. Citizen.	1515 Boston Rd, Bronx, N.Y.
2	Billingslea	Sarah	27		f		1907 Chicago Ill.		141-E-44th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Potter	Robert	44		m		1899 Philadelphia Pa.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
4	Potter	Dorothy	40		m		1894 Milwaukee Wisc.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Potter	Robert Jr	14		m		1920 Boston Mass.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
6	Potter	Dorothy	15		f		1919 Washington D.C.		770 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
7	Spatz	Louise	38		f		1896 Nutley N.J.		502 Summer Ave, Newark, N.J.
8	Giles	Heloise	35		f		1899 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1898, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	2406 Frisby Ave, New York City, N.Y.
9	Schumacher	Harry W	66		m		1868		161 Highland Ave, Montclair, N.J.
10	Schumacher	Frances	50		f		1884 New York City, N.Y.		161 Highland Ave, Montclair, N.J.
11	Babcock	Dr Harold	48		m		1886 Dedham Mass.		16 Woodlay Rd, Dedham Mass.
12	Babcock	Mildred	50		f		1884 Dedham Mass.		16 Woodlay Rd, Dedham Mass.
13	Munroe	David	31		m		1903 New York City, N.Y.		1361 Madison Ave, New York City, N.Y.
14	Munroe	Elizabeth L	34		f		1900 New York City, N.Y.		1361 Madison Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Baker	Augustus	65		m		1869 Pittsburgh Pa.		940 Heberton St, Pittsburgh Pa.
16	Gettell	Richard	22		m		1912 Hartford Conn.		1820 Jefferson Place, Washington D.C.
17	Dilkes	Nellie W	48		f		1886 Redrichtown N.J.		Mantua N.Y.
18	Schubert	Frank	32		m		1902 New York City, N.Y.		102 Blossom Heath Ave, Lynbrook L.I. N.Y.
19	Schubert	Anna	33		f		1901 New York City, N.Y.		102 Blossom Heath Ave, Lynbrook L.I. N.Y.
20	Graham	Madeline	36		f		1898 Providence, R.I.		37 Glenhan St, Providence, R.I.
21	Graham	Rebecca	34		f		1900 Providence, R.I.		37 Glenhan St, Providence, R.I.
22	Soffin	Esther	31		f		1903 Philadelphia Pa.		3924 Brown St, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Soffin	E Rose	35		f		1899 New Haven Conn.		3924 Brown St, Philadelphia Pa.
24	Tolz	Elizabeth	34		f		1900	Father U.S. Citizen.	2436-S-8th St, Philadelphia Pa.
25	Scheindlinger	Lena H	35		f		1899 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1924, in the District Court, New York City, N.Y.	5252 Addison St, Philadelphia Pa.
26	Greenzeig	Fannie	35		f		1899		601-W-115th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Goetz	Key	30		f		1904 Baltimore Md.		46-W-84th St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Roomelt	Dorothy	29		f		1905 Pottsville Pa.		68 North Arlington Ave, E Orange, N.J.
29	Cyphers	Ruth	35		f		1899 Newark, N.J.		15 Kings Rd, Chatham N.J.
30	Shaler	Marie	25		f		1909 Seattle Wash.		186 Hancock St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

LINES 28 & 29 - DELETED - (ROOMMELT DOROTHY & CYPHERS RUTH) - DID NOT SAIL.

B. Pushe
PUSHER
JUL 27 1934

9th Liberty Bldg

Line 25
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

28

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mackendrick	John	47		m	m	1887	Naturalized 1915, in the Eastern District Court, Philadelphia Pa.	154 Sealy Ave, Arlington N.J.
2	Mackendrick	Martha	43		f	m	1891 Grenloch N.J.		154 Sealy Ave, Arlington N.J.
3	Mackendrick	Edna Mae	8		f	s	1926 Camden N.J.		154 Sealy Ave, Arlington N.J.
4	Novitch	Peggy	26		f	s	1908 Hoboken N.J.		1060 Sheridan Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Ennis	Pauline	23		f	s	1911 New York City, N.Y.		2146 Honeywell Ave, New York City, N.Y.
6	Wood	Luther H	31		m	s	1903 Greenfield Mass.		76 Wendt Ave, Larchmont N.Y.
7	Wood	Stanley B	27		m	s	1907 Greenfield Mass.		354 Main St, Greenfield Mass.
8	Wood	Margaret L	57		f	m	1877 Greenfield Mass.		354 Main St, Greenfield Mass.
9	Scott	E Willis	52		m	m	1882 New York City, N.Y.		3054 Kingsbridge Ave, New York City, N.Y.
10	Scott	Emma	52		f	m	1882 New York City, N.Y.		3054 Kingsbridge Ave, New York City, N.Y.
11	Lang	Franklin	35		m	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		57 St Pauls Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Lang	Viola	34		f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		57 St Pauls Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Conkling	Frederick M	51		m	m	1883 Maplewood N.J.		18 Fairmount Ave, Montclair, N.J.
14	Conkling	Mary	57		f	m	1877 Newark, N.J.		18 Fairmount Ave, Montclair, N.J.
15	Newsholme	David H	60		m	m	1874	Naturalized 1915, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	790 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
16	Newsholme	Rosa	50		f	m	1884	By Marriage, 1900.	790 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
17	Newsholme	Reginald	28		m	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		790 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
18	Killion	John A	65		m	s	1869 Philadelphia Pa.		732 Sherley St, Philadelphia Pa.
19	Killion	Joseph	61		m	s	1873 Philadelphia Pa.		930 Spruce St, Philadelphia Pa.
20	Cruise	Walter F	30		m	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		2111 Beekman Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Cruise	Bertha	25		f	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		2111 Beekman Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Warwick	Mabel	42		f	s	1892 Blackwood N.J.		Haines Ave, Berlin N.J.
23	Greene	Pearl	42		f	s	1892 Pottsville Pa.		35-N-25th St, Camden N.J.
24	Dunbar	William	26		m	m	1908 Pittsburgh Pa.		Rehway Rd, Plainfield N.J.
25	Dunbar	Elizabeth	25		f	m	1909 Plainfield N.J.		Rehway Rd, Plainfield N.J.
26	Page	Earl D	40		m	m	1894 Charlestown Mass.		524 Howe Rd, Merion Pa.
27	Page	Marie E	36		f	m	1898 Rochester N.Y.		524 Howe Rd, Merion Pa.
28	Bernson	Robert	20		m	s	1914 Boston Mass.		101 Chestnut St, Boston Mass.
29	Govel	Theodore	38		m	m	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		18-W-25th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Govel	Betty	11		f	s	1923 Burbank Cal.		18-W-25th St, New York City, N.Y.

LINE 28 - BERNSON ROBERT - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BERMUDA

JUL 27 1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED S SINCE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hudson	Ralph H	34		m	m	1900 Marysville Ohio.		6313 Oakridge Ave, Chevy Chase Md.
2	Hudson	Blanche	34		f	m	1900 Indianapolis Ind.		6313 Oakridge Ave, Chevy Chase Md.
3	Hemburger	Marie	23		f	s	1911 Philadelphia Pa.		7291 Wissahickon Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
4	Stone	Catherine	25		f	s	1909 Philadelphia Pa.		2746 Pratt St, Philadelphia Pa.
5	Wickham	Elston	32		m	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		218 Walnut St, Montclair, N.J.
6	Wickham	Charles	62		m	m	1872 Newark, N.J.		218 Walnut St, Montclair, N.J.
7	Cooke	Elmer B	62		m	m	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Short Hills N.J.
8	Cooke	Nancy	24		f	s	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Short Hills N.J.
9	Hansen	Edna	27		f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		148-03-15th Ave, Whitestone L.I. N.Y.
10	Bedell	Ethel	27		f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		4348-189th St, Flushing L.I. N.Y.
11	Dornfest	Walter	26		m	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		2080-West St, New York City, N.Y.
12	Sharkey	William S	26		m	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		2030-E-24th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Schivaringer	George A	48		m	m	1886 Newark, N.J.		8816-187th Place, Hollis L.I. N.Y.
14	Schivaringer	Alice I	43		f	m	1891 Newark, N.J.		8816-187th Place, Hollis L.I. N.Y.
15	Harrison	Leah	28		f	m	1906 Philadelphia Pa.		5864 Cates Ave, St Louis Mo.
16	Hussey	William H	67		m	m	1867 Philadelphia Pa.		27-W-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Hussey	Nellie C	46		f	m	1888 New York City, N.Y.		27-W-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Rotner	Irving	28		m	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		410 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
19	Baldi	Virgil	36		m	m	1898 Philadelphia Pa.		655 Rector St, Philadelphia Pa.
20	Baldi	Mildred	34		f	m	1900 Grandfords N.D.		655 Rector St, Philadelphia Pa.
21	Baldi	Virgil Jr	6		m	s	1928 Philadelphia Pa.		655 Rector St, Philadelphia Pa.
22	Dau	Frederick Jr	30		m	m	1904 Lancaster N.Y.		400-E-49th St, New York City, N.Y.
23	Dau	Betty	27		f	m	1907 Buffalo N.Y.		400-E-49th St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Lawson	Edward	38		m	s	1896 Buffalo N.Y.		326 Fallers Creek Drive, Ithica N.Y.
25	Tremen	Charles E Jr	26		m	s	1908 Ithica N.Y.		623 University Ave, Ithica N.Y.
26	Durland	Lewis	26		m	s	1908 Watkins N.Y.		708 Stewart Ave, Ithica N.Y.
27	Harwood	Landry	25		m	s	1909 Kansas City Mo.		Cornell Club, New York City, N.Y.
28	Pearman	Samuel E	29		m	m	1905	Father U.S. Citizen.	69 Bay 29th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Pearman	Ada	30		f	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		69 Bay 29th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Bennett	Ann	46		f	s	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		173 Hawthorne St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

920 *Albany Supp*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
JUL 27 1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 26th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE YEAR AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND NAME OF FATHER	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Mahedy	John S	71		m	s	1863 New York City, N.Y.		105 Madison Place, New York City, N.Y.
2	Meyer	Harry W	36		m	s	1898 Cincinnati Ohio.		1842 Canal St., Cincinnati Ohio.
3	Meyer	Milda	32		f	m	1902 Cincinnati Ohio.		1842 Canal St., Cincinnati Ohio.
4	Ducate	Frank	34		m	m	1900 New York City, N.Y.		701-10th St., New York City, N.Y.
5	Ducate	Ann	28		f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		701-10th St., New York City, N.Y.
6	Nolan	Thomas	34		m	s	1900 Union City, N.J.		514-10th St., New York City, N.Y.
7	Redmond	Kathleen	28		f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		651 Riverside Place, New York City, N.Y.
8	Tellefsen	Anne	24		f	s	1910 Hoboken N.J.		144 North Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	Dudley	Lelia	23		f	s	1905 Parkersburg W. Va.		1742 Spring St., Parkersburg W. Va.
10	Milhoan	Alma	26		f	s	1908 Spencer W. Va.		1101 Market St., Parkersburg W. Va.
11	Mills	Alice L	59		f	m	1875 Everett Mass.		7 Watling Ave., Everett Mass.
12	Mills	Ernest M	36		m	s	1898 Somerville Mass.		7 Watling Ave., Everett Mass.
13	Conway	Mary A	49		f	s	1885 New York City, N.Y.		51 Highland Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Killen	Mary J	49		f	m	1885 Boston Mass.		1222 Beacon St., Boston Mass.
15	Root	Theodora S	45		f	s	1889 Pergus Falls Minn.		424-1st St., St. Paul Minn., N.Y.
16	Barocco	Rose M	29		f	s	1905 Chicago Ill.		247 E. Chicago St., Chicago Ill.
17	Costanzo	Matilda	28		f	s	1906 Chicago Ill.		125 E. 1st St., Chicago Ill.
18	Jones	Elizabeth	58		f	m	1876	Naturalized 1896, in the Madison County Court, Madison Ind.	1111 State Street, Madison Ind.
19	Jones	Ann A	34		f	s	1900 Elwood Ind.		1111 State Street, Madison Ind.
20	Kent	Mabel	50		f	s	1878	Naturalized 1890, in the District Court, Cleveland Ohio.	2142 Overton St., Cleveland Ohio.
21	Albertina	Ida	27		f	s	1907 Haselton N.Y.		57 Canal St.
22	Marlarkey	Mary	26		f	s	1908 Shenandoah Iowa.		East 1st St.
23	Stumpp	Idabel	28		f	s	1906 Hoboken N.J.		1002 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
24	Clark	Ann	28		f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		57 West St., New York City, N.Y.
25	Ekegren	Ester	29		f	s	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		304-10th St., New York City, N.Y.
26	Johnson	Helen	28		f	s	1906 Chicago Ill.		7145 Madison Ave., Chicago Ill.
27	Warren	Eleanor	31		f	s	1903 Westfield Mass.		71 Broad St., Westfield Mass.
28	Bardgett	Mary F	55		f	m	1879 New York City, N.Y.		812-10th St., New York City, N.Y.
29	Bardgett	Alice A	23		f	s	1911 New York City, N.Y.		812-10th St., New York City, N.Y.
30	Murphy	Irene H	25		f	s	1909 Jersey City, N.J.		1144-10th Ave., New York City, N.Y.

98. J. J. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Submitting family manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BERUDA
JUL 27 1934

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

Number _____

31

5/15 "JANUARY OF RECORD" sailing from BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	First Name	Given Name						
1	Wes	Grace	15	F		1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		295 St John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Wes	Grace J	15	F		1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		295 St John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Wes	Alma E	15	F		1901 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1915, in the U.S. District Court, Atlanta Ga.	34 Danner Ave, Harrison N.Y.
4	Wesley	Barry E	15	M		1889		886 Virginia Circle, Atlanta Ga.
5	Deering	Barry	15	M		1895 New York City, N.Y.		5-E-9th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Deering	Barry	17	M		1917 New York City, N.Y.		5-E-9th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Fitzger	Robert E	15	M		1905 Manheim Pa.		Manheim Pa.
8	Gish	William	22	M		1905 Elizabeth Town Pa.		Elizabeth Town Pa.
9	Anderson	Robert	15	M		1891 Philadelphia Pa.		131 Sterling St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Baker	William E	22	M		1912 Richfield Springs N.Y.		1014 Dudley Ave, Utica N.Y.
11	Stanford	Charles	15	M		1898 Camden N.Y.		105 Main St, Camden N.Y.
12	Bennett	Harry	15	M		1876 Washington D.C.		1315-30th St, Washington D.C.
13	Mc Cord	Barbara F	15	F		1882 Buffalo N.Y.		430-E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
14	Mc Cord	Barbara E	15	F		1900 Indianapolis Ind.		430-E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Dwyer	Barry	15	M		1908 Steubenville Ohio.		704-N-4th St, Steubenville Ohio.
16	Burnhill	Joseph	20	M		1905 Wellston Ohio.		Wellston Ohio.
17	Schindler	William	17	M		1907 Pindlay Ohio.		1970-N-1th St, Columbia Ohio.
18	Wesley	Barry E	15	M		1895 New York City, N.Y.		65 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
19	Wesley	Barry	15	M		1891 New York City, N.Y.		65 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
20	Wesley	Barry E	15	M		1908 New York City, N.Y.		411-W-114th St, New York City, N.Y.
21	McCarthy	Harold E	15	M		1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		44 Gramercy Park N, New York City, N.Y.
22	Wilson	Barbara	15	F		1889 Elkton Md.		4437 Chestnut St, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Turner	Barry	15	M		1883 Hazelton Pa.		648-N-15th St, Philadelphia Pa.
24	Schneider	Harriet	15	F		1889 Jersey City, N.J.		Blossom St, Lexington Mass.
25	Briante	Frank E	15	M		1905 White Plains, N.Y.		White Plains, N.Y.
26	Briante	Barry	15	M		1911 White Plains, N.Y.		White Plains, N.Y.
27	Dehaene	Alma	15	F		1876	Naturalized 1921, in the City County Court, New Haven Conn.	10-E-85th St, New York City, N.Y.
28	Dehaene	Marie A	15	F		1873 New Haven Conn.		906 Elm St, New Haven Conn.
29	Vandelline	Barry	15	M		1906 Richmond Va.		1804 Park Ave, Richmond Va.
30	Vandelline	Virginia E	15	F		1904 Richmond Va.		1804 Park Ave, Richmond Va.

Line 9 - ANTHONY JONES - DELETED. DID NOT SAIL.
Lines 16 & 17 - GRACE WESLEY & VERA - DELETED. DID NOT SAIL.

9:20 A. Fisher
J. Fisher

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Care must be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are shown, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BDA JUL 2 1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **32**

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934,

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rosenstock	Jesse M	35		m	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		215-W-88th St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Rosenstock	Edith B	30		f	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		215-W-88th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Farley	Kathleen	38		f	s	1896 New York City, N.Y.		460-W-24th St, New York City, N.Y.
4	Murray	Harry	8		m	s	1926 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1894, in the District Court, Harrisburg Pa.	460-W-24th St, New York City, N.Y.
5	Norr	Joseph L	73		m	w	1861		785 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
6	De Bring	Marion M	25		f	s	1909 Philadelphia Pa.		111-W-16th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Matthias	Aricinia S	21		f	s	1913 Babylon N.Y.		31 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	Matthias	Velma E	25		f	s	1909 Babylon N.Y.		31 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
9	Southard	Eleanor R	28		f	s	1906 Babylon N.Y.		29 Smith St, Babylon N.Y.
10	Regan	Marion	35		f	s	1899 New York City, N.Y.		140-E-95th St, New York City, N.Y.
11	Regan	Virginia	32		f	s	1902 New York City, N.Y.		140-E-95th St, New York City, N.Y.
12	Greenhill	May	23		f	s	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1360-78th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Fisher	Lena	34		f	s	1900 New York City, N.Y.		2903 Elmhurst Ave, Apt 109, Detroit Mich.
14	Piema	Laura	40		f	s	1894 Detroit Mich.		12251 Whithorn Ave, Detroit Mich.
15	Norr	Anne	34		f	s	1900 Harrisburg Pa.		785 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
16	Ford	Charlotte E	37		f	s	1897 Hanover N.H.		6 Prospect St, Hanover N.H.
17	Merriam	Helen E	37		f	s	1897 Springfield Mass.		111 Princeton St, Springfield Mass.
18	Bruder	Elizabeth G	26		f	s	1908 Passaic, N.J.		522 Virginia Place, Ridgewood N.J.
19	Fraser	Margaret I	25		f	s	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		20 South Portland Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Donnelly	Catherine	29		f	s	1905 Pittsburgh Pa.		204 Betham St, Mt Washington Pa.
21	Davison	Alice	19		f	s	1915 Pittsburgh Pa.		Elmhurst Inn, Pittsburgh Pa.
22	White	Mary	21		f	s	1913 Pittsburgh Pa.		222 Melville Lane, Pittsburgh Pa.
23	Lawrence	Helen	57		f	s	1877 Philadelphia Pa.		5801 Morris St, Germantown Pa.
24	Devitt	Harry W	44		m	m	1890 Jersey City, N.J.		8915 Narrows Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Devitt	Mary M	38		f	m	1896	Father U.S. Citizen.	8915 Narrows Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Devitt	Richard	19		m	s	1915 Portland Me.		8915 Narrows Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Devitt	Harry W Jr	21		m	s	1913 Portland Me.		8915 Narrows Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Wilson	Col Alfred M	58		m	w	1876 Franklin Pa.		8915 Narrows Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Muller	May G	32		f	m	1872 Orangeburg S.C.		Charles Edward Apts, Columbia S.C.
30	Spackman	Thomas	25		m	s	1909 Wilmington Del.		1338 Lovering Ave, Wilmington Del.

Elmhurst Inn 9:05 AM

Line **20**
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 33

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Mac Phee	Samuel	70		m	m	1864	Naturalized 1894, in the District Court, Pittsburgh Pa.	618 Stevenson Ave., Akron Ohio.
2	Sprinz	Paul	52		m	m	1882 New York City, N.Y.		8641-77th St., Woodhaven L.I. N.Y.
3	Sprinz	Paul Jr	19		m	s	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8641-77th St., Woodhaven L.I. N.Y.
4	Malone	Mary F	70		f	m	1864 Ellsworth Me.		11 Court St., Ellsworth Me.
5	Malone	Frances	40		f	s	1894 Ellsworth Me.		180 Fieldpoint Rd., Greenwich Conn.
6	Pund	Frank J	38		m	m	1896 Cincinnati Ohio.		3195 Mc Henry Ave., Westwood Ohio.
7	Pund	Luella	34		f	m	1900 Cincinnati Ohio.		3195 Mc Henry Ave., Westwood Ohio.
8	Bidwell	Marion	34		f	s	1900 Boston Mass.		2002 Dorchester Ave., Dorchester Mass.
9	Teichman	Lillie	28		f	s	1906 Boston Mass.		1582 Center St., Roslindale Mass.
10	Rosenblum	Minnie	24		f	s	1910 Collins Miss.		100 Dorchester St., Worcester Mass.
11	Gabowitz	Irene	26		f	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		42 Coral St., Worcester Mass.
12	Allston	Mildred	32		f	s	1902 Boston Mass.		10 Folsom St., Dorchester Mass.
13	Mather	Carolyn	26		f	s	1908 Milton Mass.		22 Orono St., Milton Mass.
14	Mc Givern	Helen	33		f	s	1901 Boston Mass.		9 Clermont St., Ashmont Mass.
15	Lakeman	Esther	33		f	s	1901 Boston Mass.		1170 Dorchester Ave., Dorchester Mass.
16	Dorland	Wayne E	26		m	m	1908 Williamsfield Ill.		465-W-23rd St., New York City, N.Y.
17	Dorland	Helen	25		f	m	1909 Newark, N.J.		465-W-23rd St., New York City, N.Y.
18	Weber	Thelma	22		f	s	1912 Newark, N.J.		104 E 36th St., New York City, N.Y.
19	Sehachorn	Dorothy	27		f	s	1907 Boston Mass.		230 Fishine Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	Vivian	David	19		m	s	1915 Chicago Ill.		Whitestone L.I. N.Y.
21	Bono	Giorenna	29		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		229-W-46th St., New York City, N.Y.
22	Jones	Elizabeth	57		f	m	1877 Madison Co., Anderson Ind.		2137 State St., Granite City Ill.
23	Jones	Ann	34		f	s	1900 Elwood Ind.		2137 State St., Granite City Ill.
24	Van Driel	Agnes	44		f	s	1890 Malmo Neb.		10 W Elm St., Chicago Ill.
25	Gramlich	Irma	27		f	s	1907 Chicago Ill.		4201 Clarendon Ave., Chicago Ill.
26	Byrne	Isobel	27		f	s	1907 Chicago Ill.		6719 Greenville Ave., Chicago Ill.
27	Johnson	Helen	28		f	s	1906 Chicago Ill.		7416 Rhodes Ave., Chicago Ill.
28	Heyner	Clara	57		f	s	1877 Cleveland Ohio.		743-E-95th St., Cleveland Ohio.
29	Schwagler	Cora	42		f	s	1892 Cleveland Ohio.		10535 Cedar Rd., Cleveland Ohio.
30	Kent	Mabel	56		f	s	1878	Naturalized 1930, in the District Court, Cleveland Ohio.	2160 S Overlook Rd., Cleveland Ohio.

LINE 18 - WEBER THELMA - DELETED. DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 19 - SEHACHORN DOROTHY - DELETED. DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 22 & 23 - JONES ELIZABETH & ANN - REMANIFESTED SHEET 4 LINE 18 & 19.
LINE 27 - JOHNSON HELEN - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 30 - KENT MABEL - REMANIFESTED SHEET 4 LINE 20.

PURSER.

Line 21
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA," sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stuart	Joseph	44		m	m	1890 Wilmington Del.		1022 Trenton Place, Wilmington Del.
2	Stuart	Lella B.	51		f	m	1883 Kings Creek Md.		1022 Trenton Place, Wilmington Del.
3	Hare	Viola	36		f	s	1898 Carlton Minn.		214 Ave "D", Cloquet Minn.
4	Tingstad	Lottie	36		f	s	1898 Calumet Mich.		611-12th St, Virginia Minn.
5	Leary	Maryon	39		f	m	1895 Chicago Ill.		614 Arbor Ave, Wheaton Ill.
6	Leary	Thomas W Jr	11		m	s	1923 Chicago Ill.		614 Arbor Ave, Wheaton Ill.
7	Bolnary	Helen	29		f	s	1905 Eau Claire Wisc.		3719 Clinton Ave, Berwyn Ill.
8	Dvorak	Helen	32		f	s	1902 Chicago Ill.		2302 S Kildare Ave, Chicago Ill.
9	Pries	Josephine	23		f	s	1911 Forest Park Ill.		1103-S-5th Ave, Maywood Ill.
10	Nodola	Melva	25		f	s	1909 Belmont Wisc.		129 N Franklin Ave, Madison Wisc.
11	Wright	Mary	36		f	s	1898 Philadelphia Pa.		5323-N-12th St, Philadelphia Pa.
12	Boner	Grace	28		f	s	1906 Lansdowne Pa.		828 Stokes Ave, Collingswood N.J.
13	Bouzek	Henrietta	30		f	s	1904 Cicero Ill.		1926-S-58th St, Cicero Ill.
14	Tilden	Bertha	30		f	s	1904 Bayonne N.J.		834 Ave "C", Bayonne N.J.
15	White	Alma	30		f	s	1904 Bayonne N.J.		392 Rutland Ave, West Englewood N.J.
16	Duffey	Harold	38		m	m	1896 Burnetts Creek Ind.		Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
17	Duffey	Helen R	36		f	m	1898	By Marriage, 1920.	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
18	Duffey	Francis	11		m	s	1923	Father U.S. Citizen.	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
19	Duffey	Elinor	5		f	s	1929	Father U.S. Citizen.	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
20	Roosa	Agnes	42		f	m	1892 Yonkers, N.Y.		N.Y. 434 Lafayette St, New York City,
21	Roosa	Minard D	27		m	s	1907 Yonkers N.Y.		N.Y. 434 Lafayette St, New York City,
22	Baldwin	Burton	50		m	s	1884 New Marlboro Mass.		40-W-55th St, New York City, N.Y.
23	Leach	Vesta	29		f	s	1905 Devon Pa.		99 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Noone	Margaret	50		f	s	1884 New York City, N.Y.		3737-88th St, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
25	Kane	Mary	26		f	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		279-W-117th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Zeh	Paul	24		m	s	1910	Father U.S. Citizen.	Washington Rd, South Amboy N.J.
27	Friedman	Amalie M	28		f	w	1906 Chicago Ill.		1817 Arlington Ave, Des Moines Iowa.
28	Weinstein	Florence	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		5-E-51 St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Vinson	Hannah	29		f	s	1905 New York City, N.Y.		44-W-96th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Bontempo	Elvira	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		Riverdale N.Y.

Chas. J. [Signature] 9:20 AM

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
Jul 27 1934

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kaiser	Herbert J	39		m		1895 New York City, N.Y.		Larchmont N.Y.
2	Kaiser	Evelyn	26		f		1908 Seattle Wash.		Larchmont N.Y.
3	Kaiser	Herbert J Jr	15		s		1919 New Rochelle N.Y.		Larchmont N.Y.
4	Dilta	Grace	25		f		1909 Three Bridges N.J.		Somerset Hospital, Somerville N.J.
5	Bitz	Naomi	28		f		1906 Pen Argyl Pa.		Somerset Hospital, Somerville N.J.
6	Ahlheim	Robert	29		m		1905 Buffalo N.Y.		Winnie Rd, Delmar N.Y.
7	Raynor	William M	24		s		1910 Philadelphia Pa.		615-W-Ellet St, Philadelphia Pa.
8	Schick	D Frederick	28		s		1906 Philadelphia Pa.		4577 Locust St, Philadelphia Pa.
9	Yost	George S	44		m		1890 Baltimore Md.		1101 Longwood St, Baltimore Md.
10	Yost	Adele	49		f		1885 Baltimore Md.		1101 Longwood St, Baltimore Md.
11	Drum	Frank M	31		m		1903 Pittsburgh Pa.		266 Beverly Rd, Mt Lebanon Pa.
12	Drum	Agatha C	31		f		1903 Pittsburgh Pa.		266 Beverly Rd, Mt Lebanon Pa.
13	Murray	Margaret	24		s		1910 Orange, N.J.		630 Scotland Rd, Orange, N.J.
14	Muller	Agnes R	24		s		1910 Montclair, N.J.		Montclair, N.J. 353 North Fullerton Ave, Upper
15	Friedheim	Rose	27		f		1907 Chicago Ill.		7146 Ridgeland St, Chicago Ill.
16	Mason	Rose	26		f		1908 Chicago Ill.		3853 N Lawyer St, Chicago Ill.
17	Meininger	Elizabeth	26		s		1908 Melrose Park Pa.		7402 Mountain Ave, Melrose Park Pa.
18	Bieber	Frances	26		s		1908 Melrose Park Pa.		1105 Stratford Ave, Melrose Park Pa.
19	Smith	Hamilton	34		m		1900 Cranston R.I.		Southbridge Mass.
20	Smith	Gertrude	37		f		1897 Newton Mass.		Southbridge Mass.
21	O'Keefe	Marie	27		f		1907 Troy N.Y.		N.Y. 710 Lexington Ave, New York City.
22	Searle	Olive	26		f		1908 Rochester N.Y.		266 Geneva St, Utica N.Y.
23	Dawson	Margaret	28		s		1906 Manasquan N.J.		135 Garrison Ave, Jersey City N.J.
24	Jacobs	Ether	56		m		1878	By Marriage, 1900.	40-W-Maine St, Wilkes Barre Pa.
25	Jacobs	Hannah	30		f		1914 Wilkes Barre Pa.		40-W-Main St, Wilkes Barre Pa.
26	Appleby	Faith	25		f		1909 Concord Mass.		6 Debens St, Concord Mass.
27	Smith	Dorothy	23		f		1911 Lynn Mass.		267 Pleasant St, Arlington Mass.
28	Joseph	Stephen	22		s		1912 New York City, N.Y.		111-E-88th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Friedelson	Bertram	23		s		1911 New York City, N.Y.		117-E-50th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Kredel	Sarah	31		f		1903 Johnstown Pa.		203 Selig St, Johnstown Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
JUL 27 1934

Herbert J. Kaiser
9:00 AM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA,

JULY 25th,

1934,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 27th,

1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rutter	Henrietta	50		f	m	1884 Uniontown Pa.		Royal York Apts, Pittsburgh Pa.
2	Snyder	Daisy	49		f	s	1885 Indianapolis Ind.		Dithridge Apts, Pittsburgh Pa.
3	Mc Gonoghie	Florence	34		f	s	1900 Rock Island Ill.		Tower Hotel, Milwaukee Wisc.
4	Romick	Sophie E	28		f	s	1906 Pittsburgh Pa.		307-W-79th St, New York City, N.Y.
5	Martin	Frieda N	28		f	s	1906 Pittsburgh Pa.		3529 Beachwood Blvd, Pittsburgh Pa.
6	Sweeley	Stanley	30		m	m	1904 Washington D.C.		333-E-43rd St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Jenkins	Emily	40		f	s	1894 Hanover City Va.		ington D.C. 1301 Mass Ave, North West, Wash-
8	Currey	Pearl	42		f	s	1892 Carml Ill.		1206-10th St, N W Washington D.C.
9	Greenbaum	Lee C	30		f	s	1904 New York City, N.Y.		1574 Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Smith	Jerome	32		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1587 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Smith	Lena	32		f	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1587 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Gold	Flora	30		f	s	1904		2804 Springfield Ave, Baltimore Md.
13	La Bides	Centrada	30		f	s	1904 Baltimore Md.		2703 Liberty Hts Ave, Baltimore Md.
14	Clayton	Arthur W	57		m	m	1877 Hoboken N.J.		730 Park Ave, Hoboken N.J.
15	Clayton	Madeline	43		f	m	1891 Hoboken N.J.		730 Park Ave, Hoboken N.J.
16	Herman	Evelyne	21		f	s	1913 New York City, N.Y.		1660 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Wenokier	Gladys	22		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		1592 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Hutchinson	Mildred C	53		f	s	1881 Manchester Conn.		24 Bigeloes St, S Manchester Conn.
19	Matchett	Alice	52		f	m	1882	Father U.S. Citizen.	28 Ash St, Manchester Conn.
20	Murt	John H	37		m	m	1887 Philadelphia Pa.		556 W Linden St, Philadelphia Pa.
21	Murt	Virginia	35		f	m	1899 Philadelphia Pa.		556 W Linden St, Philadelphia Pa.
22	Murt	Claire	17		f	s	1917 Philadelphia Pa.		556 W Linden St, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Walters	Eleanor	30		f	s	1904 Western Springs Ill.		436 S Ashland Ave, La Grange Ill.
24	Ohrbach	Morton J	42		m	m	1892 New York City, N.Y.		393 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
25	Ohrbach	Estelle	35		f	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		393 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
26	Bernhart	Louise B	42		f	s	1892	Naturalized 1931, in the Southern District Court, New York City, N.Y.	Hotel Edison, New York City, N.Y.
27	Nelson	Carl G	33		m	s	1901 Providence, R.I.		399 Doris Ave, Cranston R.I.
28	Armstrong	Dorothy	30		f	s	1904 Boston Mass		5 Prospect Place, New York City, N.Y.
29	Kelly	Lillian M	30		f	s	1904 Garwood N.J.		1411 Rosalie St, Philadelphia Pa.
30	Kelly	Claire C	26		f	s	1908 Garwood N.J.		1411 Rosalie St, Philadelphia Pa.

Line 12 GOLD FLORA - DEPARTED - DID NOT SAIL.

Line 13 GOLD FLORA - DEPARTED - DID NOT SAIL.

PURRER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Haas	Mildred	25	f	s	1909 New York City, N.Y.		128 York Place, New York City, N.Y.
2	Levy	Lena	35	f	s	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	939 Woodcrest Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Anderson	Dorothy	28	f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		75 A, Wilcox St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Landis	Edith	25	f	s	1909 Amherst Mass.		2 Allen St, Amherst Mass.
5	Silverstein	Harry	41	m	s	1893 New York City, N.Y.		1003 E 8th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Gray	Coleman	31	m	s	1903 New York City, N.Y.		484 Pennsylvania Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Haller	Minnie	60	f	m	1874 New York City, N.Y.		1327 Clinton Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
8	Haller	Cecelia	29	f	s	1905 New York City, N.Y.		1327 Clinton Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
9	Kerman	Joseph	33	m	s	1901 Norfolk Va.		858-46th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Pauly	May S	22	f	s	1912 Newark, N.J.		866-3-20th St, Newark, N.J.
11	Donohue	Edward C	27	m	m	1907 Sharon Hill Pa.		3100-W-9th St, Chester Pa.
12	Donohue	Letitia J	28	f	m	1906 Chester Pa.		3100-W-9th St, Chester Pa.
13	Kreisberg	Dorothy	28	f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1931, in the District Court, Boston Mass.	645-E-Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Bernstein	Morris	26	m	m	1908		31 Middleton St, Dorchester Mass.
15	Bernstein	Irene	25	f	m	1909 Boston Mass.		31 Middleton St, Dorchester Mass.
16	Shanley	Ann B	32	f	m	1902 Mystic Iowa		Shanley Park, Thornton Pa.
17	Schaf	Joseph C	41	m	m	1893 Indianapolis Ind.		4101 N Penn St, Indianapolis Ind.
18	Schaf	Lucile G	39	f	m	1895 Orleans Neb.		4101 N Penn St, Indianapolis Ind.
19	Schaf	Lucile	10	f	s	1924 Indianapolis Ind.		4101 N Penn St, Indianapolis Ind.
20	Callahan	Mary D	26	f	s	1908 Hartford Conn.		3 Annalsale Rd, West Hartford Conn.
21	States	Merrill H	33	m	m	1901 Carbondale Pa.		119 Coolidge St, Irvington N.J.
22	States	Muriel J	33	f	m	1901 Carbondale Pa.		119 Coolidge St, Irvington N.J.
23	Reed	Charles	36	m	s	1898 New York City, N.Y.		773 7th St, Sausalito N.Y.
24	Gruening	Theodore R	37	m	m	1897 Ansonia Conn.		1150 Mary St, Elizabeth N.J.
25	Gruening	Miriam G	27	f	m	1907 Phillipsburg N.J.		1150 Mary St, Elizabeth N.J.
26	Kiell	Marion	27	f	s	1907 Newark, N.J.		825-8-15th St, Newark, N.J.
27	Hermes	Katherine M	50	f	w	1884 New York City, N.Y.		19 Williams St, Mt Vernon N.Y.
28	Hermes	Margaret	21	f	s	1913 Mt Vernon N.Y.		19 Williams St, Mt Vernon N.Y.
29	Reed	Edwin	30	m	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		95 Christopher St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Reed	Juanita	30	f	m	1904 Trenton Utah.		95 Christopher St, New York City, N.Y.

LINE 16 - CHARLES ANN - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 23 - ABEL CHARLES - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
JUL 27 1934

Based on this blank United States citizen and alien manifest of the United States, a part of continental United States form a design part of the United States, a part of continental United States, or a part of another United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (SEE THE INSTRUCTIONS ATTACHED)

38

S.S. "BUREAU OF RECORDS"

sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 1934

1934

MONARCH OF B.D.A.

C	No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATURALIZED CITIZEN, DATE AND PLACE OF NATURALIZATION; IF ALIEN, DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (GIVE YEAR AND STATE)	IF EMPLOYED, GIVE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER; IF NOT EMPLOYED, GIVE NAME AND ADDRESS OF HOME; AND DATE OF BIRTH	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		First Name	Given Name						
1	1	James	Joseph	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		634 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	2	Reilly	William M.	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		402 Sundry St., Mineville Pa.
3	3	Schmer	Jose E.	20	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		146 Prospect St., Pottsville Pa.
4	4	Pousette	William D.	33	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1200 Cropton Ave., Norfolk Va.
5	5	Pousette	Florence	22	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1200 Cropton Ave., Norfolk Va.
6	6	Seegrel	Isidore	31	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1442 E. 22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	7	Seegrel	Sellie B.	27	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1442 E. 22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	8	Segall	Helem	28	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		Seton Hall, Forest Hills L.I., N.Y.
9	9	H. Stern	Elizabeth	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		2418 University Ave., New York City, N.Y.
10	10	Cartleigh	Ethel	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		145 E. 15th St., New York City, N.Y.
11	11	Clark	Alice	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		2418 University Ave., New York City, N.Y.
12	12	Davis	Weyer	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		205 E. 42nd St., Philadelphia Pa.
13	13	Simon	Morris	27	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		5225 39th St., W. H. Washington D.C.
14	14	Olsen	Silvers	24	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		2100 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
15	15	Steinberg	Lee	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		15 E. 51st St., New York City, N.Y.
16	16	Worm	William	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		400 West 2nd Ave., New York City, N.Y.
17	17	Worm	Marie	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		400 West 2nd Ave., New York City, N.Y.
18	18	Wachner	Florence	15	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		20 E. 9th St., New York City, N.Y.
19	19	Wassner	Mary	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		2440 1st Ave., Scranton Pa.
20	20	Swift	Regina	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1304 1st Ave., Scranton Pa.
21	21	Soble	Florence	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		605 Wheeler Ave., Scranton Pa.
22	22	Jaffe	Charles	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		610 E. 11th St., New York City, N.Y.
23	23	Foster	Frederick Jr.	15	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		216 Hick Ave., St. Vernon N.Y.
24	24	Foster	Max E.	17	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		216 Hick Ave., St. Vernon N.Y.
25	25	Lehrer	Jose G.	15	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		300 E. 107th St., New York City, N.Y.
26	26	Ruble	William H.	25	M		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1825 Wheeler Ave., Scranton Pa.
27	27	Ruble	Della	25	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		1825 Wheeler Ave., Scranton Pa.
28	28	Leviton	Jean	15	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		2321 Davidson Ave., New York City, N.Y.
29	29	Leviton	Elizabeth	15	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		2321 Davidson Ave., New York City, N.Y.
30	30	Leviton	Ellie J.	15	F		NEW YORK, N.Y.		Edgewood School, Greenwich Conn.

9/15
 LINE 1 - JAMES - REMOVED FROM LIST 11 JUNE 2.
 LINE 2 - FOSTER - REMOVED - TWO NOT SAIL.
 LINE 20 - SILEY - REMOVED - TWO NOT SAIL.
 LINE 21 - DUBLE FLORENCE - REMOVED - TWO NOT SAIL.

Pusher

Line _____
 Name _____
 Local Agent _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are alien, the name of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who are citizens.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 26th, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 27th

1934

C	LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
C	1	Bathbone	C Dunham	31	m	m	1903 Jersey City, N.J.		468 Robins St, Roselle N.J.
	2	Bathbone	Evelyn	29	f	m	1905 Long Branch N.J.		468 Robins St, Roselle N.J.
	3	Flaum	Anne	27	f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		1226 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	4	Honig	Frances	35	f	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		1212 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	5	Katz	Leonore	27	f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		625-W-169th St, New York City, N.Y.
	6	Katz	Belle	25	f	s	1909 New York City, N.Y.		625-W-169th St, New York City, N.Y.
C	7	Anderson	Dorothy	28	f	s	1906		
	8	Pearlman	Sarah	32	f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		30-69-34th St, Astoria L.I. N.Y.
	9	Geany	Bridget M	52	f	m	1882	By Marriage, 1904.	430-E-138th St, Bronx, N.Y.
	10	Geany	Helen	28	f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		430-E-138th St, Bronx, N.Y.
	11	O'Shea	Elizabeth M	48	f	w	1886	By Marriage, 1913.	1836 Hone Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
	12	Anderson	Ellen	43	f	m	1891 Neuse N.C.		183 Marshall Terrace, Danville Va.
	13	Goifrey	Mildred	45	f	m	1889 Danville Va.		R.F.D. No 1, Danville Va.
	14	Goifrey	Mildred G	19	f	s	1915 Danville Va.		R.F.D. No 1, Danville Va.
	15	Foster	Elizabeth	19	f	s	1915 Danville Va.		415 North Ridge St, Danville Va.
	16	Fitzgerald	Hona F	34	f	s	1900 Portsmouth Va.		D.C. 3025 Porter St, W Washington
	17	Dock	Howard	44	m	m	1890 Cincinnati Ohio		6081 Belleair Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
	18	Dock	Elena	36	f	m	1898 Newport Ky.		6081 Belleair Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
	19	Dock	Robert	9	m	s	1925 Cincinnati Ohio.		6081 Belleair Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
	20	Mayer	Grace F	29	f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Lafayette Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	21	Harrison	Margaret J	45	f	m	1889 Philadelphia Pa.		23-E-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
	22	Holladay	Lindsay H	22	f	m	1912 Philadelphia Pa.		23-E-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
	23	Hargest Jr	John J	42	m	m	1892 Harrisburg Pa.		3027-N-2nd St, Harrisburg Pa.
	24	Hargest	Ethel	41	f	m	1893 Philadelphia Pa.		3027-N-2nd St, Harrisburg Pa.
	25	Lindsay	Mary C	32	f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 9004-214th Place, Queens Village L.
	26	Riddel	Herman	36	m	m	1898 Johnstown Pa.		141 Rambo St, Johnstown Pa.
	27	Riddel	Florence	28	f	m	1906 Johnstown Pa.		141 Rambo St, Johnstown Pa.
	28	Bartell	Daniel	35	m	m	1899	Former U.S. Citizen.	
	29	Barron	Robert	26	m	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		N.Y. 393 West End Ave, New York City.
	30	Barron	Elizabeth	20	f	m	1914 Baltimore Md.		N.Y. 393 West End Ave, New York City.

Line 7 ANDERSON DOROTHY - MANIFESTED SHEET 11 LINE 38.

Line 20 DOCK GRACE - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

Line 28 BARTELL DANIEL - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 26th, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 27th

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rathbone	G. Dunham	31		m	m	1903 Jersey City, N.J.		468 Robins St, Roselle N.J.
2	Rathbone	Evelyn	29		f	m	1905 Long Branch N.J.		468 Robins St, Roselle N.J.
3	Flaum	Anne	27		f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		1226 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Honig	Frances	35		f	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		1212 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Katz	Leonore	27		f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		625-W-169th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Katz	Belle	25		f	s	1909 New York City, N.Y.		625-W-169th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Anderson	Dorothy	28		f	s	1906		
8	Pearlman	Sarah	32		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		30-69-34th St, Astoria L.I. N.Y.
9	Geany	Bridget M.	52		f	m	1882	By Marriage, 1904.	430-E-138th St, Bronx, N.Y.
10	Geany	Helen	28		f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		430-E-138th St, Bronx, N.Y.
11	O'Shea	Elizabeth M.	48		f	w	1886	By Marriage, 1913.	1836 Hone Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
12	Anderson	Ellen	43		f	m	1891 Nance N.C.		183 Marshall Terrace, Danville Va.
13	Godfrey	Mildred	45		f	m	1889 Danville Va.		R.F.D. No 1, Danville Va.
14	Godfrey	Mildred G.	19		f	s	1915 Danville Va.		R.F.D. No 1, Danville Va.
15	Woster	Elizabeth	19		f	s	1915 Danville Va.		415 North Ridge St, Danville Va.
16	Fitzgerald	Mona F.	34		f	s	1900 Portsmouth Va.		D.C. 3025 Porter St, W.W. Washington
17	Dock	Howard	44		m	m	1890 Cincinnati Ohio		6081 Belleair Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
18	Dock	Edna	36		f	m	1898 Newport Ky.		6081 Belleair Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
19	Dock	Robert	9		m	s	1925 Cincinnati Ohio.		6081 Belleair Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
20	Magge	Grace F.	29		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Lafayette Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Harrison	Margaret J.	45		f	m	1889 Philadelphia Pa.		23-E-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
22	Holladay	Lindsay H.	22		f	m	1912 Philadelphia Pa.		23-E-73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
23	Hargest Jr.	John J.	42		m	m	1892 Harrisburg Pa.		3027-N-2nd St, Harrisburg Pa.
24	Hargest	Ethel	41		f	m	1893 Philadelphia Pa.		3027-N-2nd St, Harrisburg Pa.
25	Lindsay	Mary C.	32		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 9004-214th Place, Queens Village L.
26	Riddel	Herman	36		m	m	1898 Johnstown Pa.		141 Rambo St, Johnstown Pa.
27	Riddel	Florence	28		f	m	1906 Johnstown Pa.		141 Rambo St, Johnstown Pa.
28	Bartell	Daniel	35		m	m	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	
29	Barron	Robert	26		m	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		N.Y. 393 West End Ave, New York City.
30	Barron	Elizabeth	20		f	m	1914 Baltimore Md.		N.Y. 393 West End Ave, New York City.

LINE 7 ANDERSON DOROTHY - MANIFESTED SHEET 11 LINE 39.

LINE 20 MAGGE GRACE - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

LINE 28 BARTELL DANIEL - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 25th, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 27th, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mc Sulla	Teresa	28		f	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		6628 S Jostine St, Chicago Ill.
2	Koehn	Mabelle	35		f	s	1899 Chicago Ill.		3025 Leyland Ave, Chicago Ill.
3	Rover	Eleanore	35		f	s	1899 Cincinnati Ohio.		1464-E-67th St, Chicago Ill.
4	Roynon	Adelaide	35		f	s	1899 Chicago Ill.		5448 Thomas St, Chicago Ill.
5	Forester	Eleanor	25		f	s	1909 Cincinnati Ohio.		3568 Vista Ave, Cincinnati Ohio
6	Reddington	Helen	28		f	s	1906 Cincinnati Ohio.		2732 Hackberry St, Cincinnati Ohio
7	Janostak	Helen	30		f	s	1904 Chicago Ill.		2762 W Desplaines St, Blue Island Ill.
8	Mc Carthy	Florence	35		f	w	1899 St Paul Minn.		205 Kedzie St, Evanston Ill.
9	Block	Milton	35		m	m	1899 Chicago Ill.		4929 N Fairfield Ave, Chicago Ill.
10	Block	Anna	34		f	m	1900 Chicago Ill.		4929 N Fairfield Ave, Chicago Ill.
11	Dean	Constance	36		f	s	1898 Cleveland Ohio.		5603 Harvard Ave, Cleveland Ohio.
12	Allmaras	Joseph	36		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		219-12-104th Ave, Queens Village N.Y.
13	Allmaras	Elisabeth	36		f	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		219-12-104th Ave, Queens Village, N.Y.
14	Anwiler	Otto	45		m	m	1889 Monroe Mich.		17351 Stoepel Ave, Detroit Mich.
15	Anwiler	Hazel	40		f	m	1894 Toledo Ohio.		17351 Stoepel Ave, Detroit Mich.
16	Clute	Helen	46		f	m	1888 Binghampton N.Y.		Watkins Glen N.Y.
17	Clute	Barbara	18		f	s	1916 Watkins Glen N.Y.		Watkins Glen N.Y.
18	Johnson	Sophie	60		f	m	1874 Turners Fall Mass.		428 Maine St, Johnson N.Y.
19	Johnson	Ruth	17		f	s	1917 Johnson City N.Y.		428 Maine St, Johnson N.Y.
20	Whiteside	Jeannette	21		f	s	1913 White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.		220 Alleghary St, Clifton Forge Va.
21	Deibert	Maude	35		f	s	1899 Clifton Forge Va.		225 Alleghary St, Clifton Forge Va.
22	Evans	Walsie	19		f	s	1915 Clifton Forge Va.		907 Jefferson St, Clifton Forge Va.
23	Butler	N Dorothy	24		f	s	1910 Buffalo N.Y.		747 Plymouth Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
24	Murray	Olga	26		f	s	1908 Buffalo N.Y.		438 W Delavan Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
25	Gumney	Charles H	34		m	m	1900 Philadelphia Pa.		28-W-12th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	Gumney	Mary	30		f	m	1904 Fort Atkinson Wisc.		28-W-12th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Bates	May H.	36		f	s	1898 Philadelphia Pa.		1229-S-53rd St, Philadelphia Pa.
28	Downs	Harry	30		m	m	1904 Orange, N.J.		1160-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
29	Downs	Grace	28		f	m	1906 Minneapolis Minn.		1160-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
30	Larimore	Earle	35		m	m	1899 Courtland Ore.		34-51st St, New York City, N.Y.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
JUL 27 1934

John J. Carley
Jug 9/10 AM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA."

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 25th

1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 27th

1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kitz	Elsie	41		f	s	1893 Oshkosh Wisc.		175 Church St, Oshkosh Wisc.
2	Clute	Virginia M	9		f	s	1925 Oshkosh Wisc.		536 Jackson Drive, Oshkosh Wisc.
3	Irwin	Daisy E	30		f	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		St George Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Raymond	Clarence E	65		m	m	1869 Ballston N.Y.		1021 University Place, Schenectady N.Y.
5	Raymond	Eva K	60		f	m	1874 Foot Plains, N.Y.		1021 University Place, Schenectady N.Y.
6	Ulrich	Helen A	23		f	s	1911 Jenkintown Pa.		200 York Rd, Jenkintown Pa.
7	Chadwick	Gladys M	28		f	s	1906 Fort Washington Pa.		610 Washington Lane, Jenkintown Pa.
8	Cassidy	Carrie	45		f	s	1889 Jersey City, N.J.		341 Union St, Jersey City, N.J.
9	Cassidy	Mabel	46		f	s	1888 Jersey City, N.J.		341 Union St, Jersey City, N.J.
10	Cassidy	Nellie	35		f	m	1899 Weatherly Pa.		215 East Clay Ave, Roselle Park N.J.
11	Cassidy	William A	6		m	s	1928 New York City, N.Y.		215 East Clay Ave, Roselle Park N.J.
12	Ackers	Paul C	41		m	m	1893 Altoona Pa.		1922-9th St, Altoona Pa.
13	Ackers	Adelaide	37		f	m	1897 Altoona Pa.		1922-9th St, Altoona Pa.
14	Hine	Alice M	29		f	s	1905 Baltimore Md.		401-E-27th St, Baltimore Md.
15	Hine	Esther M	21		f	s	1913 Baltimore Md.		401-E-27th St, Baltimore Md.
16	Brems	Carl P	34		m	m	1900 Union City, N.J.		615-17th St, Union City, N.J.
17	Brems	Ruth	29		f	m	1905 Union City, N.J.		615-17th St, Union City, N.J.
18	Heeney	Ruth	25		f	s	1909 Ballston Spa N.Y.		24 Remsen St, Ballston Spa N.Y.
19	Heeney	Esther	35		f	s	1899 Ballston Spa N.Y.		186 Ballston Ave, Ballston Spa N.Y.
20	Mc Namee	Helen	31		f	s	1903 Amsterdam N.Y.		45-W-High St, Ballston Spa N.Y.
21	Mc Namee	Eileen	20		f	s	1914 Amsterdam N.Y.		45-W-High St, Ballston Spa N.Y.
22	Mc Namee	Elinore	23		f	s	1911 Hudson N.Y.		326 Allen St, Hudson N.Y.
23	Corring	Julia	35		f	s	1899 Ballston Spa N.Y.		68 Chapman St, Ballston Spa N.Y.
24	Leiby	Katherine	22		f	s	1912 Bergenfield N.J.		138 W Church St, Bergenfield N.J.
25	Leiby	Ruth	27		f	s	1907 Bergenfield N.J.		138 W Church St, Bergenfield N.J.
26	Wise	Agnes	30		f	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		320-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Wise	William	8		m	s	1926 Detroit Mich.		320-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
28	White	Norval	8		m	s	1926 New York City, N.Y.		103-E-75th St, New York City, N.Y.
29	Stitzer	Raymond D	30		m	m	1904 Easton Pa.		349 North Fullerton Ave, Montclair N.J.
30	Stitzer	Anne	29		f	m	1905 Summit N.J.		239 North Fullerton Ave, Montclair N.J.

KINDLY - LEWIS DAISY - DELETED - DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 25th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1934.

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
JUL 27 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Oberman	Myrtle	26		f	s	1908 Irvington N.J.		8 Hemlock Place, Newark, N.J.
2	Gorman	Elizabeth	24		f	s	1910 Guttenberg N.J.		321-26th St, Guttenberg N.J.
3	Fallon	George J	41		m	m	1893 Jersey City, N.J.		466 Highland Ave, Orange, N.J.
4	Fallon	Ella	41		f	m	1893 Toms River N.J.		466 Highland Ave, Orange, N.J.
5	Connolly	William	45		m	m	1889 Newark, N.J.		67 S Maple Ave, E Orange, N.J.
6	Connolly	Margaret	44		f	m	1890 Newark, N.J.		67 S Maple Ave, E Orange, N.J.
7	De Lano	Dr Percy	36		m	m	1898 Kewanee Ill.		40 E Oak St, Chicago Ill.
8	De Lano	Lucy H	35		f	m	1899 Chicago Ill.		40 E Oak St, Chicago Ill.
9	Oldfield	Florence	42		f	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Alex Hamilton Apts, White Plains, N.Y.
10	Anderson	Martha	29		f	s	1905 Wheeling W Va.		300 Main St, Keyport N.J.
11	Poling	Mary E	25		f	s	1909 Elkins W Va.		300 Main St, Keyport N.J.
12	Burr	Olive B	30		f	s	1904 Norwalk Conn.		23 Arch St, Norwalk Conn.
13	Hand	Benjamin	25		m	m	1909 Pelham Ga.		Pelham Ga.
14	Hand	Hannah T	23		f	m	1911 Baltimore Md.		Pelham Ga.
15	Kelliher	Katherine	30		f	s	1904 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1930, in the Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y.	306-W-99th St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Ricci	Oneglia	26		f	s	1908		53 S Kansas Ave, White Plains, N.Y.
17	Charlier	Mary	44		f	m	1890 Newton N.J.		Kent School, Kent Conn.
18	Charlier	Jack E	18		m	s	1916 New York City, N.Y.		Kent School, Kent Conn.
19	Nessler	Charles J	31		m	m	1903	Father U.S. Citizen.	105 Monterey Ave, Pelham N.Y.
20	Nessler	Helen	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		105 Monterey Ave, Pelham N.Y.
21	Evans	George	27		m	m	1907 Pittsburgh Pa.		Pittsburgh Pa. 7120 Brighton Rd, Ben Avon,
22	Evans	Anne	21		f	m	1913 Pittsburgh Pa.		Pittsburgh Pa. 7120 Brighton Rd, Ben Avon,
23	RAUDENBUSH	DAVID	27		m	m	1907 WASHINGTON DC		713 PORTLAND AVE., ST. PAUL MINN.
24	RAUDENBUSH	AGNES	26		f	m	1906 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.		713 PORTLAND AVE., ST. PAUL MINN.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

LINES 25-30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. 43

10

M.

, from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	REMARKS	ACTS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			REPORTED		HEARS			
		Class	No.			Date	Time	Dis. Rec.			Recomm.			Adm.			Date	Recd. No.	Order	Date	Recd.	Officer	Sergeant	Driver	Clerk	
								Det.	Rec.	Sec'y.	Det.	Rec.	Sec'y.	Det.	Rec.	Sec'y.										
1	GRANT, Matilda 1st Class	1-A	21	1	Doubtful visitor for appearance of disease + signed bond Gibney	Det.	Rec.	Sec'y.	Det.	Rec.	Sec'y.	Det.	Rec.	Sec'y.	Time	Date	Recd. No.	Order	Date	Recd.	Officer	Sergeant	Driver	Clerk		

99310/190

any 11-1
July 4 1906

MONARCH OF BERMUDA (Furness Bermuda) July 27, 1906

MONARCH OF B'DA

JUL 27 1964

No.	Age	Rank	No.	Age	Rank
1	34	ENGINEER			
2	25	PA.			
3	25	P.A.A.			
4	25	P.A.A.			
5	25	P.A.A.			
6	25	P.A.A.			
7	25	P.A.A.			
8	25	P.A.A.			
9	25	P.A.A.			
10	25	P.A.A.			
11	25	P.A.A.			
12	25	P.A.A.			
13	25	P.A.A.			
14	25	P.A.A.			
15	25	P.A.A.			
16	25	P.A.A.			
17	25	P.A.A.			

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete and correct list of the names of the crew members of the vessel MONARCH OF B'DA, as shown on the crew list on file in the office of the U.S. Coast Guard, New York City, New York, on July 27, 1964.

G. R. S. S. S.

MONARCH OF B'DA

STATEMENT OF NUMBER OF VESSEL READING CHANGES IN CREW
UNDER NO. 1000000000

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 27, 1964

34

I hereby certify that the following is a complete and correct list of the names of the crew members of the vessel MONARCH OF B'DA, as shown on the crew list on file in the office of the U.S. Coast Guard, New York City, New York, on July 27, 1964.

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

MONARCH OF B'DA

CREW	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	20	W	ENGLAND	"	5.10	165
CREW	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	20	W	"	"	6.1	174
2nd WO	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	40	W	ENGLAND	"	5.8	160
POWER	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	30	W	ENGLAND	"	5.9	150
2nd POWER	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	35	W	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	6.0	165
CLARK	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	20	W	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5.10	150
DR. L. GARY	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	37	W	ENGLAND	BRITISH	6.2	200
DRUM	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	35	W	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5.6	160
S. J. J. J.	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	20	W	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5.7	130
DRUM DR	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	32	W	DR. BLACK	BRITISH	5.10	173
DRUM DR	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	40	W	"	"	5.8	168
Q. B.	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	30	W	ENGLAND	"	5.7	158
N.A.A.	PL.5.38	NY	IN	100	20	W	"	"	5.10	200

Robert J. Conley

This document is to be used for the purpose of identifying the crew members of the vessel MONARCH OF B'DA, as shown on the crew list on file in the office of the U.S. Coast Guard, New York City, New York, on July 27, 1964.

30

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NORMAN CONNORS	36	BRITISH	17-7-33 LIVERPOOL	ABSCESS

DISCHARGED STATUS

[illegible]

24-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DECLASSIFIED BY: 6032

[illegible]

MONARCH OF B'DA

JUL 27 1984

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J Conley

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 400 USS 55/ Alien 345

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 1934, from the port of BERMUDA

45

MONARCH OF B'DA

JUL 27 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT	/		MASTER	17.7.33	LIVERL	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	180	
2	BANYARD	LESLIE	/		STAFF CPM	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	5.10	165	
3	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	/		JM 3RD O	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	22	M	"	"	5.6	157	
4	RICHARDSON	ALAN	/		PURSER'S M.	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	49	M	"	"	5.6	158	
5	BROWN	THOMAS	/		CM M A A	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	49	M	"	"	5.9	180	
6	THOMPSON	RICHARD	/		M A A	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	36	M	"	"	6.1	220	
7	KENNEDY	JOHN	/		SURGEON	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	"	6.0	200	
8	OWEN	ALBERT	/		CARPENTER	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	142	
9	SMITH	WILLIAM	/		" MTE	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	35	M	"	"	5.6	160	
10	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	/		Q M	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	35	M	IRISH	"	5.7	140	
11	WALTON	GEORGE	/		Q M	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5.5	102	
12	McKENNA	THOMAS	/		N W M	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.5	204	
13	NORMAN	ALFRED	/		N W M	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	43	M	"	"	5.3	204	
14	BAILEY	STANLEY	/		CHIEF W O	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	5.6	204	
15	JONES	SYDNEY	/		3RD W O	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	6.1	143	
16	DICKS	ERIC	/		5TH W O	17.7.33	"	NO	YES	48	M	"	"	5.11	152	
17	McEEKIN	ROBERT	/		CHOFFICER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	34	M	IRISH	"	5.9	160	
18	EVANS	HAROLD	/		CADET	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5.10	165	
19	OLIVER	MAURICE	/		CADET	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	18	M	"	"	6.1	174	
20	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	/		2ND W O	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	41	M	IRISH	"	5.8	160	
21	PUSHIE	RAY	/		PURSER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	150	
22	FITZGERALD	GERALD	/		2ND PURSER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	U S A	6.0	165	
23	EVANS	PETER	/		CLERK	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	21	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	159	
24	VAN ZOMERON	JAN	/		HOB'L ORDRY	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	37	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	6.2	200	
25	WOOLDRIDGE	THEODORE	/		BOSUN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	180	
26	DAVIES	VINGENT	/		S,OREKEEPER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	
27	GONZALES	JOSEPH	/		BOSUN MTE	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	32	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	5.10	173	
28	GRIFFITH	CORNELIUS	/		BOSUN MTE	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	5.8	168	
29	McM LLEN	ARTHUR	/		Q M	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	158	
30	BURTON	GEORGE	/		M A A	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	44	M	"	"	5.10	200	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 1934, from the port of BERMUDA

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EDWARDS	GEORGE	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	38	M	AF BLACK	BRITISH	6.2	165	
2	BURGESS	CYRIL	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	6.1	172	
3	YEARWOOD	FITZ	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	32	M	"	"	5.8	150	
4	WASE	HENRY	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	5.10	150	
5	FORD	ENOS	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	5.4	165	
6	SPRATT	DALTON	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	5.6	135	
7	LIGHTBOURNE	LARIE	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	6.0	165	
8	SMITH	HEBROM	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	5.6	150	
9	ORLEY	CYRIL	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	"	"	5.6	145	
10	BURGESS	RUSSELL	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	5.8	152	
11	SMITH	PERCY	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5.5	148	
12	BELL	RUSSELL	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	5.8	158	
13	LYNCH	JOHN	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	35	M	"	"	6.0	160	
14	TALBOT	HASTINGS	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	5.11	180	
15	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	
16	CORDICE	JAMES	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	6.1	148	
17	MILLS	CHARLES	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	52	M	"	"	5.6	150	
18	EDWARDS	JAMES	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5.8	165	
19	RUSSELL	HENRY	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5.8	175	
20	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	/		MESSMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	31	M	"	"	5.9	183	
21	PHILLIPS	EDMUND	/		MESSMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	"	"	5.5	155	
22	FORD	ALPHONSE	/		MESSMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	24	M	"	"	5.8	149	
23	GILBERT	JAMES	/		A B	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	55	M	"	"	5.11	190	
24	STUART	JAMES	/		AB	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	5.8	148	
25	CANILL	THOMAS	/		4TH W O	19.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	34	M	IRISH	"	5.9	145	
26	TRAINER	THOMAS	/		Q M	24.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5.6	140	
27	DUPONT	HOWARD	/		1ST OFFICER	30.6.34	N Y	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5.10	165	
28	GERITY	JOHN	/		Sr 2ND OFF	2.2.34	N Y	NO	YES	25	M	IRISH	"	6.0	150	
29	WELLMAN	HARACE	/		A B	11.7.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	46	M	AF BLACK	"	5.6	145	
30	ARCHBOLD	EDMUND	/		JOINER	14.7.34	N Y	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	125	

Line 19 - deleted - did not sail. R. P. Pushe
Curser.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FURNES BERMUDA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, New York, 27 JUL 1934, 1934, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

47

Sheet No. 3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HICKSON	LESLIE			3rd PURSER	18.7.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	
2	O'Hara	John			Jr 2nd O	21.7.34	N Y	NO	Yes	42	M	Irish	"	5.10	150	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Herbert Conley Insp

Lines 3-30 inclusive left blank. R. P. P. Ins.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FIRMS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and used from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Pub. 5 subdivision (4) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, Boat or Second Officer

Signed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving steamer is a "weathering," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port clearance at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$20 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 6

PUB. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Esan
American	Lithuanian
Belgian	Magyar
Bosnian	Maltese
Belgian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mexican
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Rumanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Serbian
English	Slovakian (Slovak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Habsburg	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Swiss
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Ukrainian
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , coming from , New York 27 1931 , 1931, from the port of , , .

48

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. of passports held	(5) Date of birth	(6) DURATION OF ENGAGEMENT		(8) Whether he is paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, scars, etc., or disfigurement
	First Name	Other Name			Where	When									
1	COOK	THOMAS	/		3rd On Board	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	41	M	Scotch	5.8	165	
2	FARRISON	WALTER	/		2nd S On E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	39	M	Irish	5.8	155	
3	BALLANTYNE	DAVID	/		1st 2nd E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	46	M	English	5.8	153	
4	EVIE	THOMAS	/		3rd 3rd E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	32	M	"	6.1	210	
5	BRUCE	JOHN	/		1st 4th E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	35	M	"	5.8	156	
6	CHAMBERLAIN	JAMES	/		5th E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	38	M	"	5.9	155	
7	CHAMBERLAIN	HENRY	/		6th E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	36	M	"	5.7	138	
8	BRUCE	GEORGE	/		On Board E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	42	M	"	5.11	256	
9	BRUCE	JAMES	/		3rd ELEC	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	40	M	"	5.8	158	
10	BRUCE	GEORGE	/		1st ELEC	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	28	M	"	5.6	136	
11	BRUCE	WILLIAM	/		Leading E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	41	M	"	5.11	200	
12	BRUCE	THOMAS	/		1st ELEC	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	31	M	E	5.7	146	
13	KIRBY	WILLIAM	/		CHIEF	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	47	M	"	5.6	160	
14	CHAMBERLAIN	WILLIAM	/		CHIEF	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	24	M	Scotch	5.6	143	
15	CHAMBERLAIN	WILLIAM	/		CHIEF	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	40	M	Irish	5.9	165	
16	BALLANTYNE	HENRY	/		STEWART	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	29	M	English	5.10	160	
17	TAYLOR	WALTER	/		WATER	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	19	M	Scotch	5.9	148	
18	SILVER	WILLIAM	/		2nd S On E	17.7.30	Irish	Do	Yes	27	M	English	5.4	126	
19	STEWART	HENRY	/		3rd 4th E	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	32	M	"	5.10	160	
20	ELDER	HENRY	/		6th ELEC	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	33	M	Scotch	5.8	170	
21	McLACHLAN	ANDREW	/		7th ELEC	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	38	M	"	5.10	170	
22	O'BRIEN	HENRY	/		1st ELEC	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	29	M	"	5.5	138	
23	TAYLOR	EDWARD	/		On ELEC	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	34	M	English	5.4	147	
24	TAYLOR	LAWRENCE	/		5th ELEC	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	24	M	"	5.11	150	
25	STEWART	JAMES	/		6th ELEC	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	32	M	Scotch	6.0	150	
26	ELDER	WALTER	/		CHIEF	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	32	M	English	5.11	170	
27	BRUCE	JOHN	/		CHIEF	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	34	M	"	5.7	165	
28	BRUCE	HENRY	/		CHIEF	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	35	M	"	5.7	145	
29	TAYLOR	HENRY	/		CHIEF	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	34	M	Scotch	6.0	170	
30	FLOOD	FRANK	/		CHIEF	18.5.31	Irish	Do	Yes	21	M	English	5.10	145	

30

Signature of
Owner
Local Agent
Date

Charles C. Corley
Immigration Inspector

This list of names must be filed
with the list of names in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) in duplicate by a fee of ten dollars for each ship. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

49

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 1934, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	GOUGH	HARRY	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	156	
2	COSTELLO	LEONARD	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	44	M	"	"	5.7	145	
3	HANDELSTADT	PAUL	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	6.0	180	
4	MADDEN	DANIEL	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
5	MORGAN	PETER	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	130	
6	DYER	WILLIAM	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8	150	
7	SMITH	EDGAR	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	175	
8	MELLARS	JACK	/		WIPER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	21	M	U S A	U S A	5.7	124	
9	KING	SIDNEY	/		FIREMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	
10	MELLO	ARTHUR	/		WIPER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	150	
11	CAMERON	JOHN	/		MESSMAN	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	18	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	140	
12	DELAIT	LOUIS	/		OILER	14.5.34	N Y	NO	YES	42	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	200	
13	TATEN	DUDLEY	/		WIPER	21.5.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	143	
14	TATEN	LLOYD	/		MESSMAN	29.5.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	16	M	"	"	5.8	135	
15	MCGONIGLE	WILLIAM	/		SAN ENGR	2.6.34	N Y	NO	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	146	
16	Mc KINNON	JOHN	/		JR ENGR	2.6.34	N Y	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	5.7	155	
17	AITKEN	HAROLD	/		FIREMAN	5.6.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	160	
18	HOME	FRANCES	/		2ND ELECTN	9.6.34	N Y	NO	YES	45	M	"	"	5.7	152	
19	BULLEN	STANLEY	/		JR 3RD E	9.6.34	N Y	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	5.10	155	
20	PARKER	JAMES	/		SR 2ND E	18.6.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	31	M	"	"	5.10	170	
21	FOX	PAUL	/		MESSMAN	18.6.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	16	M	"	"	5.7	135	
22	COSTON	FRANK	/		WIPER	19.6.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	43	M	"	"	5.8	152	
23	CHAMBERS	ERNEST	/		JR ENGR	27.6.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	5.10	160	
24	MORLEY	JOHN	/		FIREMAN	27.6.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	5.9	150	
25	CHALCRAFT	ROBERT	/		2ND REFR E	30.6.34	N Y	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	6.1	168	
26	ENGSTADT	HENRY	/		FIREMAN	3.7.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	5.7	130	
27	LEWIS	NATHANIEL	/		4TH ELECTN	7.7.34	N Y	NO	YES	25	M	IRISH	"	5.8	150	
28	SCHWARTZ	JOSEPH	/		WIPER	7.7.34	N Y	NO	YES	19	M	U S A	U S A	5.11	166	
29	McNEILLY	WILLIAM	/		FIREMAN	7.7.34	N Y	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	155	
30	HEBERTY	JOHN	/		WIPER	7.7.34	N Y	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	5.4	145	

Line 26 - deleted - did not sail

R. P. Puskey

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FURNES BERMUDA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCHOOF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 1934, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FLOOD	SIDNEY	/		WIPER	10.7.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
2	BEAUCHAMP	JAMES	/		JR ENGR	14.7.34	N Y	NO	YES	26	M	"	"	5.8	152	
3	WATSON	ALLAN	/		7TH ELECTN	14.9.34	N Y	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	6.0	150	
4	BURKE	FENTON	/		FIREMAN	14.3.34	N Y	NO	YES	39	M	IRISH	U S A	5.4	145	
5	EXCELL	WALTER	/		WIPER	17.7.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
6	SPENCER	PERCY	/		WIPER	17.7.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	43	M	"	"	5.8	156	
7	Grove	William	/		Messman	21.7.34	N Y	NO	Yes	18	M	U S A	U S A	5.9	145	
8	Gough	William	/		Wiper	21.7.34	N Y	NO	Yes	24	M	U S A	U S A	5.10	160	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Herbert Carley
Inspector*

Lines 9-30 inclusive left blank R. Pusch

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Manarah of Bermuda", arriving at, New York N.Y., 27 Jan 1934, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months employment on vessel	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship or port	(6) CERTIFICATES OR LICENSES	(7) Whether on the part of or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether on the part of or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Special marks features or disfigurement
	Family Name	Given Name				When	When								
1	McHaffie	Alexr.	/		chief steward	17-7-33	Liverpool	10	25	M	Scottish	British	5-10	175	
2	Wensley	Fredk.	/		staff chf. stud	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-10	170	
3	Dunnings	Charles	/		2nd. steward	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	170	
4	Seashore	Thomas	/		asst. bkr.	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	160	
5	Dwyer	William	/		do.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	220	
6	Saylor	William	/		steward	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	170	
7	Griston	Victor	/		officer stud	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-8	160	
8	MacGillivray	George	/		barber	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5-8	160	
9	Morrow	Anne	/		shop assist	"	"	"	35	F	English	"	5-7	160	
10	Brewer	Henry	/		printer	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	170	
11	Lloyd	Herbert	/		linenkeeper	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	165	
12	Aston	Charles	/		deck stud	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	170	
13	Walter Talbot	Percy	/		do.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	160	
14	Vanner	Percy	/		coffee waiter	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	160	
15	Meereroft	Bar	/		do.	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	170	
16	Griek	Albert	/		sec. hall stud	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	170	
17	Dunn	Herbert	/		handwriter	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	165	
18	Williams	George	/		asst. 2nd. stud	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	160	
19	Mc Jones	William A	/		writer	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	165	
20	Phillips	Ronald	/		b.r. stud	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	205	
21	Jones	Leslie	/		asst stud	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	160	
22	Morrocks	Norman	/		do.	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-6	170	
23	Bainbridge	Elizabeth	/		ch. steward	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5-4	170	
24	Harris	Kate	/		steward	"	"	"	42	F	"	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
25	Gardner	William	/		ch. laundry	"	"	"	35	M	"	British	5-5	170	
26	Ferry	Michael	/		asst laundry	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	170	
27	Messick	Thomas	/		do.	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	160	
28	Johnson	John	/		do.	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	170	
29	Beach	Joseph	/		officer stud	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	170	
30	Artis	John	/		billboy	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-10	80	

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Condy
Immigration Officer

The list of names must be
submitted to the United States immigration officer in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) in duplicate by a list of the names for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Signed to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving steamer is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Monarch of Bermuda", arriving at, New York N.Y., 27 JUL 1934, 19 , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cahlistier	Tom	/		Bellboy	17-7-33	Liverpool	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5-3	112	
2	Salvert	Thomas	/		do.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	86	
3	Jones	Richard	/		do.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	96	
4	Rainford	John	/		do.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-10	90	
5	Hurley	William	/		do.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	90	
6	Glasgow	Wilfred	/		do.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-0	96	
7	Colley	Walter	/		chef	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	160	
8	Herbert	William	/		ex 2nd.cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	148	
9	Toms	Arthur	/		larder cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Black	David	/		asst cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	176	
11	Gibbs	Charles	/		grill cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	188	
12	Colley	William	/		2nd.pants	"	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5-8	156	
13	Pennal	Archibald	/		soup cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-7	134	
14	Miles	Reginald	/		asst roast ck."	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	112	
15	Brabender	George	/		asst larder ck."	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140	
16	Byrne	John	/		roast cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	150	
17	Andrews	John	/		asst cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Duckett	Henry	/		Crew cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	150	
19	Dixon	George	/		chf.baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	
20	Elford	Ernest	/		2nd.baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	120	
21	Anderson	Henry	/		asst baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	140	
22	Marchant	Walter	/		1st.asst. confectr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-5	135	
23	Randall	Thomas	/		asst.confr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-11	140	
24	Smith	Ernest	/		do.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	
25	Atkinson	David	/		2nd.butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	156	
26	Baron	Edward	/		3rd.butcher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	136	
27	Brown	Arthur	/		ch.b.r.stwd	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	160	
28	Horrocks	John	/		b.r.stwd	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Hamilton	William	/		do.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	175	
30	Clark	William	/		do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	145	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Corley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FURNES BERMUDA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Monarch of Bermuda", arriving at, New York N.Y., 27 JUL 1934, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Austin	Philip	/		b.r. stud	17-7-33	Liverpool	no	yes	29	m	English	British	5-8	160	
2	Dolan	Michael	/		do.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	
3	Bradshaw	Harry	/		do.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9	165	
4	De Santos	Manuel	/		do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	145	
5	Hammond	William	/		do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	172	
6	Allum	Fredk.	/		asst stud	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	144	
7	Bolton	Robert	/		pool att'd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8	Moss	Harry	/		asst stud	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	
9	Whitehead	Herbert	/		do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	
10	Price	Robert	/		do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	145	
11	Hayes	Arthur	/		do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	130	
12	Hookley	George	/		do.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	156	
13	Clays	Samuel	/		do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	
14	Hughes	John	/		do.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	125	
15	Brennan	James	/		do.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	130	
16	Wareham	Henry	/		asst stkr	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	
17	Carter	John	/		asst stud	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Moffott	Brian	/		do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	
19	Stevens	Maurice	/		do.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-2	174	
20	Bonnell	Arthur	/		do.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	154	
21	Dinely	Alfred	/		do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	142	
22	Whitton	Herbert	/		do.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	168	
23	Adnes	Harry	/		do.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
24	Rayment	Henry	/		do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	146	
25	Latoy	Henry	/		do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	147	
26	Bowland	Frank	/		do.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
27	Hack	Ronald	/		do.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	140	
28	Weatherley	Charles	/		asst grill cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
29	Berghman	William	/		ch. barkeeper	15-4-34	New York	"	"	48	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
30	Green	John	/		asst bkpy.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-8	140	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16-1500

FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Herbert C. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **27 JUL 1934**, 19**34**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PERRY	JOSEPH	/		ASST STWD	14-5-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	
2	GELLANIAN	CHARLES	/		ASST BARBER	"	"	"	"	33	"	ARMENIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
3	HOLLOWAY	FRED	/		SALOON STWD	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	190	
4	AMBROSE	VICTOR	/		BUSLER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
5	CHANEY	WILLIAM	/		N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	53	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	196	
6	BRIGLIO	ALFRED	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
7	CHRIS	FRANK	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	130	
8	COTY	JULIE	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150	
9	ROOPER	KELLY	/		CH.E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	AFR.BLACK	BRITISH	5-6	146	
10	BRIDGEWATER	EGBERT	/		E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	155	
11	SWAN	SINCLAIR	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	
12	EDWARDS	JOHN	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	160	
13	PARKER	WILLIAM	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	152	
14	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	145	
15	THOMAS	AGNES	/		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-4	147	
16	CAMPBELL	CHRISTINA	/		DO.	"	"	YES	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-7	150	
17	FAULKNER	ADA	/		DO.	"	"	NO	"	53	"	"	"	5-9	140	
18	RYAN	FRANK	/		2ND.CL. CHF.STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	136	
19	THOMAS	JOHN	/		2ND.LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	133	
20	BOAIR	THOMAS	/		ASST LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	135	
21	REGAN	CARLTON	/		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	156	
22	HALL	KENNETH	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
23	DEAN	CHARLES	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	126	
24	CASTAW	ALFRED	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	163	
25	RANDEN	WALTER	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	96	
26	BURNEY	FREDK.	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	97	
27	FARNHURST	CYRIL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-6	120	
28	FULLER	CHARLES	/		EX CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	126	
29	HENDERSON	HAROLD	/		2ND.COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	170	
30	WILSON	JOHN	/		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	125	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16-1040

FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moroccan
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnik)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slav
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR ROSTER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 2, 1919, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Office by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN, calling at NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 1934, from the port of AMSTERDAM

55

No.	Name	Rank or Position	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Signature
1	John	First Cook	14/1/21	Male	White	New York	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	First Cook	
2	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
3	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
4	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
5	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
6	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
7	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
8	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
9	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
10	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
11	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
12	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
13	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
14	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
15	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
16	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
17	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
18	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
19	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
20	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
21	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
22	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
23	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
24	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
25	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
26	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
27	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
28	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
29	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
30	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
31	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
32	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
33	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
34	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
35	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
36	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
37	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
38	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
39	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
40	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
41	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
42	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
43	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
44	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
45	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
46	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
47	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
48	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
49	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	
50	John	"	"	Male	White	"	USA	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Protestant	Single	"	

Robert J. Conley
Master

30

On the 1st of each month, the master of the vessel shall submit to the United States Immigration Office a list of the names of the crew members of the vessel, showing the names, ages, sexes, colors, places of birth, countries of birth, heights, weights, builds, complexions, educations, religions, marital statuses, occupations, and signatures of each member of the crew.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Per. 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Signed to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list detailed below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving steamer is a "weekaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MONARCH OF BERMUDA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **27 JUL 1934**, 19 **34**, from the port of **HAMILTON BERMUDA**

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Stasiker	Henry	/	/	Asst Stryd	5/14/34	New York	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.9	150	
2	Tedhunter	John	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.11	170	
3	Porter	Samuel	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	do	5.5	149	
4	Miller	Patrick	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Irish	do	5.7	148	
5	Dackson	Davis	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	English	U.S.A.	5.8	120	
6	Skyner	Ernest	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.8	150	
7	Hood	Reginald	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.7	145	
8	Marks	Michael	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.7	165	
9	Ryan	Sylvester	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	U. S. A.	5.9	160	
10	Mc Donald	Charles	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	British	5.7	150	
11	Perkins	Williams	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.6	145	
12	Johnston	Charles	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	U.S.A.	5.8	190	
13	Thomsen	James	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5.10	179	
14	Barfoot	Daniel	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	English	do	5.6	170	
15	Kilner	Robert	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7	150	
16	Schofield	Gordon	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.11	175	
17	Brooks	Thomas	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.5	152	
18	Grasse	Jean	/	/	do	do	do	YES	Yes	38	M	French	U. S. A.	5.7	145	
19	Waller	John	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.6	144	
20	Marrell	Charles	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.10	145	
21	Morton	David	/	/	do	do	do	YES	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.8	135	
22	Glasspool	Charles	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7	150	
23	Jones	Henry B.	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.7	170	
24	Dawson	Thomas	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9	185	
25	Irvine	John	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.8	186	
26	Seymour	Edward	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6	135	
27	Jones	Frank	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	150	
28	Smith	Charles	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Af. Black	do	5.11	170	
29	Chandler	Lawrence	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	do	5.9	150	
30	Dates	Cyril	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.11	140	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16-12-34

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **13**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MONARCH OF BERMUDA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 JUL 1934**, 19**34**, from the port of **HAMILTON BERMUDA**

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Ann	/		Ship Att'd	14/5/34	New York	No	Yes	23	F	English	U.S.A.	5.7	115	
2	Hartnell	Joseph	/		Chf. Confec.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	British	5.8	163	
3	Boukouris	Madeleine	/		Stewardess	15/5/34	do	No	Yes	45	W	Scotch	British	5.5	119	
4	Ray	Percy	/		Off. Stwd.	14/5/34	do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5.6	140	
5	Halloway	Arthur	/		Asst Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.10	160	
6	Brown	Cyril	/		do	15/5/34	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	6.1	165	
7	Clark	Alexander	/		do	17/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	156	
8	Rankin	Albert	/		Veg Cook	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Irish	do	5.8	145	
9	Pott	William	/		Asst Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5.9	150	
10	Osborne	Harry	/		do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.11	155	
11	Smith	Eldred	/		Deck Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.10	170	
12	Mc Mahon	Donald	/		Dishwasher	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Af. Black	do	5.10	180	
13	Pitt	David	/		Kit Scull.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.10	195	
14	Belvin	William	/		Bell boy	do	do	No	Yes	14	M	English	do	4.10	94	
15	O'Neill	George	/		Musician	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Irish	U.S.A.	6.0	155	
16	Hagerty	Harold	/		do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.7	150	
17	Mc Geagh	George	/		H.W. Man	19/5/34	New York	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.10	145	
18	Dunham	Charles	/		Asst Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	U. S. A.	5.8	151	
19	Reed	David	/		Asst. Pants.	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5.4	155	
20	Heinricks	Ellenore	/		Hairdresser	do	do	No	Yes	24	M F	German	U.S. A.	5.5	130	
21	Smith	Goodwin	/		Kit. Scull.	22/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	35	M	Af. Black	British	5.6	150	
22	Thomas	Ivan	/		Asst Stwd	21/5/34	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	do	5.6	128	
23	Mc Govern	Robert	/		do	25/5/34	New Yk.	No	Yes	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
24	Higgins	Michael	/		do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.8	146	
25	Wilson	George	/		do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.8	145	
26	Long	Frederick	/		do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9	138	
27	May	Stanley	/		H. W. Man	26/5/34	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.9	200	
28	Lamon	Robert	/		Asst Cook	1/6/34	do	YES	Yes	33	M	Flemish	U. S. A.	5.2	135	
29	Horsfall	Leonard	/		Asst Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.6	145	
30	Scher	Meyer	/		Asst. Printr.	2/6/34	do	No	Yes	24	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5.9	185	

30

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA

, arriving at,

27 JUL 1934

, 19 34, from the port of Hamilton Ber mda

Sheet No. 14

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of current identification card	(4) Length of service in year	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical make, complexion, or features
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Mannish	Winston	/	/	Dishwasher	1/5/34	New York	No	Yes	32	M	Af. Black	British	5.8	180	
2	De Marco	Gabriel	/	/	Ast. Stud.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	do	5.2	145	
3	Roberts	George	/	/	Kit. Scullery	5/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	35	M	Af. Black	do	5.8	165	
4	Roscoe	George	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	141	
5	Kelly	Joseph	/	/	Ast. Stud.	8/5/34	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	do	5.8	145	
6	Wals	George	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	French	do	5.7	140	
7	Antrobas	Frederick	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5.9	180	
8	Winter	Lacy	/	/	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	45	F	English	British	5.6	135	
9	Hayden	Helen	/	/	Dishwasher	9/5/34	do	No	Yes	18	M	Af. Black	U. S. A.	5.7	151	
10	Flood	Butley	/	/	Ball boy	12/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.7	160	
11	Haywood	George	/	/	Dishwasher	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Af. Black	do	5.7	175	
12	Phillips	Harbory	/	/	Ast. Stud.	16/5/34	New York	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5.7	160	
13	Davies	Octavious	/	/	Dishwasher	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Af. Black	do	5.8	140	
14	Leach	Leonard	/	/	H.W. Man	18/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	34	M	English	do	5.10	155	
15	Robinson	James	/	/	Ast. Laundry	20/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.10	145	
16	Brodley	Albert	/	/	Ast. Baker	22/5/34	New York	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.4	130	
17	Pagan	Gerald	/	/	Ast. Stud.	23/5/34	do	No	Yes	34	M	Irish	do	5.8	130	
18	Hylands	Daniel	/	/	Ast. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Scotch	do	5.7	140	
19	Mcman	Geor	/	/	Dishwasher	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Af. Black	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
20	Blouse	William	/	/	Gym. Attd.	25/5/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.11	165	
21	Boesti	Ben	/	/	Musician	30/5/34	New York	No	Yes	25	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5.8	140	
22	Burrow	John	/	/	H. W. Man	29/5/34	do	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.9	160	
23	Russell	Alexander	/	/	Ast. Laund.	30/5/34	do	No	Yes	17	M	Scotch	U. S. A.	5.1	160	
24	King	Alfred	/	/	Ast. Stud.	29/5/34	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.7	135	
25	Loveless	Russell	/	/	Musician	30/5/34	do	No	Yes	27	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6.2	184	
26	Maderires	Mamel	/	/	Ast. Pante	3/7/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.8	145	
27	Taten	Robert	/	/	Ast. Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	144	
28	Gulky	Jacob	/	/	Tailor	7/7/34	New York	No	Yes	55	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5.4	154	
29	De Fontes	Manuel	/	/	Ast. Laund.	6/7/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	29	M	Portuguese	British	5.11	175	
30	Wachberger	Maurice	/	/	Ast. Stud.	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5.9	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

BURNES BERMUDA LTD

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back board.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and used from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of the 5 addition (2) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Signed to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTERS

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving steamer is a "warship," attention to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival before the vessel is cleared for departure a list containing the names of all alien members of the crew, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as convenient, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have passed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of departure or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT, RULE 6

REG. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 have been furnished, and until there is no notice of liability to the administration fee provided by said section or to that provided by section 26 having been noted, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Negro)	Korean
Albanian	Latvian
Armenian	Magyar
Austrian	Mexican
Balkan	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Persian
Czech	Portuguese
Danish	Russian
English	Siberian (Russian)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovene
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Indian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian	White
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 27 JUL 1934, 19 34 from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Greene	Daniel	/	/	Asst. Stwd.	6/7/34	New York	No	Yes	23	M	U.S. A.	U. S. A.	5.8	150	
2	Spiegelvogel	Joseph	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.11	165	
3	Fairbairn	Arthur	/	/	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.6	130	
4	Dugdale	Harry	/	/	do	5/7/34	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.8	150	
5	Wuelfers	John	/	/	do	6/7/34	do	No	Yes	42	M	German	U.S.A. German	5.8	155	
6	Dere	Herbert	/	/	do	7/7/34	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.8	160	
7	Smith	William	/	/	do	6/7/34	do	No	Yes	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	140	
8	Craig	William	/	/	do	7/7/34	do	No	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5.4	130	
9	Dinning	Thomas	/	/	Asst. Pante.	9/7/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	27	M	English	do	5.7	150	
10	Wyles	Brian	/	/	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.6	140	
11	Munro	Harry	/	/	do	10/7/34	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.8	150	
12	Scares	Louis	/	/	Asst. Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.8	141	
13	Carter	E. John	/	/	Asst. Stwd.	14/7/34	New York	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.9	170	
14	Lewry	Albert	/	/	do	13/7/34	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.8	156	
15	Elder	Douglas	/	/	Phone Operator	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5.7	125	
16	Logan	James	/	/	Asst. Stwd.	14/7/34	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.8	135	
17	Ray	James	/	/	N. W. Man	23/7/34	Bermuda	No	Yes	62	M	English	British	5.9	165	
1st PE 18	LAURITZEN	GUSTAVE	/	/	ASST STWD	21/7/34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-9	150	
1st PE 19	SUMPELETH	HANS	/	/	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	165	
1st PE 20	BREWER	SOLOMAN	/	/	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
1st PE 21	MC ALLISTER	ARCHIBALD	/	/	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	120	
1st PE 22	KESTYE	LOUIS	/	/	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	125	
1st PE 23	MONTFORD	FRANK	/	/	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	142	
1st PE 24	ALTHER	LOUIS	/	/	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	23	M	Eng. CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-5	154	
1st PE 25	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH	/	/	STWDESS	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-0	110	
1st PE 26	HENSEN	HENRY	/	/	ASST PARTS	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	29	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	6-3	180	
1st PE 27	LARGDON	JOHN	/	/	BUTCHER SCLR	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	135	
1st PE 28	GRAY	CLYDE	/	/	ASST STWD	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	
1st PE 29	MC WALTER	JOHN	/	/	N.W. MAN	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-1	185	
1st PE 30	COLES	HUGH	/	/	ASST STWD	DO.	DO.	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	186	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16**

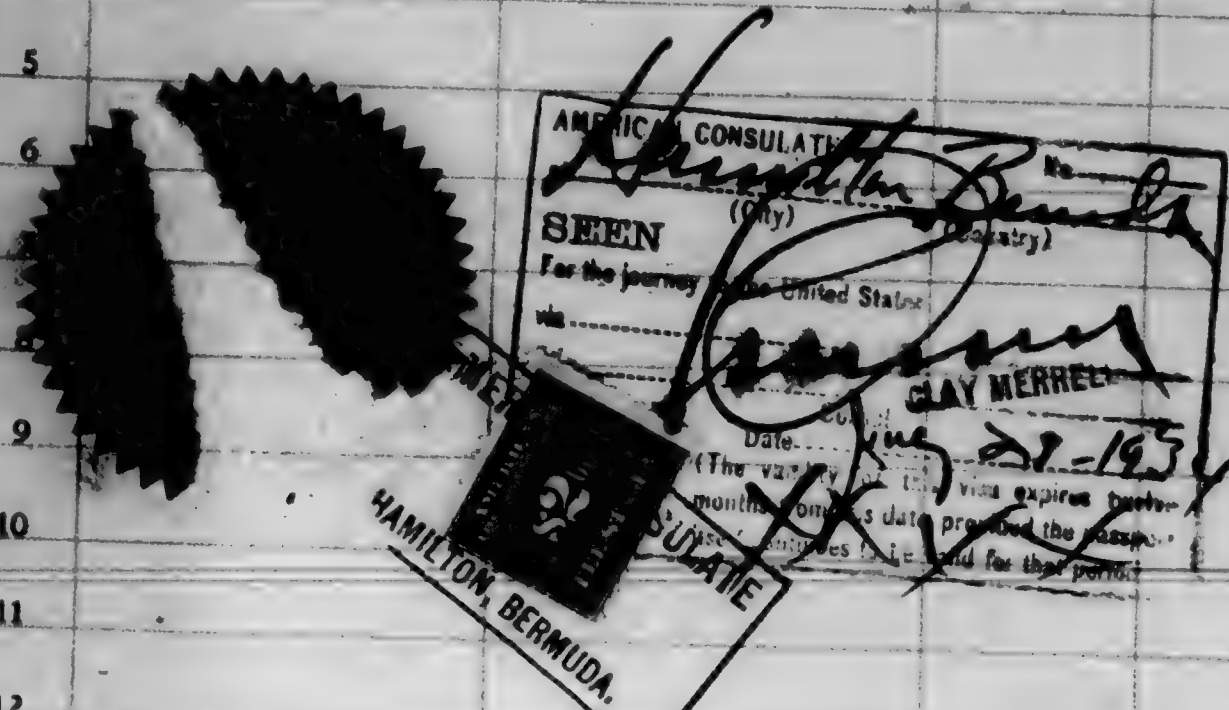
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **27 JUL 1934**, 19**34**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BREEZE	ROBERT			ASST STWD	21-7-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	144	
2	BEAN	HEDLEY			KIT. STWD	25-7-34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	30	M	AFR. BLK.	Do.	5-9	152	
3	Closed with (400) members in Crew.															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Herbert Conley Inspector



No 950. Fee of \$2.00

Lines 3-30 inclusive left blank. *R. P. Pugh*

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNES BERMUDA LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis Master of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of July, 1934
Albert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL **AUG 1 1934**
BILL **W. C. ELL** PILLET

I, M. GARRIDOMORALES, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. DOROTHY EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P. R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Dr. M. Gamod Mirale

Sworn to before me this TWENTYTHIRD day of JULY, 1934

at **SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO**

8/22/34
Cards Punched _____
Clerk _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a magistrate at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PORTO RICO

ALINGS	EXPEND	CITIZENS	TOTAL
MONO	3	8	11
1st Class			
2nd Class			
3rd Class			
Total	3	8	11

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DOROTHY #57

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

JULY 23rd/34, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if competent claimant, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ELIAS JOSE A.	39	M	S	Merchant	Y Spa. & Arab	Y FRANCE	SYRIAN	02-54	FORM 546			
2	EXEMPT	GRAY MARY A.	29	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y ENGLISH	Y GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	04-80	# 58131	S. JUAN	6/29/34	P. RICO PONCE
3	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ JOSE A.	6	M	S	NONE	NO NO	NO SPAIN	W. I.	03-34-3	# 57516	S. JUAN	7/18/34	P. RICO SAN JUAN
4										03-34-3	# 59469	S. JUAN	7/16/34	P. RICO SAN JUAN
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

5 Am.
John Wallace
Insp.

31

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SEATING CHART FOR PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stater, or a part of another stater, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the number or connecting office of each vessel carrying such passengers must be indicated. This should be the responsibility of the

FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

July 28, 1954

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Forfeit of deposit. It is further declared that any person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or is engaged in organized government, or who advocates the commission of public offense, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching such beliefs, or is engaged in organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, knowingly, or purports to be such a member, or holding of any office or offices, either de facto or otherwise, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official status.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

S. S. DOROTHY # 57 sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 23rd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 28, 1934

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LOPEZ DE HARO	CARLOS F.	48		M	M	MADRID, ESPAÑA, JULY 18th, 1886.	RESIDENT IN P.RICO IN 1898.	353 W. 115th ST., NEW YORK
2	AMERASSEY LOPEZ	ANA MA. V.	48		F	M	PONCE, P.R., SEPT. 24th, 1885.		DO
3	GONZALEZ	AMERICA V.	36		F	M	PONCE, P.R., JUNE 30th, 1898.		407 ⁸⁰ Richard St. Bridgeport, Conn.
4	TIBOR	JOS C.	32		M	M	BREDGEPORT, CONN., JULY 25, 1901.		90 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY
5	MUNIZ	RAFAEL R.	30		M	S	AÑASCO, P.R., JAN. 1, 1904.		118 W. 116th St., NEW YORK
6	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	21		M	S	CAGUAS, P.R., JUNE 29th, 1913.		23 GEOCK ST., NEW YORK
7	URRUTIA	CARLOS D.	55		M	M	AÑASCO, PR., DEC. 30th, 1878.		209 32nd St., NEWPORT, NEWS, VA.
8	URRUTIA	CARMEN E.	17		F	S	AÑASCO, P.R.,		DO
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5/8
ST.

John Wallace
Imp.

J. M. Murphy
Mante

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DOROTHY, arriving at NEW YORK NY, SATURDAY JULY 28th, 1934, from the port of SANJUAN PUERTO RICO July 25/1934 64

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	J.W. MUMFORD	J.W.	✓ 84	MASTER	JULY 19	PHILA	PAID OFF YES	✓	62	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6.2	200	NONE	
2	YES	HALLUM	THOMAS C	✓ 80	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.8	170	"	
3	YES	WILSON	PAUL W	✓ 28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	AMERICAN	"	5.7	212	"	
4	YES	TAUSENDSHOEN	WM H	✓ 10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	
5	YES	LOUIS LEEBA	LOUIS	✓ 10	RADIO OPR	"	"	"	"	29	"	HOLLAND	"	5.11	174	"	
6	YES	EGOLF WENNESLAND	EGOLF	✓ 7	BOS'M	"	"	"	"	27	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	6.2	185	"	
7	YES	PINKESTON	WILLIAM	✓ 18	AB	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.8	148	"	
8	YES	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.6	141	"	
9	YES	SOLIMAN	PEDRO	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	P.R.	"	5.5	138	"	
10	"	MELERO	JOSE	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	P.R.	"	5.5	120	"	
11	"	STAGO	EDWARD	✓ 1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5.11	160	"	
12	"	DEAN	JOHN R	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMERICAN	"	5.7	164	"	
13	"	COLES	JOSE	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	P.R.	"	5.4	120	"	
14	"	KNOTH	FRANK	✓ 28	CH ENGR	"	"	"	"	37	"	GERMANY	U.S.A.	5.1	170	"	
15	"	WARTINBEE	JOHN L	✓ 20	1 ENGR	"	"	"	"	58	"	AMERICAN	"	5.10	180	"	
16	"	JUSTICE	ROBERT F	✓ 20	2 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.5	174	"	
17	"	STRATOS	JOHN	✓ 28	3 "	"	"	"	"	44	"	AMERICAN	"	5.8	160	"	
18	"	BYRGE	EDWIE	✓ 7	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5.11	188	"	
19	"	BARBIERI	NICK	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	"	
20	"	MALDONADO	PEDRO	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.R.	"	5.7	140	"	
21	"	SIRLUS	WILLIAM	✓ 8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	"	5.8	185	"	
22	"	RUIZ	EMILIO	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	P.R.	"	5.8	155	"	
23	"	BERNANDEZ	NICHOLAS	✓ 8	WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.R.	"	5.6	128	"	
24	"	MALDONADO	ALFONSO	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2	120	"	
25	YES	CHADERTON	BORMAN	✓ 20	STWARD/COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	B.W.IND.	"	5.6	170	"	
26	"	PRESCOTT	WALTER	✓ 27	COOK	"	"	"	"	34	"	B.W.IND.	"	5.11	175	"	
27	"	JACKSON	RICHARD	✓ 15	GALLEYMAN	"	"	"	"	55	"	B.W.IND.	B.W.IND	5.5	182	"	
28	"	REYES	JOSE	✓ 4 yrs	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.1	118	"	
29	YES	PETERSON	WILLY	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5.1	138	"	
30	NO	BUMSTEAD	WILLIAM	✓ 2 yrs	ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	135	"	
31	"	RAMON RUBIO	JAMES	✓ 8 mos.	MESSMAN	JULY 22	SANJUAN	"	"	23	"	P.R.	"	5.5	135	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bull & Bull Line
J. H. Bull & Co
14-1888J. H. Bull & Co
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Mumford Mate, of the SS Lathrop, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DOROTHY, arriving at NEWYORK NY JULY, 1934, from the port of SANJUAN P. R.

65

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		PEREZ	RAMON	✓ 3	WORKAWAY	JULY 24	SANJUAN	YES	YES	24	M	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.7	145		Person's Cert. # 73223 libat n.y. 9/2/27.
2		ALVAREZ	MANUEL	✓ 1 1/2	O.S.	" 19	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	132		
3		MARTINEZ	DOMINGO	✓ 6	FIREMAN	" 17	YABUCAO P.R.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	110		
4		SILVA	MIGUEL	✓ 12	CAPT.	JULY 10	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	180		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John Wallace
Imp.

White
NGES

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Mumford, master, of the S. Dorothy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1934
J. H. Wallace
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
H. J. Ruppel

Manufacture

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

[illegible]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CIRCUMSTANCES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Page 67 of 100



I, master of the Steamship SS LC

I, James H. Thompson, hereby certify that the following is a complete and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the court of said county and state at this date:

Total over at time of arrival	36	Number of women deceased	-
Number of women discharged	9	Women left in hospital for duty	-
Number of women signed on at this post	9	Total over this date	36

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 26, 1938
Standard Shipping Company is now lying at _____
 expected to sail July 31, _____ night for San Angeles (John Brown Street)
 via United States port of direct _____ Port part of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in our:

RESEARCH DESIGN

[illegible]

19	YES	MCINTYRE	JAMES L.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-7	154	"
20	YES	GEARY	JAMES	✓ 1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-3	162	"
21	NO	CLARK	JEROME A.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	166	"
22	NO	WILLIAMS	LESLAND J.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-4	160	"
23	YES	WELCH	JACK	✓ 10	CHLSE	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
24	YES	JONES	ISAAC	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
25	YES	CASTON	EUGENE	✓ 5	"	7-12-34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	158	"
26	YES	SUKIRAS	ANTONIO	✓ 15	PIESMAN	7-11-34	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11	178	"
27	YES	SPARRA	STANLEY F.	✓ 2	PIESMAN	7-11-34	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-6	160	"
28	NO	FLORES	JUAN P.	✓ 5	PIESMAN	7-13-34	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH	PERUVIAN	5-7	158	"
29	YES	FERNANDES	ANDRES	✓ 20	"	7-21-34	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	159	"
30	YES	WOLF	CHARLES J.	✓ 4	WIFE	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-10	164	"
31	YES	MURRAY	HENRY P.	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
32	NO	HUSSEY	JAMES S.	✓ 10	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
33	YES	LEIBSCH	ANTHONY	✓ 5	MESSEY	"	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	165	"
34	YES	POPE	HARVEY F.	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	"
35	NO	GAYDOS	JOHN	✓ 2	MESSEY	7-12-34	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	145	"
36	NO	PARADEZ	GINEZ	✓ 2	"	7-11-34	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	"

Special Agent in Charge _____
R. L. Hayne.

John Wallace.
J. S. - Insurance Inspector.

There.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (II), (III), (IV), and (V) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See otherwise.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS I.C. WHITE, arriving at NEW YORK, July 28th, 1934, from the port of Buenos Aires, Uruguay, 7/21/1934

67

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	EVANS	WALTER S.	✓ 35	CAPTAIN	7-11-34	BALTO. MD.	YES	YES	53	MALE	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-10	170	NONE	
2	NO	HARTMAN	ARMAND G.	✓ 22	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCAND.	"	6-1	175	"	
3	YES	MILLINGTON	WALTER R.	✓ 20	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	"	
4	YES	EVANS	ROBERT E.	✓ 10	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	
5	YES	WAGNER	GEORGE M.	✓ 35	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	155	"	
6	YES	COPLIT	JAMES	✓ 25	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	42	"	GREEK	"	5-6	175	"	
7	YES	STOLT	MARTIN K.	✓ 20	2ND ASST.	"	"	"	"	41	"	SCAND.	"	5-9	160	"	
8	NO	HAMILTON	CHARLES	✓ 10	3RD ASST.	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	"	
9	YES	KENNEDY	JOHN F.	✓ 8	RADIO OPR.	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	6-0	170	"	
10	YES	FALB	GEORGE G.	✓ 15	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	AUSTRIAN	"	5-8	172	"	
11	YES	WESTERGARD	CARL	✓ 20	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCAND.	"	5-7	168	"	
12	YES	ANDERSEN	MARIUS	✓ 20	BOS'N.	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-6	160	"	
13	YES	BROWN	JAMES	✓ 15	CARPENTER & PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-4	160	"	
14	YES	STEDHAM	GLENN F.	✓ 10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	
15	YES	WRIGHT	EDWIN	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	158	"	
16	YES	MUNIZ	JOSE	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	164	"	
17	YES	STRATTON	HENRY	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-7	155	"	
18	YES	COWARD	WILSON	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	178	"	
19	YES	MCINTYRE	JAMES L.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-7	154	"	
20	YES	GEARY	JAMES	✓ 1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-3	182	"	
21	NO	CLARK	JEROME A.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	166	"	
22	NO	WILLIAMS	LELAND J.	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-4	180	"	
23	YES	WELCH	JACK	✓ 10	OILER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	
24	YES	JONES	ISAAC	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	
25	YES	CASTON	EUGENE	✓ 5	"	7-12-34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	158	"	
26	YES	SUEIRAS	ANTONIO	✓ 15	FIREMAN	7-11-34	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11	178	"	
27	YES	SPARRA	STANLEY F.	✓ 2	FIREMAN	7-11-34	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8	160	"	
28	NO	FLORES	JUAN P.	✓ 5	FIREMAN	7-13-34	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH	PERUVIAN	5-7	158	"	
29	YES	FERNANDES	ANDRES	✓ 20	"	7-11-34	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	158	"	
30	YES	WOLF	CHARLES J.	✓ 4	WIPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-10	164	"	
31	YES	MURRAY	HENRY P.	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	
32	NO	HUSSEY	JAMES S.	✓ 10	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	160	"	
33	YES	LEIBSCH	ANTHONY	✓ 5	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	"	5-8	165	"	
34	YES	POPE	HARVEY F.	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	"	
35	NO	GAYDOS	JOHN	✓ 2	MESSBOY	7-12-34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	145	"	
36	NO	PARADEZ	GINEZ	✓ 2	"	7-11-34	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	"	

Line _____
Owners R. L. Hague
Local Agents 14-1934John Wallace
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W S Evans, of the S/S F C White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1934
John Wallace
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

W S Evans
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MURRAY MARCUS, Surgeon of the SS MORRIS CASTLE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

M. Marcus

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 1934,

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8/22/34
8/23/34

Card	1
Card	2
Card	3
Card	4
Card	5
Card	6
Card	7
Card	8
Card	9
Card	10
Card	11
Card	12
Card	13
Card	14
Card	15
Card	16
Card	17
Card	18
Card	19
Card	20
Card	21
Card	22
Card	23
Card	24
Card	25
Card	26
Card	27
Card	28
Card	29
Card	30
Card	31
Card	32
Card	33
Card	34
Card	35
Card	36
Card	37
Card	38
Card	39
Card	40
Card	41
Card	42
Card	43
Card	44
Card	45
Card	46
Card	47
Card	48
Card	49
Card	50
Card	51
Card	52
Card	53
Card	54
Card	55
Card	56
Card	57
Card	58
Card	59
Card	60
Card	61
Card	62
Card	63
Card	64
Card	65
Card	66
Card	67
Card	68
Card	69
Card	70
Card	71
Card	72
Card	73
Card	74
Card	75
Card	76
Card	77
Card	78
Card	79
Card	80
Card	81
Card	82
Card	83
Card	84
Card	85
Card	86
Card	87
Card	88
Card	89
Card	90
Card	91
Card	92
Card	93
Card	94
Card	95
Card	96
Card	97
Card	98
Card	99
Card	100

U.S.	Temp.	in	U.S.	Temp.	in	U.S.	Temp.	in	U.S.	Temp.	in	U.S.	Temp.	in	TOTAL PASSENGERS
7	2	32	1	3											48
7	2	32	1	3											48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
16	32	✓ 8	
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

6 cruise per n/c

17

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JULY 25TH.

1934

Line No. 5 Leonides Agcuy
Line No. 17 Jose Braschink
Not on Board

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 28TH

19 34

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER, of the SS MORNO CASTLE, from HAWAII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joe Jones
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY 1934, at NEW YORK

John D. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1934; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet, when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

EXEMPT (PARTS)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Print serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIVU," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passenger Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Arrival or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1905, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last visit date only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply the manifest, the authority for such suspension should be given.

STATEMENT OF SERVICE

I, William H. O., Surgeon of the 2nd New York Cavalry, residing at 100 West 100th St., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named horses, and that the foregoing list of 100 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each horse.

70

Wm H O

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July 1900, at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Notary Public in and for the State of New York. The commission of the Notary Public in and for the State of New York, expires on the 1st day of January, 1901. The commission of the Notary Public in and for the State of New York, expires on the 1st day of January, 1901.

LIST OF NAMES OF HORSES

"Race or grade" is to be determined by the mark from which alone spring and the language they speak. The original mark or brand shall be the basis of the classification, the number being to be used only to assist in determining the original mark.

Mark (Race)	Grade	Remarks
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

[Handwritten signature]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS coming to a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. *Home* *Passengers sailing from New York* July 21, 1934, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with CV, MV, PV, or EP and give reason if not issued)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
11	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
12	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
13	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
14	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
15	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
16	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
21	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
22	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
23	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
24	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
26	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
27	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
28	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
29	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
30	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
31	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
32	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
33	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
34	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
35	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
36	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
37	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
38	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
39	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
40	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
41	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
42	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
43	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
44	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
45	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
46	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
47	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
48	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
49	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
50	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Arto</i>	<i>SEVEN DAY CRUISE PASSENGER RETURNING</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>

W. J. Miller Inf 8 45 AM

Signature _____
U.S. Name _____
Age _____

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
*List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JULY 29, 1934

19

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States											Whether alien intends to leave United States
1	1512 Townsend Ave NYCity	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	25 y	NY	7/21	1512 Townsend Ave. NYCity	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	# 1-Fifth Ave. NYCity	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	6 y	NY	2/15/34	# 1 Fifth Ave NYCity NY	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	48 Hampton Ave. Toronto, Can. NY	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	Infr	NY	7/21/34	48 Hampton Ave. Toronto, Canada	Yes	1 d	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4	9 E 62nd St. New York	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	7 y	NY	1931	9 E 62nd St NYCity NY	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5	1125 Park Ave. New York	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	5 y	NY	1931	1125 Park Ave. NYCity NY	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6	S W 54th St NYCity NY	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	8 y	NY	7/21/34	S W 54th St NYCity NY	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph E. Jones Master, of the SS Morro Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph E. Jones
Master ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July 1934,
at New York, N.Y.

Shue L. Day
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number.....

72

" MORRO CASTLE "
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXsailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 25, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WAPINSKY	MARY	25		F	S	JUNE 15 th 1909. BOSTON, MASS.		20 ELLERS STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.
2	ZIMMERS	BARBARA	31		F	S	NOV. 19 th 1902. HERRIMA, PA.		DALSAND STATION, BOX 207, PITTSBURGH, PA.
3	GOW	J. STEELE	39		M	M	JAN. 3 rd 1895. PITTSBURGH, PA.		PITTSBURGH, PA.
4	HODCKISS	CHARLOTTE	21		F	S	JAN. 6 th 1913. WEST ORANGE, N.J.		15 DAVIS AVENUE, WEST ORANGE, N.J.
5	SHERMAN	VIRGINIA	22		F	S	APR. 20 th 1912. WEST ORANGE, N.J.		257 VALLEY ROAD, WEST ORANGE, N.J.
6	TURNER	IRVING E.	23		M	S	NOV. 28 th 1910. PITTSBURGH, PA.		718 N. MEGLEY AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
7	LUBIN	ALBERT J.	24		M	S	NOV. 19 th 1910. PITTSBURGH, PA.		1832 LOCUST AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
8	GIANFORTE	JOSEPH	22		M	M	AUG. 26 th 1911. NEWARK, N.J.		73 BROOKWOOD STREET, EAST ORANGE, N.J.
9	GIANFORTE	LILLIAN	21		F	M		FATHER'S PAPERS	WITH HUSBAND, LINE # 8.
10	LEVY	GEORGE	32		M	M	JULY 10 th 1902. NEW YORK, N.Y.		720 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	LEVY	ROSLYN	26		F	M	FEB. 1 st 1908. SPRING VALLEY, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND, LINE # 10.
12	SCHACT	ESTHER F.	28		F	S		FATHER'S PAPERS.	23 Lexington Ave, New York City.
13	CROOKSTON	JOSEPH CLAUDE	45		M	S	JUL. 22.1889 BEACON, N.Y.		Mt.Sinal. New York.
14	SPANNER	IRENE A.	28		F	S	SEPT. 28.1905 NEW YORK, N.Y.		423 W.120th St, New York City.
15	ODELL	EDWARD A.	54		M	M	DEC. 2.1879 ROSLYN, Md.		Upper Montclair, N.J.
16	LIMOUZE	ARTHUR H.	51		M	M	JAN. 26.1883 WEEHAWKEN, N.J.		East Marion, N.Y.
17	GUSMEN	GEORGE A.	50		M	M		UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF NEWARK N.J. MAY. 1921.	95 Maple Ave, Rahway, N.J.
18	DUNN	JOSEPH R.	42		M	M	MAY. 5.1892 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		Mount Vernon, N.Y.
19	BUSSELL	BERTHA	28		F	S	OCT. 1.1905 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1385 Shakespeare Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
20	CASPER	MINDELLE	27		F	S	OCT. 12.1906 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1265 Walton Ave, New York, N.Y.
21	WILMAN	ISRAEL	30		M	S	AUG. 28.1904 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2730 West York. Philadelphia, Pa.
22	SPETH	CARL F.	49		M	M	MAR. 1.1885 CHICAGO, ILL.		30 Sutton Place, New York City.
23	SPETH	FLORENCE E.	42		F	M	AUG. 17.1891 CHICAGO, ILL.		With husband line 22
24	SPETH	KATHERINE A.	16		F	S	SEPT. 30.1917 MILWAUKEE, WISC.		With father line 22
25	DEICHEHEL	RUTH M.	18		F	S	JUL. 3.1916 NEW YORK, N.Y.		18 Deshon Ave, Bronxville, N.Y.
26	KORLEY	WILLIAM F.	55		M	M		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	Hotel Taft. New York City.
27	KELLY	MARY STELLA	41		F	S	DEC. 6.1902 PHOENIXVILLE, PA.		886 Madison Ave, Albany, N.Y.
28	PEARSON	MARY LOYOLA	41		F	S	JUN. 5.1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		886 MADISON AVE, Albany, N.Y.
29	GETTY	FRANK D.	44		M	M	FEB. 23.1890 PITTSBURGH, PA.		7433 Devens Street Philadelphia, Pa.
30	HALE	JESSIE	20		F	S	Nov. 8, 1915 West Medford, Mass.		Mass., Penn. 645 Court by Club Lane

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

14

11

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Martha Castle

sailing from Havana, Cuba

July 28, 1934

, 19 Arriving at Port of

147/5

, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bristol	George	19		M		Newburgh, New York Dec. 14, 1914		Mountville, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: 15th 7/28/34

108 70

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

1.4

11

25

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel U.S. MAIL SERVICE

MORROCASTLE

3	4	5	6
1	2	3	4
1	JONES	JACOB	
2	WARRS	WILLIAM	
3	WOLF	NICHAS	
4	FT	FRIDMAN	IRVING
5		HAGNEY	CLARENCE
6		BIRN	JOHN
7		RAMMIE	GEORGE
8		SCHWAB	ERNEST
9	FT	JOHNSON	TETTER
10		LANKY	JOHN
11		KRINSE	FRED
12		PERMANET	JOHN
13		PERMICH	NAMES
14		LOCKMAYER	WILLIAM
15		PERDER	ANDREW
16		UNNICH	ERNEST
17		O'SULLIVAN	WILLIAM
18	FT	LOCKET	PHILIP
19		PERMANET	GUILLAVO
20		MORRIS	CLARENCE
21		RACK	NICHAS
22		CROSS	JOHN
23		CHARLES	THOMAS
24		WELCH	JOSEPH
25		KELSEY	LARRY
26		CANPA	JOHN
27		KING	JOHN
28		PALMA	ANDREW
29		BIRN	GEORGE
30	FT	HOFFMAN	SAMUEL

RECEIVED BY THE U.S. MAIL SERVICE AT NEW YORK JULY 1917

RECEIVED BY THE U.S. MAIL SERVICE AT NEW YORK JULY 1917

19	USA
20	USA
21	SLAV ESTONIA S.V. 187
22	USA
23	USA
24	USA
25	USA
26	USA
27	USA
28	USA
29	USA
30	USA

New York And Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents

Signature

Notes: This list of names on back board. When a change in the list is made, the information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is published by a list of the names for each office. See other side.

James Eastle

[REDACTED]

I, Robert H. Anderson, U.S. Marine Corps
 being part of Marine Corps, United States of America, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the possession of the United States of America.

Number of acres of land	200	Number of acres of land	200
Number of acres of land	200	Number of acres of land	200
Number of acres of land	200	Number of acres of land	200

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 28th, 1924, consigned to
New Yorkship Sales, Inc. 25 Co. and is now lying at Star B. B. and is
 expected to sail July 28th, 1924, for Manzanillo, Colo.
 in United States port of New York, N. Y. Home port of said vessel in United States
 this voyage was New York, N. Y.



3

NAME	AGE	STATUS	REMARKS
NONE			

[illegible]

J. E. Jones

SECRET - NO FORN DISSEM

[REDACTED]

ANNALS

REV

NAME		DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
1	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
2	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
3	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
4	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
5	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
6	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
7	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
8	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
9	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
10	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
11	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
12	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
13	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
14	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
15	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
16	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
17	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
18	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
19	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
20	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
21	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
22	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
23	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
24	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
25	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
26	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
27	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
28	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
29	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
30	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
31	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
32	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
33	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
34	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
35	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
36	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
37	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
38	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
39	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
40	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
41	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
42	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
43	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
44	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
45	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
46	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
47	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
48	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
49	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
50	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
51	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
52	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
53	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
54	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
55	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
56	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
57	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
58	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
59	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
60	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
61	JOHN	1/1/54	10:00	1000	1000
62	JOHN</				

7/7/34

SECRET

[Handwritten signature]

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]

(1)	14-00000	(2)
No. on list		State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

MORROCASTLE

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

0	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
0	SS?		83	
	SC	11/83 Yint		
	.H .S .I .Y .S	2000 . . . . .	.. 00	11/83 Yint
		.Y .H .Y .Y .H	SC	11/83 Yint
		.Y .H .Y .Y .H		
			11/83 Yint	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DECHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1015

[illegible]

New York And Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1039-1044.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

0	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
0	SSS	1932	SS	1932 SS
	SS	1932	Vint	1932 SS
	.H. E. J. 1932	1932	SS	1932 Vint
			.Y. M. 1932	
			.Y. M. 1932	
			1932	

34-1010

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMAN DISCHARGED FROM U.S. NAVY SAVED AT NEW YORK FEB 22TH 1964

<u>ATT #</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>NATIONALITY</u>	<u>WHEN & WHERE SIGNED ON</u>
1	William F. Waine	48	USA	7/2/34 New York
25	John Campa	34	USA	7/7/34 New York
26	John King	30	USA	7/7/34 New York
28	George Berens	31	USA	7/7/34 New York
33	Charles Black	18	USA	7/7/34 New York
39	Robert S. Tolson	35	USA	7/7/34 New York
44	Robert S. Giffman	34	USA	7/14/34 New York
44	Isaac Ascham	37	USA	7/21/34 New York
46	Robert S. Donovan	19	USA	7/21/34 New York
46	Donald H. Balle	34	USA	7/21/34 New York
48	William Keweenaw	30	USA	7/21/34 New York
441	Conner H. Kitchman	19	USA	7/7/34 New York
493	David J. Platt	22	USA	7/4/34 New York
498	James Post	41	USA	7/7/34 New York
498	Martha E. May	39	USA	7/7/34 New York
512	John H. Hove	34	USA	7/7/34 New York
498	John Gaba	48	Austrian	7/7/34 New York
498	William Tamm	35	USA	7/7/34 New York
440	William Polce	29	USA	7/7/34 New York
478	Samuel Canalese	37	USA	7/7/34 New York
480	Felix Quisako	39	USA	7/7/34 New York
493	Milton Stephenson	41	USA	7/7/34 New York
499	Morris Nemersofsky	35	USA	7/7/34 New York
710	Dwight Burns	25	USA	7/7/34 New York
711	Luciano Russo	42	USA	7/7/34 New York
721	David Vinak	25	USA	7/7/34 New York
735	Beerless Fischman	40	USA	7/17/34 New York
749	Peter Kirsch	22	USA	7/21/34 New York
750	Kenneth Wheeler	21	USA	7/21/34 New York
761	Sanford Rosenberg	18	USA	7/21/34 New York

76

18	PI	LOCKET	PHILIP	AB	7/21/34
19		FERNANDEZ	GUSTAVO	" "	7/7/34
20		MONROE	CLARENCE	" "	"
21		RACK	MICHAEL	" "	"
22		GROSS	JOHN	" "	"
23		CHARLES	THOMAS	" "	"
24		WELCH	JOSEPH	" "	"
25		KELSEY	LEROY	" "	"
26		CAMPA	JOHN	" "	"
27		KING	JOHN	" "	"
28		PALURA	ANDREW	" "	"
29		REHNS	GEORGE	" "	"
30	PI	HOFFMAN	SAMUEL	" "	"

19		USA		
49		USA		
49	SLAV	ESTHONIA	5.7	157
23		USA		
43		USA		
23		USA		
33		USA		
32		USA		
34		USA		
46		USA		
31		USA		
29		USA		

New York And Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. GUTMANOVITZ, FRANKLIN M. JONES, JR.

Total 224 Aliens 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, NY., JUL 28 1933, from the port of NEW YORK, NY.

MORROCASTLE

(1) No. on list		(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where										
EMPLOYED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																		
1			JONES	JOSEPH		MASTER	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		USA				
2			WARRS	WILLIAM		CH OFFICER	"				48			USA				
3			WOLF	RICHARD B		2ND "	"				49			USA				
4	PT		FERMAN	IVAN		2ND "	7/21/34				48			USA				
5			HACKNEY	CLARENCE		4TH "	7/7/34				47			USA				
6			BYER	JOHN		Q-MASTER	"				56			USA				
7			HAMMIS	GUSTAV L		"	"				51			USA				
8			SCHWABER	HENRY		"	"				20			USA				
9	PT		JOHNSON	TEYGER		CARPENTER	"				54			USA				
10			LANKEE	JOHN		"	7/24/34				39			USA				
11			KRUESE	PETER		PORTMAN	7/7/34				43			USA				
12			FERNANDES	JOSE		"	"				42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	164		
13			FERRISON	HAROLD		NIGHT WATCH	"				29			USA				
14			LOCKMEYER	WILLIAM		"	"				42			USA				
15			PREDER	ARTHUR		"	"				19			USA				
16			UNBICH	ERNEST		Bo'sun	"				52			USA				
17			O'SULLIVAN	WILLIAM		Storekeeper	"				52			USA				
18	PT		LOCKET	PHILIP		AB	7/21/34				47			USA				
19			FERNANDEZ	GUSTAVO		"	7/7/34				19			USA				
20			MONROE	CLARENCE		"	"				49			USA				
21			RACK	MICHAEL		"	"				49		SLAV	ESTHONIA	5.7	157		
22			GROSS	JOHN		"	"				25			USA				
23			CHARLES	THOMAS		"	"				43			USA				
24			WELCH	JOSEPH		"	"				25			USA				
25			KELSEY	LEROY		"	"				35			USA				
26			CAMPA	JOHN		"	"				32			USA				
27			KING	JOHN		"	"				34			USA				
28			PALERA	ANDREW		"	"				46			USA				
29			BERNARD	GEORGE		"	"				51			USA				
30	PT		HOFFMAN	SAMUEL		"	"				29			USA				

New York And Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents
10-100

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, NY., 1934, from the port of NEW YORK, NY.

JUL 28 1933

MORROCASTLE JUL 28 1934

14-5500																		
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																		
1		JONES	JOSEPH		MASTER	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M		USA				NONE	NONE
2		WARMS	WILLIAM		CH OFFICER	"				48			USA					
3		WOLF	RICHARD D		3RD "	"				49			USA					
4	PT	FERREMAN	IVAN		3RD "	7/21/34				48			USA					
5		HACKNEY	CLARENCE		4TH "	7/7/34				47			USA					
6		DINEH	JOHN		Q-MASTER	"				36			USA					
7		HAMRIN	GUSTAF L		"	"				31			USA					
8		SCHWAARS	HENRY		"	"				20			USA					
9	PT	JOHNSON	TRYGVE		CARPENTER	"				36			USA					
10		LANCKI	JOHN		"	7/14/34				39			USA					
11		KRUSE	PETER		PORTMAN	7/7/34				43			USA					
12		FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"	"				42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	164			
13		FREBSCH	HAROLD		NIGHT WATCH	"				39			USA					
14		LOCKMEYER	WILLIAM		"	"				42			USA					
15		PENDER	ARTHUR		"	"				19			USA					
16		UNBICH	ERNEST		Bo'son	"				32			USA					
17		O'SULLIVAN	WILLIAM		Storekeeper	"				32			USA					
18	PT	LOCKET	PHILIP		AB	7/21/34				4			USA					
19		FERNANDEZ	GUSTAVO		"	7/7/34				19			USA					
20		MONROE	CLARENCE		"	"				49			USA					
21		RACK	MICHAEL		"	"				49		SLAV	ESTHONIA	5.7	167			
22		GROSS	JOHN		"	"				23			USA					
23		CHARLES	THOMAS		"	"				43			USA					
24		WELCH	JOSEPH		"	"				23			USA					
25		KELSEY	LEROY		"	"				33			USA					
26		CAMPA	JOHN		"	"				32			USA					
27		KING	JOHN		"	"				34			USA					
28		PALURA	ANDREW		"	"				46			USA					
29		BENNETT	GEORGE		"	"				31			USA					
30	PT	HOFFMAN	SAMUEL		"	"				29			USA					

Line New York And Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

JUL 28 1933

78

Vessel **S.S. MORO CASTLE**

arriving at

NEW YORK

DATE

1934

from the port of

NEW YORK

NY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-embark has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SPILCIS	JOSEPH		AB	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M		USA				None
2		MOLINA	THOMAS		OS	"	"	"		26			USA				
3	FF	AUSTIN	IRVING		"	7/21/34				26			USA				
4		KANE	WILLIAM		"	7/14/34				27			USA				
5		KIRCH	CHARLES		"	7/7/34				18			USA				
6		FRANK	HARRY		"	7/21/34				22			USA				
7		BONOVAN	EDWARD		"	"				19			USA				
8		CHANE	ANDREW		CABIN	"				17			USA				
9		CONNORS	HARRY		"	"				16			USA				
10		BODIE	DONALD E		PURSER	7/21/34				34			USA				
11		TOLMAN	ROBERT		1 ASST. PURSER	7/7/34				26			USA				
12		GINTRON	DAVID A		2 ASST. PURSER	7/14/34				18			USA				
13		HOPMAN	ROBERT		3 ASST. PURSER	7/7/34				29			USA				
14		MARCUS	MURRAY		SURGEON	7/21/34				29			USA				
15		PERKSON	STANLEY		SR RADIO	7/7/34				39			USA				
16		ROGERS	GEORGE		JR RADIO	7/14/34				38			USA				
17		ALAGNA	GEORGE		JR RADIO	7/7/34				28			USA				
18		SMITH	ROBERT		ENGINEER	"				32			USA				
19		GLUTHA	HERMAN		OR ENGINEER	"				27			USA				
20		DEBOKIN	IRVING		MUSICIAN	"				27			USA				
21		MOSCOB	NELSON		"	"				32			USA				
22		REBERT	MAX		"	"				35			USA				
23		PEREKOWITZ	HARRY		"	"				36			USA				
24		WEINTRAUB	WILLIAM		"	"				27			USA				
25		DUJLA	ANTHONY		CH. ENGR	"				41			USA				
26		TRACY	WILLIAM		1ST ASST. ENG	7/14/34				32			USA				
27		RUSSELL	AUBREY E		2ND "	7/7/34				41			USA				
28		STAMPER	ARTHUR		3RD "	"				28			USA				
29		HAMUEL	RICHARD		4TH "	"				28			USA				
30		KLINGER	GUSTAVE		JR ENG	"				21			USA				

File New York And Cuba Mail S. S. Co
 Outward _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. MOREO CASTLE

consisting of

100

JUL 22 1934

NEW YORK

from the port of

NEW YORK NY

No.	State whether naturalized or alien	NAME IN FULL		Rank or position	Date of arrival	Date of departure	Date of expiration of contract	Age	Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Other
		Family name	Given name														
1		SPILGIS	JOSEPH	AD	7/7/34	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES	26	M	USA							
2		MOLINA	TOMAS	OS	"	"	"	26		USA							
3	PT	AUSTIN	IRVING	"	7/21/34			26		USA							
4		KANE	WILLIAM	"	7/14/34			27		USA							
5		KIRCH	CHARLES	"	7/7/34			18		USA							
6		FRANK	HARRY	"	7/21/34			32		USA							
7		DONOVAN	EDWARD	"	"			19		USA							
8		CLARK	ANDREW	CAPT	"			17		USA							
9		CONNORS	HARRY	"	"			16		USA							
10		RODIE	DONALD E	PURSER	7/21/34			34		USA							
11		TOLMAN	JOHN	1st ASST.	7/7/34			26		USA							
12		CINTYON	DAVID A	2nd ASST.	7/14/34			18		USA							
13		POPMAN	ROBERT	3rd ASST.	7/7/34			23		USA							
14		MARUS	MURRAY	PURSER	7/21/34			29		USA							
15		PERSON	STANLEY	SR RADIO	7/7/34			36		USA							
16		ROGERS	GEORGE	JR RADIO	7/14/34			38		USA							
17		ALAGNA	GEORGE	SR RADIO	7/7/34			28		USA							
18		SMITH	ROBERT	UNITED	"			32		USA							
19		CLUTEA	HEMAN	DIRECTOR	"			27		USA							
20		BROKIN	IRVING	ASST	"			27		USA							
21		MOSCON	NELSON	"	"			32		USA							
22		BRENNY	HAY	"	"			33		USA							
23		FRENCHOWITZ	HARRY	"	"			36		USA							
24		WEINTRAUB	WILLIAM	"	"			27		USA							
25		BUJIA	ANTHONY	CH. ENG	"			41		USA							
26		TRACY	WILLIAM	1ST ASST. ENG.	7/14/34			32		USA							
27		RUSSELL	AUBREY E	2ND "	7/7/34			41		USA							
28		STANER	ARTHUR	3RD "	"			28		USA							
29		HAMUEL	RICHARD	4TH "	"			28		USA							
30		ILINGAR	GUSTAVE	JR ENG	"			21		USA							

New York And Cuba Mail S. S. Co

Name

Address

Local Agents

Immigration Officer

*See list of names on back of card.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information to columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORO CASTLE

JUL 28 1933

NEW YORK

1934, from the port of

NEW YORK NY

79

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
		ENGAGED OR SHIPPED		LESS OTHERWISE NOTED													
1		Webb	GEORGE	✓	JR ENG	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF YES		22			USA				NONE
2		SULLIVAN	ERNEST	✓	"	"				50			USA				
3		VANERA	DONATO	✓	"	"				52			USA				
4		MERRAND	MARTIN	✓	"	"				39			USA				
5		MORRIS	STANLEY	✓	"	7/21/34				32			USA				
6		JUSTIS	WILLIAM	✓	ON ELECTRICIAN	7/7/34				35			USA				
7		MILLER	PERCY	✓	RD "	"				34			USA				
8		HARRIS	HENRY	✓	RD "	"				21			USA				
9		RICKLE	EUGENE	✓	JR "	"				40			USA				
10		FLOOD	JOHN	✓	JR "	"				20			USA				
11		PEREAL	JOSEPH	✓	JR "	"				20			USA				
12		MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	ENG. ENGR.	"				36			USA				
13		GEORGIO	ANTONIO	✓	OILER	"				31			USA				
14		VASSEUR	CLEMENT	✓	OILER	"				33			USA				
15		JACKSON	CHARLES	✓	OILER	"				55			USA				
16		KITCHIN	WILLIAM	✓	PLUMBER	"				30			USA				
17		KONDOROSIS	DEMOSTRIS	✓	W. TENDER	"				20			USA				
18		YORK	JAMES P	✓	"	"				36			USA				
19		GAZTAMBIDE	HIRAN	✓	"	"				42			USA				
20		GARCIA	MANUEL	✓	OILER	"				43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	147		
21		ROBERTS	REGINALD	✓	"	"				27			USA				
22		MONTGOMERIE	JAMES	✓	"	"				36			USA				
23		HOUSTON	COLIN	✓	FIREMAN	"				27			USA				
24		HIRVES	THOMAS	✓	"	"				35			USA				
25		KIRKMAN	CARL	✓	"	"				19			USA				BC Jan
26		ZARALA	ANDREW	✓	"	"				17			USA				
27		GAPAS	NICOLAS	✓	"	"				40			USA				
28		MCCAFFERY	JOHN	✓	"	"				43			USA				
29		MARSHALL	HARRY	✓	"	"				26			USA				
30		BARNES	JUAN	✓	"	"				25			USA				

New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1934, from the port of NEW YORK NY

JUL 28 1933

79

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
		ENGAGED			LESS OTHERWISE NOTED												
1		WALL	WILLIAM		JR ENG	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF YES		22			USA				NONE
2		SULLIVAN	ERNEST		" "	" "				50			USA				
3		VARELA	DONATO		" "	" "				52			USA				
4		MELBARD	MARTIN		" "	" "				39			USA				
5		MORRIS	STANLEY		" "	7/23/34				32			USA				
6		JUSTIS	WILLIAM		CH ELECTRICIAN	7/7/34				35			USA				
7		MILLIE	PERCY		2ND " "	" "				34			USA				
8		HARRIS	HENRY		3RD " "	" "				21			USA				
9		RISHLE	EUGENE		JR " "	" "				46			USA				
10		FLOOD	JORN		JR " "	" "				20			USA				
11		PERNAL	JOSEPH		JR " "	" "				20			USA				
12		MARTINEZ	MANUEL		ENG ENGR.	" "				36			USA				
13		GEORGIO	ANTONIO		" OILER	" "				31			USA				
14		VASSEUR	CLEMENT		" OILER	" "				33			USA				
15		JACKSON	CHARLES		" OILER	" "				53			USA				
16		KITCHIN	WILLIAM		PLUMBER	" "				38			USA				
17		KONDOUSIS	DEMOSTHENES		W. TENDER	" "				20			USA				
18		YORK	JAMES P		" "	" "				35			USA				
19		GASTAMIDE	HIRAM		" "	" "				42			USA				
20		GARCIA	MANUEL		OILER	" "				43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	147		
21		ROBERTS	REGINALD		" "	" "				29			USA				
22		MONTOVOULOS	JAMES		" "	" "				35			USA				
23		HONSTON	COLIN		FIREMAN	" "				27			USA				
24		NIETYS	THOMAS		" "	" "				35			USA				
25		KIRKMAN	CASSAR		" "	" "				19			USA				BC
26		ZABALA	ANDREW		" "	" "				17			USA				
27		CAPAZ	NICOLAS		" "	" "				45			USA				
28		MCCAFFERY	JOHN		" "	" "				43			USA				
29		MARSHALL	HARRY		" "	" "				35			USA				
30		BARNES	JUAN		" "	" "				33			USA				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co
Owners
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel **S.S. MORRO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUL 28 1933**, from the port of **NEW YORK NY**

(1)		(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																		
1		LEAHY	JAMES		PIRMAN	7/21/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M		USA				NONE	
2		STURGER	HARRY		WIPER	7/14/34				19			USA					
3		MOORE	ROBERT		"	"				20			USA					
4		PLATT	DAVID J		"	"				22			USA					
5		WRIGHT	LOUIS		"	7/7/34				24			USA					
6		BOLTIS	JOHN		"	"				27			USA					
7		VANPOULOS	PAUL		"	"				29			USA					
8		AMARO	DOMINGO		STONEKEEPER	"				22			USA					
9		HEALSTRAEM	WILLIAM		CABIN	"				18			USA					
10		COHN	IRVING		"	"				19			USA					
11		TRIPP	WILLIAM		"	"				18			USA					
12		BOGHT	ANDREW		CH STEWARD	"				22			USA					
13		PORE	JAMES		2 ND "	"				21			USA					
14		HURGO	JOSEPH		3 ND "	"				26			USA					
15		KILLBERRY	JOSEPH		3 ND "	"				26			USA					
16		HENNESSY	MARY		STEWESS	"				25	F	IRISH	IRELAND 6/5	139				
17		MAY	MARTHA		"	"				29			USA					
18		KURBY	COBA		"	"				20			USA					
19		BORRAN'S	EDNA		"	"				39			USA					
20		IZAGUIRES	FLORENCIO		CH COOK	"				38			USA					
21	FF	LARRINAGA	NICOLAS		ASST	"				22		SPANISH	SPAIN 6/11	176				
22		ALLUMERIA	ANTONIO		CH COOK	"				20		SPANISH	SPAIN 6/5	165				
23		RIVERO	JOSE		2 ND "	"				24			USA					
24		IZAGUIRRA	ANSELMO		4 TH. "	"				24		SPANISH	SPAIN 6/10	168				
25		LOPES	JOSE		5 TH. "	"				42			USA					
26		GOMES	MANUEL		6 TH. "	"				26			USA					
27		TORREALDAY	CYRAC		CH. BUTCHER	"				22			USA					
28		LA FURTER	JRSUB		ASST. "	"				46			USA					
29		WEIDENHOUT	FRED		CH BAKER	"				27		GERMAN	GERMANY 6.9	196				
30		CASINIENE	ALBERT		PANTRY "	7/21/34				26			USA					

Line **New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 28 1933, from the port of NEW YORK NY

80

16-4360																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical condition, present, past, or chronic	(16) Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																	
1		LEAHY	JAMES		FIREMAN	7/21/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M		USA				
2		STURBER	HARRY		WIPER	7/14/34				19			USA				
3		MOORE	ROBERT		"	"				20			USA				
4		PLATT	DAVID J		"	"				32			USA				
5		WRIGHT	LOUIS		"	7/7/34				24			USA				
6		SOLTIS	JOHN		"	"				37			USA				
7		VAKROPOULOS	PAUL		"	"				39			USA				
8		AMADO	DOMINGO		STOREKEEPER	"				23			USA				
9		HILLSTRAND	WILLIAM		CADET	"				18			USA				
10		COHN	IRVING		"	"				19			USA				
11		TRIPP	WILLIAM		"	"				18			USA				
12		BOONT	ANDREW		CH STEWARD	"				52			USA				
13		POND	JAMES		2 RD "	"				51			USA				
14		MURGG	JOSEPH		3 RD "	"				26			USA				
15		KELLNER	JOSEPH		SAT "	"				26			USA				
16		HENNESSEY	MARY		STWDESS	"				33	F	IRISH	IRELAND 5/3	139			
17		MAY	MARIEA		"	"				29			USA				
18		KURBY	CORA		"	"				50			USA				
19		CONRATS	EDNA		"	"				38			USA				
20		IZAGUIRRE	FLORENCO		CH COOK	"				38			USA				
21	PT	LARRINAGA	NICOLAS		ASST	"				32		SPANISH	SPAIN 5/11	176			
22		ALBENTIA	ANTONIO		CH COOK	"				30		SPANISH	SPAIN 5/5	163			
23		RIVERO	JOSE		2 RD. "	"				54			USA				
24		IZAGUIRRA	ANSELMO		3 RD. "	"				34		SPANISH	SPAIN 5/10	165			
25		LOPEZ	JOSE		4 TH. "	"				45			USA				
26		COMRE	MANURE		5 TH. "	"				36			USA				
27		TORREALDAY	CIRACO		6 TH. "	"				58			USA				
28		LA FUENTE	JRSUB		CH BUTCHER	"				46			USA				
29		WEINBERG	FRED		ASST. "	"				27		GERMAN	GERMANY 5.9	198			
30		CASINIERE	ALBERT		CH BAKER	7/21/34				36			USA				
					PANTRY "												

Line New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*The list of names on back board.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the cover brought in and used from any post or place during the present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 25 of the Act of February 5, 1897, without from subsections 1, 2, and 3, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 25, 1894, which appear below.

Given to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Notary Public

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and to ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector handling the vessel at the point of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of cases (from GPO) shall not be submitted on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "warship" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

FIG. 6. Cheques shall not be payable any amount until the date specified by section 35 of the Act of February 5, 1905, have been furnished, and not then until written notice of liability to the administration has been provided by mail notice or to that provided by section 35 of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in rule 20 has been made.

REFERENCES

Sec. 12. No alien, whether admitted from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and engaged in business, work, service in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, for the purpose of employment in the Government of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate detention, removal, or deportation of such alien, before the United States.

Section 20. (a) No person, except a United States citizen, company, or member of a vessel sailing in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to declare on board any other persons on board on each vessel used for transportation, the change of the port of arrival from its reported such common (public) destination, in all vessels shall indicate a personal physical examination by the collector of customs, or who fails to declare such persons on board after such inspection or to depart such common (public) destination after such inspection, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival indicated the sum of \$2,000 for each alien common in respect of whom such failure occurs. The vessel shall be treated as common pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or within the time limit of such determination. The collector may be granted power to the determination of such question upon the request of a man entitled to serve such ship, or of board with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof, representing the collector of customs.

(2) Proof that an alien cannot did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel in which he arrived in the United States from any place within three days, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain or report after apprehension by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(2) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deprivation of the alien status on the ground on which he entered would cause undue hardship to such person he may cause him to be deported on another ground at the expense of the person on which he entered, and such deportation shall not be granted whenever such such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LET'S BE REAL ABOUT IT

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. HENDON CARR

calling at

NEW YORK

from the port of

NEW YORK NY

81

No.	Name	Position	Age	Status or Remarks		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to sail	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever entered reported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
				When	Where										
1	JOHN	JOHN	47.24	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES			46	M	AMERICAN	AUSTRIA	5.7	154		JOHN
2	JOHN	PAUL	46								USA				
3	JOHN	JOHN	39							MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.7	168		
4	JOHN	JOHN	29							"	"	5.7	142		
5	JOHN	JOHN	29							CUBAN	CUBA	5.6			
6	JOHN	JOHN	34							SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	169		
7	JOHN	JOHN	32							CUBAN	CUBA	5.8	161		
8	JOHN	JOHN	45								USA				
9	JOHN	JOHN	26								USA				
10	JOHN	JOHN	28								USA				
11	JOHN	JOHN	28								USA				
12	JOHN	JOHN	42	7/21/34							USA				
13	JOHN	JOHN	22	OFF HENDON 7/21/34							USA				
14	JOHN	JOHN	36	7/7/34							USA				
15	JOHN	JOHN	43							MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.6	144		
16	JOHN	JOHN	27							MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.6	165		
17	JOHN	JOHN	42	JOHN OFF HENDON						SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	140		
18	JOHN	JOHN	40								USA				
19	JOHN	JOHN	25							CUBAN	CUBA	5.6	152		
20	JOHN	JOHN	26	7/21/34							USA				
21	JOHN	JOHN	34	STONED 7/24							USA				
22	JOHN	JOHN	32	JOHN OFF HENDON							USA				
23	JOHN	JOHN	23	JOHN OFF HENDON							USA				
24	JOHN	JOHN	26	JOHN OFF HENDON							USA				
25	JOHN	JOHN	43	JOHN OFF HENDON							USA				
26	JOHN	JOHN	22	F							USA				
27	JOHN	JOHN	23	M							USA				
28	JOHN	JOHN	19								USA				
29	JOHN	JOHN	22	7/21/34							USA				
30	JOHN	JOHN	23	7/7/34							USA				

New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 28 1933, from the port of NEW YORK NY

81

16-1588																	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
		ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED															
1		GOLS	JOHN		NIGHT BAKER	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5.7	164		NONE
2		GOLTZ	PAUL		CH. PANTRY	"				46			USA				
3		PEREZ	DOMINGO		2ND "	"				39		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.7	168		
4		REYES	RODOLFO		3RD "	"				29		"	"	5.7	142		
5		TRUJILLO	LUCIANO		DECK PANTRY	"				29		CUBAN	CUBA	5.5.			
6		GUTURDAY	JESUS		SCULLERY	"				34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	169		
7		GONZALEZ	GERMAN		"	"				32		CUBAN	CUBA	5.8	161		
8		MOKARSKY	STANLEY		"	"				45			USA				
9		SUAHRE	FRANCISCO		"	"				26			USA				
10		DAVIS	SYDNEY		"	"				28			USA				
11		ANDREASON	ALEXANDER		"	"				28			USA				
12		MUKANSTES	HUDOLPH		"	7/21/34				48			USA				
13		KURSCH	PETER		OFF MESSMAN	7/21/34				22			USA				
14		TANNENBAUM	WILLIAM		"	7/7/34				36			USA				
15		COSTA	ENRIQUE		"	"				43		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.5	144		
16		MATA	ARTURO		"	"				27		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.6	165		
17		PUL	MANUEL		PETTY OFF MESSMAN	"				42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	148		
18		FISHERMAN	BERNARD		"	"				40			USA				
19		BURGOS	JUAN		FIREMAN	"				25		CUBAN	CUBA	5.6	152		
20		RAMOS	SALVADOR		MESSMAN	"				26			USA				
21		MCNALLY	BERNARD		SAILORS	7/21/34				26			USA				
22		MATAHITA	ARTURO		MESSMAN	7/21/34				36			USA				
23		CAMPBELL	DANIEL		STOREKEEPER	7/34				32			USA				
24		ORLI	NAT		STEWARD	"				23			USA				
25		MUIR	PHILIP		ASST. BEV	"				36			USA				
26		CARLSON	MILDRED		STEWARD	"				43			USA				
27		BERTOCI	JOSEPH		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	"				32			USA				
28		BOGETI	SIRL		TEA ROOM STEWARD	"				23			USA				
29		RYAN	SIDNEY		LIBRARIAN	"				19			USA				
30		EKLUND	ALBERT		DECK STEW.	"				32			USA				
					"	7/21/34				23			USA				
					"	7/7/34				23			USA				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. MORO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NY**, **JUL 28 1933**, from the port of **NEW YORK** **NY** **82**

Vessel _____, arriving at _____																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																	
1		COLLING	DONALD		TEL OPR	7/7/34		PAID OFF	YES	18	M		USA				NONE
2		STAMM	HENRY		"	"				21			USA				
3		MILLER	JOHN		BELLBOY	"				31			USA				
4		KENNERLY	JOHN		"	"				18			USA				
5	PT	WEBSTER	CHARLES		"	"				19			USA				
6		SICKINGER	LESTER		"	"				16			USA				
7	PT	RIESENBERG	SAMUEL		"	7/21/34				23			USA				
8		LOCKE	JOHN		"	7/7/34				20			USA				
9		PRICE	WILLIAM		BELL BOY	"				24			USA				
10		MOLNAR	PAUL		"	7/14/34				55			USA				
11		LIVINGSTON	ROL		ELECTRICIAN	7/7/34				35			USA				
12		O'CONNOR	JOSEPH		"	"				23			USA				
13		FERGUSON	MALCOLM		"	"				28			USA				
14		SUSSMAN	JOHN		"	"				27			USA				
15	PT	DALY	ADRIAS		ELEVATOR OPERATOR	7/21/34				32			USA				
16		YAMES	PEDRO		"	"				19		CUBAN	CUBA	5.7	134		
17	PT	HENDERSON	SINGLAIN		"	7/7/34				39			USA				
18		COULKY	JOHN		"	"				33			USA				
19		VALLEJO	ANTONIO		INTERPRETER	"				30			USA				
20		FLOOD	JAMES		BATH STB	"				34			USA				
21		CAYNE	RAY		"	"				42			USA				
22	PT	OLAVANNA	EBER		"	"				48			USA				
23		CHIARASTADO	NICK		2 R STEWARD	"				36		ITALIAN	ITALY	5.10	161		
24	PT	CASCH	ALFRED		BEDROOM STEWARD	"				37		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	165		
25		FRANK	JOSEPH		"	"				42			USA				
26		PAS	MARCO LINE		"	"				50			USA				
27		CONZALIS	MARCEL		"	"				47			USA				
28		VIRJO	MAX		"	"				29			USA				
29		QUINOLA	FELIX		"	"				38			USA				
30		SMITH	JOHN		"	"				32			USA				

Line **New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co**
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK NY

JUL 28 1933

1934, from the port of NEW YORK NY

82

Vessel _____, arriving at _____																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																	
1		COLLING	DONALD		TEL OPR	7/7/34		PAID OFF	YES	18	M		USA				NONE
2		STAMM	HENRY		"	"				21			USA				
3		MILLETER	JOHN		BELLBOY	"				31			USA				
4		BEHNSKEN	JOHN		"	"				18			USA				
5	PT	WEBER	CHARLES		"	"				19			USA				
6		SICKINGER	LESTER		"	"				16			USA				
7	PT	HISANBERG	SANFORD		"	7/21/34				23			USA				
8		LOCKE	JOHN		"	7/7/34				20			USA				
9		PRICE	WILLIAM		BELL BOY	"				24			USA				
10		MOLNAR	PAUL		"	7/14/34				55			USA				
11		LIVINGSTON	SOL		NIGHTWATCH	7/7/34				25			USA				
12		O'CONNOR	JOSEPH		"	"				28			USA				
13		FERGUSON	MALCOLM		"	"				28			USA				
14		SUSSMAN	JOHN		"	"				27			USA				
15	PT	BALY	ADDIS		ELEVATOR OPERATOR	7/21/34				32			USA				
16		YANEZ	PEDRO		"	"				19		CUBAN	CUBA	5.7	134		
17	PT	HENDERSON	SINCLAIR		"	7/7/34				39			USA				
18		COULEY	JOHN		"	"				33			USA				
19		VALLEJO	ANTONIO		LEWENKEMPER	"				20			USA				
20		FLOOD	JAMES		BATH STD	"				34			USA				
21		CAYHUR	RAY		"	"				42			USA				
22	PT	OLAVARRIA	RENE		"	"				48			USA				
23		CHIARANTADO	NICK		S R STEWARD	"				36		ITALIAN	ITALY	5.10	161		
24	PT	GASCH	ALFRED		BRDROOM STEWARD	"				37		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	163		
25		PERRE	JOSEPH		"	"				42			USA				
26		PAZ	MARCOLINE		"	"				30			USA				
27		GONZALEZ	MANUEL		"	"				47			USA				
28		VIRJO	MAX		"	"				27			USA				
29		QUIMBLE	FELIX		"	"				38			USA				
30		SMITH	JOHN		"	"				32			USA				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MONRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK NY JUL 28 1934, from the port of NEW YORK NY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical condition, disability, or disease	(16) Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	When										
RECEIVED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																	
1		ALVAREZ	CARLOS	/	RED ROOM STE	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M		USA				
2		BILBAO	PHILIP	/						30			USA				
3		SARDANA	WILLIAM	/						27			USA				
4		ESTRADA	FAUSTINO	/						45			USA				
5		RODRIGUEZ	FLORENCIO	/						42			USA				
6		SORIADO	ISAAO	/						32			USA				
7		RYANS	WILLIAM	/						40			USA				
8		KOCH	HERMAN	/						40			USA				
9		REYNOLDS	THOMAS	/	WAITER					42			USA				
10		RANDY	DIMAS	/						25			USA				
11		MILLER	ISIDORE	/						39			USA				
12		WITHERSPOON	NORMAN	/						20			USA				
13	PT	WHEELER	KENNETH	/						21			USA				
14		STEPHENSON	MILTON	/						44			USA				
15		TOOLE	ROGER	/						21			USA				
16	PT	MILLER	SOLOMON	/		7/21/34				20			USA				
17		VASILIAKOS	JOHN	/		7/7/34				22		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8	145		
18		PETTY	SAMUEL	/						30			USA				
19	PT	DOUGLAS	HERBERT	/		7/7/34				49			USA				
20		KEMEROSKY	MORRIS	/						34			USA				
21		HASSIN	MAX	/						36			USA				
22		JAMIESON	JAMES	/						30			USA				
23		DAVIS	JOSEPH	/						34			USA				
24		MUNOZ	ANTONIO	/						30			USA				
25		MARTIN	WILSON	/						37			USA				
26		MURPHY	PATRICK	/						30			USA				
27	PT	KOPP	RICHARD	/		7/21/34				29			USA				
28		MORRIS	JEROME	/		7/7/34				29			USA				
29		MC DONALD	HUGH	/						43			USA				
30		BRISCOLL	JAMES	/		7/21/34				25			USA				

Line NEW YORK and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Owner "
Local Agents "

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR SUMMARY OF MEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Page No. 7

Report made by the Commanding Officer of the vessel to the United States Coast Guard by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

From the part of NEW YORK NY

83

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Port of Origin	Port of Destination	Remarks
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												
61												
62												
63												
64												
65												
66												
67												
68												
69												
70												
71												
72												
73												
74												
75												
76												
77												
78												
79												
80												
81												
82												
83												
84												
85												
86												
87												
88												
89												
90												
91												
92												
93												
94												
95												
96												
97												
98												
99												
100												

*See list of men on back cover.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information by columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See otherwise.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Given to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The following is a copy of the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, and the Act of May 26, 1924, which are applicable to the master of a vessel bringing immigrants into the United States. The master is required to file a list of the crew of the vessel with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. The master of any vessel bringing immigrants into the United States shall file with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival a list of the crew of the vessel, containing the names of all the crew members, including the master, and shall file a statement of the nationality of each crew member. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Sec. 6. The master of any vessel bringing immigrants into the United States shall file with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival a list of the crew of the vessel, containing the names of all the crew members, including the master, and shall file a statement of the nationality of each crew member. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SECTION 19

Sec. 19. The master of any vessel bringing immigrants into the United States shall file with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival a list of the crew of the vessel, containing the names of all the crew members, including the master, and shall file a statement of the nationality of each crew member. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

Sec. 20. (a) The master of any vessel bringing immigrants into the United States shall file with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival a list of the crew of the vessel, containing the names of all the crew members, including the master, and shall file a statement of the nationality of each crew member. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

(b) The master of any vessel bringing immigrants into the United States shall file with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival a list of the crew of the vessel, containing the names of all the crew members, including the master, and shall file a statement of the nationality of each crew member. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

(c) The master of any vessel bringing immigrants into the United States shall file with the Immigration Service at the port of arrival a list of the crew of the vessel, containing the names of all the crew members, including the master, and shall file a statement of the nationality of each crew member. The list must be filed within 24 hours of the arrival of the vessel. The list must contain the names of all the crew members, including the master, and must be accompanied by a statement of the master as to the nationality of each crew member. The master is also required to file a statement of the nationality of each passenger on board the vessel. The master is responsible for the accuracy of the information furnished in these statements. If the master furnishes false information, he may be fined or imprisoned, or both.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. MORO CASTLE**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUL 28 1933**, 19 **34**, from the port of **NEW YORK NY**

84

Arriving at _____, 1934, from the port of NEW YORK NY																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BURNS	WRIGHT		WAITER	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M		USA				HOME
2		RAMOS	LUCIANO		"	"				48			USA				
3		CARNEY	JOHN		"	"				32			USA				
4		PERMANES	JOSEPH		"	"				27			USA				
5		HENRY	GEORGE		"	7/21/34				37			USA				
6		D'UVA	JOHN		"	7/7/34				27			USA				
7		ALEXANDER	JOHN		PAPERMAN SILVER	7/14/34				37			USA				
8		BURHAUT	OTTO		PRINTER	7/7/34				46			USA				
9		VINCK	DAVID		PORTER	"				33			USA				
10		APIELLA	MARCO		SEW. INST.	"				23			USA				
11		VALLI	LUIS		CHIEF STEW CLERK	"				25			USA				
12		CANDILLICHIO	FRANK		DABBER	"				47			USA				
13		JACOBY	ELLA		MANICURIST	"				37	P		USA				
14	PT	MERRIAM	MELVIN		ASSISTANT KITCHEN	7/21/34				33	M		USA				
15	class of work for number twenty four (24) none new man of crew																
16																	
17	SUMMARY																
18	UNITED STATES CITIZENS		802														
19	ALIENS		22														
20	TOTAL CREW CARRIED		824														
21	VOYAGE + 178 7/21 to 7/28/34.....																
22	TWO HUNDRED AND TWENTY FOUR.....																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	


AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JUL 25 1934

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Direct
Shannon

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *244*

SERVICE No. _____ FEE \$ _____



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JUL 25 1934

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE



Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

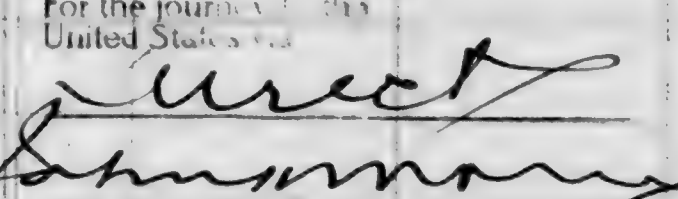
Vessel **S.S. MORG CASTLE**, arriving at **HABANA**, **JUL 28 1933**, from the port of **NEW YORK NY**

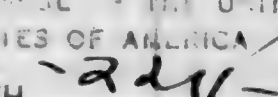
84



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)</small>
EMPLOYED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED																	
1		BURBS	NWIGHT		WAITER	7/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M		USA				NONE
2		RAMOS	LUCIANO		"	"				42			USA				
3		CANETT	JOHN		"	"				32			USA				
4		PERMANDEL	JOSEPH		"	"				27			USA				
5		HENRY	GEORGE		"	7/21/34				37			USA				
6		D'UYA	JOHN		"	7/7/34				27			USA				
7		ALEXANDER	JOHN		PAINTERMAN SILVER	7/14/34				37			USA				
8		DUNHAUPT	OTTO		PRINTER	7/7/34				48			USA				
9		VINCK	DAVID		PORTER	"				35			USA				
10		APIKELLA	MARCO		BYN INST.	"				25			USA				
11		VALLE	LUIS		CHIEF STWD CLERK	"				26			USA				
12		CARDILLICHIO	FRANK		BARBER	"				47			USA				
13		JACOBY	ELLA		MANICURIST	"				37	F		USA				
14	PT	MERRIAM	MELVIN		ASST LINE KEEPER	7/21/34				53	M		USA				
15	Close with Makin's Twenty Four (24) Name men in 7 crew																
16																	
17	SUMMARY																
18	UNITED STATES CITIZENS		202														
19	ALIENS		22														
20	TOTAL CREW CARRIED		224														
21	VOYAGE # 178 7/21 to 7/28/34.....																
22	TWO HUNDRED AND TWENTY FOUR.....																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	


AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, JUL 25 1934

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via


VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 

SERVICE No.  FEE 



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, JUL 25 1934

SEEN

For the journey to this United States

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER of the L. L. MONRO CASTLE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of

July, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be fined not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mbravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL **AUG 1 1934**
BILL No. **271576** BILLED

I, **C.D.R. GLEASON**, Surgeon of the S. **PRES. PIERCE**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **LAWS OF CALIFORNIA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

C.D.R. Gleason M.D.

Sworn to before me this **28TH** day of **JULY**, 19 **34**

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Joseph J. Garinge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commissioning officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ee
Cards Punched **8/22/34**
Clerk **27**
Cards Removed **8/23/34**
Cards Checked **8/23/34**
Clerk **ee**

DIRECT	HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	11		14
2	4	5	11
4	4	16	24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	11	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	6	5	11
Tourist and			
3rd Class			
Total	9	16	25

145 Coast per up (6100)

P. Pierce

P. M. D.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all passengers arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be examined by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Commerce, and the following information shall be furnished for the filing of this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE Passengers sailing from CHATELAIN JULY 21, 19 34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Age	Sex	Name	Birth date	Married or single	Occupation	Language spoken	Country of birth	Place of birth	Port of origin	Port of destination	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call	Port of call
1	MALE	CORREA	✓ RICARDO	✓	TEXTILE ENGINEER	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	02-5/2	TAMERIS	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3
2	MALE	SALZEND	✓ PEDRO	✓	PLANTER	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	02-5/2	TAMERIS	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3
3	MALE	SALZEND	✓ MARTIN	✓	PLANTER	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	02-5/2	TAMERIS	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3	SEC 3
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

[Handwritten signatures and notes]

[Handwritten number 5]

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Alien
Total
U.S. citizens
Alien

*Passenger manifest within the meaning of the Immigration and Naturalization Act of 1953, and the regulations thereunder, shall be filed with the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Commerce, and the following information shall be furnished for the filing of this (pink) sheet in the listing of

Signature of the Officer _____

Address of _____

JULY 2000

19-

86

[illegible]

Line

KEY

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY NELSON MASTER, of the S. S. PRES. PIERCE, from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 1934
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. D. R. GLEASON, Surgeon of the S. S. PRES. PIERCE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LAWS OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

C. D. R. Gleason M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 34

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph J. Davis
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 28TH, 1934.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

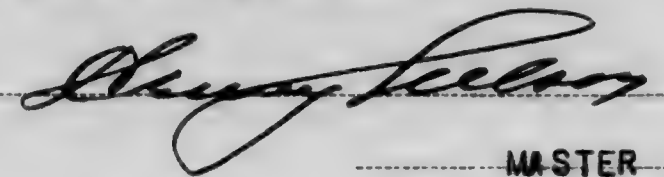
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						As an alien	As a citizen					As a resident	As a visitor	Feet	Inches			
1	HUS. J W 2026 14TH AVE. W. VANCOUVER, B. C.	ENG. VIA N. Y.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	SS "WASHINGTON" INTRANSIT - U. S. LINES	YES	4	D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	GR	BR	
2	FA. J W 2026 14TH AVE W. VANCOUVER, B. C.	ENG VIA N. Y.		Y	MOTHER	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	SS "WASHINGTON" INTRANSIT - U. S. LINES.	YES	4	D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	BR	BL	
3	FR. DR H SHAPLEY HARVARD U. CAMBRIDGE MASS	CAM- MASS BRIDGE		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	FR. DR H SHAPLEY HARVARD UNIV. CAMBRIDGE	NO	PERM	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BR	BL	
4	FR. DR H SHAPLEY HARVARD U. CAMBRIDGE MASS	CAM - MASS BRIDGE		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	FR. DR H SHAPLEY HARVARD UNIV. CAMBRIDGE	NO	PERM	NO	CIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	BR	GR	
5	BRO-IN-LAW R GLEISTEIN 33 VONDELLAAN BUSSUM HOLLAND	HOL. VIA N. Y.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	FRENCH LINE NEW YORK	YES	6	D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	GR	BR	
6	BRO - R GLEISTEIN 33 VONDELLAAN BUSSUM HOLLAND	HOL. VIA N. Y.		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	BARBIZON PLAZA & C/O FRENCH LINE NEW YORK	YES	6	D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	GR	BL	
7	UNC - R GLEISTEIN 33 VONDELLAAN BUSSUM HOLLAND	HOL. VIA N. Y.		Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1934	L. A.	7-14	BARBIZON PLAZA & C/O FRENCH LINE NEW YORK	YES	6	D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	BR	BR	
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

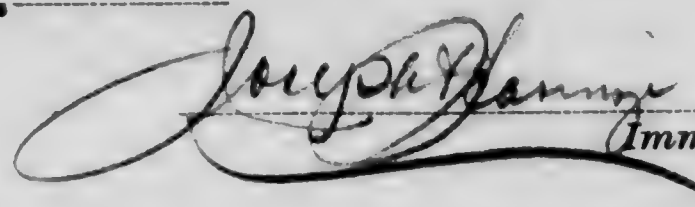
Line DOLLAR SS LINES INC LTD
Owners DOLLAR SS LINES INC LTD
Local Agent DOLLAR SS LINES INC LTD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. PIERCE, from LOS ANGELES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 34
at NEW YORK, N.Y.


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 101

89

S. S. PRES. PIERCE sailing from LOS ANGELES, JULY 14, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 28, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	BOEKEN	MERCEDES P.	50		F	W	1/19/84	NICASIO, CALIF.		IGNACIO, CALIF.
2	BOYD	KATHARINE	41		F	M	8/13/93	SOMERSET, PA.		108 GARDNER ST. JOHNSTOWN, PA.
3	GILLEY	CASSUS	63		F	M	1/6/71	ATKINSON, MD.		SALEM, MASS.
4	GILLEY	ANNIE	62		F	M	9/10/72	SALEM, MASS.		SALEM, MASS.
5	CLARK	GERTRUDE	30		F	S	4/26/30	TUCSON, ARIZ.		122 PARK AVE. LONGBEACH, CALIF.
6	COOKE	HARRY	60		M	M	5/26/74	MILFORD, MASS.		156 MELROSE ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
7	COOKE	MABEL	62		F	M	11/5/72	COHASSET, MASS.		156 MELROSE ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
8	DEWITT	AGNES	42		F	M	3/19/92	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		374 EAST MAIN ST. SOMERVILLE, N.J.
9	EARNSHAW	HARRY	26		M	S	9/25/08	DULUTH, MINN.		313 S. PECK DR. BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.
10	EARNSHAW	FENTON	22		M	S	8/2/12	DULUTH, MINN.		313 S. PECK DR. BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.
11	FINNEY	EARLINE	25		F	S	4/14/09	FREDERICKSBURG, VA.		FORT HUMPHREYS VIRGINIA.
12	FISHMAN	OLGA	39		F	S	9/6/94	NEW YORK, N.Y.		C/O ROBERT GARRETT & SONS CO. BALTIMORE, MD.
13	FLEISCHNER	VELMA	31		F	S	11/12/02	VISALIA, CALIF.		601 30TH ST. BAKERSFIELD, CALIF.
14	HAWTHORNE	KATHRINE	25		F	S	12/13/08	ASHTABULA, OHIO.		445 WEST 153RD ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
15	HEIDER	THEODORE	42		M	M	4/12/92	JERSEY CITY, N.J.		67 S. MUNROE AVE. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
16	HEIDER	MARY	35		F	M	8/17/99	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		67 S. MUNROE AVE. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
17	HEIDER	GWENDOLYN	9		F	S	3/27/25	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		67 S. MUNROE AVE. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
18	HEIDER	MAY	7		F	S	2/24/27	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		67 S. MUNROE AVE. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
19	HITCHCOCK	EVELYN	71		F	M	6/10/63	ELLENVILLE, N.Y.		ELLENVILLE, N.Y.
20	HITCHCOCK	SARAH	44		F	M	3/12/89	STAPLETON, STATEN IS. NY.		215 MYRTLE AVE. BOONTON, N.J.
21	HITCHCOCK	JAMES	13		M	S			AMERICAN PARENTS TAIHOKU, FORMOSA REGISTERED AMER. CONSULATE 1920	215 MYRTLE AVE. BOONTON, N.J.
22	HITCHCOCK	EVELYN	11		F	S			AMERICAN PARENTS REGISTERED AMER. CONSULATE TAIHOKU, FORMOSA 1922	215 MYRTLE AVE. BOONTON, N.J.
23	HITCHCOCK	SARAH	9		F	S			AMERICAN PARENTS REGISTERED AMER. CONSULATE NAGASAKI, JAPAN 1925	215 MYRTLE AVE. BOONTON, N.J.
24	HOWE	CAROLYN	26		F	S	6/24/98	PRATTSBURG, N.Y.		605 W. 4TH ST. ELMIRA, N.Y.
25	HUBER	GERTRUDE	21		F	S	8/12/12	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2020 83RD ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	HUMPHREY	HATTIE	72		F	W	1/23/62	TRUMNSBURG		RED HOOK, N.Y.
27	KELSEY	ETHEL	43		F	M	1/21/91	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1014 KEITH AVE. BERKELEY, CALIF.
28	KRAMER	HAROLD	32		M	M	8/19/01	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		GREAT NECK, N.Y.
29	KRAMER	DOROTHY	30		F	M	5/4/04	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		GREAT NECK, N.Y.
30	LONGWELL	BEULAH	32		F	S	9/28/01	BRADFORD, N.Y.		518 W. SECOND ST. ELMIRA, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
Owners DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
Local Agents DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of foreign possessions of the United States existing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the foreign possessions of the United States, and each citizen existing at a port of said foreign possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another foreign possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

90

S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE

sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

JULY 14, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 28, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	If known, date of birth, place of birth, and date of entry	If known, date of entry, place of entry, and date of entry	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MACDONALD	EDITH	64	F	1/28/70	CHANDLER, ILL.	6068 DECENT ST. CHANDLER, ILL.
2	MORRISON	CHARLES	58	M	12/17/75	PICKERSBURG, N.Y.	PICKERSBURG, N.Y.
3	MORRISON	JULIETTE	67	F	8/14/66	PICKERSBURG, N.Y.	PICKERSBURG, N.Y.
4	MILNEARN	JAMES	42	M		NEW FATHER'S PAPERS NEW HAVEN, CONN. 1899	56 TOWNSEND AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
5	MAGLE	FRANK	74	M	7/25/60	POTTSVILLE, PENN.	NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
6	MAGLE	LAURA	74	F	4/24/60	POTTSVILLE, PENN.	NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
7	O'BRIEN	BOROTHY	28	F	11/30/06	BOSTON, MASS.	15 HERMAN ST. BOSTON, MASS.
8	O'BRIEN	MARGARET	36	F	3/25/98	BOSTON, MASS.	15 HERMAN ST. BOSTON, MASS.
9	PAUL	JENNY	56	F			65 WEST 30TH ST. NEW YORK
10	PORTER	ARTHUR	74	M		DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1915	450 45TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	PORTER	AGNES	73	F		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK FEB. 1906	450 45TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	SHACKMAN	HELEN	56	F	6/21/78	NEW YORK, N.Y.	253 W 72ND ST. NEW YORK CITY
13	SHACKMAN	EDITH	26	F	12/25/07	NEW YORK, N.Y.	253 W 72ND ST. NEW YORK CITY
14	SHEPHERD	MEDORA	76	F	6/25/58	LULLABOON, TENN.	ASHLAND, ORE.
15	SHEPHERD	YVONNE	16	F	3/1/17	SEER, ORE.	ASHLAND, ORE.
16	SILLS	HENRY	71	M	11/12/62	NEW YORK, N.Y.	408 BOSS ST. CLEMABLE, CALIF.
17	SILLS	SUSAN	72	F	4/25/62	YOUNGSHIRE, PENN.	408 BOSS ST. CLEMABLE, CALIF.
18	SMITHSON	JAMES	28	M	3/25/06	BANSTON, CALIF.	8/1 JIMPLANE CORP. BANDON, MARYLAND
19	SMITHSON	VIRGINIA	26	F	11/5/07	TELT LANE, UTAH	8/1 JIMPLANE CORP. BANDON, MARYLAND
20	THEW	AND	30	F	1/12/04	WICHAM, IA.	SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON, CONN.
21	THEW	ROBERT	6	M	10/12/27	WICHAM, T.J.	SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON, CONN.
22	THORNLEY	JAMES	66	M	2/18/67	LYONS, PENN.	2 FREEDOM PARKWAY PROVIDENCE, R.I.
23	THORNLEY	AMEY	65	F	6/18/68	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	2 FREEDOM PARKWAY PROVIDENCE, R.I.
24	TOOMEY	MARIE	60	F	5/15/74	PITTSBURGH, PENN.	505 SECOND AVE. UPLAND, CALIF.
25	WEIR	JAMES	55	M	1/12/79	PITTSBURGH, PENN.	505 WILKINS AVE. PITTSBURGH, PENN.
26	WEIR	SARA	54	F	4/7/80	PITTSBURGH, PENN.	505 WILKINS AVE. PITTSBURGH, PENN.
27	WORTHMAN	JOSEPH	70	M		THRU FATHERS PAPERS PROBATE COURT MONTGOMERY CITY, O. 1913	456 FONTAIN AVE. DAYTON, OHIO
28	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	50	M		FEDERAL COURT, PHILA. PA. 1916	319 RIVERVIEW AVE. DREXIL HILL, PENN.
29	WRIGHT	ADALINE	50	F	3/5/02	LANCASTER CITY, PENN.	319 RIVERVIEW AVE. DREXIL HILL, PENN.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the names of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

91

S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE sailing from BALBOA C.Z., JULY 22, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 26, 1934

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF ORIGIN WHICH ENTITLED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF ENTRY	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	First Name	Given Name					
1	CHERRY	CERTHORE	26	F	2/27/14 SCRANTON, PENN.		721 N. TENTH AVE. SCRANTON, PENN.
2	EMMELL	ANN	26	F	1/26/34 YONKERS, N.Y.		545 E. 113TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	CALDWELL	CRACIOUS	24	F	12/31/08 CENTERVILLE, IA.		NAVY DEPT. WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	NEILLY	MARY	40	F	6/16/94 DANFORTH, CONN.		40 BELMONT TERRACE YONKERS, N.Y.
5	NEILLY	MARY A.	18	F	9/26/15 YONKERS, N.Y.		40 BELMONT TERRACE YONKERS, N.Y.
6	<i>Handwritten signature and initials</i>						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are alike, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Name _____
Last Agent _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY 22, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 28, 1934

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MURRAY	JOSEPH	64		M	M	4/22/70	KINGSTON, N.Y.		4014 CARPENTER AVE BRONX, N.Y.
2	MURRAY	MARY	57		F	M	4/14/77	NEW YORK, N.Y.		4014 CARPENTER AVE BRONX, N.Y.
3	SIGOURNEY	DAVID	40		M	M	9/9/93	BOSTON, MASS.		NAHANT, MASS.
4	SIGOURNEY	AUGUSTA	40		F	M	4/20/94	CHICAGO, ILL.		NAHANT, MASS.
5	VELTE	GEORGE	44		M	M	2/19/90	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		18 ELIZABETH RD. BELMONT, MASS.
6	VELTE	MYRTLE	39		F	M	4/21/95	WAKEFIELD, MASS.		18 ELIZABETH RD. BELMONT, MASS.
7							<i>Handwritten: 8³² ay</i>			
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. D. R. GLEASON, Surgeon of the S. S. PRES. PIERCE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

C. D. R. Gleason M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 1934
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph DeLange
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 25, 1934

1		2		3			4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		(Flijeras) ✓	FLIERAS	ABRAHAM	42	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	5-1687 JEWISH SPANISH	Y	LITHUANIA	Hebrew	20-24-9 LITHUANIA	UKMERGE	QIV #5 Q	ANTILLA CUBA	6/29/34	✓	83	PUE RTO PADRE								
2	TEMP. STAY	GENIS	BERNARDO	39	✓	M	M	FACTORY FOREMAN	Y	5-2687 JEWISH SPANISH	Y	LITHUANIA	Hebrew	20-24-9 LITHUANIA	RETAVICZ	QIV #5 Q	HAVANA CUBA	7/6/34	✓		HAVANA									
3	52600 TEMP. STAY	NOGUEIRA	ENRIQUE	34	✓	M	M	TEACHER	Y	41-1574 SPANISH	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83 CUBA	NUEVA PAZ	none			✓		HAVANA									
4	TEMP. STAY	NOGUEIRA	DOLORES	50	✓	F	M	TEACHER	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	03-83 CUBA	CAMAGUEY	✓			✓		HAVANA									
ADM. 52600	TEMP. STAY	PRASHNIK	JOSE	29	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	5-2687 SPANISH POLISH	Y	CUBA	Hebrew	29 POLAND	WARSAW			99310/155	✓		HAVANA									
ADM. 52600	TEMP. STAY	SCHNAIDER	ABRAHAM	42	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	5-2687 SPANISH RUSSIAN	Y	CUBA	Hebrew	32 RUSSIA	TULCHI			99310/191	✓		HAVANA									
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

1000 am - m. 15 Jan field Ind.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19 34

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
Owners DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
Local Agents DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY NELSON MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. PIERCE, from MAYAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes included from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Nelson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 1934

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph J. Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

IMMIGRANTS (GENERAL)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviations "QIT," "QAT," "PC," or "EC," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Reciprocity Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Forfeiture of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of years) and place, as 1920-1922, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply the authorities, the authorities for such authorization should be given.

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE

Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

JULY 14

19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HANSON	JUDIT	49		F	S	MERCHANT	Y	SWEDISH ENGLISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	ESKILSTUNA	TRANS. CERT. #100	TOKIO	6-21-34	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2		HENRY	GRACE	28		F	S	TEACHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	VICTORIA				CANADA	VICTORIA
3		HIRAHARA	YOSHIMATSU	52		M	M	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	TRANS. CERT. #51	KOBE	6/20/34	JAPAN	KOBE
4		LYONS	FLORENCE	26		F	S	TEACHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	NEW WESTMINISTER				CANADA	VANCOUVER
5		MASUDA	KOKICHI	48		M	M	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	SAJONJI	TRANS. CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34	JAPAN	KOBE
6		MUNRO	WILLIAM	24		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	SOUTH AFRICA	GERMI STON				CANADA	VICTORIA
7		MUNRO	JOHN	21		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG				CANADA	VICTORIA
8		NAKAYA	JINGIRA	47		M	M	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KYOTO	TRANS. CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34	JAPAN	KOBE
9		INUGAI	RYUGORO	39		M	M	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	AICHIKEN	TRANS. CERT. #51	KOBE	6/20/34	JAPAN	KOBE
10		TAYLOR	WILLIAM	66		M	M	MISSIONERY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NOTY. SEC. 3(2) #6670	SHANGHAI	6/5/34	CHINA	NAN CHANG KI.
11		WALKER	CLARA	27		F	S	TEACHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	CUMBERLAND				CANADA	FANNY BAY
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

939 a.m.
M. B. Pasfield
J. J. J.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JULY 28

19 34

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-000

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. PIERCE, from LOS ANGELES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER OFFICIAL

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 34
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 103

97

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE sailing from LOS ANGELES, JULY 14, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 28, 1934

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLEN	HARRY	54	M M	4/17/80	PITTSBURGH, PENN.		827 LOCKHART ST. PITTSBURGH, PENN.
2	ALLEN	EMMA	48	F M	12/4/86	PITTSBURGH, PENN.		827 LOCKHART ST. PITTSBURGH, PENN.
3	BARTA	ANNE	28	F S	8/2/06	NEW PRAGUE, MINN.		515 W. MORELAND ST. PHOENIX, ARIZ.
4	BURROUGHS	GUY	42	M M	2/9/92	FREDONIA, N.Y.		3449 W. 58TH PLACE LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
5	BURROUGHS	ETHEL	47	F M	3/8/86	GREAT VALLEY, N.Y.		3449 W. 58TH PLACE LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
6	CAMPBELL	IRWIN	71	M M	11/17/62	KITTANNING, PENN.		392 N. MCKEAN ST. KITTANNING, PENN.
7	CAMPBELL	BLANCHE	49	F M	10/22/84	KITTANNING, PENN.		392 N. MCKEAN ST. KITTANNING, PENN.
8	CHILTON	GERTRUDE	19	F S	4/7/15	CARNEGIE, PENN.		611 DICK ST. CARNEGIE, PENN.
9	COLBY	RALPH	69	M M	7/28/65	SABBITUS, ME.		1621 BOULEVARD WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
10	COLBY	EDITH	64	F M	12/6/69	WEST HARTFORD, CONN.		1621 BOULEVARD WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
11	DAVIS	ETTA	43	F S	12/13/90	CARBONDALE, PENN.		359 E. NOBLE ST. NANTICOKE, PENN.
12	DORAN	ETHEL	44	F M	9/18/90	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		250 WASHINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	ELLIS	JANET	28	F M			SUPERIOR COURT GOSHEN, N.Y. 1913	230 BUCKINGHAM RD. ROCKY RIVER, OHIO
14	EVANS	CLARA	19	F S	11/25/14	ANNAPOLIS, MD.		1440 MERIDIAN PLACE WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	FISHER	JEANNE	25	F S	9/20/08	NEW YORK, N.Y.		314 BAY ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	FLEMING	LILLIAN	40	F S	3/4/94	CHICAGO, ILL.		123 W. 57TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	FORSYTH	JOHN	72	M M	10/25/61	ST. LOUIS MO.		625 SETTON AVE. MONTREY PARK, CALIF.
18	GRANUM	ETHEL	31	F M	10/4/02	MILWAUKEE, WIS.		NAVY DEPT. WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	GRANUM	BRADFORD	4	M S	1/27/30	LONG BEACH, CALIF.		NAVY DEPT. WASHINGTON, D.C.
20	GRANUM	ROGER	4	M S	3/20/34	SAN PEDRO, CALIF.		NAVY DEPT. WASHINGTON, D.C.
21	GRAY	ALLISON	50	F M			SUPERIOR COURT GOSHEN, N.Y. 1913	170 WOODWORTH AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.
22	HANDLIN	NORINE	50	F M	9/28/83	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		1082 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON, MASS.
23	HARTMANN	MAX	50	M M	9/1/83	BOSTON, MASS.		525 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
24	HARTMANN	MARGARET	51	F M	10/23/82	BOSTON, MASS.		525 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
25	HARTMANN	ROBIN	17	M S	3/27/17	BOSTON, MASS.		525 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.
26	HARKEY	RUBY	24	F S	7/21/09	SUPERIOR, ARIZ.		36 S. HIBBERT ST. MESA, ARIZ.
27	HARVEY	GEORGE	43	M S			SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. 1926	207 E. 19TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	HENNEBERG	WALTER	31	M M	6/22/03	PITTSBURG, PENN.		207 N. 35TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
29	HENNEBERG	HELEN	24	F M	6/20/10	PHILADELPHIA, PENN.		207 N. 35TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
30	JORDAN	PHYLLIS	42	F M	7/2/92	CHICAGO, ILL.		1033 VENTURA AVE. BERKELEY, CALIF.

Handwritten signature and date:
7/28/1934
8:45 AM

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 104
98

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE sailing from LOS ANGELES, JULY 14, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 28, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	JORDAN	WILMA	18	F	9/28/18	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	1033 VENTURA AVE. BERKELEY, CALIF.
2	KIRSCHENBAUM	DAVID	27	M	7/15/07	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	1 BEAUFORT PL. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
3	KIRSCHENBAUM	BEATRICE	24	F	9/6/09	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1 BEAUFORT PL. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
4	LAMKINS	MARIE	18	F	10/11/15	SAVANNAH, GA.	3032 JACKSON ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
5	LIBBY	GEORGE	35	M		REG. AMERICAN CONSULATE BERLIN 1899 AMER. PARENTS.	722 W. 39TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	LOVELL	MARIE	29	F	1/5/05	COLUMBUS, OHIO	3792 10TH AVE. SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
7	MC KERNON	ALFRED	49	M	4/20/85	NEW YORK, N.Y.	6932 CALDWELL AVE. MASPETH LONG IS. NEW YORK.
8	MC KERNON	IDA	42	F	12/25/92	NEW YORK, N.Y.	6932 CALDWELL AVE. MASPETH LONG IS. NEW YORK
9	MORRIS	IRVING	33	M		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS CHICAGO ILL. 1909	5217 N. SAWYER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	MORRIS	SALLY	27	F	1/13/07	CHICAGO, ILL.	5217 N. SAWYER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	NELSON	RUTH	30	F	12/29/04	CINCINNATI, OHIO	1341 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	NOTZ	FRANCES	26	F	10/30/05	BAKER, ORE.	3432 N.E. PACIFIC ST. PORTLAND, ORE.
13	PENN	GERTRUDE	40	F	10/9/95	CARNEGIE, PENN.	208 FIFTH AVE. CARNEGIE, PENN.
14	PORTER	PERSIS	36	F	9/3/97	CHICAGO, ILL.	1038 S. ALMA ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
15	ROGERS	ERVIN	55	M	9/22/78	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	27 LOCKWOOD ST. EDGEWOOD STATION PROV. R.I.
16	ROGERS	EDA	55	F	12/31/78	NEW YORK, N.Y.	27 LOCKWOOD ST. EDGEWOOD STATION PROV. R.I.
17	ROGERS	DORIS	25	F	6/18/09	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	27 LOCKWOOD ST. EDGEWOOD STATION PROV. R.I.
18	RUDO	MATILDA	35	F	1/10/99	BALTIMORE, MD.	301 KENWOOD AVE. RASPEBURG, MD.
19	SNOWDEN	LYLA	38	F	10/16/96	INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	40 W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	SNOWDEN	STUART	14	M	10/20/19	INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	40 W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	STURGEON	WALTER	73	M	3/5/61	KITTANNING PENN.	355 N. JEFFERSON ST. KITTANNING, PENN.
22	STURGEON	ANNA	41	F		SUPERIOR COURT KITTANNING, PENN. 1931	355 N. JEFFERSON ST. KITTANNING, PENN.
23	SUTTON	ANNA	62	F		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS	3031 W. MARSHALL ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
24	TAYLOR	JEAN	25	F	6/9/09	PHOENIX, ARIZ.	ROUTE 3. BOX 25 PHOENIX, ARIZ.
25	TEWKSBURY	CHARLOTTE	52	F	12/2/82	NEWARK, N.J.	7 WEST 51ST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	THRUN	EDNA	44	F	8/8/89	SCOTT, PENN.	601 WASHINGTON ST. HEIDLEBERG, PENN.
27	TIPTON	THELMA	28	F	12/6/05	PITTSBURGH, PENN.	918 BELLEFONTE ST. PITTSBURGH, PENN.
28	TRAUTMANN	CAROLINE	50	F		DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 1929	1226 W. 5TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
29	WATSON	ALISON	30	F		SUPERIOR COURT GOSHEN, N.Y. 1913	170 WOODWORTH AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.
30	WHITE	JESSIE	47	F	7/4/87	CARNEGIE, PENN.	611 DICK ST. CARNEGIE, PENN.

Handwritten signature and date:
7/28/1934
J. H. A. M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF., JULY 14, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 28, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WILLIAMS	HELEN	29	F	S	3/11/05	GALENA, ILL.	525 E. LYNWOOD ST. PHOENIX, ARIZ.
2	YOUNG	VIOLET	31	F	S		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS SUPREME COURT 1922	N.Y.C. 104 E. 31ST ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	ZERBE	WILSON	53	M	M	9/22/80	HARRISBURG, PENN	1642 MARKET ST. HARRISBURG, PENN.
4	ZERBE	ELIZABETH	54	F	M	8/29/79	HOUTZDALE PENN.	1642 MARKET ST. HARRISBURG, PENN.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten:
7/28/1934
845 AM

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

108
100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY 22, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 26, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED S Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BENNETT	ALMA	41		F	S	12/22/92	MIDDLEBORO, MASS.	1 COURT END AVE. MIDDLEBORO, MASS. 14TH AND CHESTNUT STS. PHILADELPHIA, PENN. 35 SCHOOL ST. MIDDLEBORO, MASS.
2	BROWN	DORRANCE	28		M		12/22/05	ATLANTA, GA.	
3	KEYES	DOROTHY	26		F	S	2/14/08	MIDDLEBORO, MASS.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Heur lursp
7/28/1934
845 AM

Heur lursp
7/28/1934
8:45 AM

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

109
101

S.S. PRESIDENT PLERCE sailing from NEWYORK, CUBA JULY 25, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 26, 1934

C	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ENTRY	PLACE OF ENTRY
	First Name	Last Name	Sex	Day, Month, Year	City, State, and Country	Day, Month, Year	City, State, and Country
1	LUKE	SYRON	43	5/1/75	CAR BLUFFS, MISS.		ST. LOUIS, MO.
2	SSA	JOE	40	1/5/36	PORT, PORT RICO		ST. LOUIS, MO.

Handwritten:
7/28/1934
845 A-44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are alike, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the list as usual. Suitable notation may be made upon such record opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

By JOHN S. LINES INC., LTD.
Sole Agent JOHN S. LINES INC., LTD.
Sole Agent JOHN S. LINES INC., LTD.

REPORT OF SURVEY

I, WILLIAM CLARK, Surgeon of the U.S. INFANTRY MEDICAL, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the claims named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheds, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such claims.

Shown to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1934

Joseph B. Garrison

When it is impossible with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of the ship or the movement of the vessel shall be stated before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF NAMES OR NUMBERS

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which stems spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36
37	38	39
40	41	42
43	44	45
46	47	48
49	50	51
52	53	54
55	56	57
58	59	60
61	62	63
64	65	66
67	68	69
70	71	72
73	74	75
76	77	78
79	80	81
82	83	84
85	86	87
88	89	90
91	92	93
94	95	96
97	98	99
100	101	102
103	104	105
106	107	108
109	110	111
112	113	114
115	116	117
118	119	120
121	122	123
124	125	126
127	128	129
130	131	132
133	134	135
136	137	138
139	140	141
142	143	144
145	146	147
148	149	150
151	152	153
154	155	156
157	158	159
160	161	162
163	164	165
166	167	168
169	170	171
172	173	174
175	176	177
178	179	180
181	182	183
184	185	186
187	188	189
190	191	192
193	194	195
196	197	198
199	200	201
202	203	204
205	206	207
208	209	210
211	212	213
214	215	216
217	218	219
220	221	222
223	224	225
226	227	228
229	230	231
232	233	234
235	236	237
238	239	240
241	242	243
244	245	246
247	248	249
250	251	252
253	254	255
256	257	258
259	260	261
262	263	264
265	266	267
268	269	270
271	272	273
274	275	276
277	278	279
280	281	282
283	284	285
286	287	288
289	290	291
292	293	294
295	296	297
298	299	300
301	302	303
304	305	306
307	308	309
310	311	312
313	314	315
316	317	318
319	320	321
322	323	324
325	326	327
328	329	330
331	332	333
334	335	336
337	338	339
340	341	342
343	344	345
346	347	348
349	350	351
352	353	354
355	356	357
358	359	360
361	362	363
364	365	366
367	368	369
370	37	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT PIERCE

Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES

JULY 14, 19 34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NAV, PV, or EP and also notation of all landings)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	JAPANESE 730x/43	MIURA	TANIJIRO	34		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
2		NAKAMURA	TAHEI	45		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	SHIJUOKAKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
3		KAWAJIRI	YOSHIO	43		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	NAGASAKIKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
4		HARAGUCHI	YOSAKU	37		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	NAGASAKIKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
5		OYUWA	SHIGEKICHI	37		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	ICHIKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
6		NAOI	YONOSUKE	30		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
7		HAMAKAMI	KAKUICHI	47		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KAGOSHIMA -KEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
8		SAKAMOTO	MATSUZO	36		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HYRGOKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
9		INAGAKI	CHUJI	40		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FOYAMAKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
10		RI	SEIKI	33		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	KOREA	KOREAN	KOREA	HOKUDO	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
11		ONO	TOKUJU	39		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KAGOSHIMA -KEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
12		SANO	KENJI	38		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HYRGOKEN	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
13		AOKI	KUNISHIZU	22		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE
14	SAIICHI	ZAIICHI	32		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	KOREA	KOREAN	KOREA	JENRAHOKU -DO	TRANSIT CERT. #50	KOBE	6/20/34		JAPAN	KOBE	
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

JULY 28

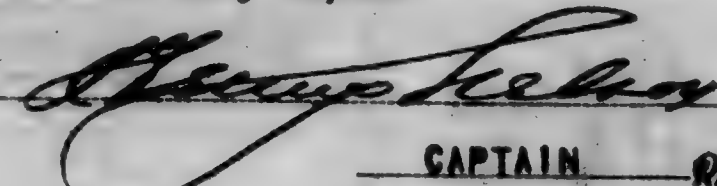
1934

103

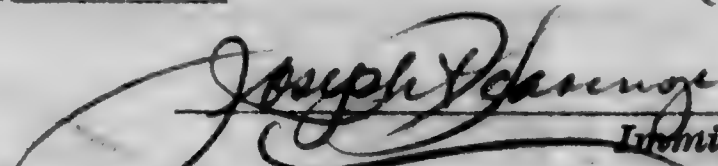
NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY NELSON, MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE, from LOS ANGELES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


CAPTAIN HENRY NELSON

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 34
at NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES GLEASON, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATES OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

C. D. Gleason
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 24

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE BY THE FOLLOWING DATE AND BY THE FOLLOWING AGENCY: 10/1/2010 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP

SS [REDACTED]

Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES

JULY 14, 1938

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
NAME	NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	
1	AKI	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
2	SUGA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
3	KONO	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
4	MIYAMA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
5	SOTOKA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
6	ISHITAKA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
7	WAKABARA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
8	WATSUTSUKI	27	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
9	FUJITA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
10	WASHI	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
11	YAMASHITA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
12	WASHIMOTO	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
13	WATSUKI	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
14	WASHIMURA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
15	WAI	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
16	KURIMURA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
17	FURUKAWA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
18	MIYOSHI	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
19	JO	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
20	KODA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
21	WAKATA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
22	ISHIDA	27	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
23	WAKABARA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
24	WATSUTSUKI	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
25	TAKAKA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
26	OKADA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
27	OGATA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
28	MIYAKE	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
29	SENO	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													
30	WAKABARA	25	M	SEAMAN	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WYOMING	CERT. #1	NO	6/20/34	JAPAN	NO													

Telephone _____
U.S. Mail _____
Address _____

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.



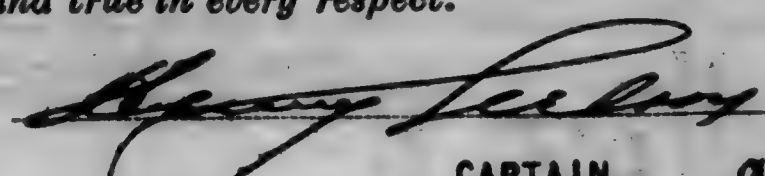
1934

105

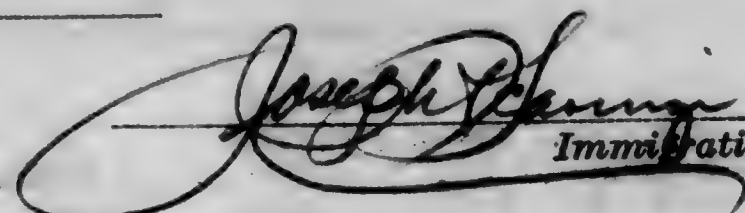
[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY NELSON, MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT PIERCE, from LOS ANGELES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


CAPTAIN CHAS.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 19 34
at NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Name	Age	Nationality
Henry Bernard.	37	USA
Louis Stack.	27	USA
Joe. Hopkins.	41	USA
Frank Fendt.	24	USA
D. Standefer.	23	USA
Francis Nash.	23	USA
Jas. Dennis.	21	USA
P. O'Leary.	25	USA
Fred Smith.	39	USA
Michael O'Brien.	42	USA
T. Johnston.	34	USA
Delbert Owen.	19	USA
Chas. Cotton.	39	USA
Eurt Winkler.	26	USA
James Fay.	33	USA
Edward Possa.	27	USA

Name	Age	Nationality
Joe. Morrison	29	USA
Naomi Young.	29	USA
Gus Eder.	30	USA
Joe. Palt.	45	USA
P. Lietsie.	20	USA
Angel Ramos.	49	USA
Joe. Gabriel.	34	USA
Kerwin Wray.	27	USA
August Federer.	38	USA
A. Tumminia.	19	USA
Louis Roberts.	30	USA
Walter Holford.	33	British.
James Meyers.	28	USA
Frank Sears.	29	USA
Alexander Poode.	44	USA
Uldarico Kuizon.	33	USA

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Nelson
James S. Paul Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

YES	CORNELIUS	EDGAR	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	130
YES	MORRIS	THOMAS	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	164
YES	NULTON	RONALD	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	145
YES	EMERSON	BERYL	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	139
YES	GEMMILL	GLEN	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150
YES	BALDWIN	MARVIN	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	155
YES	CONNOLLY	HUGH	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	145
YES	SEARS	JAMES	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150
YES	MORRISON	JACK	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150
YES	WAGNER	ROBERT	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	180
NO	KLEIN	FRANKLYN	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	160
NO	ANDERSON	ANDY	O.S.	DO	DO	YES	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	130
							Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	146

19 to paid off
use

[Signature]
Immigrant

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 688 11-51

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York NY

August 2nd, 1934.

19

I, master of the American S. S. President Pierce
 from port of San Francisco (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>192</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>50</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>52</u>	Total crew this date	<u>194.</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28th. 1934., 193, consigned to Doller SS Lines Inc. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 9 Jersey City NJ, and is expected to sail August 2nd. 1934., 193 for San Francisco via United States port of Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1013

RECEIVED

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

Required u

State v
membe
last pr
voyage o
H

Name	Age	Sex	Rank and where signed on	Station
ALBERT J. BROWN	21	M		
	18			
	1			
	1			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lars Swanson.	31	USA	Los Angeles 7.12.34.
Ronald Multon.	27	USA	do
Herbert Haney.	33	USA	do
Glenn Gemmill.	21	USA	do
Bugh Connolly.	37	USA	do
George Mayne.	22	USA	do
Gerhard Reitz.	26	USA	do
Edgar Cornelius.	23	USA	do
Thomas Morris.	32	USA	do
Beryl Emerson.	30	USA	do
Marion Scooby.	30	USA	do
Andy Anderson.	21	USA	do
Fred Powell.	25	USA	do
Keith Blakeman.	19	USA	do
George MacIntyre.	46	USA	do
Andrew Casey.	33	USA	do
William Punzi.	33	USA	do
William Peluso	21	USA	do
Jerry Jeramison.	22	USA	do
Alberta Higbee.	36	USA	do
Gerard Shannon.	18	USA	do
Raymond Kirkpatrick.	20	USA	do
Charles Eppes.	43	USA	do
Matthew Burke.	22	USA	do
Robert Rowley.	22	USA	do

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

YES	HANEY	HERBERT	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	130
YES	MAYNE	GEORGE	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	130
YES	CORNELIUS	EDGAR	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	164
YES	MORRIS	THOMAS	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	145
YES	NULTON	RONALD	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	138
YES	EMERSON	BERYL	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150
YES	GEMMILL	GLEN	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	155
YES	BALDWIN	MARVIN	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	145
YES	CONNOLLY	HUGH	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150
YES	SEARS	JAMES	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150
YES	MORRISON	JACK	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	180
YES	WAGNER	ROBERT	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	160
NO	KLEIN	FRANKLYN	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	130
NO	ANDERSON	ANDY	O.S.	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	146

19 to be paid off
use

Local Agents
14-1242

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

192
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS PRESIDENT PIERCE, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 28, 1934 from the port of LOS ANGELES 108

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	NELSON	HENRY	/	MASTER	7-12-34	L.A.	NO	Y	54	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	170		
2	YES	COLLINS	DALE	/	CH OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	165		
3	YES	JUDAH	CHESTER	/	1ST OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	157		
4	YES	GRETCHER	WILLIAM	/	2ND OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'11	173		
5	YES	ALEXANDER	WILBUR	/	3RD OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	187		
6	YES	DAVIDSON	CHARLES	/	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	Y	46	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	148		
7	YES	HENRITTE	WILLIAM	/	BOS'N	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	170		
8	YES	COFFMAN	AUSTIN	/	BOS'N MATE	DO	DO	NO	Y	44	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	140		
9	YES	RAMSEY	FRANK	/	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	150		
10	YES	QUINN	EDGAR	/	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	163		
11	YES	SZENDRY	EDWARD	/	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	160		
12	NO	SWANSON	LARS	/	Q.M.	DO	DO	YES	Y	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	135		
13	NO	SCOBY	MARION	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	176		
14	YES	ROWLEY	ROBERT	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	176		
15	YES	SCHOBERT	CHARLES	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	172		
16	YES	RIETZ	GERHARD	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	26	M	GERMAN	U S A	5'8	150		
17	YES	HANEY	HERBERT	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	156		
18	YES	WAYNE	GEORGE	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	130		
19	YES	CORNELIUS	EDGAR	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	164		
20	YES	MORRIS	THOMAS	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	145		
21	YES	NULTON	RONALD	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	138		
22	YES	EMERSON	BERYL	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150		
23	YES	GEMMILL	GLEN	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	155		
24	YES	BALDWIN	MARVIN	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	145		
25	YES	CONNOLLY	HUGH	/	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150		
26	YES	BEARS	JAMES	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150		
27	YES	MORRISON	JACK	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	180		
28	YES	WAGNER	ROBERT	/	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	160		
29	NO	KLEIN	FRANKLYN	/	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	130		
30	NO	ANDERSON	ANDY	/	O.S.	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	146		

19 to paid off use

Local Agents
10-100

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

192

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS PRESIDENT PIERCE arriving at NEW YORK JULY 28 1924 from the port of LOS ANGELES 108

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	NELSON	HENRY	MASTER	7-12-24	L.A.	NO	Y	54	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	170		
2	YES	COLLINS	DALE	CH OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	51	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	168		
3	YES	JUDAN	CHESTER	1ST OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	151		
4	YES	GRETCHER	WILLIAM	2ND OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'11	175		
5	YES	ALEXANDER	WILBUR	3RD OFF.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	184		
6	YES	DAVIDSON	CHARLES	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	Y	46	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	148		
7	YES	HENRITTE	WILLIAM	HOS'N	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	170		
8	YES	COFFMAN	AUSTIN	HOS'N MATE	DO	DO	DO	Y	44	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	140		
9	YES	RAMSEY	FRANK	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'0	160		
10	YES	QUINN	EDGAR	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	168		
11	YES	SIENORRY	EDWARD	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	160		
12	NO	SWANSON	LARS	Q.M.	DO	DO	YES	Y	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	158		
13	NO	SCOBY	MARION	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	176		
14	YES	ROWLEY	ROBERT	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'0	176		
15	YES	SCHOBERT	CHARLES	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	172		
16	YES	RIETZ	GERHARD	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	26	M	GERMAN	U S A	5'8	150		
17	YES	HANEY	HERBERT	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	156		
18	YES	WAYNE	GEORGE	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	130		
19	YES	CORNELIUS	EDGAR	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	164		
20	YES	MORRIS	THOMAS	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	146		
21	YES	MULTON	RONALD	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	138		
22	YES	EMERSON	BERYL	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150		
23	YES	GEMMILL	GLEN	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	155		
24	YES	BALDWIN	MARVIN	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	145		
25	YES	CONNOLLY	HUGH	A.B.	DO	DO	YES	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150		
26	YES	BEARS	JAMES	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150		
27	YES	MORRISON	JACK	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'0	180		
28	YES	WAGNER	ROBERT	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	160		
29	NO	KLEIN	FRANKLYN	D.S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150		
30	NO	ANDERSON	ANDY	D.S.	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	144		

19 do to paid off
use

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and used from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 1, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 25, 1918, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

References

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the investigation inspector handling the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 550) shall not be submitted on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the port of investigation officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "working" vessel it is the duty of the master to make up the list on the vessel.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Fig. 6. Chances shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative is presented of said vessel or to that presented by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALVIN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien woman ever sent from administration into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel sailing in the United States Sea, nor place within thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate detention, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 22. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to obtain on board any alien passenger employed on such vessel until the passenger enters in change of the port of arrival his reported such status (which registration in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to obtain such status on board after such inspection or to deposit such status if required by such law, or who fails to obtain such status if so done, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$5.00 for each alien passenger in respect of whom such failure occurs. The vessel shall be treated as having committed the delinquency of the failure to pay the deposit of a bond or other sufficient security to ensure the performance of the obligation to pay the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver or deposit after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(2) If the Secretary of Labor is that Department of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deposited another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or is payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF NAMES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1915, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Pres PIERCE, sailing at N.Y., JUL 28 1933, 19 , from the port of

109

C	No.	NAME OF MAN		No.	Position in ship's company	SERVED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, good, fair, or poor	Remarks
		First name	Last name			When	Where										
1	100	ARMER	HERBERT	✓	0.0.	7-12-34	L.A.	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	145		
2	100	THOMPSON	JAMES	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	175		
3	100	FURILL	FRED	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	147		
4	100	BLANCHARD	SETH	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150		
5	100	CORRELL	CLAUDE	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	147		
6	100	WELLS	JOHN	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	160		
7	100	WINTER	JEROME	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	152		
8	100	WINTER	VICTOR	✓	0.0.	DO	DO	NO	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	175		
9	100	WINTER	STEPHEN	✓	CH F RADIO	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150		
10	100	WINTER	WILLIAM	✓	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	170		
11	100	WINTER	COURTNEY	✓	3RD RADIO	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	150		
12	100	WINTER	JOHN	✓	CH F ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	245		
13	100	WINTER	ROBERT	✓	1ST ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	185		
14	100	WINTER	WILLIAM	✓	2ND ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150		
15	100	WINTER	ANDREW	✓	2ND ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	185		
16	100	WINTER	JOHN	✓	3RD ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150		
17	100	WINTER	GEORGE	✓	JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	40	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'7	150		
18	100	WINTER	JACK	✓	JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'1	190		
19	100	WINTER	LYMAN	✓	JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	150		
20	100	WINTER	ROBERT	✓	CH F REFER	DO	DO	NO	Y	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	150		
21	100	WINTER	WILLIAM	✓	2ND REFER	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	170		
22	100	WINTER	JOHN	✓	3RD REFER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	197		
23	100	WINTER	CHARLES	✓	CH F ELECT	DO	DO	NO	Y	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	175		
24	100	WINTER	EDWARD	✓	2ND ELECT	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	155		
25	100	WINTER	ROBERT	✓	3RD ELECT	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	160		
26	100	WINTER	STANFORD	✓	OK ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	190		
27	100	WINTER	CIV	✓	MACHINIST	DO	DO	NO	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	145		
28	100	WINTER	FRANK	✓	PLUMBER	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	170		
29	100	WINTER	CARL	✓	ENG STORES	DO	DO	NO	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	165		
30	100	WINTER	RUSSELL	✓	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	165		

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES PIERCE, arriving at N. Y., JUL 28 1933, 19, from the port of _____

109

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	ASKEW	HERBERT	/	O. S.	7-12-34	L. A.	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	143		
2	YES	THOMPSON	JAMES	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	175		
3	NO	POWELL	FRED	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	147		
4	NO	BLAKEMAN	BETH	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	158		
5	NO	COVELL	CLAUDE	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	147		
6	NO	KLESSIG	JOHN	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	160		
7	NO	HINKER	JEROME	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	152		
8	NO	BURNEY	VERNON	/	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	175		
9	NO	KAIDER	STEPHEN	/	CHF RADIO	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150		
10	NO	UPSON	WINFIELD	/	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	170		
11	YES	MATTHEWS	COURTNEY	/	3RD RADIO	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	158		
12	YES	CURLEY	JOHN	/	CHF ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	48	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	245		
13	YES	MCGLOTHLIN	ROBERT	/	1ST ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	185		
14	YES	GASKEY	WILLIAM	/	2ND ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	150		
15	YES	CASEY	ANDREW	/	2ND ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	185		
16	YES	CLARKE	JOHN	/	3RD ASST.	DO	DO	NO	Y	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	150		
17	YES	MCINTYRE	GEORGE	/	JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	48	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'7	150		
18	YES	MATTESON	JACK	/	JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'1	180		
19	YES	TOWNE	LYMAN	/	JR ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	38	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	150		
20	YES	ENNIS	ROBERT	/	CHF REFER	DO	DO	NO	Y	41	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	158		
21	YES	TAYLOR	KESSLER	/	2ND REFER	DO	DO	NO	Y	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	178		
22	YES	PURDY	JOHN	/	3RD REFER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	197		
23	YES	BRENNAN	CHARLES	/	CHF ELECT	DO	DO	NO	Y	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	175		
24	YES	DURHAM	EDWARD	/	2ND ELECT	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	155		
25	NO	OGILVIE	RODERICK	/	3RD ELECT	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	160		
26	YES	GUNN	STANFORD	/	DK ENGR	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	190		
27	YES	HATTEN	GUY	/	MACHINIST	DO	DO	NO	Y	37	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	145		
28	YES	FERGUSON	FRANK	/	PLUMBER	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	170		
29	YES	LARSON	CARL	/	ENG STORES	DO	DO	NO	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	165		
30	YES	LOWERY	RUSSELL	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	165		

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES PIERCE arriving at N. Y. JUL 28 1933 19 from the port of

110

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HALE	RAYMOND	/	W. T.	7-12-34	L. A.	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	155		
2	YES	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	155		
3	YES	NAGAGAMI	NUNCUKE	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'4	150		
4	YES	MONTGOM	MARVIN	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	171		
5	YES	BLAS	LOUIS	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	145		
6	YES	SYLVESTER	EDDIE	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	140		
7	YES	HARRIS	ROBERT	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	160		
8	YES	ROY	JACK	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	176		
9	YES	ANDERSON	NELSON	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'2	180		
10	YES	FRAZER	EMMETT	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	168		
11	NO	COBURN	KEITH	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	150		
12	YES	LITTEE	KANDIA	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	146		
13	YES	LEDFORD	ALLAN	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	165		
14	YES	FRENCH	GERALD	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	135		
15	YES	WHEELER	GILBERT	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'0	162		
16	NO	CARROLL	WESLEY	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	150		
17	YES	WALLACE	WILLIAM	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	147		
18	NO	ESTRELLA	EDWARD	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	40	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	159		
19	YES	KEMPER	ALVIN	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	145		
20	YES	GORDON	ROBERT	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	125		
21	YES	DUNHAM	JOHN	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	180		
22	YES	KLOEPPING	ERVING	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	170		
23	YES	PUNZI	WILLIAM	/	F. M.	DO	DO	YES	Y	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	170		
24	NO	YEVOLE	ARTHUR	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	150		
25	NO	PELUSO	WILLIAM	/	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	140		
26	NO	LOCKE	ARDEN	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	16	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	157		
27	NO	WALLEN	ARCH	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	135		
28	NO	JEREMIASSEN	JERRY	/	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'0	170		
29	NO	WHITTIER	WILLIAM	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	140		
30	YES	WEISS	MARTINE	/	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	176		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES PIERCE arriving at N. Y. JUL 28 1933, 19 from the port of _____

110

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HALE	RAYMOND	/	W. T.	7-12-34	L. A.	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	158		
2	YES	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	135		
3	YES	NAGAGAMI	NUNCUKE	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'4	150		
4	YES	MONTTOOTH	MARVIN	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	171		
5	YES	BLAS	LOUIS	/	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	145		
6	YES	SYLVESTER	EDDIE	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	140		
7	YES	HARRIS	ROBERT	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	160		
8	YES	ROY	JACK	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	38	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	176		
9	YES	ANDERSON	NELSON	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'2	180		
10	YES	FRAZER	EMMETT	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	168		
11	NO	COBURN	KEITH	/	OILER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	150		
12	YES	LIFTEE	KANDA	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'5	146		
13	YES	LEDFORD	ALLAN	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	165		
14	YES	FRENCH	GERALD	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	135		
15	YES	WHEELER	GILBERT	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	162		
16	NO	CARROLL	WESLEY	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	130		
17	YES	WALLACE	WILLIAM	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	147		
18	NO	ESTRELLA	EDWARD	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	158		
19	YES	KEMPER	ALVIN	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	145		
20	YES	GORDON	ROBERT	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	125		
21	YES	DUNHAM	JOHN	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	180		
22	YES	KLOEPPING	ERVING	/	F. M.	DO	DO	NO	Y	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'11	178		
23	YES	PUNZI	WILLIAM	/	F. M.	DO	DO	YES	Y	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	170		
24	NO	YEYOLI	ARTHUR	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	138		
25	NO	PELUSO	WILLIAM	/	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	140		
26	NO	LOCKE	ARDEN	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	137		
27	NO	WALLEN	ARCH	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	135		
28	NO	JEREMIASSEN	JERRY	/	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	Y	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'0	170		
29	NO	WHITTIER	WILLIAM	/	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	140		
30	YES	WEISS	MARTINE	/	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	176		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1340

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1919, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

Investment Bankers

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been deported, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon as a master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list at the time of such departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival but who have not been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or whose true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien has failed to establish that he is entitled to the payment of wages approved by the collector or customs:

(1) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear and report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(2) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien has failed to establish that he is entitled to the payment of wages approved by the collector or customs:

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgians.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Estonian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Slavonic.
Greek.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Hawaiian.	Syrian.
Hungarian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Wallo.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

Pres Pierce N.Y.

12. from the part of

111

[Handwritten signature]

It is possible by a series of tests to determine the exact value. Nevertheless,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES PIERCE**, arriving at **N. Y.**

JUL 28 1933

19, from the port of _____

111

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
		First name	Last name			When	Where										
1	YES	LINDLEY	HAROLD	/	ASST. PURSER	7-12-34	L. A.	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 10	184		
2	YES	BONNS	FLOYD	/	FRT. CLK.	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 9	133		
3	NO	CLAYTON	WILLIAM	/	BAG. CLK.	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 9	155		
4	YES	CLEASON	CHARLES	/	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	Y	58	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 10	215		
5	YES	KEEMAN	GEORGE	/	CHF. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	Y	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 8	169		
6	YES	FLETCHER	ALEX	/	2ND STWD.	DO	DO	NO	Y	38	M	SCOTCH*	U S A	5' 7	180		
7	YES	MC NAMUS	FRANK	/	3RD STWD.	DO	DO	NO	Y	52	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 6	155		
8	YES	SCHULTZ	PAUL	/	STKPR.	DO	DO	NO	Y	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 11	175		
9	YES	ZORAT	LEO	/	DK. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	Y	30	M	ITALIAN*	U S A	5' 10	170		
10	YES	GATTO	RALPH	/	DK. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6' 0	190		
11	YES	PERRIN	HERLEY	/	BAR STWD.	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 9	137		
12	YES	O'KANE	ROSINA	/	STOSS	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	F	IRISH*	U S A	5' 6	140		
13	YES	HIGGEE	ALBERTA	/	STOSS	DO	DO	YES	Y	36	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 5	138		
14	YES	WILANT	ERWIN	/	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	Y	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 8	140		
15	YES	WOLFE	CATHRINA	/	MANICURIST	DO	DO	NO	Y	36	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 4	142		
16	YES	KASCHER	WILLIAM	/	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	Y	28	M	GERMAN*	U S A	5' 9	190		
17	YES	BURDET	CHARLES	/	WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	54	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 9	161		
18	YES	TROKELL	WILLIAM	/	WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	49	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 8	130		
19	NO	SHAN	RICHARD	/	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 10	135		
20	NO	AYERS	RALSTON	/	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 11	134		
21	NO	MOORE	CLEN	/	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 6	125		
22	NO	FINLEY	CERARD	/	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6' 3	180		
23	NO	POWELL	HARRY	/	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 10	165		
24	YES	SIRATAN	MARK	/	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	Y	33	M	P. I.	P. I.	5' 6	130		
25	YES	CARR	MYER	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 8	140		
26	YES	DE TROUWER	WALTER	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 9	142		
27	YES	KOWLER	RALPH	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 8	152		
28	YES	WATSON	GEORGE	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 9	148		
29	YES	LIGGETT	JOSEPH	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 10	156		
30	NO	SCHALLER	JAMES	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5' 8	154		

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRÉS. PIERCE, arriving at N.Y.

JUL 28 1933

19, from the port of _____

112

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race?	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BODLE	BERMAN	/	UT. MAN	7-18-34	L.A.	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9"	136		
2	NO	KIRKPATRICK	RAYMOND	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10"	136		
3	YES	BURKE	MATHEW	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8"	131		
4	YES	SHANNON	GERARD	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7"	145		
5	NO	ROHE	ROBERT	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'1"	175		
6	NO	EPPES	CHARLES	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	45	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8"	105		
7	NO	MC INTYRE	EDMOND	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8"	179		
8	NO	FOWLE	ALL EN	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6"	145		
9	YES	FONG KUNG	KEUNG	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	CHINESE	U S A	5'11"	134		
10	YES	YEE	ONG	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	CHINESE	U S A	5'5"	131		
11	NO	MOORE	WILLIAM	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10"	140		
12	NO	TAKAHASHI	BENZO	/	JAP COOK	DO	DO	NO	Y	44	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5'5"	132		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. PIERCE, arriving at N.Y.

JUL 28 1933

19____, from the port of _____

112

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BODLE	BERMAN	/	UT. MAN	7-12-34	L.A.	NO	Y	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'9	136		
2	NO	KIRKPATRICK	RAYMOND	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	135		
3	YES	BURKE	MATHEW	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	22	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	131		
4	YES	SHANNON	GERARD	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'7	145		
5	NO	ROHE	ROBERT	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6'1	175		
6	NO	EPPEB	CHARLES	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	43	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	185		
7	NO	MC INTYRE	EDMOND	/	UT. MAN	DO	JO	NO	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'8	179		
8	NO	FOWLE	ALL EN	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	YES	Y	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'6	145		
9	YES	FONG	KEUNG	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	20	M	CHINESE	U S A	5'11	134		
10	YES	YEE	ONG	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	25	M	CHINESE	U S A	5'5	131		
11	NO	MOORE	WILLIAM	/	UT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	Y	18	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5'10	140		
12	NO	TAKAHASHI	BENZO	/	JAP COOK	DO	DO	NO	Y	44	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5'5	132		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1289

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT PIERCE, arriving at HONGKONG, JUL 28 1933, 1934, from the port of HONGKONG, CHINA

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOK	SANG	/	SALOON CH. COOK	5/1/34	HONGKONG	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	130		
2	NO	LEE	CHUEN	/	2ND COOK	5/8/34	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	125		
3	YES	YUEN	SHING	/	3RD COOK	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	145		
4	NO	LOK	KOW	/	4TH COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-2	128		
5	YES	TSANG	LOY	/	5TH COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-3	137		
6	YES	LAM	LOY	/	3ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	150		
7	NO	LEE	KEE	/	3RD BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-3	134		
8	YES	TSOI	YAU	/	#1 BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-4	137		
9	YES	MA	KWONG YEE	/	#2 BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	143		
10	YES	YEE	SUN	/	#3 BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-5	135		
11	YES	TANG	DONG	/	#1 SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	132		
12	YES	LIU	IN	/	2ND PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	136		
13	YES	TSANG	YAU	/	3RD PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-5	128		
14	YES	SUNG	WAH	/	4TH PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-1	130		
15	YES	LIU	SANG	/	5TH PANTRY SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-5	145		
16	YES	MOO	TOM WEN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	134		
17	NO	MAK	CHOY	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-5	141		
18	NO	LIU	FONG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	138		
19	YES	TSANG	HIN FUNG	/	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-1	110		
20	YES	YEUNG	SANG	/	#1 STEERAGE COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-9	160		
21	YES	LEW	HEE	/	#2 STEERAGE COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-4	130		
22	YES	TANG	AN YAU	/	#3 STRG. & CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5	131		
23	YES	LO	TAK	/	SAL. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-3	128		
24	YES	CHU	SUNG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-1	147		
25	YES	YEUNG	HOI	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	135		
26	YES	CHAN	SANG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	135		
27	YES	YIP	YAU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5-1	140		
28	YES	LO	HING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-1	137		
29	YES	KONG	YUEN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-1	127		
30	NO	TSANG	YAU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-2	109		

Line DOLLAR 33 LINES INC. LTD.
 Owners DOLLAR 33 LINES INC. LTD.
 Local Agents DOLLAR 33 LINES INC. LTD.

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT PIERCE, arriving at HONGKONG, JUL 28 1933, from the port of HONGKONG, CHINA

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Special remarks, including date of arrival, departure, or return	(16) Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOK	SANG	/	SALOON CH. COOK	5/1/34	HONGKONG	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	150		
2	NO	LEE	CHUEN	/	2ND COOK	5/8/34	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	125		
3	YES	YUEN	SHING	/	3RD COOK	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	145		
4	NO	LOK	KOW	/	4TH COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-2	120		
5	YES	TSANG	LOY	/	5TH COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-3	137		
6	YES	LAM	LOY	/	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	150		
7	NO	LEE	KEE	/	3RD BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-3	134		
8	YES	TSOI	YAU	/	EL. BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	137		
9	YES	MA	KWONG YEE	/	EL. BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	145		
10	YES	YEE	SUN	/	EL. BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-5	135		
11	YES	TANG	DONG	/	EL. SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	132		
12	YES	LIU	IN	/	2ND PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5-4	135		
13	YES	TSANG	YAU	/	3RD PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-5	120		
14	YES	SUNG	WAH	/	4TH PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-1	150		
15	YES	LIU	SANG	/	5TH PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-5	145		
16	YES	MOO	TOM WEN	/	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-5	154		
17	NO	MAK	CHOY	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-5	141		
18	NO	LIU	FONG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	150		
19	YES	TSANG	HIN FUNG	/	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-1	110		
20	YES	YEUNG	SANG	/	EL. STEERAGE COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-9	150		
21	YES	LEW	HEE	/	EL. STEERAGE COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-4	130		
22	YES	TANG	AM YAU	/	EL. STRG. & CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5	131		
23	YES	LU	TAK	/	SAL. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-3	120		
24	YES	CHU	SUNG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-1	147		
25	YES	YUENG	HOI	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	133		
26	YES	CHAN	SANG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	155		
27	YES	YIP	YAU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5-1	140		
28	YES	LO	HING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-1	137		
29	YES	KUNG	YUEN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-1	127		
30	NO	TSANG	YAU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-2	109		

Line DOLLAR 35 LINES INC. LTD.
Owner DOLLAR 35 LINES INC. LTD.
Local Agents DOLLAR 35 LINES INC. LTD.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

*This list of names on board is based on information furnished by the vessel's representative. It is not to be used as evidence in any court of law. It is subject to change at any time without notice.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MAGISTRATE OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER:

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the monographs in said series from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of sections 15 of the Act of February 2, 1895, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 10 and 11, Act of May 25, 1890, which appear below.

Source: The Department of Defense

—

Rank, Post or Special Officer

~~_____~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO INSURER

The following information shall be prepared and filed with the Department and the Bureau of the Census:

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION R, RULE 7

FIG. 6. Checkmate will be granted any time until the date specified by section 3(d) of the Act of February 5, 1902, has been received, and not from notice of liability to the administration as provided by said section or to that provided by section 3(c) of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1908

SUBJECT: SCALING[illegible][illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deposition of the alien witness on the vessel on which he arrived would involve substantial hardship, he may cause him to be deposited under suitable guard on the vessel on which he arrived, and he may cause him to be guarded there until such expense has been paid as the payment of the cost of the transportation of the alien witness to the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Alban (Shak).	Armen.
American.	Libanion.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bermin.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Martin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rotharian (Ressian).
French.	Seminarian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Habit.	Spanish.
Hispanian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. PIERCE, sailing at N. Y.

JUL 28 1933

19____ from the port of _____

114

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(5)	(6) POSITION IN VESSEL	(7) DATE OF ENTRY		(9) WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF OR DISCHARGED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	(10) WHETHER ADMITTED TO LAND	(11) AGE	(12) SEX	(13) RACE*	(14) NATIONALITY	(15) HEIGHT	(16) WEIGHT	(17) PHYSICAL MARKS, PECULIARITIES, OR DISEASE	(18) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WONG	CHIN	/	SAL. RAFTER	E/1/34	HONGKONG	NO	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	143		
2	YES	SEK	KAN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/3	125		
3	YES	YUEN	BAK	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	122		
4	YES	WONG	PO	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	141		
5	YES	LO	ON	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	131		
6	YES	LAN	CHO	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/2	112		
7	YES	SEK	KEN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	135		
8	YES	LO	KIM	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	134		
9	YES	WONG	KWAI	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/1	126		
10	YES	TRANG	LING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/4	135		
11	YES	CHEUNG	CHAI	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	125		
12	YES	LAU	MAN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	128		
13	YES	LEE	LOY	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/2	138		
14	YES	CHEUNG	TUNG FONG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	134		
15	YES	CHANG	WING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/2	119		
16	YES	CHEUNG	SIM	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	139		
17	YES	LI	WING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	130		
18	YES	PANG	TO MING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/5	115		
19	YES	TRANG	FOOK	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	131		
20	YES	WONG	LOY	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	135		
21	YES	LO	YEE	/	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	130		
22	YES	YEE	KWAN	/	ROOM BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	140		
23	YES	LEE	SHUN	/	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/2	118		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Name _____
 Office _____
 Local Agent _____

[Signature]
 Manifest Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. PIERCE, arriving at N. Y.

JUL 28 1933

19 , from the port of _____

114

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WONG	CHIU	|||||	DECK WALKER	5/1/31	HONGKONG	NO	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	143		
2	YES	SEK	KAM		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/3	125		
3	YES	YUEN	SANG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	132		
4	YES	WONG	PO		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	141		
5	YES	LO	ON		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	131		
6	YES	LAM	CHO		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/2	113		
7	YES	SEK	KEW		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	135		
8	YES	LO	KIN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	134		
9	YES	WONG	KWAI		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/1	126		
10	YES	TSANG	LING	|||||	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/4	135		
11	YES	CHEUNG	CHAN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	135		
12	YES	LAU	MAN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	138		
13	YES	LEE	LOY		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/2	138		
14	YES	CHEUNG	TING FONG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	134		
15	YES	CHANG	WING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/2	119		
16	YES	CHEUNG	SIN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	139		
17	YES	LI	WING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	130		
18	YES	PANG	TO MING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/5	115		
19	YES	TSANG	FOOK		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	131		
20	YES	WONG	LOY	|||||	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	135		
21	YES	LO	YEE		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	130		
22	YES	YEE	KWAN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	140		
23	YES	LEE	SHIN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/2	118		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. _____

Vessel PRES. PIERCE, arriving at N.Y.

JUL 28 1933

19____, from the port of _____

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LEE	SING YAO	/	CH. LAUNDRY	5/12/34	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	125		
2	NO	CHOW	YAN PEO	/	ASST. LAUNDRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	125		
3	YES	YUNG	YU DOO	/	DO	4/28/34	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130		
4	YES	CHANG	AH TU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130		
5	YES	CHENG	HSIA TU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130		
6	YES	LEE	YING SING	/	PAINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	114		
7	YES	SHEE	KUN	/	ASST. PAINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/0	112		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date JUL 28 1934
SEEN
[Signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. PIERCE, arriving at N.Y.

JUL 28 1933

19___, from the port of _____

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LEE	SING YAO	/	CH. LAUNDRY	5/12/31	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	125		
2	NO	CHOW	YAN PEO	/	ASST. LAUNDRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	123		
3	YES	YUNG	YU DOO	/	DO	4/28/34	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	120		
4	YES	CHANG	AH TU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130		
5	YES	CHENG	HSIA TU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	135		
6	YES	LEE	YING SING	/	PAINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	114		
7	YES	SHEE	KUN	/	ASST. PAINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/0	112		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CUSTOMER G. Z.
Date JUL 22 1934
SEEN
[Signature]
CLOSED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-28

James H. Thompson

[illegible][illegible]

FIG. 6. Chemical shift of the methoxy group in the monomer, 1,2-dimethoxy-2,3-dichloro-1,3-butadiene, 2,3-dichloro-1,3-butadiene, and in the polymer of 1,2-dimethoxy-2,3-dichloro-1,3-butadiene. The chemical shift of the methoxy group in the monomer is 3.7 ppm, in the polymer it is 3.5 ppm, and in the monomer of 2,3-dichloro-1,3-butadiene it is 3.3 ppm. The chemical shift of the methoxy group in the monomer is 3.7 ppm, in the polymer it is 3.5 ppm, and in the monomer of 2,3-dichloro-1,3-butadiene it is 3.3 ppm.

[illegible]

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Attention: This blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS)

Number 1.

116

SS

Sailing from

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

1927, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 28, 1934

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Married	If name of United States citizen, give name and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court where issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

PP 57046
not. Cont.
767488 dated 10/2/34 at N.Y.

John Wallace
Sup.

1. Names of passengers who were not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Wherever or wherever members of a family are shown, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO EILL AUG 1 1934

Am. 7-28-34
Sam Palmer

	MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			15	15
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
3rd Class				
Total			15	15

117

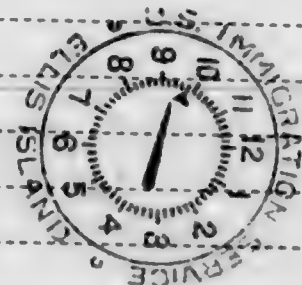
[illegible]

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
H. J. EDWARDS

[illegible]

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
66584

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE KINGS ISLAND</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">AUG 11 34</div>

14-1613

18	"	MARRERA	RAMON C	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	P R I C A N	"	5-6	150
19	"	CONTE	JOSEPH	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148
20	"	GARCIA	ROBERTO	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5-4	140
21	YES	PRUSICH	PETER	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5-9	160
22	NO	NIELSEN	HERBERT	✓ 1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	145
23	YES	WALDMANN	ERNEST S	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	145
24	"	GALLAGHER	DANIEL	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5-7	146
25	"	STADE	WILLIAM J	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	147
26	NO	KENNEALLY	WILLIAM J	✓ 1	2	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	147
27	YES	CIANCA	BLAS	✓ 7	OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145
28	"	PRICE	LESTER S	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-8	147
29	NO	TRAWEEK	GLENN	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	148
30	YES	MAC IVER	WILLIAM	✓ 4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	5-8	150

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1200

U. S. Immigrants Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel S.S. PAN BOLIVAR, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28, 1934, from the port of ARUBA, D. W. I.

July 22nd, 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	LARSEN	ROBERT T	✓ 34	MASTER	JULY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	SCAND	U. S. A.	5-8	168		
2	"	HENRIKSEN	INGVALD	✓ 21	CH MATE	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7	178		
3	"	NIELSEN	HARRY K	✓ 17	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	153		
4	"	RASMUSSEN	PAUL	✓ 10	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-1	158		
5	"	GRANDALL	KNUT	✓ 27	CH ENG'R	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-8	175		
6	"	WILKINSON	WILLIAM O	✓ 27	1ST ASS'T	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	203		
7	"	BACKSTROM	ARTHUR	✓ 24	2ND ASS'T	"	"	"	"	44	M	FINNISH	"	5-6	165		
8	"	BREAUX	WHITNEY B	✓ 7	3RD ASS'T	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145		
9	"	BAIXER	HARTWELL A	✓ 6	CH RDO OPR	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	158		
10	NO	DI LORENZO	SAMUEL N	✓ 2	JR RDO OPR	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	147		
11	YES	RICKMAN	THOMAS	✓ 25	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	ENGLAND	5-8	150		
12	"	ZENOS	GEORGE	✓ 20	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	GREEK	U. S. A.	5-7	175		
13	"	KRAFT	SIGURD	✓ 16	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-7	155		
14	"	SMITH	WILLIAM S	✓ 14	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	5-9	155		
15	NO	NIEMANN	HERMAN	✓ 12	A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	160		
16	"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM J	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	147		
17	"	STASULYTES	JOHN	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	RUSSIAN	"	5-6	147		
18	"	MARRERA	RANON C	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	P RICAN	"	5-6	150		
19	"	CONTE	JOSEPH	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148		
20	"	GARCIA	ROBERTO	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5-4	140		
21	YES	PRUSICH	PETER	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5-9	160		
22	NO	NIELSEN	HERBERT	✓ 1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	145		
23	YES	WALDMANN	ERNEST S	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	145		
24	"	GALLAGHER	DANIEL	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5-7	146		
25	"	STADE	WILLIAM J	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	147		
26	NO	KENNEALLY	WILLIAM J	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	147		
27	YES	GIANCA	BLAS	✓ 7	OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145		
28	"	PRICE	LESTER S	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-8	147		
29	NO	TRAWEEK	GLENN	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	148		
30	YES	MAC IVER	WILLIAM	✓ 4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	5-8	150		

PAN BOLIVAR
JUL 28 1934

Line Standard Shipping Company

Owners "

Local Agents "

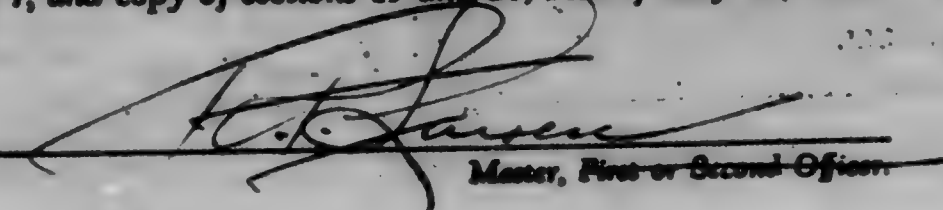
14-1840

John Wallace
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. LARSEN MASTER of the SS PAN BOLIVAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.


Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JULY, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 24, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PAN BOLIVAR, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28, 1934, from the port of ARUBA, D. W. I.

119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or tattoos	(16) REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
31	YES	MATRONE	ELISU	✓ 14	FIREMAN	JULY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	M	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	5-6	140		
32	"	MARTINELLI	WILLIAM	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	150		
33	"	ANDREWS	KENNETH	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-7	145		
34	"	DIAZ	ANTONIO	✓ 3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	138		
35	NO	KEETS	CLYDE	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	6-0	149		
36	"	AHRENS	EDWIN A	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-1	152		
37	YES	CALLY	VICTOR	✓ 10	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-6	145		
38	NO	CONTRERAS	JOSE M	✓ 10	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-3	133		
39	"	BLIGH	WILLIAM G	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-9	145		
40	YES	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-7	152		
41	"	PENIN	GERARDO B	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	SPAIN	5-6	150		
42	"	VILA	RAMON	✓ 9	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	149		
43	"	HORSKI	MICHAEL	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	155		
44	"	FERNANDEZ	FEDERICO	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	P RICAN	"	5-8	158		
45	NO	GEROD	WILLIAM H	✓ 1	WORKAWAY	July 22	ArubaDWI	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160		at S.C. Ann Savannah, Ga. 7/26/1934.
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John Wallace
Insps.

This is to Certify there is no American Consul
 in Aruba, D. W. I.

R. L. Farnum
 1878

Line Standard Shipping Company
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-18!

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

28th Nov 1951
J. Wallace
U.S. Foreign Service

LIST OF NAMES OR NUMBERS

[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival first containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship company, when and whence they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or who have been so paid off and discharged, and such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, on or before the day of such arrival, which may such alien has legally landed from the vessel, giving a description of the day of such arrival, agent, consignee, or master to be his appearance; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list of all aliens who were not embarked thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival on the same day, and also the names of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have been engaged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of departure or arrival, the master, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom arrest has not yet been effected or a fine equal to the sum of \$50 for each alien who has been engaged or landed; and so such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it is deemed expedient, may shall such fine be retained or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

For 6. Cheques shall not be granted any vote until the tax required by section 35 of the Act of February 2, 1902, has been furnished, and not the entire value of liability to the administration, but provided by said section or to that provided by section 35 of said Act is being then used, the deposit specified in sub 15 has been made.

ALICE SEAMON

[illegible]

(b) If the Secretary of Labor finds that transportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be transported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Printed & Sold by A. E. Russell, Inc.
New York 10012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
FROM TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York

I, master of the German S.S. D. Traubstein,
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>31</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>one</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>one</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th of July, 1934, consigned to Amelia Bonstein S.S. Co., is now lying at Washburn Pier D, and is expected to sail 30th of July, 1934, for Lisabon, Portugal. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 120

RECEIVED **SEARCHED**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$50 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Hallam Master

EXTRACT FROM INVESTIGATIVE ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1952

[illegible]

No.	NAME	GRADE	AGE	DATE	PLACE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	COMPLEXION	REMARKS
18	WILSON	✓	8	Fireman	4.10.32	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 160
19	WILSON	✓	12	"	28.11.35	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 146
20	WILSON	✓	7	Trimmer	6.1.34	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 125
21	WILSON	✓	2	"	28.11.35	"	"	"	"	"	5'11" 155
22	WILSON	✓	1	"	12.2.33	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 130
23	WILSON	✓	4	Cook	12.3.30	Hiel	"	"	"	"	5'7" 154
24	WILSON	✓	8	Fireman	17.4.34	Gilber	"	"	"	"	5'8" 170
25	WILSON	✓	1	Asst. Cook	17.4.34	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 125
26	WILSON	✓	1	Steward	9.5.34	New York	Yes	"	"	"	5'5" 151
27	WILSON	✓	3	Ord. Sailor	14.6.34	St. York	"	"	"	"	5'1" 142
28	Schmidhiesler Heinrich	✓	14	Fireman	2.7.34	Gilber	"	"	"	"	5'5" 161
29	SEIZIGER Karl	PE	12	Fireman	28.11.33	Androp	"	"	"	"	5'9" 156
30	SEIZIGER Karl	PE	14	Housekeeper	6.1.34	"	"	"	"	"	5'11" 165

13 103

BRUNNEN SCHUL- & GEM. BÜCH.

Local Agent: A. BROOKS, JR. 5502 DEC NEW YORK.

John Wallace
U.S. Engineer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of items on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—C

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line A-B LINE
 Owners BERNSTEIN SCHIFF A G m b H
 Local Agents A. BERNSTEIN S S CO INC NEW YORK.

John Wallace.
U.S. Immigrant

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Immigration Service representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 121

Vessel Traunstein, arriving at NEW YORK, July 28th, 1934, from the port of London (Fagelau) 7/6/1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAHLANDT JOHN	P.E.	29	Master	1.10.33 New York	no	yes	54	male	German	German	5' 8"	214	
2	PROFOEHR WILLY	"	31	1st Officer	8. 8.33 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 8"	220	
3	OSTERHOFF KURT	"	26	2nd "	28.11.33 Hamburg	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 4"	162	
4	LEIDIG WILLIAM	"	10	3rd "	16.10.33 New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	6' 2"	190	
5	KEHRIG JOHANN	"	15	1st Engineer	13.7.33 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 6"	170	
6	HEINEKE ROBERT	"	20	3rd "	16.10.33 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	
7	FRIEDRICH HERMANN	"	30	2nd "	28.11.33 Hamburg	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 7"	180	
8	HAIN WILHELM	"	7	Asst. "	28.11.33 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
9	HUENEKE RUDOLF	"	4	Boy	28.3.34 New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	152	
10	SEYFERTH HANS	"	11	Steward	6.1.34 Hamburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 6"	154	
11	KOESTER WILHELM	"	36	Boatswain	9.5.32 "	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 11"	210	
12	NOE HERMANN	"	10	Sailor	6.4.33 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
13	CARSTENSEN WILHELM	"	4	"	20.3.34 New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	
14	POLLMANN OTTO	"	8	ord. Sailor	28.11.33 Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	6' 0"	165	
15	GUDAT FRITZ	"	5	"	6.1.34 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	155	
16	GLOMBOWSKI FRITZ	"	5	Carpenter	26.11.33 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	190	
17	ERHARD IGNAZ	"	10	Donkeyman	28.12.33 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
18	AMFT GEORG	"	8	Fireman	4.10.32 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	146	
19	FINGERHUT HEINRICH	"	12	"	28.11.33 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	
20	MAKOWIAK HANS	"	7	Trimmer	6.1.34 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	
21	KOCH EMIL	"	2	"	28.11.33 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 11"	155	
22	SCHWEDLER ERNST	"	1	"	12.2.33 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
23	ZABEL WALTER	"	4	Cook	12.3.30 Kiel	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	154	
24	CRAMER LORENZ	"	8	Fireman	17.4.34 Bilbao	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	170	
25	KENNERKNECHT EWALD	"	4	Asst. Cook	17.4.34 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	125	
26	MARAHRENS FRITZ	"	1	Steward	9.5.34 New York	Yes.	"	51	"	"	"	5' 5"	151	
27	Hoesstler PAUL	"	3	ord. sailor	16.6.34 St. York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 11"	142	
28	Schmidhaussler Heinrich	First	14	Fireman	2.7.34 Bilbao	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	161	
29	BENZINGER Hubel	PE	12	Trimmer	28.11.33 Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	156	
30	EDLHOFF Albert	PE	14	Housekeeper	6.1.34 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 11"	165	

Line A-B LINE

Owners BERNSTEIN SCHIFF A G m b H

Local Agents A. BERNSTEIN S S CO INC NEW YORK.

John Wallace

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below:

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1934

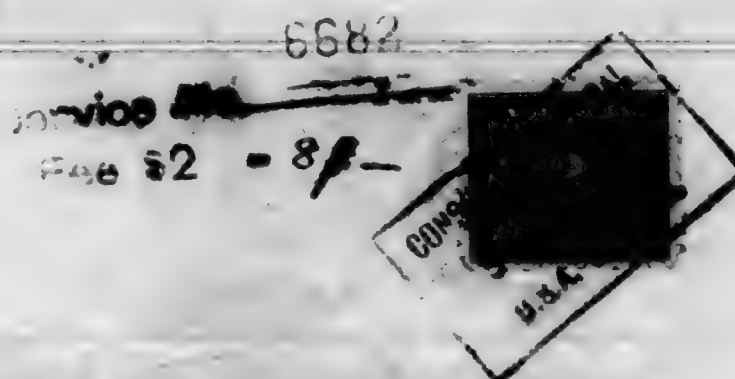
John Wallace

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 186
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via McLaurin
Vice Consul
Date JUL 6 - 1934



*Clones with 30
(thirty) names*



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel TRAUNSTEIN, arriving at, NEW YORK, July 28th, 1934, from the port of FLUSHING

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WIELAND	JOHANN	✓	7 years	Fireman	9.7.34	Flushing	no	yes	31	male	German	German	5'6"	178	
2	HENNIG	FRITZ	✓	3 "	Trimmer	9.7.34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	162	
3	THARO	BRUNO	✓	5 "	ord. Sailor	9.7.34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	164	
4	SEIDL	ALOIS	✓	1 month	Boy	9.7.34	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
5	SCHNAU	ERICH	✓	4 years	Asst. Engin.	9.7.34	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	152	
6	HERLITZIUS	HANS	✓	2 "	Boy	9.7.34	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
7	SEIFERT	FRANZ	✓	4 "	Asst. Cook	9.7.34	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	150	
8	Closed with six (6) names on list. Total number on list twenty-nine (29) names.															
9	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. JUL 12 1934 for the journey to the United States via Halleck L. Rose American Vice Consul.</p> <p>Supplementary list No fee prescribed</p> <p>John Wallace. Insp.</p> </div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line A-B-Line

Owners Bernstein Schiffahrt G.m.b.H.

Local Agent New York A. Bernstein S.S. Co. Inc.
Flushing Coal Trading Association

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, master [redacted] [redacted]
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and used from any port or place during the past voyage. I have read
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of the Regulations thereunder.

Subscribed to before me this 28th day of July 1904
John Wallace
 Justice of the Peace

7-28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, FILE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

NEW YORK

20 July 1934

Name: BUTTS SS MAINE
 Registered: MAINE hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

Telephone Number 29 Extension Number None

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXX~~

~~Ballou's Improvement Course~~ Ballou's Guide 29

_____ 25th July _____

[Handwritten signatures and names across the bottom of the page]


_____ East part of call in United States
_____ Henry J. Hall

Following is a detailed statement of all days in case: 123

RESEARCH DESIGN

[illegible][illegible]

I submit that the change in Section 35 of the Immigration Act of February 2, 1919, imposing a fine of \$500 for each change is not warranted by me. I could not have that the foregoing is a complete and correct report and that I will say additional changes in our own belief my words will be a complete and correct report of the Immigration Act of February 2, 1919.



[REDACTED]

NO.	DEVINE	DANIEL	✓	25	CREEDER
YES.	WAKE	GEORGE	✓	L	CREEDER
YES.	CLAWY	JAMES	✓	N	FIREMAN
NO	FOSTER	CHARLES	✓	23	FIREMAN
YES.	KEEDAN	BERNARD	✓	23	FIREMAN
YES.	GROVER	CHARLES	✓	25	CUSTOMER
YES.	ADAMSON	SAMUEL	✓	6	ASSISTANT
YES.	HOOD	HENRY	✓	5	MR. STICK
YES.	HOBLE	JAMES	✓	8	DRIVER
NO.	WILLIAMS	FRED	✓	24	DRIVER

Manchester, England
JUN 13 1966

R. J. Haguel

Street
Walter E. Moore

1463

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities claimed after their names and none of them is under engagement to be discharged in the United States. They were necessary for the caption of the vessel.


 The undersigned hereby certifies that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same is on file in the Office of the State Engineer. This is a true and correct copy of the original as the same is on file in the Office of the State Engineer. This is a true and correct copy of the original as the same is on file in the Office of the State Engineer.

State Engineer of the State of New York

J. B. [Signature]

The undersigned hereby certifies that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same is on file in the Office of the State Engineer. This is a true and correct copy of the original as the same is on file in the Office of the State Engineer. This is a true and correct copy of the original as the same is on file in the Office of the State Engineer.

JUL 28 1954

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NO.	NAME	AGE	POSITION	DATE	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES	NO.	WELSH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NO.
18	THOMAS	ARTHUR	✓ 4	7 ENGINEER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	WELSH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NO.
19	GIBBINS	JOHN	✓ 16	STOREKEEPER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	170	NO.
20	NO.	DEYINE	✓ 25	GREASER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NO.
21	WAKE	GEORGE	✓ 6	GREASER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NO.
22	YES.	CLANCY	✓ 16	FIREMAN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	NO.
23	NO.	FOSTER	✓ 43	FIREMAN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2	160	NO.
24	YES.	KEEGAN	✓ 23	FIREMAN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	NO.
25	YES.	GROVER	✓ 35	CH. STEWARD	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	220	NO.
26	YES.	ADAMSON	✓ 6	ASST. STEWARD	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	144	NO.
27	YES.	HOOD	✓ 5	MR. STEWARD	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NO.
28	YES.	NOBLE	✓ 18	SHIP'S COOK	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NO.
29	NO.	WILLIAMS	✓ 2	GALLEY BOY	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	NO.	WELSH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NO.

Closed with 29 members of crew

Closed with 29...members of crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 112. Haguer
 Owners ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO LTD
 Local Agents J

American Consulate
Manchester, England
Seen JUL 13 1934

For the journey to the United States

Direct
Wallace E. Moester

Vice Consul

1963

Service No.

Q. H. Anagnan
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
MAY 1934

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel S/S HINNEBAGO, arriving at New York, July 28, 1934, from the port of Manchester, Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service in yrs.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES.	HOPKINS	JOHN C	15	MASTER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9	210	NONE	NO.
2	NO.	PAGE	THEO.	23	1ST MATE	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10	190	NONE	NO.
3	YES.	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	18	2ND MATE	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	35	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 7	168	NONE	NO.
4	YES.	BURGE	ALEXANDER	8	3RD MATE	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 0	160	NONE	NO.
5	YES.	EDWARDS	EDWARD	11	WIRELESS OPERATOR	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9	140	NONE	NO.
6	YES.	JOHNSTON	JAMES T	6	CARPENTER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7	145	NONE	NO.
7	YES.	CLAYTON	ALBERT	7	BOSUN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9	150	NONE	NO.
8	YES.	THOMAS	EDWARD	20	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	44	MALE	ST. HELENA	BRITISH	5' 5	140	NONE	NO.
9	NO.	FENNELL	ANDREW	21	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	38	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 7	143	NONE	NO.
10	YES.	THOMASON	GEORGE	20	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	52	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 10	170	NONE	NO.
11	NO.	TAYLOR	WILLIAM H	18	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 0	168	NONE	NO.
12	NO.	WRIGHT	DOUGLAS L	7	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 0	145	NONE	NO.
13	YES.	COX	JOHN	7	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9	160	NONE	NO.
14	YES.	ROONEY	PATRICK	13	A.B.	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	35	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 8	140	NONE	NO.
15	YES.	BOOTH	WALTER	20	CH. ENGINEER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	42	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 5	170	NONE	NO.
16	YES.	BARR	JOHN	20	2ND ENGINEER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	45	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 11	200	NONE	NO.
17	YES.	HAND	RICHARD	14	3RD ENGINEER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	38	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 5	155	NONE	NO.
18	YES.	THOMAS	ARTHUR	4	4TH ENGINEER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	25	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 5	140	NONE	NO.
19	YES.	GIBBINS	JOHN	16	STOREKEEPER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7	170	NONE	NO.
20	NO.	DEYINE	DANIEL	25	GREASER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6	136	NONE	NO.
21	YES.	WAKE	GEORGE	6	GREASER	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6	136	NONE	NO.
22	YES.	CLANCY	JAMES	16	FIREMAN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	33	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 8	146	NONE	NO.
23	NO.	FOSTER	CHARLES E	23	FIREMAN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 2	160	NONE	NO.
24	YES.	KEEGAN	BERNARD	23	FIREMAN	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	48	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 9	170	NONE	NO.
25	YES.	GROVER	CHARLES	35	CH. STEWARD	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	63	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10	220	NONE	NO.
26	YES.	ADAMSON	SAMUEL	6 mths	ASST. STEWARD	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	19	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 10	144	NONE	NO.
27	YES.	HOOD	HENRY	5	M.R. STEWARD	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6	140	NONE	NO.
28	YES.	NOBLE	JAMES R	18	SHIP'S COOK	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10	140	NONE	NO.
29	NO.	WILLIAMS	FRED	2 mths	GALLEY BOY	18 JUL 1934	MANCHESTER	NO.	YES.	19	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 7	130	NONE	NO.
30																	

WINNEBAGO
JUL 28 1934

Closed with 29 members of crew

Closed with 29 members of crew

American Consulate
Manchester, England
Seen JUL 18 1934

For the journey to the United States

Line 10
ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. INC.

ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO LTD

Local Agents.

Vice Consul

1963

Service No.

Immigrant Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*See list of races on back hereon.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

7-28

I, J. C. Hopkins of the S. S. Warrington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

July

1934

J. C. Hopkins
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 271577 BILLED AUG 1 1934

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934

at New York

ee
Cards Punched 8/22/34
Clerk M. K.
Cards Removed 8/22/34
Cards Checked ee
Clerk ee

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration officers at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	27	36
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	18	36	54
4th Cabin	15	32	47
5th Cabin	42	95	137

Verendam
Holland America Line
SP

7-28-34

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH JULY

1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		958908 968134 PAGET	✓ MARGARET ALAN	57		F	DIV	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	English	WALES England	Letterston Pembrokeshire	RP. 956375 PP. 958908		7TH MAR. WASHINGTON. 1934		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

128 0

The contents on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 28, 1934

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the communication of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the murder of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful searching or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

18TH JULY

1934

[illegible]

Total pages
 U.S.

* Prominent violators within the community of this institution shall be listed or identified as violators of one year or more of time will be listed on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the E.S. "VEKEDAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

J. Hunter Fuchs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934

at New York

John J. Loughlin
Immigration Dept.

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

7-28-34

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 271577 AUG 1 1934

Cards Punched	<i>8/22/34</i>
Clerk	<i>W. H.</i>
Cards Removed	<i>8/2/34</i>
Cards Checked	<i>W. H.</i>
Clerk	

DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S. OR IN U.S. 16 MONTHS	UNDER 16 AGED	UNDER 16 AGED	UNDER 16 AGED	
8	1	27			36
14		4	36		54
6		6	32	3	47
28		1	10	95	137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	27	36
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	18	36	54
4th Cabin	15	32	47
5th Cabin	42	95	137

John J. Loughlin
Immigration Dept.

SS

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Jagany Master, of the S.S. "VERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEKEDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hunter Fuchs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York

J. P.oughlin
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

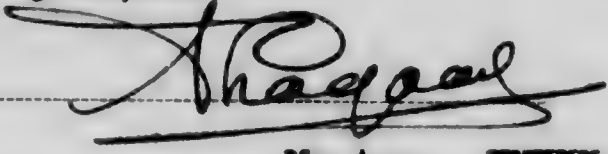
[illegible]

[illegible]

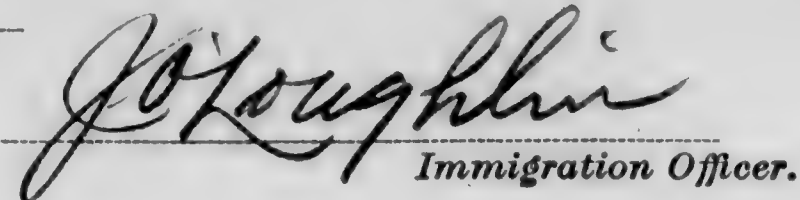
This image shows a single sheet of white, lined notebook paper. The paper has horizontal ruling lines spaced evenly down its length. On the left edge, there is a metal spiral binding. In the upper right corner, there are some faint, dark smudges or marks that appear to be ink or pencil residue. The rest of the page is blank except for the lines.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Lagay, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master P. Lagay.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34
at New York


Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York

J. Hunter Fuchs M.D.
James J. [illegible]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

OF LOOK
SERVICE

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VERENDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

July 18th

19 34

HEBRON 20-12
~~Germany~~ Germany

John and Blair Inup
7.35 a.m.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

130

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Jagan, Master, of the S.S. "VERIDIAN", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERDAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York

J. J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Webb.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL MATTER coming at a post of continental United States from a foreign post or a post of the insular possessions of the United States, and all matter coming at a post of mail insular possessions from a foreign post, a post of continental United States, or a post of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

2014

19

[illegible]

Full name
U.S. name
Rank

Permanent residents within the meaning of this provision shall be natural or naturalized citizens of any State or territory of the United States within the limits of the State of New York.

SHIP, or a part of another under possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the force, insecurity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Lagay, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lagay
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934
at New York

J. P. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION, 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

J. Hunter Fuchs

Sworn to before me this 128 day of July, 19 34

at New York

J. H. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

NON IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam

July 18th

1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		✓ vanderHoeven ✓	Neeltje A	70		f	wid.	none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	464	Amsterdam	6/12/34	✓	Holland	Zwolle	
2		Mackay ✓	✓ Marianne A. J.	67		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Utrecht	499	Amsterdam	6/26/34	✓	do	Soestdijk	
3		Schuppli ✓	✓ Hans M.	43		m	m	geolog	do	German	do	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Stentsch	32	Rotterdam	7/2/34	✓	do	Scheveningen	
4		Janacek ✓	✓ Olga	30		f	s	none	do	do	do	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	3/2	Vienna	7/7/34	✓	Austria	Vienna	
5		Farsoun ✓	✓ George P.	29		m	s	tourist agent	do	English	do	Palestine	Palestine	Palestine	Haifa	41	Jerusalem	10/28/33	✓	Palestine	Haifa	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*Johny Alin Susp
P. Am.*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

STATEMENT OF THE INSPECTOR OR COMMERCIAL OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Hagan, Master, of the S.S. "WHEATON", from Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hagan
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1924
at New York

J. C. Laughlin
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each part of which passengers embark for the United States, according to separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1917; and also according to separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Officers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Date of birth).—Stowage lists should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: Child, engineer, stationary engineer, domestic engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inquiry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "First what language?" If, for example, is entered, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be confined to name the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Place of birth).—The list of names printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name or place as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between name and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and inquiry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of name or people does not mean "France" by country. In both cases, or where alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Dutchman, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CITIZEN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with substance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to the lands of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., governments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (white)". Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

EUROPEAN (WHITE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the lands of the River Po (i. e., governments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (white)".

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Official number of document presented).—Trade serial number of document with identification "G. I.", "N. I.", "P. I.", or "B. I.", as appropriate, to determine whether it is a quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passenger Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state serial of the Immigration Act of 1922 (referred to as Section 5 (a)).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Description of landing, etc.).—Stowage lists should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Arrived as an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowage companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative or friend living in country where alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that where alien came, address should include exact and complete.

Column 17 (Final destination).—In answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. In lands, residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By what route or passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by what passage was paid, as rail, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowage company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1910-1911, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 23 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been convicted and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such authorization should be given.

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

ON THE DEPARTURE

S.S. "YACHT"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18th JULY

1934

leaving at port of NEW YORK

135

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Address
1	ACHILLES	41	M	2nd Feb 1893	London, Eng.	101 New York St., New York City, N.Y.
2	ACHILLES	41	M	Aug. 28th 1892	London, Eng.	101 New York St., New York City, N.Y.
3	ACHILLES	5	S	Oct. 18th 1928	New York City, N.Y.	101 New York St., New York City, N.Y.
4	BRYANT	38	F	20th May, 1901	London, Eng.	101 New York St., New York City, N.Y.
5	PARTRIDGE	42	M	5th Dec. 1891	St. Louis, Mo.	101 New York St., New York City, N.Y.
6	PARTRIDGE	42	F	2nd July, 1892	Lima, Ohio	101 New York St., New York City, N.Y.

Monter from July 8th

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Passengers should be present at the ship at the time of departure. 2. Wherever possible, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the ship's manifest. 3. Failure to do so may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. Passengers should be present at the ship at the time of departure.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S.

VERIDAN

Sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

July 18th

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July

28

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAVELLE	Edith A.	53		F	S	Lynn Mass. June 6th 1881		53 Hancockstreet Boston Mass.
2	ISCHERMAN	Ferdinand M.	36		M	M		U.S. District Court of Cincinnati November 11th 1918	5001 Washington St. Louis Mo.
3							<i>Entered from ship</i>	<i>8 Jan</i>	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Printed in England 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**
137

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from **Rotterdam**, July 18th, 19**34**, Arriving at port of **New York** July 128, 19**34**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	VanCleeef	Grace	51	f	m Muskegon, Mich.	Sept. 26th 1882	Rensselaer Rd. Essex Fells, N.J.
2	VanDijke	Hendrika	50	f	m		
3	do	Suzanna E.A.	15	f	s Yonkers, N.Y.	Supreme Court L.I. City, Queens County L.I. City, N.Y. Nov. 25th 1926	33 Whitson Str. Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
4	do	Betty S.L.	12	f	s do	Apr. 27th 1929	do
5	Fraser	Jane K.	54	f	m	July 3rd 1922	do
6	Keyzer	Pieter	52	m	m	District Court Manhattan County New York, N.Y. Jan. 1930	21 Everett Ave. Ossining, N.Y.
7	Langeland	Henry E	76	m	m	Circuit Court of Jackson County Jackson, Mich.	704 Wildwood Ave. Jackson, Mich.
8	do	Anna	73	f	m	Circuit Court of Muskegon Mich. 1882.	1337 Pick Str. Muskegon, Mich.
9	Rubel	August A	35	m	m	Circuit Court of Muskegon Mich. 1887.	do
10	do	Mary J.	30	f	m Chelsea, Mass.	by parentage	Camulos Ranch, Piru, Cal.
11	do	Gerald R	13	m	s Boston, Mass.	Mar. 30th 1904	do
12	do	Barbara F.	11	f	s Los Angeles, Cal.	May 31st 1921	do
13	do	F. Shirley	7	f	s do	May 2nd 1923	do
14	do	Nathalie T	6	f	s do	Apr. 14th 1927	do
15	Casey	Veronica	35	f	s Denver, Col.	Apr. 26th 1928	do
16	vanEmden	Robert	33	m	m Oakland, Cal.	June 17th 1898	612 Clayton Street Denver Col.
17	Levin	Joseph	60	m	m	Jan. 17th 1901	308 W. Washington Str. Chicago, Ill.
18	White	Charles S.	58	m	m New York, N.Y.	District Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill. 1898	8611 La Salle Blvd Detroit Mich.
19	do	Eloise V.	59	f	m Amsterdam N.Y.	Sept. 10th 1876	222 Nyac Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
20						Nov. 19th 1875	do
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the ss. "VEREDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hunter Fuchs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

John J. Laughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hunter Fuchs

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Loughlin
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahk.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (Right blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH JULY

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Payroll number (This number with QV, MPV, PV, or RP and visa number of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if cannot read, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		POLLON	JOSEPH FREDERICK	49		M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	YES	1-1630	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	RP. 958266 APPL. 961549	March 20 1934		U.S.A.	GLENDAL CAL	
2		POLLON	ELIZABETH MAUD	48		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENFIELD	HP. 958267 APPL. 961549	do.	do.		U.S.A.	GLENDAL CAL	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*John Houghlin Sharp
Sam*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Let 9

The entire family must work
in cooperation to succeed

139

■■■■■

 , 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or shall become a law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the murder of or affiliation with any organization maintaining and teaching unlawful force or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful burning or killing of any officer or officers, either domestic or foreign, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Rogers, Master, of the s.s. "VERMONT", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1934
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and non-immigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1917; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose names bear the initials of Technical Admissions, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Place of birth).—This column should include no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Industry or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, housewife, painter, mining engineer, laborer, politician, steel miller, bus driver, coal miner, etc., and not simply an occupation, position, trade, name, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between business and non-business, regardless of the nature of the activity shown, as follows:
A answer to one who operates a firm, either for himself or for others.
A firm answer to one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
Business occupations should include the following on the manifest, and occupations should be made, if necessary, by inspection and inquiry during the personal examination of each alien.
Column 7 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Date of arrival by ship, if coming by ship; upon what vessel?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and obtain information from the reading material, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Destination).—Question 8 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Other or people).—The list of names printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between one and the country of which alien is a citizen, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and railway clerks in this regard.
For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In both cases, or where alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scotchman, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people (not English).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Celtic or English.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with antecedents of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

ITALIAN (south)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QMV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country where alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been arrested and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such suggestion should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the ss. "VERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA

S. S.

"VEENDAM"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, JULY 18th, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		WINKLER THERESIA	29	f	a	Sister	yes German	yes Austria	German	Austria Langenfeld	QIV. 1375	Vienna May 24.34.		Austria Vienna
2		Sister Akkurcia												
3		KILLER ELISABETH	28	f	a	do.	yes do.	yes Germany	do.	Germany Duesenbach	QIV. 553	do. May 26.34.		do. do.
4		Sister Timothea												
5		CEITROVICH WALBURGIA	31	f	a	do.	yes do.	yes Austria	do.	Austria Edlitz	QIV. 1374	do. May 24.34.		do. do.
6		Sister Bartholoma												
7		STADLER KATHARINA	35	f	a	do.	yes do.	yes do.	do.	do. Gross Non-dorf	QIV. 1373	do. May 24.34.		do. do.
8		Sister Eustachia												
9		MERKE Malie	35	f	a	do.	yes do.	yes do.	do.	do. Vienna	QIV. 1372	do. May 24.34.		do. do.
10		Sister Gregoria												
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States; or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY

28

19 34

141

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Jaganay ^{Master}, of the ss. "VEENHAK", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the ss. "VERMIDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

J. Hunter Fuchs

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 19 34

at New York N.Y.

C. J.oughlin
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S.S. _____ Passenger sailing from _____, D.S. _____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Age	Sex	Birth date	Birth place	Married or single	Occupation	Education	Religion	Political party	Previous residence	Previous occupation	Previous education	Previous religion	Previous political party	Previous previous residence	Previous previous occupation	Previous previous education	Previous previous religion	Previous previous political party	Previous previous previous residence	Previous previous previous occupation	Previous previous previous education	Previous previous previous religion	Previous previous previous political party	Previous previous previous previous residence	Previous previous previous previous occupation	Previous previous previous previous education	Previous previous previous previous religion	Previous previous previous previous political party	
1																													
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Signature _____
U.S. _____
Date _____

ATTENDANT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Loughlin, Master of the SS. V. HERRMAN, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Captain

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language of dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friends).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the SS. "VERMONT", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

J. H. Fuchs
James H. Fuchs
(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
List
IMMIGRATION & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENBAAN Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 18TH, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15						
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QIV, BIV, IV, or EV and date of issue of an issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read and write English (or if neither, read or write)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
1		PLATZ	ANALIE	71		F	✓	NONE	1-2643	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	NETTMANN QIV 11986	STUTTGART	MAY 18 1934		GERMANY	CREFELD			
2									Winter from July 9:00am															
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

1-2643
Arrived from July 9:00 am
20-12-9

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List
COSTA & NON-COSTA
The entries on this sheet must
be transmitted as printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., JULY 28, 1931

145

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of public offenses, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization extending and teaching such beliefs or advocating such government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful burning or killing of any officer or officers, either domestic or individuals of foreignness, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Lagay Master of the ss. "WINDHAM" from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lagay
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1904
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1904; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisors, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Name of alien).—Steadfastness should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steadfastness companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (ROMAN)

The people who are native to the banks of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

RUSSIAN (RUSS)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the banks of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Russian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QSV," "QSV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Emergency Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1904 invoked, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Particulars of landing, etc.).—Steadfastness should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Alien or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steadfastness companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residence of the United States and one returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (First destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a child or children).—The answer should be either Yes (child) or No (no child).

Column 20 (By whom and where paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steadfastness company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of alien. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply the steadfastness, the authority for such authorization should be given.

STATEMENT OF SERVICE

I, Dr. J. Edgar Hoover, Surgeon of the U. S. MARSHALS, residing at Washington, D. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland at Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing list or manifest shows 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

146

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1934.

at New York, N. Y.

J. Edgar Hoover
James E. Smith

This document is to be used only for the purpose of identifying the alien named herein, and is not to be used for any other purpose. It is to be destroyed after the alien has been deported or has been removed from the country.

LIST OF NAMES OR NAMES

"Name or name" is to be determined by the alien from which alien came and the language they speak. The original name or names shall be the basis of the classification, the names herein to be used only to assist in determining the original name.

American (Greek)	Greek	Romanian
American	Italian	Russian
Belgian	Belgian	Russian (Caucasian)
British	Irish	Serbian (Caucasian)
Belgian	Belgian (Greek)	Swiss, and Swedish
Chinese	Belgian (Greek)	Swiss
Croatian	Japanese	Swiss
Czech	Russian	Swiss
Dutch	Lithuanian	Swiss
East Indian	Mayan	Swiss (American)
English	Maltese	Swiss
French	Maltese	Swiss
French	Polish (Caucasian)	Swiss
French	Polish	Swiss (American)
German	Polish	Swiss

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
List 2
NEW YORK OFFICE

SS VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from ~~ROTTERDAM~~

JULY 1974

194

65

Total passengers 7
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Not
NON-IMMIGRANTS
The entries on this form must
be typewritten

Passengers and crew, under similar provisions, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Port of New York, N.Y. Date July 28, 1934

Line	Full name of vessel	Port of origin	Date of departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship										Height	Weight	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Mark of identification
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
1	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
2	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
3	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
4	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
5	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
6	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
7	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
8	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
9	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
10	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
11	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
12	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
13	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
14	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
15	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
16	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
17	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
18	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
19	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
20	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
21	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
22	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
23	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
24	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
25	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
26	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
27	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
28	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
29	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														
30	BOONER, R. J. F. 270 SE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NETHERLANDS VIA	YES	SELF	805														

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Jaggay Master, of the S.S. "VERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friends in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Sachs, Surgeon of the SS. "VERDIAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

J. H. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1-2
Passengers to be entered

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be reported on this (right hand) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. VEERDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

JULY 1934

1934

1934																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX		MARRIED OR SINGLE		OCCUPATION		EDUCATION		RELIGION		PLACE OF BIRTH		DATE OF ARRIVAL		DATE OF DEPARTURE		PLACE OF DEPARTURE		DATE OF DEPARTURE		PLACE OF DEPARTURE		DATE OF DEPARTURE		PLACE OF DEPARTURE	
Family name		Given name		Sex		Married or single		Occupation		Education		Religion		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Date		Date		Place		Date		Place		Date	
1	ANK	ANTJE	59	F	W									U.S.A.	NATURALIZED-MARCH 5TH 1933-SUPERIOR COURT OF NEWPORT CY-NEWPORT-R.I.														
2	ANK	ANNA J.	28	F	S	NURSE	YES	DUTCH	1-1594	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	08-27	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP	RP 972922 WASH. MAY 10 1934													
3	ROHTE	MARIA	29	F	S	SHOP-ASST.	NO	GERMAN	1-2643	NO	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12	GERMANY	PAPENBURG	RP 962225 WASH. MAR-20 1934													
4	FISCHER	HENRY F.	32	M	M	WAITER	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DUISBURG	RP 965043 WASH. APR-12 1934													
5	FISCHER	VERMA H.	14	F	M	HOUSEW.	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MUNHEIM	RP 965041 WASH. APR-12 1934													
6	FISCHER	HENRY F.	3	M	S						U.S.A.			U.S.A.	CHICAGO-ILL.	SEPT-11TH 1930.													
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT										
U.S. CIV. COURT																			U.S. CIV. COURT</										

Entered Passenger July 9th

66

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Abstract

150

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from ROTTERDAM

JULY 10TH

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 28 - 19 34

62

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. YEENDAN Sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JULY 18TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 28, 1934

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Manner of Entry	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	QUINNAN	BESSY M.	62		F	N BRIDGETON, N.J. FEBRUARY 24TH 1872		CARE OF MRS CALVIN TOMKINS 270 Park Avenue New York City.
2	-DO-	ELIZABETH	30		F	S ROSEMONT, PENNA. AUG. 30TH 1903		-DO-
3	WATKINS	ELIZABETH	29		F	S ANOKA, MINN. OCTOBER 3RD 1904		112 ORCEY STR, ANOKA, MINN.
4	DEAN	MARY	61		F	S TAUNTON, MASS. DEC. 31ST 1872		427 WARREN AVE, BROCKTON, MASS.
5	SAMES	BLANCHE	39		F	S FRAMINGHAM, MASS. JAN. 26TH 1895		258 UNION AVE, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.
6	MORRIS	AUGUSTA	37		F	S MANSFIELD, MASS. DEC. 13TH 1896		123 UNION STR, MANSFIELD, MASS.
7	DAYLEY	HARRIET	49		F	S MANSFIELD, MASS. JUNE 27TH 1885		66 COURT STR, MANSFIELD, MASS.
8	SHERMAN	FRANCES B.	46		F	S MANSFIELD, MASS. MAY 23RD 1888		69 NO. MAIN STR, MANSFIELD, MASS.
9	WELSH	JOHN	25		M	S MEMPHIS, TENN. NOVEMBER 27TH 1908		837 POLK STR, MEMPHIS, TENN.
10	GOSNORN	ROBERT L.	26		M	S WHEELING, W. VA. JULY 24TH 1908		2702 EOFF STR, WHEELING, W. VA.
11	HEAD	IRENE TUFTS	40		F	N CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, NOV. 17TH 1893		5730 KIMBARK AVE, CHICAGO, ILLS.
12	-DO-	GEORGE W.	14		M	S -DO- MAY 5TH 1930		-DO-
13	-DO-	CYNTHIA	13		F	S -DO- JULY 7TH 1921		-DO-
14	-DO-	JAMES CASTLE	9		M	S -DO- JULY 1ST 1925		-DO-
15	WATKINS	MARGARET P.	30		F	N BUFFALO N.Y. MARCH 3rd 1895		LEWISTON, N.Y. Center Street.
16	do.	ELIZABETH	15		F	S NIAGARA FALLS N.Y. MARCH 30TH 1919		-DO-
17	do.	MARGARET B.	13		F	S -DO- MARCH 4th 1921		-DO-
18	BOYLE	JAMES E.	40		M	N BOYLE KANSAS NOV. 22nd 1873		ITHACA, N.Y. CAYUGA HEIGHTS RD.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

Man. 5 line 3 Miss E. Morris cancelled See 3rd Cl. Manifest No. 6 Line 14.
The Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

INVESTIGATIVE INSPECTION AND RELEASE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 254

Reported by: Mamie Wilson Date: Oct 26, 1943

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

NOV 5 1943

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

NOV 5 1943

[Signature]
 FILED IN CHARGE IMMIGRATION RECORDS
 Port of New York

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

152

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH JULY, 1934

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JULY 24, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HORNE	WILLIAM	20		M	S	10TH AUG. 1913. NEW YORK. N.Y.		BRONX. N.Y. 1166, MANOR AVE
2	SCHWERIN	HORACE	20		M	S	18TH JAN. 1914. NEW YORK. N.Y.		RUTHERFORD. N.J. 131, MOUNTAIN WAY
3	WOODS	EDITH	59		F	WID	21ST AUG. 1874. BALTIMORE. MD.		BALTIMORE. MD. 151, W LANVALE ST
4	PARSONS	HERBERT	68		M	M		Oct. 1892. SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 137, 5TH AVE.
5	PARSONS	CAROLINE R	62		F	M	5th AUGS. 1871 JERSEY CITY. N.J.		DO
6	DAUS	JACOB	67		M	WID.		SUPREME COURT OF LOUISVILLE 1893	LOUISVILLE N.Y. 3414 FRANKFURT AVE.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C9

9) AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 128 day of JULY, 1938

at New York, N.Y.

Robert H. Hines
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wah.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH JULY, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration No., Passport No., or Entry Permit No. (This number with date of issue and date of expiration of an entry permit)	Land		Date of entry into United States (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		D	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read and write language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		BUDGE	✓ ALICE	31		F	M NURSE	YES	1-1630	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	93-79 NEW ZEALAND. KARIOI	N.I.V. No. 328 Sec. 3(2) LONDON		July 14 1934		15	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John Hughlin Sharp
P. 25 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be transcribed or indexed.

10

194

154

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Laganay, Master, of the s.s. "VENEDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Laganay

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether to possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the ss. "VIRIDIAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 128 day of July, 1934
at New York, N.Y.

J. Doughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER FRANCE, JULY 18TH, 1934

Total passengers	. . .	89,670,000
U. S. citizens	. . .	80,000,000
Aliens	. . .	9,670,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 28, 19 34

156

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	FATHER: MR. J. ZIOTKOWSKI; KRUSIEWICA; POLAND.	ALA	MONTEVALLO	SELF	YES	NO										GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLACK	NONE.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. LAGGAY, Master, of the ss. VERDIAN, from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Laggay
Master

Sworn to before me this 128 day of July, 19 34
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Hlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Peake, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Washington, D.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon aids with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer or part of animal, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon aids with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a civil officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahamian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Georgians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahk.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

10-11-1938

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all departing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this manifest with the collector of customs at the port of arrival or departure.

S.S. VEERDA Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS, 19 38

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	PROFESSION	STATUS	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE
1	TEASDA 5584	✓	✓	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30	2-16-30
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

for long time
Suep 8.20 am

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

*Passenger manifest within the meaning of this act shall be deemed to include manifest of passengers.
†List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 28, 19 34

No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Yes								No	Yes		No	Yes		No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE, AGNES, 10400TH, DREIFER, WEST ABER, NEAR DULU, NORWAY.				SELF		YES	SEVERAL TIMES	AT A SEAMAN.	JOINING M.S. BONNEVILLE, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLU.	BLUE	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										
37																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. Jagan** **Master**, of the ss. "**VERDAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this **28** day of **July**, 19**34**
at **New York, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the ss. VERMIDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

J. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JULY 16TH, 1934

Phenghlin Sosp
9 a.m.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Jagay ^{Master}, of the ss. "VENEDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 128 day of July, 1934
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

Here:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized or authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
American.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahaman.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moroccan.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

162

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

JULY 28, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any previous passage, whether paid for by alien, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches			
1	NIECE, ELISABETH SCHWEINEM GANNST. 29, ELBERFELD, GERM.	ELIS. MILWAU-KEE	NO	SELF	1223-10-22-32 MILWAUKEE WIS.	FRIEND, ERNST PETZOLD, 245 15TH STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY BRO.	NO
2	FATHER, F. BUNN, SCHARTGASSE 16, COLOGNE, GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO	SEE COL.	DO. NO	BROTHER, LOUIS BUNN 220 E. 14TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BRO.	DO.
3	FATHER, H. LAMMERSMA, 155 ST. VITERHOLT, WINSCHOTEN OR.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	NO	DO.	DO. NO	BRIDE GROOM, J. H. GERMAN, 241 BEECH STR. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Jagay, Master, of the ss. "VENEDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Deputy Master.

Sworn to before me this 128 day of July, 1934
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hunter Fuchs, Surgeon of the ss. "VRENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JULY, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

J. H. Oughlin
Immig. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JULY 18TH, 1904

8.15 am

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Based on the United States census and census of foreign possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a part of the foreign possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of said foreign possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another foreign possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (SEE THE IMMIGRATION ACT)

Number **1**

165

R.R. VEREDAN

Sailing from ROTTERDAM

, July 18th

, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July

1934

C	No.	NAME		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		First Name	Last Name					
(A)	1	Willa	Lila R.	56	F		W. Hockingport Mine, November 18th 1877.	11 Swift Road, Framingham Center, Mass.
	2	Martha	Martha R.	62	F	S	as per New York July 1st 1872	31 Salem End Road, Framingham Mass.
	3	Marion	Marion R.	60	F	S	Lee N.Y. October 25th 1873.	499 Pleasant Str. South Heymouth Mass.
	4	Martha	Martha R.	57	F		W. Hockingport Mine, May 24th 1877.	64 Winthrop Street, Framingham Mass.
(B)	5	John	John R.	62	M			816 West 161st St. New York Cy.
	6	John	John R.	49	M		District Court of New York City about 1907	133 W. Delmar, Pasadena Cal.
	7	John	John R.	52	M		Supreme Court of Los Angeles Cal. 1924.	do. do.
	8	John	John R.	18	M	S	Supreme Court of Los Angeles Cal. 1927.	do. do.
(C)	9	John	John R.	16	M	S	San Francisco Cal. November 30th 1915.	do. do.
	10	John	John R.	16	M	S	San Francisco Cal. July 14th 1915.	do. do.
	11	John	John R.	56	M		Supreme Court of New York, August 2nd 1905.	5020 108th Street, Corona N.Y.
	12	John	John R.	46	M		Municipal Court of Cook County, Chicago Ill. February 23rd 1923.	1421 W. 10th Street, Los Angeles Cal.

Wm. H. Hockingport Mine

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

76

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. **VEENDAM** sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER**, **JULY 18TH**, **1934**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, **1934**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	HEAP	MARIE LOUISE	39		F	W		BY MARRIAGE, JANUARY 1919	GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN.
2	-DO-	YVETTE	14		F	S	MUSKOGON, MICHIGAN.	NOV. 1ST 1919	-DO-
3	-DO-	LILIANE	11		F	S		BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	-DO-
4	-DO-	COLETTE	8		F	S		BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	-DO-
5	-DO-	JACK	3		M	S	SPRING LAKE, MICHIGAN.	JULY 16TH 1930	-DO-
6	LEWIS	LOUIS R.	47		M	M	NEW YORK, NEW YORK.	OCT. 8TH 1887	2793 VALENTINE AVE, NEW YORK.
7	-DO-	ROSE	43		F	M	-DO-	FEBR. 9TH 1893	-DO-
8	-DO-	JEAN L.	13		M	S	-DO-	MAY 26TH 1921	-DO-
9	-DO-	ALLEN D.	12		M	S	MT. VERNON, N. Y.	AUG. 4TH 1922	-DO-
10	-DO-	ROBERT	8		M	S	NEW YORK, NEW YORK.	APRIL 9TH 1925	-DO-
11	HALL	JOSEPH S.	27		M	S	BUTTE MONTANA	AUG. 23rd 1906	LOS ANGELES CAL. 1323 ECHO PARK AV.
12	ROTH	PHILIPPINE	62		F	WID.		DISTRICT COURT OF PROVIDENCE R. I. N. Y. 1895	NEW YORK CY. 333 - 1st AVENUE.
13	ROTH	ADOLPH	28		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	JAN. 14th 1906	-DO-
14	NORRIS	ELIZABETH	29		F	S	ANOKO MINN.	OCT. 3rd 1904	ANOKO MINN. 112 GRAY STREET
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 167

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "VEENDAM"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18TH JULY

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 21

1934

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BEALE	BENJAMIN	22	M	S	1ST JULY, 1912. BARNSTABLE. MASS.		BOSTON. MASS. 63, CHESTNUT ST
2	REYBURN	NATHANIEL R	22	M	S	14TH OCT. 1911. BRIDGEPORT. CONN.		FAIRFIELD. CONN. 523, OLD POST RD
3	SPUHN	FRED W	35	M	M	22ND JAN. 1899. PHOENIX. ORE.		NEW HAVEN. CONN. 825, ELM ST
4	TRUSLOW	BENONI J	23	M	S	27TH FEB. 1911. SPRINGFIELD. N.J.		SOUTHPORT. CONN. HARBOR RD
5	WALDEN	JOSEPH W	22	M	S	17TH DEC. 1911. NEW HAVEN. CONN.		NEW HAVEN. CONN. 210, ST ROMAN ST
6	WILLIAMS	RODERICK O	21	M	S	14TH AUG. 1912. SAUGATUCK. CONN.		NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 35, W 9TH ST
7	WELLS	JOSEPH FR.	22	M	S	24th JAN. 1912. ROCHESTER N.Y.		ROCHESTER N.Y. WILLOW AVENUE
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm. Wells July 15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

* See list of races on back hereof.

[illegible][illegible]

14-00388

Line 2014. Johannes de Jonge cancelled, did not sail. The Pinner: 14

Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Crew 225 U.S.C. **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. **1**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1897, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VERENDAH"**, calling at **New York**, **July 28th**, 1914, from the port of **Rotterdam**, **169**

No.	Sex	Whether member of crew but possessing papers of nationality U.S.	Family name	Given name	Age	Rank or position	Whether employed on vessel	Whether employed on vessel	Whether employed on vessel	Whether employed on vessel	Age	Sex	Rank or position	Nationality	Height	Weight	Special marks, disabilities, or scars	Remarks
1	Yes		Logey	Pieter	28	Master	4-10-34	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	80			
2	NO		Ooster	Cornelis H.P.	26	Chief Officer	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	5'11	83			
3	Yes		v. Hart	Johannes R.	21	2nd	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5'11	77			
4	"		v. Bakland	Marion F.T.M.	19	2nd	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	6'2"	90			
5	"		Bryce	Charles L.	15	3rd	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	6'	85			
6	"		Bygones	Harold C.A.	4	4th	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	6'	90			
7	"		Bauer	Theodor	2	4th	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'11	65			
8	NO		Portais	Robert H.M.	15	U.S. Agent	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'11	74			
9	Yes		Reiter	Johannes	17	Chief Officer	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	6'2"	85			
10	"		Rebman	Jacques R.	15	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	6'	84			
11	"		Vandenham	Lambert	43	Master	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	5'11	75			
12	"		Post	Klaus	36	Master	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	5'11	78			
13	"		de Haas van	Johannes J.	24	Captain	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	5'11	70			
14	"		de Jonge	Johannes	2	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5'11	75			
15	Yes		Vink	Herman	42	Quartermaster	4-10-34	Yes	Yes	56	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72			
16	"		v.d. Stom	Herman	45	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	5'10	79			
17	"		den Ooster	Gilles P.	21	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	6'	79			
18	"		Buwalda	Jan	23	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	5'8"	81			
19	"		v.d. Heeven	Pieter	33	Stiller	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	5'9"	71			
20	"		Bahn	Johannes	12	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'11	74			
21	"		Heerkerken	Josephus G.C.	26	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5'9"	72			
22	"		Egink	Lambertus	12	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5'10	78			
23	"		Joubert	Albertus G.	22	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5'10	68			
24	"		Schank	Johannes A.	26	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	6'	76			
25	"		v. Gelder	Herman	19	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5'11	78			
26	"		Hut	Klaus	16	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'9"	60			
27	"		Boyerbergan	Johannes H.P.	5	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5'9"	65			
28	"		Oehlens	Charles H.J.	12	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5'10	64			
29	"		Boordman	Cornelis	11	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5'11	65			
30	"		Said	Ismael	29	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5'11	72			

Line 2-14 Taken from a former cancelled list not used. The same.

Crew 2014. Johannes de Jonge cancelled, did not sail. No Pass.

* See list of crew on back board.
 Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (4), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Balkanian	Magyar
Brazilian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moroccan
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnik)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Swedish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Habara	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Wahli
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VERREDAAN"**, coming from **Rotterdam**, 170

No.	Date when number of crew has previously reported to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service (in years)	Rank or position on ship	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or tattoos	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Van	Marinus J.A.	4	O.S.	4-1-34	Rotterdam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	60		
2		Willemsbergh	Jan	24	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	5'9"	58		
3		Bitter	Wijandus J.	1	Boy	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	5'8"	55		
4		Stigter	Hendrik	35	Sailor	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	5'10"	85		
5		Willems	Joseph	34	Ch. Engineer	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	5'11"	98		
6		v.d. Boek	Pieter	22	2nd	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5'9"	68		
7		v. Die	Antonie	21	2nd	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5'11"	88		
8		Elshout	Gerardus G.	15	3rd	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'12"	70		
9		Boonst	Arie	14	3rd	4-7-31	Rotterdam	No	Yes	33	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	80		
10		Botschaf	Antonius J.	7	4th	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'9"	72		
11		v.d. Pol	Martha	7 1/2	4th	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'10"	75		
12		Bosman	Jacobus	7	4th	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'8"	70		
13		Diele	Thomas J.	3 m. Ass.	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'9"	62		
14		De	Pieter E.M.	24	Electrician	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5'10"	74		
15		Schouderman	Hendrik	14 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	6'	82		
16		Urbanus	Pieter	6	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	6'	75		
17		de Wit	Johannes	35	Foreman	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	5'10"	100		
18		Lam	Cornelis	11	Boilermaker	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'11"	80		
19		Carlier	Petrus J.	23	Storekeeper	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'9"	62		
20		Freijdeker	Pieter	15	Motorman	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	6'	70		
21		Lieuwert	Willem	43	Crewer	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	5'11"	84		
22		de Groot	Franciscus	10	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	6'2"	75		
23		Wroon	Johannes E.	40	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	5'11"	68		
24		Guards	Hendrikus W.	35	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	5'11"	82		
25		Elmool	Archimedes C.	22	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	5'10"	80		
26		Melefs	Peter	19	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	6'	75		
27		v.d. Ploeg	Cornelis E.	23	Coppersmith	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	5'11"	76		
28		Bosling	Wilhelmus P.	30	Fireman	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	6'	74		
29		Truglar	Gohar A.	17	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	AUSTRIAN	5'11"	70		
30		Sprekel	Gerardus A.	22	-	-	-	-	-	47	-	-	Dutch Holland	5'11"	73		

No. 9. Name G. Mouton, Cancelled, not yet sent.

Line
Owner
and Agent

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names on back board.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (4), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 254

Inspected by: *A. Wess* Date: 12/16/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/16/43

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM"

arriving at

JUL 28 1934

19, from the port of Rotterdam.

171

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Klaverdijk	Harmen	4	Trimmer	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	71		
2	"	Bar	Marinus W.	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	70		
3	"	de Vries	Schelte	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	74		
4	"	Karstens	Johan P.	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	67		
5	"	Willeyns	Antonius	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	82		
6	"	de Water	Hendrik A.	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11	68		
7	"	Rietdijk	Klaas	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
8	Yes	v.d.Graaf	Hermanus	8	Boilerboy	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	60		
9	"	v.d.Leer	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
10	"	Fuchs	John H.	2 m.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	"	5'11	68		
11	NO	Roos	Pieter T.	8	Nurse	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	6'3"	84		
12	Yes	Bruis	Adrianus	15	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	85		
13	"	Lagrange	Lambertus W.H.	7	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'	75		
14	"	Scheffer	Johannes P.H.	16	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	100		
15	"	Berrevoets	Marinus W.	16	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	100		
16	"	Walters	Philippus S.	14	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	70		
17	"	de Brouwer	Martinus J.C.	13	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
18	"	Boode	Johannes H.	5	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	64		
19	"	Klomp	Albert	26	Barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	85		
20	"	Lagebijk	Cornelis	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
21	"	de Vlieger	Willem A.	11	Printer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	80		
22	"	Souverein	Germen	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	68		
23	"	Schuurbiers	Coenraad	14	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	62		
24	"	Lahey	Cornelis Th.	11	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
25	"	Bos	Ake	12	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	100		
26	"	Havermans	Arnoldus	20	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	69		
27	"	Brust	Arend	47	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6'	90		
28	Yes	v.Vliet	Jan C.	7	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	65		
29	NO	Sinke	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	95		
30	Yes	Driessen	Martinus J.D.	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	96		

No. 7. Klaas Rietdijk? Cancelled, did not sail.
No. 27. Arend Brust?

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERIDAN"

coming at

JUL 28 1937

from the port of Rotterdam.

172

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew not preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(5) Length of vessel (ft.)	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SERVICE OR EMPLOYED		(9) Whether to be paid off or the discharge report of arrival	(10) Whether able to speak English	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(18) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	v.d.Burden	Johannes F.J.	26	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	72		
2	"	v.d.Saenen	Thomas J.H.	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	65		
3	"	de Kiet	Benjamin	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'4"	75		
4	"	Deening	Petrus C.	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	65		
5	"	Lay	Petrus J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	70		
6	"	Siebens	Charles	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	75		
7	"	v.Wagt	Christiaan	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	65		
8	"	Oerschet	Johannes H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	68		
9	NO	Groenestyn	Henri C.	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	71		
10	Yes	Jansen	Johannes G.	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	75		
11	NO	Schackinger	Frank	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	AUSTRIAN		5'10	66		
12	Yes	Schulz	Edulf	4	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	AUSTRIAN		5'9"	65		
13	"	Schneiderman	Henrik	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	90		
14	"	Glin	Henrik	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	80		
15	"	Boel	Carcelis A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	67		
16	"	Henze	Leonard A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	BRITISH WITHOUT		5'11	78		
17	"	Debel	Paul	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN		5'11	69		
18	"	Geuel	Erhard	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	CZECH. SLOVAK		5'9"	70		
19	"	Develidit	Jacobus C.	5	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70		
20	"	Mal	Arie C.	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	71		
21	"	Barr	Carl J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	67		
22	Yes	Buitenhuis	Willem C.	11	Steward 4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Irish	Irish	Holland		6'	78		
23	"	Hoogenboom	David	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	62		
24	"	Heikaloet	Arie	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	57		
25	"	Friedel	Birk	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	65		
26	Yes	Pot	Johannes	6	Steward 4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	29	Irish	Irish	Holland		5'10	70		
27	"	Sieher	Antonius	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	63		
28	"	Wiltbank	Marinus W.	24	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	70		
29	"	Cramer	Henrik J.	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
30	"	Haller	Carcelis H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	60		

N° 21. Carl / Ave, N° 25. Birk / Thiel, Cancelled tickets sent to the Bureau.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the communications sent from any post or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (4), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Send to before we die



Black, Red & Sand Clogs



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO INSURER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors leaving the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of cases (Form 605) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "pushover" a notice to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1867

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship company, when said vessels they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged as the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, or even as demanded, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, whether for continuing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have paid themselves at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 100 for each alien concerning whom report has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is required, while it remains unpaid, no shall such fine be remitted or abated; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBMISSION B, PAGE 6

FIG. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by section 25 has been furnished, and no other action, notice of liability to the administering law prescribed by said section or by that prescribed by section 25 having been received, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

REFERENCES

SEC. 19. No alien woman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws shall employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to disembark in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate repatriation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, director, agent, attorney, or trustee of any steel company in the United States fails any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on demand any data, records, documents, or other information in his possession or control at the point of arrival into imported such steels (which information in all cases shall include a general physical examination by the medical examination, or who fails to deliver such steels on demand with information or to deliver such steels if requested by such investigation officer or the Secretary of Defense to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the point of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each day such information is withheld from the Government. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine is waived, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to cover the same, to be forfeited in the event of non-payment.

(d) Plead that no alien names did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he sailed as the United States from any place outside thereof; or that he was reported by the master directly to the Customs Office at Baltimore as having come ashore as a citizen or subject or agent after inspection by the immigration officer at the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that disposition of the ship remains on the vessel on which the animal would come under liability to such owner for any cause, him to be disposed on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(b) Section 32 of the Espionage Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all records, documents, papers, communications, and matters, and as to all persons, existing in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF NAMES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel "VEENHARD", arriving at *WJ* JUL 28 1924, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. of alien	Whether alien is a member of crew	NAME IN FULL	Length of service on ship (months)	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Yes	Trompert	Pieter	11	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	Holland	Yes	33	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	55
2	"	Stigter	Hendrik	20	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	60
3	NO	Trant	Herman	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	"	5'9"	65
4	Yes	Deekamp	Marinus	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	68
5	"	v. Wijngaarden	Cornelis	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	70
6	"	Kuiper	Willems J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	75
7	"	Witteboer	Johannes J.	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	70
8	Yes	Bauer	Marcus	11	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	Holland	Yes	35	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70
9	"	v. Loozen	Johannes J.A.	24	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'11"	64
10	"	v. Groot	Leonard	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	68
11	"	Wester	Jacobus	42	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	70
12	"	Thomson	Johannes H.	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	86
13	"	Versant	Hendrikus	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	100
14	"	Ryckmeyer	Johan H.	34	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	73
15	"	Boer	Andries A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	60
16	Yes	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	2 m.	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	Holland	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	72
17	NO	v. Loozen	Johan G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	58
18	Yes	Jansen	Olof C.T.C.	1 m.	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	Holland	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	67
19	"	Feldervant	Antonic	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	52
20	"	Klaavendijk	Hendrik	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	76
21	NO	Waller	Willems	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	60
22	"	v. d. Heyden	Gedricus	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	70
23	Yes	v. den	Hendrik G.	12	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	Holland	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	66
24	"	v. d. Roepert	Petrus J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	60
25	"	Bridael	Isaencius H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	68
26	"	v. Bruijnse	Jacob	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	75
27	"	Hijzen	Johannes G.M.	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	82
28	"	Bauer	Hermanus	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	65
29	"	Bauer	Gerardus	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	78
30	"	Elvers	Johan G.J.	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	70

W. J. J. Jansen, 7-15. G. A. Jansen, 7-17. J. C. Jansen, 7-22. G. A. Jansen, 7-24. Canceled, did not sail.

Line
Company
Local Agent

DELLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 254

Inspected by: A. Wess Date: 12/16/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/16/43

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERENDAM"

arriving at

JUL 28 1924

19

from the port of

R o t t e r d a m.

174

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	v. Breugel	Adrianus	3	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	56		
2	"	v. Wijngaarden	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'	75		
3	"	Groenhuyzen	Jantje	15	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'10"	74		
4	"	v. Veen	Everdina	13	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	68		
5	"	Bijkerk	Glazina M.	10	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	80		
6	"	v. d. Graaf	Leentje	5	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
7	"	Dorambusch	Deetje	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	"	5'11"	62		
FE 8	"	Bakker	Okko J.	15	Musician	"	"	"	"	52	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	83		
FE 9	"	Stoete	Karel M.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	75		
FE 10	"	Zeegers	Aloysius J.	23	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
FE 11	"	Born	Johannes C.	31	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	93		
FE 12	"	Martinet	Wouterus M.	23	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	88		
13	Yes	de Ligt	Jacob	23	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	67		
FIRST 14	NO	de Bruin	Roelof M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	65		
15	Yes	H. v. Tetterode	Johannes H.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	78		
16	"	Hagenaars	Adrianus A.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	73		
17	"	Dubbelt	Antonius A.	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
FE 18	NO	v. Dijk	Johannes H. M.	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	50		
19	Yes	v. Arom	Hubertus H. Th.	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'	96		
20	"	Timmermans	Franciscus J.	19	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'	75		
21	"	v. Loon	Arnoldus W. Ph.	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	61		
22	"	de Leur	Adrianus C.	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	75		
23	"	v. Rymeren	Johannes C.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
FE 24	YES	Schulte	Gerard J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	73		
FIRST 25	NO	Schulze	Herbert	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5'9"	63		
FE 26	YES	Postelmans	Franciscus J. P.	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70		
FE 27	"	v. Tilburg	Cornelis A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	75		
28	Yes	Razenberg	Philippus	5	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	76		
29	"	de H. Stekelenburg	Dirk	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
30	"	v. Triet	Arie	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	60		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERENDAE" coming from *my* *28 28 27* D from the port of Rotterdam 175

C	No.	Date of birth	Name in full	Length of service	Position on ship	Whether paid off only	Whether paid off only	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, or disease	REMARKS
	1	Yes	de Pijper	Cornelis	6	Cook's Mate	4-7-34	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	71		
	2	"	de Bruck	Louise	8	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	78		
	3	"	Strookland	Louise J.	6	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
RE	4	NO	Willems	Dirk	4	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	75		
0	5	Yes	Russel	Pieter	6	Butcher	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
	6	"	Kloogeld	Sham	2	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	74		
6	7	"	Ben	Bernice	10	Boiler	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	60		
	8	"	Schnee	Kornelis	6	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
	9	"	De	Gilles G.	15	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	68		
	10	"	Glaborg	Robertus	7	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	73		
	11	"	v. Hummel	Marion G.	11	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	70		
	12	"	Glaborg	Guo L.	9	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
RE	13	NO	Willems	Benjamin	6	Boiler	"	17	"	"	"	6'4"	85		
	14	Yes	Klips	Abrams	6	3rd Engineer	"	28	"	"	"	6'	74		
RE	15	NO	Connelly	William R.E.R.	6	4th	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5'10"	75		
RE	16	"	Groeneweg	Gerard	8	Boiler	"	28	"	"	Dutch	5'7"	65		
RE	17	"	Schepman	Marie F.	1 m.	Maicure	"	22	Female	"	"	5'9"	60		
	18	Yes	Bruglauer	Cornelis R.	5	Steward	"	19	Male	"	"	5'9"	62		
0	19	"	Haar	Petrus A.C.	14	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	75		
	20	"	Huyers	Willems	15	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	60		
6	21	"	Huyers	Albertus J.W.	7	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	62		
RE	22	NO	v. Hummel	Abraham	1 m.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	72		
RE	23	YES NO	Riesch	Wilhelmus	8	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	65		
RE	24	YES	Schneider	Albert P.	1 m.	"	"	22	"	"	GERMAN	5'9"	61		
	25	Yes	Breilman	Willi	1 m.	"	"	21	"	"	GERMAN	5'10"	68		
RE	26	NO	Bois	Johnnes	11	"	"	32	"	"	Dutch	5'8"	85		
	27	Yes	den Hagen	Arie H.	14	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	63		
0	28	"	Speijer	Johnnes	7	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	68		
	29	"	Speijer	Johnnes J.	8	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
6	30	NO	Janzen	Antonius H.	5	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	65		

Line
Name
Local Agent

AMERICAN LINE

Handwritten signature
Immigration Officer

* See list of names on back board.
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (4), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have landed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bahian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hibernian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VERREHAN"**, arriving at **NY** on **July 28 1934**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

176

(1) No.	(2) Date when number of crew last preceding voyage furnished U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(5) Length of service in U.S. (years)	(6) Rank in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(9) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, scars, or diseases	(18) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Bachem	Wilhelm G.	8	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	GERMAN		5'5"	52		
2	"	Barendregt	Jacob	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	65		
3	"	v. Bogaalen	Frans	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	78		
4	NO	Chaffart	Eugene J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65		
5	Yes	Matzel	Franciscus P.W.	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	70		
6	"	Becktle	Jacobus J.	1 m.	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	74		
7	Work day	Plate	Ego	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	AMERICAN		5'9"	80		
8	Work day	Pelaez	Jan	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN		5'7"	78		
9	NO	Bauer	John P.	1 m.	Painter	"	"	"	"	61	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65		
10	Yes	Matvejev	Tichon	9	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	36	"	TSJECH.	SLOVAK	5'9"	82		
11	NO	Niehl	Peter	3 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN		5'10	65		
12	"	Bach	Earel W.	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	79		
13	Yes	Beelan	Grietje	9	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'7"	70		
14	"	v. Bogaalen	Antje	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	51		
15	"	Verhaak	Elizabeth	9	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	75		
16	"	Brouwer	Kornelius J.C.	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	Male	"	"	5'7"	70		
17	"	Groen	Albertus J.P.	1 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	55		
18	NO	Verapeer	Cornelis	20	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	73		
19	"	v.d. Wal	Jacobus H.A.	0	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	68		
20	Yes	Goon	Johannes H.C.	18	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11	83		
21	"	Buier	Adolph F.	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'10	72		
22	"	Stam	Alexander	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	72		
23	"	Stouten	Pieter	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	80		
24	"	v. Bant	Geert J.G.	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	75		
25	Yes	Stall	Isaac	10	Steward	4-7-34	R'dam	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	66		
26	"	BENSELIN	SYBERTUS	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	110		
27	NO	KLAVERDYK	CORN. P.J.	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	75		
28	<p><i>P.23 I. Bant</i> <i>Consul</i> <i>12.24.34</i> <i>5.0.0.0</i> <i>did not</i> <i>leave 12.24.34</i> <i>to</i> <i>leave</i></p> <p><i>AMERICAN CONSULATE</i> <i>ROTTERDAM.</i></p> <p><i>SEEN</i></p> <p><i>for the journey to the</i> <i>United States via</i> <i>Amsterdam</i> <i>Southampton</i> <i>per</i> <i>Turkey</i></p> <p><i>HARLECK L. ROSE</i> <i>AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.</i></p> <p><i>Seal</i></p> <p><i>Closed with 257 (two hundred and thirty seven) names on eight names.</i></p> <p><i>N: 1108.</i></p>																

Line
Owner
Local Agent

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. Ragay, of the SS Teudam, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1934.

John Long
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of such district in which such port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is made as above required; and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1012

Form 480

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York N Y**

July 30 1934

I, master of the US S. S. Acadia
(Nationality.)
from port of Boston Mass., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	144	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	152

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29/34, 1924, consigned to Eastern S S Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier 18 expected to sail today, 1924, for Yarmouth N S via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1612

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Sex	Nationality	Country	Height
17	Crookman	Carl	38	New Lookout	"	"	"	5 6 100
18	Chamberlain	Walter	15	"	"	"	"	5 7 100
19	Patecha	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	5 10 165
20	Jacob	Sam	20	"	"	"	"	5 8 135
21	Westervelt	William	10	July 22	"	"	"	6 4 175
22	Vile	Garret	8	June 24	"	"	"	5 8 180
23	[REDACTED]	Vicall	4	"	"	"	"	5 7 180
24	G. Kelly	George	10	"	"	"	"	5 11 150
25	[REDACTED]	Don	10	"	"	"	"	5 7 135
26	Aron	Thomas	5	"	"	"	"	5 7 170
27	Babin	Helen	20	"	"	"	"	5 7 140
28	Latham	William	25	Master	"	"	"	5 8 160
29	Doucette	George	5	"	"	"	"	5 10 150

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
 Owners Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
 Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

145
307 aliens
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Acadiaarriving at New York N Y

JUL 29 1934

19 34, from the port of Yamouth N S

178

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Becker	Waldo	20	Ch. Officer	1934 Jun 16	New York	No	Y	37	M	English	US	5 9	150		
2	"	Engelhardt	William	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	150		
3	"	Widgett	Elmer	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 9	175		
4	"	Allen	Willard	15	Passenger	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	Can	5 7	155		
5	"	Anderson	Jack	2	Asst "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scottish	Can	5 7	140		
6	"	Moore	Samuel	10	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	US	5 8	150		
7	"	O'Brien	Ralph	8	3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 7	155		
8	"	Ellis	Otto	25	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	M	Bohemian	"	5 8	150		
9	"	Freund	Eurt	20	Boat's Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	Norway	"	5 11	160		
10	"	Malholand	Arthur	5	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	US	5 8	140		
11	"	Lox	August	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Finnish	US	5 7	150		
12	"	Knockman	Julian	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	US	5 9	160		
13	"	Walt	John	25	Watchman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	Can	5 8	150		
14	"	Greenberg	Francis	20	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	US	5 9	150		
15	"	Berg	Frank	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	*(Nat)	5 8	140		
16	"	Richards	Warren	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Can	5 7	140		
17	"	Hack	Leovig	45	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Danish	US	5 8	155		
18	"	Greenman	Carl	25	2nd Lookout	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	US	5 8	170		
19	"	Chamberlain	Walter	15	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	US	5 7	160		
20	"	Peterson	Frank	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Russian	US	5 10	165		
21	"	Engel	Will	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Danish	US	5 8	155		
22	"	Westervelt	William	10	"	July 22	"	"	"	22	M	English	US	6 4	175		
23	"	Wile	Garret	8	"	June 24	"	"	"	21	M	"	US	5 8	150		
24	"	Wendel	Willi	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Latvia	Latvia	5 7	150		
25	"	Wendel	George	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	US	5 11	155		
26	"	Wendel	Bob	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	US	5 7	155		
27	"	Ayton	Thomas	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	Scott.	5 7	170		
28	"	Rehlin	Helen	20	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scot	US	5 7	140		
29	"	Lotman	William	24	Master	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	US	5 8	165		
30	"	Donovito	George	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	French	Can	5 10	155		

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Line
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information available to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Page 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. S. S. S. S. sailing at New York City on Jan 24 1921 from the port of London E. C.

179

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
No.	Full name	Position	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birth date	Birth place	Country	Religion	Marital status	Education	Occupation	Previous service	Remarks	Signature
1	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
2	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
3	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
4	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
5	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
6	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
7	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
8	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
9	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
10	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
11	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
12	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
13	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
14	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
15	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
16	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
17	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
18	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
19	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
20	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
21	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
22	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
23	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
24	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
25	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
26	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
27	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
28	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
29	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		
30	John Doe	Steward	25	M	White	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	1895	New York	USA	Protestant	Single	High School	Steward	None		

Like _____
 Ocean _____
 Local Agents _____

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

*The list of names on back board.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 12, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Japanese **West Indian (except Cuban)**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Acadia, arriving at New York, JUL 29 1934, 79 34, from the port of Yarmouth N.S.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at por. of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Balister	Norman	20	Ch Stew	1934 June 24	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	US(Nat)	5 11	180		
2	"	Moore	Arthur	24	Stew	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	"	5 11	200		
3	"	Snow	Walter	8	Cookier	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	US	5 10	140		
4	"	Kennedy	Joseph	5	Cheeker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Can /	5 6	150		
5	"	Levitt	Stephen	8	Tel Op	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Can /	5 6	145		
6	"	Daylan	Nyles	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	US	6 2	160		
7	"	Hannon	Gerald	22	Chef	"	"	"	"	20	"	African Colored	SWI /	5 6	140		
8	"	Atkinson	Samuel	18	Stew Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	SWI /	5 7	130		
9	"	Gentry	Henry	18	Chef Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	US	5 7	120		
10	"	Fenton	Joseph	15	Breiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"(Nat)	5 11	180		
11	"	Marks	George	17	Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	SWI /	5 8	140		
12	"	Sutherland	John	42	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	US(Nat)	5 7	175		
13	"	Smiler	Frank	18	Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	US	5 10	150		
14	"	Valrese	Raymond	18	Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	SWI /	5 11	150		
15	"	Piggott	Percy	10	Fit	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	SWI /	5 6	150		
16	"	Callahan	George	10	Kitchen	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	US	5 11	145		
17	"	Lewson	Sydney	15	Off Mess	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	US(Nat)	5 5	150		
18	"	Nervelle	Felix	10	P. O.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	US	5 8	140		
19	"	Bochalus	Joseph	1	Stew's	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 9	150		
20	"	Williams	Herbert	4	Fire	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Can /	5 7	140		
21	"	Noble	Wm	21	Wait	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	US	5 10	145		
22	"	Randall	Arthur	20	Ptryman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Can /	5 6	120		
23	"	Hart	Sylvester	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	US	5 7	140		
24	"	Hayes	Mark	10	St Pantry	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	130		
25	"	Moore	Archibald	9	Salads	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	140		
26	"	Douglas	Alfred	10	Act Stew	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	130		
27	"	Wells	Samuel	9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	130		
28	"	Atkins	Otto	12	Silverman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	130		
29	"	Garner	Geoffrey	9	Fishes	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	130		
30	"	Hamilton	William	12	St Cafe	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	Can /	5 6	120		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
10-1200
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK NY, July 29, 1934, from the port of YARMOUTH N S

181

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Butt	Murray	6	Asst Cafe	1934 June 14	New York	No	Yes	29	M	English	US(Nat)	5 8	140		
2	"	Anderson	Albert	8	Ad. Malt	"	"	"	"	53	M	African Colored	BWI	5 6	155		
3	"	Campbell	Wm	5	Dr. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	US(Nat)	5 7	175		
4	"	Johnson	Albert	11	Nt Belle	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	AS	5 6	140		
5	"	Constantine	Claude	14	Bellman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	US(Nat)	5 6	165		
6	No	Miller	William	14	"	July 26	"	"	"	32	M	"	US	5 6	150		
7	Yes	Hines	Joe	5	"	June 14	"	"	"	25	M	"	US	5 8	150		
8	"	Jones	Fred	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	US	5 8	140		
9	"	Beutte	Oliver	1	Offc Man	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5 11	185		
10	"	Sierra	Pablo	21	Q D Man	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	US	5 6	170		
11	"	James	Mordecai	15	Toiletman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	US	5 6	135		
12	"	Holder	Richard	20	Brassman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	US(Nat)	5 6	140		
13	"	Turner	James	12	Cabins Stewpn	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5 9	195		
14	"	Reinford	Cyril	10	Stewpn	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	BWI	5 6	145		
15	"	McPherson	Wm	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	US	5 7	160		
16	"	Wilson	Percy	12	Linenman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	US Nat	5 8	160		
17	"	Shearer	Marj	12	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	US	5 6	165		
18	"	Johnson	Joe	10	Ad Waitr	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	US(Nat)	5 11	175		
19	"	Held	Reginald	5	D R Capt	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	US	5 11	150		
20	"	Barker	Marion	20	D R Man	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	US(Nat)	5 11	170		
21	"	Johnson	Joseph B	10	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	US	5 10	170		
22	"	Shumate	Lee	40	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5 6	152		
23	"	Whittier	Gydney	11	Capt Wait	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	Can Zeno	7	150		
24	"	Mason	Wm	20	Cafe "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	US(Nat)	5 6	200		
25	"	Calvin	Thomas	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	US	5 10	150		
26	"	Heyliger	Edward	30	Waiter	"	"	"	"	67	M	"	AS	5 6	145		
27	"	Cox	Benj.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	US	5 8	140		
28	"	Richards	Gerald	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	BWI	5 6	140		
29	"	Siward	Leo	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	US(Nat)	6 -	165		
30	"	Thompson	Leonard	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	BWI	5 9	140		

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 29, 1934, from the port of YACHT U S

182

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) DISEASE OR INJURY		(7) Whether subject to deportation	(8) Whether alien	(9) Date	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Registration, profession, or occupation	(15) Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Yes	Thomas	Earl	12	Male	1934	Jan 14	Port of	No	Yes	32	N	African	US	5 8	165
2	"	Lake	Wm E	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	N	"	US (Nat)	5 7	165
3	"	Hamilton	Wm	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	"	Can Am	5 8	160
4	"	Costa	Reynold	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	N	"	US (Nat)	5 10	160
5	"	Lloyd	Larry	2	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	English	US	5 8	165
6	"	Leoneese	Archie	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	N	"	"	5 7	145
7	"	Perrell	Frank	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	N	"	"	5 7	150
8	"	Harris	Tom	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	"	"	5 7	165
9	"	Pethier	Mathurin	7	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	45	N	French	Can	5 8	160
10	"	Siegel	Alexander	5	Boat Apt	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	Immigrant	US (Nat)	5 8	165
11	"	Greenbaum	Harry	19	Oilier	Jan 21	"	"	"	"	30	N	English	US	5 11	170
12	"	Blades	Harry	19	Oilier	Jan 20	"	"	"	"	30	N	English	US	5 8	160
13	"	Beld	Rubin	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	N	"	US (Nat)	5 8	160
14	"	Hollard	Hamilton	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	N	"	"	5 8	160
15	"	Chapman	Hamilton	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	N	"	"	5 8	160
16	"	Cooper	Joseph	14	Boat	Jan 20	"	"	"	"	30	N	"	"	5 8	160
17	"	Longman	Frank	7	2nd Mate	July 1	Port of	"	"	"	31	N	English	Can	5 9	170
18	"	Shearer	Charles	10	Steward	"	Port of	"	"	"	40	N	English	US	5 7	165
19	"	Henriques	Alexander	13	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	"	"	5 8	160
20	"	Wall	Thos	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	"	"	5 8	165
21	"	Sanos	James	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	"	"	5 8	160
22	"	Swain	Joseph	3	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	30	N	English	Can	5 8	160
23	"	Houts	Wm	15	"	July 15	"	"	"	"	30	N	English	US	5 8	160
24	"	Rogers	Geo	4	Kitchen	"	"	"	"	"	34	N	English	US	5 8	165
25	"	Smart	Allen	15	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	35	N	"	US	5 7	160
26	"	Belcoln	Donald	10	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	40	N	"	US	5 8	160
27	No	Gallagher	James	15	Fireman	July 25	"	"	"	"	45	N	English	US	5 7	165
28	"	Wolfe	Albert	13	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	42	N	"	US	5 10	170
29	"	Pedersen	Walter	-	Cadet Eng	"	"	"	"	"	19	N	"	US	6 -	150
30																

Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 14-1500

[Signature]

*The list of names on back board.
Name - Subject to search and or arrest information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4)
is furnished by a line of the list for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. F. Lakeman, of the W. A. Leades, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. F. Lakeman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 608) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not less than notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1. D. E. Gougeon, Surgeon of the Memnon Shipping Co. Blind Diamond
solemnly, sincerely and truly subscribes that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian government
Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1934

INTERVIEW

Cards Punched.....
Clerk.....
Cards Removed.....
Cards Checked.....
Clerk.....

NOTE.—If a report calls for the use of force, the following instructions shall be executed before an individual is placed in any part of a vessel, and any changes that may have occurred in the conditions of any of the clauses must be reported to the appropriate authority. If necessary, the following instructions shall be executed at the port of departure before any officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 7-29-34

REPORT	HEAD TAX DEPT. TO	DATE	TIME
	U. S. TARIFF		

2 15

1112

20

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which ones spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Mexican (Aztec).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Holwer.	Russian.
Bahaman.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Rusinsk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wallo.
Flamish.	Pacific Islands.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MOND	TUES	WED	THUR
1st Cabin	2	10	12
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin	2	10	12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BLACK EAGLE . . . *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP JULY , THE EIGHTEENTH , 1934

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelley, of the S.S. Black Eagle, from Antwerp Belg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1934
at New York
Philip J. Magan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BLACK EAGLE sailing from ANTWERP 18 TH, JULY, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 TH, JULY, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUTCHENS	JOHN KENNEDY	28	11	M	M	AUGUST 9 TH 1905 CHICAGO ILL.		8 BANK STREET NEWYORK CITY
2	HUTCHENS	KATHERINE MORRIS	27	4	F	M	FEBR. 26 TH 1907 HOLYOKE MASS.		— DO —
3	KODESH	JACOB B	24	4	M	S	MARCH 11 TH 1910 SYRACUSE NY		222 COMSTOCK PLACE SYRACUSE NY
4	FINKELSTEIN	NATHAN E	30	2	M	M	PP 315321 APRIL 5 TH 1911 NEWYORK NY	SUPREME COURT OF NEWYORK JULY 1907 (HIS FATHER'S PAPERS)	2952 WEST 31 ST STREET NEWYORK CITY
5	KATZ	DAVID HARRISON	23	3	M	S	PP 432902 APRIL 5 TH 1911 NEWYORK NY		1632 PRESIDENT STREET BROOKLYN NY
6	FILMER	SAMUEL B	27	1	M	S	PP 61955	DISTRICT COURT OF USA AT PITTSBURGH PA. NOV. 21 ST 1931	2336 CANTER AVE PITTSBURGH PA.
7	TIEKEN	ER ANK	44	8	M	M	PP 90193	CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO ILL. USA SEPT.	3844 FULLERTON AVE CHICAGO ILL.
8	TIEKEN	JOHN	36	2	M	M	90192	DISTRICT COURT OF USA AT CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 8 TH 1919	5950 W DIVISION CHICAGO ILL.
9	BROWN	JENNINGS CLINTON	52	1	M	M	PP 54742 JULY 16 TH 1882 ALLENUALE S C	30 TH 1928	119 MADISON AVE MINNPHIS TENNESSEE
10	RAYMOND	EDWARD FRANKLIN	61	1	M	M	PP 27434 AUGUST 4 TH 1872 CHICAGO ILL.		44 RUTLAND SQUARE BOSTON MASS.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

86

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph Machub	45	Porto			
Blas Antonio Reyes	32	"			
Together with thirty four citizens of the					
U.S.A.					
No changes after signing					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. A. Kelly Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, whether or not such alien has allegedly landed from the vessel since giving such information, and whether such alien is coming with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since the arrival of such vessel; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cause of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the revenue of such vessel, and the amount of such penalty shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel.

Provided, That such penalty shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Steffensen	Charles	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	38	M	Danish	"	5'9	
	Strand	Wils	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Norweg	"	5'7	
	Hoefner	Edward	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"	6'0	
	Mc Alhaney	Clyde	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'1	
	Meers	Robert E	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	
	Forsyth	Colin D	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7	
	Rowe	Perry	✓	W T	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	
	Luck	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	
	Carroll	Wallace	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8	
	O'Neill	Edward F	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	
	Brady	John P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	
	Hanley	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	
	Schoonmaker	Simon	✓	Stwd Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10	
	Moelands	Joe	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5'7	

Ident card 389.27, File R. 29 209 Feb 12-32

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 Date _____

Service No

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Post of New York
July 31, 1937

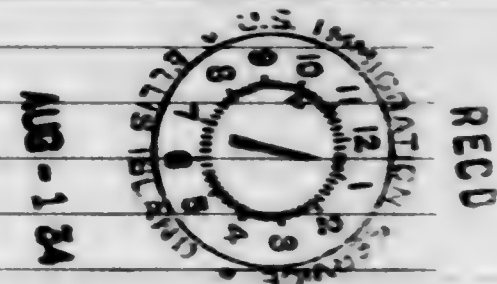
I, master of the American S.S. Black Eagle
from port of Astoria, Ore. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	35	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	"
Number of seamen signed on at this port	36	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29, 1934, consigned to Black & Vincent S.S. Co. is now lying at Workstation, and is expected to sail July 31, 1934, for Rotterdam Holland via United States port of Mona. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

186

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEANTER

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joséph Machado	48	Dutch	July 5-1934 N.Y.
Christian Meyer	32	Dutch	July 5-1934 N.Y.
Together with	thirty two		citizens of the
U.S.A.			

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
17	Steffensen	Wallace	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	57
18	Strand	File	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	57
19	Hoefner	Edward	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	57
20	Mc Alhanev	Olyde	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	57
21	Meers	Robert E	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57
22	Forayth	Colin D	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57
23	Rowe	Perry	✓	W T	"	"	"	"	57
24	Luck	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57
25	Carroll	Wallace	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57
26	O'Neill	Edward F	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	57
27	Brady	John P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57
28	Hanley	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57
29	Schoonmaker	Simon	✓	Stwd Cook	"	"	"	"	57
30	Moelands	Joe	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	57

Ident card 38927, File R 34 205 242-302

Std Cook
Ident card 38927, File R-34903-34-30C
2nd Cook

~~10/1/1944~~ *10/1/1944*

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 1999

Service No.

Exam 76 - 2 abn

Sheet No. 187

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Eagle, calling at New York, July 79, 1974, from the port of Antwerp Belgium

		NAME OF ALIEN		✓	DATE OF BIRTH		PLACE OF BIRTH	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIVITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS, PECULIARITIES, OR DISEASE	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
NO.	STATUS	First Name	Second Name		Month	Day	City										
1	✓	William	A	✓	August	3	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	USA	USA	6'0			
2	✓	John	Ch. Ego	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'2			
3	✓	John	2nd "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9			
4	✓	William	3rd "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11			
5	✓	William	4th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10			
6	✓	William	5th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11			
7	✓	William	6th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Swedish	"	5'6			
8	✓	William	7th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	USA	"	5'10			
9	✓	William	8th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Russian	"	5'7			
10	✓	William	9th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	"	5'8			
11	✓	William	10th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"	5'8			
12	✓	William	11th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7			
13	✓	William	12th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'1			
14	✓	William	13th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8			
15	✓	William	14th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7			
16	✓	William	15th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7			
17	✓	William	16th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'9			
18	✓	William	17th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Norweg	"	5'7			
19	✓	William	18th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"	6'0			
20	✓	William	19th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6'1			
21	✓	William	20th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7			
22	✓	William	21st "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7			
23	✓	William	22nd "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8			
24	✓	William	23rd "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9			
25	✓	William	24th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8			
26	✓	William	25th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8			
27	✓	William	26th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9			
28	✓	William	27th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9			
29	✓	William	28th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10			
30	✓	William	29th "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Holland	"	5'7			

Handwritten notes: 389.37, File R-31 203, Feb 12-37, 0

Signature: W. H. Hagan

*See list of names on back hereof.
Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Service No 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelley, Master, of the S. S. Block Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. A. Kelley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at New York, July 7th, 1934, from the port of Antwerp Belgium

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Harris	Frank	✓	M B	July 3	N Y	Yes	Yes	28	M	USA	USA	5'11			
32		Meyer	Christian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9			
33		Johnson	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	USA	5'7			
34	No	Wimmer	Jack	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	"	5'7			Deserted at R'dam JUL 17 1934
35	No	Riddick	Willis	✓	Wkaway	"	"	"	"	18	M	USA	"	6'0			
36	No	Mc Hale	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7			
37	No	Woodward	Gilbert H	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'11			
8	Closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.																
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Date JUL 18 1934
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelly Master, of the S. S. Black Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of July, 1934
P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

T. A. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–401

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BLAIRMORE"** arriving at **NEW YORK**

29th July

1934, from the port of **MONTREAL**

7/23

190

BLAIRMORE

BLAIRMORE										NEW YORK		24 July		1914		From the																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------	--	---------	--	------	--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Countdown of members of crew including the Master.

Montreal, Canada

Signature of Master: *[Signature]*
 Signature of Agent: *[Signature]*
 Date: *[Date]*
 Service No. *[Number]*

* See list of names on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh Campbell Master of the S.S. Blumiere, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

July

1932

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector handling the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "wreckage" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien members of the crew, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien employee whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman or to deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hawaiian.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

REMARKS: 2

BIRMINGHAM CITY

(1)
No
or
list

1st 29
1st 30
1st 31
1st 32
1st 33
1st 34
1st 35

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

8

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

he
192

f.

hospital
93x

ear tattooed

right
t shoulder

Forearm

both forearms.

right
t forearm

left

1.

14-1613

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT NAGASAKI, JAPAN
MAY 8 1934
SEEN

FOR PASSAGE TO THE UNITED STATES
BY AIR CARRIER

W. Spamer

W. SPAMER
American Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT NAGASAKI, JAPAN

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Isthmian S.S. Co.

Local Agents...
14-1240

Closed with thirty-five (35) members of crew including master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Am Vessel, SS "BIRMINGHAM CITY", arriving at, New York, July 29, 1934, from the port of Nagasaki, Japan Post paid 7/8 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Green	Bertrand	None	18 Years	Master	Mar. 16-34	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	None
2	Ganza	Nicholas	✓	30	Ch. Off.					44		Russian		5-8	175	
3	Bernhard	Sigurd	✓	17	2nd Off.					34		Norwegian		6-0	178	
4	Prichard	Harry	✓	20	3rd Off.					38		U.S.A.		5-8	135	Scar on chin.
5	Sehlin	Fred	✓	10	Radio					33				5-9	175	Left hand off.
6	Peterson	Edward	✓	30	Carpenter					45				6-0	185	None
7	Lutke	Victor	None	11	Boatswain					28				6-0	192	Sent to hospital June 11, 1934
8	Michaelson	Fred	✓	2	A.B.					22				5-11	170	Right shoulder tattooed
9	Luchinski	Michael	✓	5						22				5-8	175	None
10	Nabo	Santiago	✓	17						31		Philippine	P.I.	5-7	140	Tattooed left shoulder
11	Malaneda	Santiago	✓	20						36		East Ind.	P.I.	5-3	135	forearm
12	Segobia	Luis	✓	16						32		Span. Am.	U.S.A.	5-6	146	both forearms.
13	Lindblom	Ernest	✓	30						49		Swedish	Sweden	5-8	176	left forearm
14	Allen	John	✓	10 Months	O.S.					20		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	right
15	Greene	Lucius	✓	8						21				5-10	160	None
16	Avedon	Herbert	✓	4 Years						27				5-10	150	Scar on chin.
17	McKenna	Thomas	✓	35	Ch. Eng.					53				5-3	160	None
18	Erickson	Daniel	✓	16	1st					29				5-10	220	
19	James	Edwin	✓	14	2nd					32				5-11	170	Tattooed right forearm
20	Duncan	Albert	✓	6	3rd					27		Scotch		5-6	150	None
21	Trull	Albert	✓	5	Oilier					25		U.S.A.		5-11	190	
22	Brantner	Lawrence	✓	2						33				5-4	140	
23	Seithar	Edward	✓	10						27				5-10	130	Tattooed both forearms
24	Bertram	Theodore	✓	5						23				5-8	150	None
25	Pineda	Daniel	✓	17	Fireman					36		Span. Am.		5-11	160	None
26	Lucas	Dale	✓	4						22		U.S.A.		5-6	147	
27	Johnson	James	✓	7						28				5-8	155	Both forearms tattooed
28	Cairns	Clifford	✓	3	Wiper					25				5-6	140	None
29	Garcia	Oliver	✓	14	Ch. Steward					36		Porto Rican		5-6	195	Birthmark, right wrist
30	Thibault	Kenneth	✓	15	Ch. Cook					27		U.S.A.		5-9	150	None
31	Chauff	John	✓	5	2nd Cook					25				5-11	135	Tattooed, both forearms
32	Braga	Archimedeo	✓	16	Wegman					44		Span. Am.	Brazil	5-7	140	right
33	Febrissio	Thomas	✓	1						19		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	128	Scar on right jaw.
34	Dashensky	Walter	✓	14						37		Polish	Poland	5-4	135	Tattooed both forearms
35	Green	Grace	✓	3 Months	Purser					33	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	124	None.

Line. Isthmian S.S. Co.

Owners. Isthmian S.S. Co.

Local Agents.
14-1240

No fee prescribed.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Closed with thirty-five (35) members of crew including master.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.


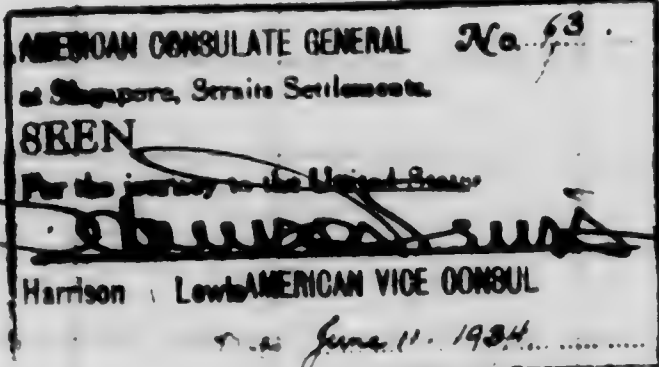
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmation.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Birmingham City, arriving at NY, 1934, from the port of 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dise	Ram Kisan			Mus. Pressman	June 11	Singapore	Yes	Yes	51	Male	Br. Indian	British	5'6"		Reship foreign
2	Supplementary Visa issued with (34) members of crew including Master															
3	 															
4																
5																
6																
7	Senai No. 265															
8	NO FEE PRESCRIBED															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10-1200

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Birmingham City do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Seen to before me this

29

day of

July

1938

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "seaman," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fine required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$2,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1018

JUL 29 1934

18	No	Crosby	Joseph S.	✓	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U. S.	5 - 05
19	No	Friestley	Richard	✓	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U. S.	6 - 00
20	No	Andersson	Oscar	✓	Machinist	"	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden	U. S.	5 - 09
21	No	Derscheimer	Watt Emil	✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	U. S.	5 - 11
22	No	Gaffney	John	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5 - 07
23	No	Cooper	George F.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5 - 11
24	Yes	Helleran	Robert	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U. S.	5 - 07
25	No	Wright	Charles M.	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5 - 09
26	Yes	English	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U. S.	5 - 08
27	Yes	Pekola	Stephen	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U. S.	5 - 10
28	Yes	Marens	Eugene	✓	4 yr. Wiper	"	"	"	"	39	"	Philippines	U. S.	5 - 05
29	Yes	Byram	George O.	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	47	"	American	U. S.	5 - 10
30	No	Mc Kensie	John	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	U. S.	5 - 06

Line Cities Service Transportation Co.
 Owners Same as above.
 Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Cities Service Boston, arriving at New York N. Y., July 29, 1934, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela.

CITIES SERVICE BOSTON

Jul 29 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Craig Clarence D	✓	Ch. Mate	7/10/34 Boston	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	American	U. S.	5 - 11			
2	No	Becker Ernest H.	✓	2nd. Mate.	" "	"	"	46	"	German	U. S.	5 - 11			
3	No	Mc Mahon Donald L.	✓	3rd. Mate	" "	"	"	32	"	American	U. S.	5 - 07			
4	Yes	Stanley Truman L.	✓	Radio	" "	"	"	25	"	"	U. S.	5 - 06			
5	Yes	Hatchison Alfred	✓	Carpenter	" "	"	"	47	"	Scotch	U. S.	5 - 08			
6	No	Wilson. William James	✓	Bo's'n	" "	"	"	44	"	American	U. S.	5 - 07			
7	Yes	Fernandez 1st. Papers Manuel	19 yr. ✓	A. B.	" "	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	6 - 00			
8	Yes	Link John	✓	A. B.	" "	"	"	35	"	American	U. S.	5 - 10			
9	Yes	Barnes 1st. Papers Asher H.	5 yr. ✓	A. B.	" "	"	"	23	"	English	English	5 - 11			
10	No	Blanchette Joseph	✓	A. B.	7/11/34	"	"	25	"	American	U. S.	5 - 09			
11	No	Mac Lean John	✓	A. B.	7/10/34	"	"	30	"	"	U. S.	5 - 09			
12	No	Flynn Ray	✓	A. B.	" "	"	"	30	"	"	U. S.	6 - 00			
13	No	Reyse William	20 yr. ✓	A. B.	" "	"	"	35	"	English	English	5 - 06			
14	No	Barnes Donovan	✓	O. S.	" "	"	"	18	"	Canadian	U. S.	5 - 08			
15	No	Davis John H.	✓	O. S.	" "	"	"	22	"	American	U. S.	5 - 07			
16	Yes	Berg Ingolf	✓	Ch. Eng.	" "	"	"	56	"	Norway	U. S.	5 - 09			
17	"	Riley Frederick H.	✓	1st. Asst.	" "	"	"	46	"	American	U. S.	6 - 01			
18	No	Crosby Joseph S.	✓	2nd. Asst.	" "	"	"	26	"	"	U. S.	5 - 06			
19	No	Friestley Richard	✓	3rd. Asst.	" "	"	"	24	"	"	U. S.	6 - 00			
20	No	Andersson Oscar	✓	Machinist	" "	"	"	37	"	Sweden	U. S.	5 - 09			
21	No	Derschelmer Walt Emil	✓	Pumpman	" "	"	"	24	"	German	U. S.	5 - 11			
22	No	Gaffney John	✓	Oilier	" "	"	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5 - 07			
23	No	Cooper George F.	✓	Oilier	" "	"	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5 - 11			
24	Yes	Helleran Robert	✓	Oilier	" "	"	"	22	"	"	U. S.	5 - 07			
25	No	Wright Charles M.	✓	Fireman	" "	"	"	22	"	"	U. S.	5 - 09			
26	Yes	English John	✓	Fireman	" "	"	"	23	"	"	U. S.	5 - 08			
27	Yes	Pekola Stephen	✓	Fireman	" "	"	"	21	"	"	U. S.	5 - 10			
28	Yes	Moreno Eugene	4 yr. ✓	Wiper	" "	"	"	39	"	Philippines	"	5 - 05			
29	Yes	Byram George C.	✓	Wiper	" "	"	"	47	"	American	U. S.	5 - 10			
30	No	Mc Kensie John	✓	Wiper	" "	"	"	43	"	"	U. S.	5 - 06			

Line Cities Service Transportation Co.
Owners Same as above.
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Doshier Master. of the S. S. Cities Service Boston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, H. A. Doshier

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 34

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 950
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel S. S. Citrus Service Boston, arriving at New York N. Y., July 29, 1934, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Fernandes Antonio	✓	Steward.	7/10/34 Boston	Paid off	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	U. S.	5 - 07			
2	No.	Rebbins Charles W.	✓	Cook	7/10/34 "	" "	"	30	"	American	U. S.	6 - 00			
3	No	Owens Frank	✓	Messman	7/10/34 "	" "	"	30	"	"	U. S.	5 - 06			
4	No	Esperen Raymond	✓	Messboy	7/10/34 "	" "	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 - 02			
5	No	Dziadzie Lawrence	✓	Messboy	7/10/34 "	" "	"	30	"	American	U. S.	5 - 09			
6	No	Mc Millin Leslie	✓	Cadet seaman	7/10/34 "	" "	"	19	"	American	U. S.	5 - 09			
7	Yes	Deanier Herman A.	✓	Master	" "	" "	"	41	"	American	U. S.	5 - 07			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line Citrus Service Transportation Co.
Owners Same as above.
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Doshler Master of the S. S. Cities Service Boston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1934

H. A. Doshler
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1947, imposing a fine of \$20 for each change in case not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that I should any additional changes in case and I return my usual card from this post. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

THE
WISCONSIN
WIRELESS

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR, FBI, 11/11/64

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Printed at New York

~~January 24th 1939~~

1955-1956

U.S. EMBASSY PERU

from part of hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	NONE	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	NONE	Total crew this date	39

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 29th 1934, 19 , consigned to
THE NEW YORK is now lying at PIER BY 33RD ST. BASTON.
 expected to sail August 1st 1934, for PHILADELPHIA, PA.
 via United States post of _____ First part of call in United States
 this voyage via ~~THE ATLANTIC~~, CAL.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in our
FINANCIAL POSITION

197

Name	Age	Residence	When and where signed on.
1			

DO NOT—If alien is furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUL 24

JUL 24

1

17

1f

19

26

21

22

24

2

27

21

34

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

14—1513

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

—

மேலும், இவ்வுரையில்

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Recorded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. GETSUJO MARU, arriving at New York, 29, 1923, from the port of Busubai

198

GETSUJO MARU
Jul 29

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether alien of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	rest of	Isamu	Isamu	25	Captain			No.	Yes.		M.	Japanese.	Japan.			Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2		Junseki	Junseki	10	Chief Officer			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
3		Yaguchi	Yaguchi	5	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
4		Tanaka	Kitano	3	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
5		Shimizu	Shimizu	2	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
6		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	10	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
7		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	25	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
8		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	3	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
9		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	3	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
10		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	3	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
11		Toyama	Toyama	3	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
12		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	2	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
13		Saito	Saito	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
14		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
15		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
16		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
17		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
18		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
19		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
20		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
21		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
22		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
23		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
24		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
25		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
26		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
27		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
28		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
29		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"
30		Yamamoto	Yamamoto	1	3rd			"	"		"	"	"			"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CLIPPER NIKARU, arriving at NY, JUL 29 1934, 19 34, from the port of

199

(1) No. on list.	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Yamada	Shachiro	5	Wiper	5-6-34	Nagasaki	No.	Yes.		M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-4	130	Hair black, eyes brown and com- plexion yellow.	None.
2		Suzuki	Kiichi	15	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
3		Tachihara	Tadao	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
4		Honda	Katsuji	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
5		Ogata	Yoshio	8	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	118	"	"
6		Togo	Saburo	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"
7	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL C. Z. Date JUL 22 1934 SEEN Depn. Shipping Commissioner CLOSED AT No. 2 sheets																
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 36 names.

Line.....

Owners

Local Agent's
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kikuchi Isamu, the master, of the M. S. "Setsumaru", do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1934

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1229

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

H. J. ESSELBORN

By:

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel from the port of arrival, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a return report is not made; and in case of such vessel no such return shall be granted until the owner, agent, consignee, or master has satisfied the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
66584

17	Crosley	Nicholas	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	✓	5-7	165
18	Crocker	John W.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American		5-11	190
19	Crosley	Robert C.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		5-7	155
20	Lyon	Herbert	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"		5-7	160
21	Grantham	Charles L.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		5-8	160
22	Garling	Lee L.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		5-9	165
23	Lions	Daniel G.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		6-2	180
24	Fernandez	Manuel B.	✓	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	✓	5-8	175
25	Murray	Kermit	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American		5-10	180
26	John Majewski	John	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		5-6	160
27	Danvich	William	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		5-8	175
28	Gonzales	Manuel	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain		5-6	195
29	Mercer	Emmett R.	✓	5	"	July 13	"	"	"	30	"	American	American		5-8	165
30	Cevera	Ramon	✓	6	Fireman	July 12	"	"	"	34	"	Puerto Rico	"		5-6	155

Standard Shipping Co.

Owners Standard Shipping Co.

Local Agents 11 11 11
14-1240

Form 680

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF-----NEW YORK

--- AUGUST 14 ---, 19 34

I, master of the American S. S. H. H. ROGERS

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality.)
from port of **LAS PIEDRAS**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	41	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seamen discharged.....	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	6	Total crew this date.....	41

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 28, 1934, consigned to STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail July 30, 1934, for Baytown, Texas via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

079177

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Re

(1)

No
on
line

rel at a

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

REMARKS
statement whether alien entered, deported from United States)

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Education	Birth Date	Birth Place	Death Date	Death Place	Age at Death
17	Eveney	Nicholas	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-7 185
18	Crocker	John W.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5-11 190
19	Crosley	Robert C.	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 195
20	Lyon	Herbert	✓ 1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7 190
21	Grantham	Charles L.	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 189
22	Garling	Lee L.	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9 185
23	Lyons	Daniel G.	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2 189
24	Fernandez	Manuel B.	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5-8 175
25	Murray	Kermit	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5-10 190
26	John Majewski	John	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6 190
27	Denvich	William	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8 175
28	Gonzales	Manuel	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain	5-6 195
29	Mercer	Emmett R.	✓ 5	"	July 13	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5-8 188
30	Cavera	Ramon	✓ 6	Fireman	July 12	"	"	"	34	"	Porto Rico	"	5-6 198

Line **Standard Shipping Co.**
 Owners **Standard Shipping Co.**
 Local Agents **11**
 1940

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 400
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a part of the United States

Vessel S.S. S.S. Dagon, arriving at New York, July 29, 1934, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Surnames Given names	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
					1934										
1		Polson	Edward E.	25	Master	July 12	New York	Paid Off	Yes	Male	American	American	5-7	150	
2		Salis	Abel	24	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Norwegian	"	5-11	170
3		Ingvaldsen	William	22	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	Latvia	"	5-8	165
4		Burton	James E.	6	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotland	"	5-5	150
5		Larson	A. Edward	19	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	Sweden	"	5-7	155
6		Park	Henry E.	11	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-9	165
7		McCall	Donald C.	6	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	170
8		Adams	Thomas E.S.	7	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	180
9		McCallum	Charles E.	19	Boiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	150
10		May	Joe	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	"	5-8	190
11		Herrington	Reginald	11	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Chile	"	5-7	160
12		Lee	Walter E.	19	Boys' Captain	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5-8	172
13		Reed	Paul	15	Boys' Captain	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5-7	190
14		May	Alvin	15	A.S.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Norway	American	5-9	170
15		McDonald	Stanley	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5-11	165
16		Herrington	Joe A.	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Puerto Rico	"	5-6	160
17		Stanley	Michael	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-7	165
18		Crocker	John W.	19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5-11	190
19		Crocker	Robert C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155
20		Ivan	Robert	1	A.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	160
21		Gardner	Charles L.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160
22		Cooking	Joe L.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	165
23		Ivan	Donald E.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-2	180
24		Ferrante	Donald E.	6	Stiller	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	175
25		Harvey	Harold	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5-10	180
26		John McLaughlin	John	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160
27		Davies	William	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	175
28		Gardner	Donald	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	195
29		Harvey	Donald E.	5	"	July 13	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-8	165
30		Cannon	John	6	Fireman	July 12	"	"	"	34	"	Puerto Rico	"	5-6	155

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

William J. Morgan
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. H.H. Rogers, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1924, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						19 <u>24</u>											
1		Dopico	Benedicto	✓ 11	Fireman	July 12, 1	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	Male	Spain	Spain	5-8	160	Ne Sign	
2		Lopes	Abalarde M.	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spain	American	5-7	165		
3		Cordona	Alfred	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Chile	Chile	5-7	155	Ne Sign	
4		Melton	Thomas D.	✓ 6	Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	6-0	180		
5		Keefe	Robert	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170		
6		Gunn, Jr.	Robert W.	✓ 3 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	165		
7		Martinez	Pedro	✓ 8	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Puerto Rico	"	5-7	160		
8		Nehring	Lyle R.	✓ 1	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5-11	175		
9		McGill	Albert	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	190		
10		Kenedy	Frank	✓ 1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145		
11		Szlasa	John	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	165		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*D. J. Tanagan
Inspector*

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Standard Shipping Co.
Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Peters ^{Master}, of the N. H. Rogers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

July

1934

E. J. Peters
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Peters
Master, First or Second Officer.

7-29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

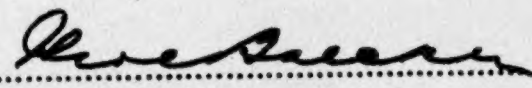
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11877, July 27-29, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

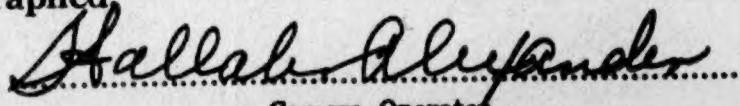
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....tenth..... day of.....September....., 1943.....


.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

.....September 10, 1943.....
Date


.....
Camera Operator

